



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

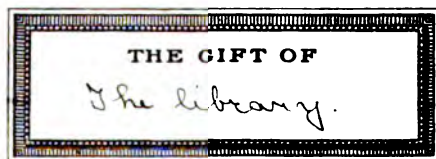
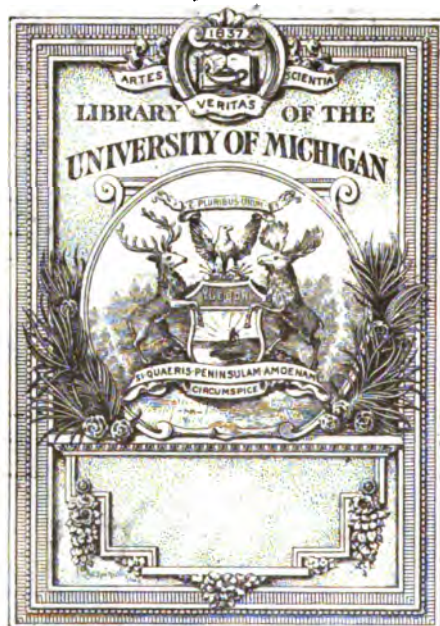
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



Library Science

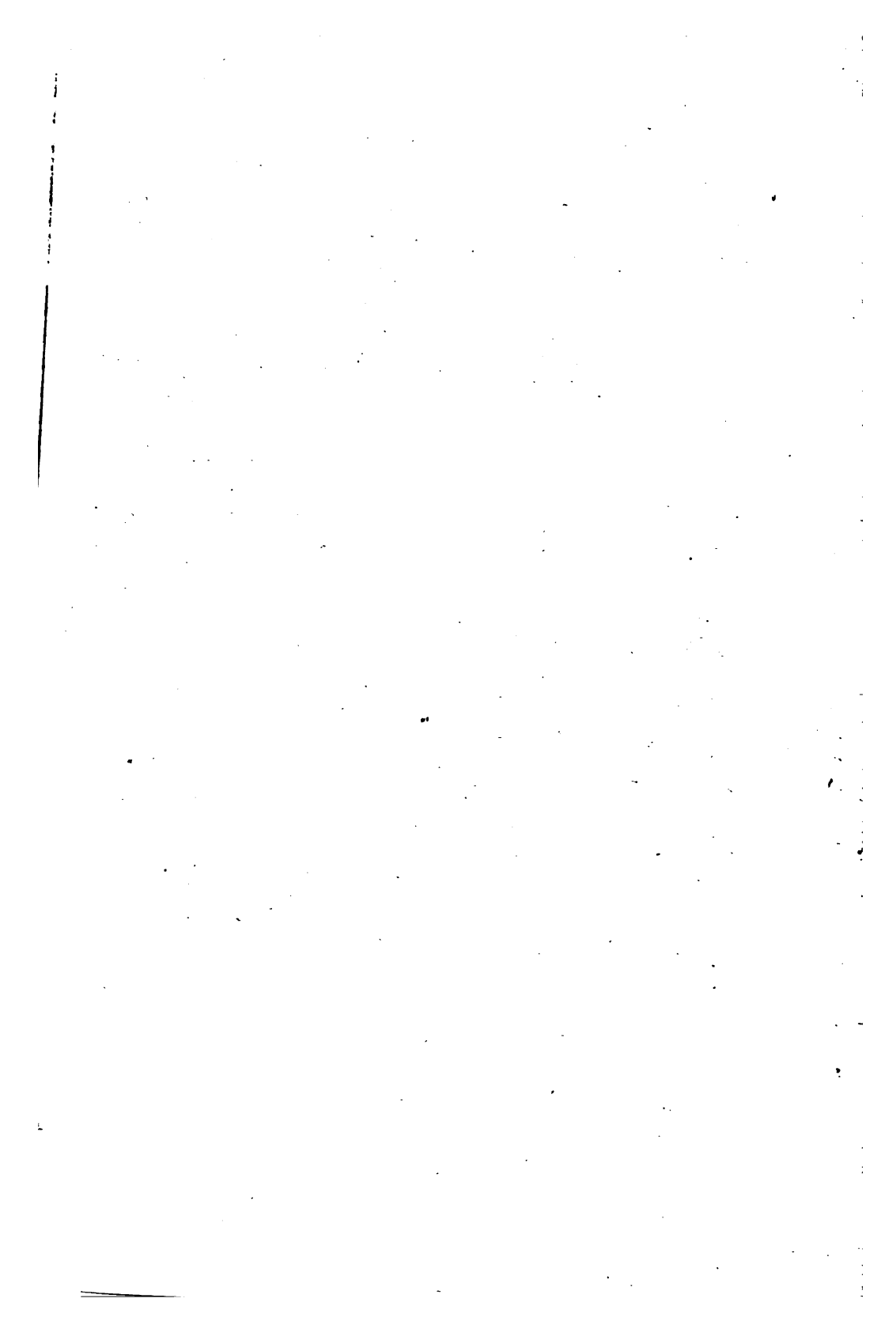
Z

733

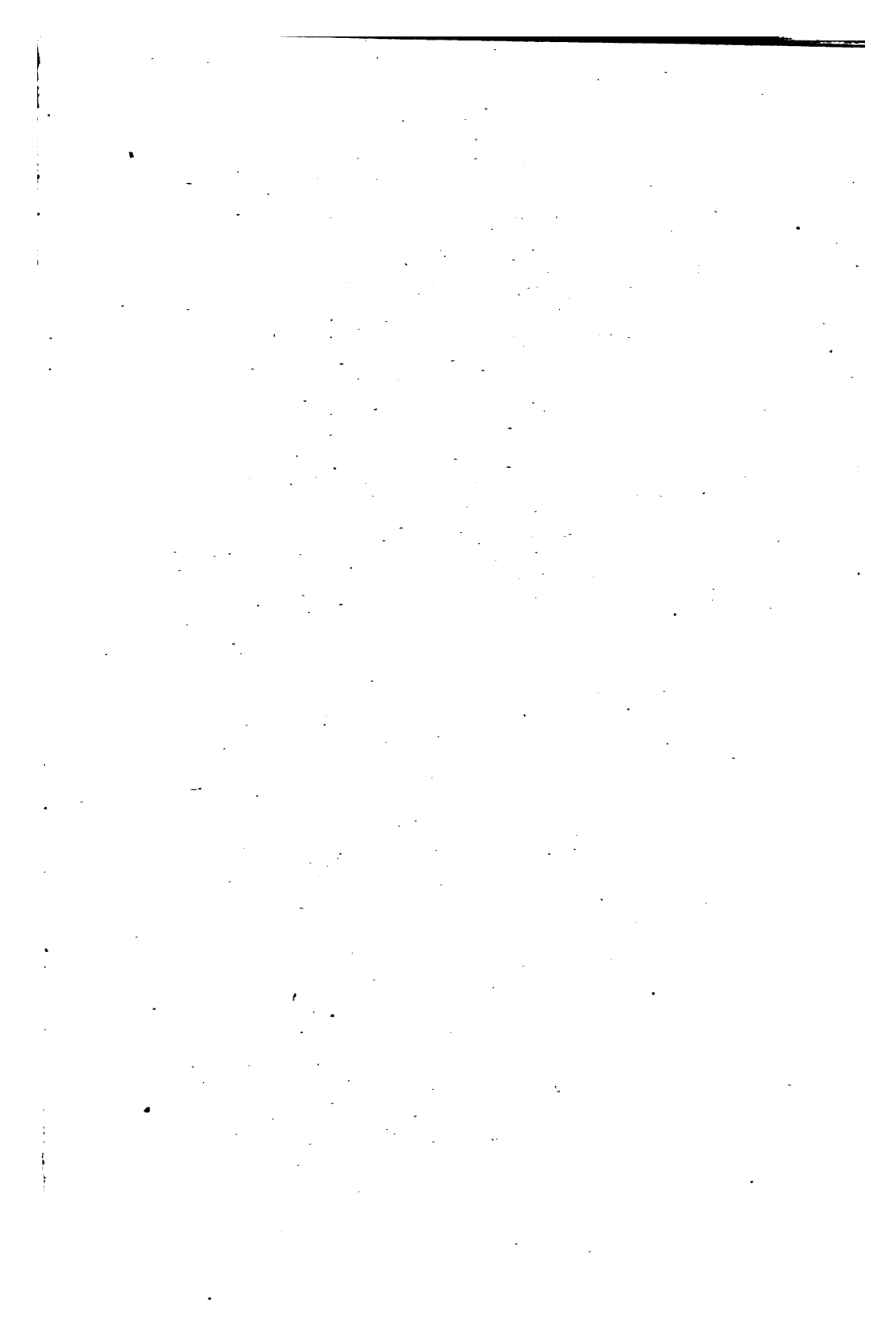
.F7

A2

1895-190









F 7

FIRST ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

*From*

Trustees of the Forbes Library

Northampton, Mass.,

FOR THE

TERM ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1895.



NORTHAMPTON, MASS.:  
PRESS OF GAZETTE PRINTING CO.  
1896



**FIRST ANNUAL REPORT**

**OF THE**

**Trustees of the Forbes Library**

**Northampton, Mass.,**

**FOR THE**

**TERM ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1895.**

Mo.

(M)

*Transferred  
L. B. Sci  
4-13-70*

**TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS**  
**FROM THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE TRUST.**

---

**TRUSTEES BY APPOINTMENT OF THE PROBATE COURT.**

George W. Hubbard,	April 1881—April 1888.
Oscar Edwards,	April 1881—Oct. 1894.
William M. Gaylord,	June 1888—Oct. 1894.

**TRUSTEES BY ELECTION.**

George W. Hubbard,	May 1884—May 1887.
Oscar Edwards,	May 1884—May 1886.
William M. Gaylord,	May 1884—Oct. 1893.
Christopher Clarke,	May 1886—May 1889.
John L. Otis,	May 1887—May 1890.
Oscar Edwards,	May 1889—May 1895.
Arthur G. Hill,	May 1890—May 1893.
George H. Ray,	May 1893—
Arthur Watson,	Dec. 1893—
James R. Trumbull,	May 1895—

**PRESIDENTS.**

Oscar Edwards,	1894—1895.
George H. Ray,	1895—

**SECRETARY.**

Samuel W. Lee, Jr.,	1894—
---------------------	-------

**TREASURER.**

Frederic A. Macomber,	1894—
-----------------------	-------

**LIBRARIAN.**

Charles A. Cutter,	1894—
--------------------	-------

W.

(M)



*Sample to  
Sci  
4-13-70*

**TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS**  
**FROM THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE TRUST.**

---

**TRUSTEES BY APPOINTMENT OF THE PROBATE COURT.**

George W. Hubbard,	April 1881—April 1888.
Oscar Edwards,	April 1881—Oct. 1894.
William M. Gaylord,	June 1888—Oct. 1894.

**TRUSTEES BY ELECTION.**

George W. Hubbard,	May 1884—May 1887.
Oscar Edwards,	May 1884—May 1886.
William M. Gaylord,	May 1884—Oct. 1893.
Christopher Clarke,	May 1886—May 1889.
John L. Otis,	May 1887—May 1890.
Oscar Edwards,	May 1889—May 1895.
Arthur G. Hill,	May 1890—May 1893.
George H. Ray,	May 1893—
Arthur Watson,	Dec. 1893—
James R. Trumbull,	May 1895—

**PRESIDENTS.**

Oscar Edwards,	1894—1895.
George H. Ray,	1895—

**SECRETARY.**

Samuel W. Lee, Jr.,	1894—
---------------------	-------

**TREASURER.**

Frederic A. Macomber,	1894—
-----------------------	-------

**LIBRARIAN.**

Charles A. Cutter,	1894—
--------------------	-------

**THE CORPORATION**

**AND ITS OFFICERS,**

**December, 1, 1895.**

---

**TRUSTEES.**

George H. Ray, President, James R. Trumbull,  
Arthur Watson.

**SECRETARY.**

Samuel W. Lee, Jr.

**TREASURER.**

Frederic A. Macomber.

**LIBRARIAN.**

Charles A. Cutter.

**LIBRARY STAFF.**

**December 1, 1895.**

**LIBRARIAN.**

Charles A. Cutter.

**ASSISTANTS.\***

Miss A. Helene Edwards,	Miss Annie C. Prentiss,
Miss Dema Gaylord,	Miss F. Mabel Winchell,
Miss Mary A. Hartwell,	Miss Clara M. Clark, substitute.

**JANITORS.**

Norman S. Conwell, John R. Rushford, Assistant.

---

\*Miss Emma B. Hawks, Miss Blanche L. Strickland, Miss Frances E. Thompson served as assistants for a part of the year.

## Trustees' Report.

---

*To His Honor the Mayor and the City Council:—*

The Forbes Library is established under the will of Charles Edward Forbes, late of Northampton, Justice of the Supreme Judicial Court of Massachusetts.

Judge Forbes died on February 13, 1881. By a will proved and allowed on March 8, 1881, dated September 25, 1876, in lieu of one of nearly similar tenor dated April 11, 1870, and stolen in the Northampton Bank Burglary, he gave the bulk of his property to the Inhabitants of the Town of Northampton for the founding of a public library for the use of said inhabitants.

The Legislature by chapter 232 acts of 1881, approved May 3, gave authority to the town

“to adopt and execute all the provisions of the will of Charles E. Forbes late of Northampton, relating to the establishment and maintenance of a library at said Northampton, and to perform all the conditions and to assume all the obligations mentioned in said will, and to be forever bound to the performance thereof.”

And by chapter 241, approved May 6, incorporated the “*Trustees of the Forbes Library.*”

At a town meeting holden on May 31, 1881, the town accepted these Acts and accepted the bequest and bound itself to the performance of the conditions in the will ; and among other things obligated itself :—

“1. — To pay all expenses necessarily incurred in about the management and administration of the affairs of said library over and above the income derived from the ‘*Aid Fund.*’

2. To keep the library building in repair, and to rebuild the same in case of its destruction by fire or other casualty.

3. To erect or provide such other building or buildings as may hereafter become necessary in consequence of the enlargement of the library.”

The town also voted that the funds be allowed to accumulate until January 1, 1891.

The will provided that three funds be established :—

1st. A *Building Fund* of \$50,000 and one moiety of the accumulations ; to be used in the purchase or the erection of a fire-proof library building ;

2d. An *Aid Fund* of \$20,000; the income to be used in aid of the town in paying the expenses of maintenance of the library ;

3d. A *Book Fund* of all the balance of the property after the formation of the other two funds, but not less than \$150,000; to be carefully invested and kept intact, and the income to be used in the purchase, repair and binding of books, photographs, works of art, etc.

And further that :—

“After the acceptance of this bequest by the town and the formation of the several funds as is above set forth, the trustees named in this will or their successors in said trust shall proceed to the purchase of a site and the erection of a building thereon, or shall purchase a building for the use of said library, and after the erection or purchase of such building, said trustees shall convey, assign, transfer and set over to the trustee or trustees legally elected by the inhabitants of said town of Northampton all the estate real, personal and mixed, of whatever description or wherever situate so held by them in trust as aforesaid to have and to hold to the trustee or trustees so elected as aforesaid and their successors in said office forever, upon the trusts and for the uses and purposes herein before mentioned and described in this will.”

Messrs. George W. Hubbard and Oscar Edwards—the latter in place of Judge Samuel T. Spaulding named in the will, but who had predeceased Judge Forbes—were in April 1881, appointed by the Probate Court trustees under the will. Mr. Hubbard died on April 28, 1888, and in the following June Mr. William M. Gaylord was appointed his successor.

In July 1881 the trustees bought of Mrs. Lydia M. Turner the lot of three and one-half acres on which the library building now stands, paying therefor \$15,000 from the trust funds and \$5,000 given by a friend of the library whose name, at his request, was not made public.

After January 1, 1891 and a visit to many large libraries the trustees proceeded to erect the building.

It is built of Milford granite with Longmeadow sandstone trimmings, is estimated to accommodate 400,000 volumes, is unusually well adapted for library purposes, is an ornament to the city and is praised by all visitors.\*

Its cost was \$113,993.48, including about \$8,500 usually charged to the furniture account.

The building was completed in the autumn of 1894, and on the 23d and 24th of October of that year the trustees under the will delivered it and the trust funds to the trustees elected by the city in accordance to the will and the Acts of the Legislature. The public transfer of the building was made on the evening of October 23d at a meeting holden in the upper stack room, at which prayer was offered by the Rev. Henry T. Rose, pastor of the First Church, and remarks were made by the Rev. L. Clark Seelye, president of Smith College, Mr. Melvil Dewey, librarian of the New York State Library, and Mr. Cutter. Mr. Gaylord for the trustees by appointment of the Probate Court gave briefly a report of the doings of such trustees and delivered the deed of the lot and building to Mr. Edwards for the Corporation.

On the morning of the 24th Oscar Edwards, George H. Ray and Arthur Watson, trustees by election, Frederic A. Macomber, treasurer, and Samuel W. Lee, Jr., Secretary, met at the Northampton National Bank, and Messrs. Edwards and Gaylord delivered to them the bonds, securities, moneys, and paper titles of the trust funds, and the documents relating thereto.

The property transferred was as follows :—

The *Building Fund*; invested in the lot and building.

---

\* Note.—Mr. William C. Brooklesby, of Hartford, Conn., was the architect.

The building is, over all, 141 by 128 feet, with these principal rooms on the main floor :—

Entrance Hall,	88 x 23 feet.
Reference Room,	50 x 22 "
Reading "	44 x 34 "
Stack "	97 x 50 "

Rooms of corresponding dimensions on the second floor, and an unpacking room 49 by 24 feet, in the basement.

The rooms on the first and second floors are 16 feet high in the clear.

The *Aid Fund*; City of New Bedford bonds (par), \$ 20,000 00

The *Book Fund*;

Municipal securities (par), 291,000 00

Deposit in Savings Bank, 265 89

Meadow land (appraised value), 1,400 00

---

Total invested Book Fund, \$292,665 89

Also, the Law Library of Judge Forbes, 200 00

Miscellaneous books of Judge Forbes, 1,000 00

A large Howard Clock, 150 00

And in cash, the income accumulated since Jan-

uary 1, 1891, to wit:—

Of the Aid Fund, \$ 2,858 55

Of the Book “ 40,042 84

The books and clock above mentioned have been placed in the library building.

While the funds were still in charge of the Probate Court trustees these further bequests were received:—

Mr. George W. Hubbard by his will dated March 9, 1888, proved and allowed June 5, 1888, gave to the library the chronometer bequeathed to him by Judge Forbes, certain books, and one-half interest in the valuable Sylvester Judd manuscripts, the total appraised value thereof being \$775; and Dr. Pliny Earle, who died on May 17, 1892, by his will dated April 8, 1892 and proved and allowed on June 7 following, gave to the “Trustees of the Forbes Library” certain books, and to the “Inhabitants of the City of Northampton fifty thousand dollars to be securely invested until the same with the rest and residue of my estate hereinafter mentioned shall amount to at least sixty thousand dollars. Then this whole fund of sixty thousand dollars, or more, shall be kept securely invested forever. Said fund shall be designated as the ‘Pliny Earle Aid Fund’ and the income thereof shall be used in aid of the City of Northampton in defraying the necessary current expenses of the Forbes Library when the same shall be ready for use. The words ‘necessary current expenses’ shall be construed to mean in this bequest the payment of employees in and about said library and the furnishing of fuel and lights therefor, but shall not include the payment of the salary of a librarian for said

library or any part of such salary or compensation. Although this fund is intended to be supplementary to the 'Aid Fund' established in his will by the late Honorable Charles E. Forbes, the expenditure of the income of the fund herein bequeathed shall be strictly confined and limited to the objects and purposes already specified and set forth in this section.

This bequest is made and is hereby subject to the following conditions: First: That the City of Northampton shall forever keep the corpus of the fund herein given intact to an amount as large as sixty thousand dollars and if, by reason of dishonesty, bad investments, incompetency, or casualty of any kind, the principal shall fall below that sum, the City of Northampton shall within two years thereafter make good the deficit, and make up the amount of income lost by reason of such deficit, and Second: That the City of Northampton shall not expend or use any of the income of said fund for any other object and purpose than for the objects and purposes herein before specified and set forth. If the City of Northampton shall fail to fairly observe and comply with these conditions or with either of them, the bequest herein made to said City shall be thereby revoked, annulled, void and forfeited \* \* \*

This bequest was accepted and received by the City of Northampton, and is now held by the Trust Funds Committee of the City; but its income is not yet available for the expenses of the library.

In the spring of 1894, as the building was nearing completion and to forward the work and make it possible for the people to receive benefit from the library at the earliest moment, the elected trustees engaged Mr. Charles A. Cutter, for twenty-four years librarian of the Boston Athenæum, at the time in Europe, to purchase foreign books and photographs. They afterwards appointed Mr. Cutter librarian, his appointment to date from August 1st of that year.

Mr. Cutter arrived in Northampton the latter part of August and looked over the ground and laid out his work. By the courtesy of the probate trustees the corporation was permitted to begin the use of the building early in October; and on the fourth day of October Mr. Cutter actually took possession and began work therein with three assistants, Misses Edwards, Hawks and Winchell, and the janitor, Mr. Cornwell.

11

The corporation met at the Northampton National Bank on the morning of October 24th, organized by electing Mr. Edwards president, examined the treasurer's bond, received the trust funds from the probate trustees and executed to them a receipt and release, and ratified and confirmed the appointment of Mr. Cutter as librarian, and of the assistants and janitor already at work.

From this time the procuring of the necessary furniture, tools, implements and supplies for the work of the library, the buying of books, preparing them for the shelves, classifying and arranging and cataloguing them have been pushed as fast as could be with the assistance allowed by the appropriation.

The Rudolph Indexer Books were chosen for the arrangement of the catalogue as in practice preferable to the ordinary card catalogue in drawers, both in that the public finds their use pleasanter and, being in separate volumes, a single catalogue can be consulted by more persons at the same time. Also the dictionary form of catalogue, using but one alphabet for authors, titles and subjects, was selected.

In last March the trustees recommended an appropriation of \$1200 for the beginning of a printed catalogue by means of the linotype, thinking that by buying the type as set up a printed catalogue could be made as fast as the books were catalogued and by arrangement and re-arrangement of the lines, each of which is a single block of metal, it could be kept in alphabetical order at the mere expense of paper and press work, the composition being paid for once for all; and by 1900 the library would have a complete printed alphabetical dictionary catalogue of sixty thousand volumes or more. The lines could also be used at will for the preparation of special lists at like mere expense of paper and press work.

The trustees thought that in the long run this would be the most economical way of furnishing a catalogue, and it would at the same time be the most convenient for the use of the patrons of the library.

The City Council did not see fit to follow this recommendation and grant the request.

RECEIVED



On the first Wednesday in May the new board of trustees met, elected Mr. Ray president, examined the treasurer's bond and examined the securities of the trust fund. At their June meeting they adopted Regulations for the conduct of the library, making them as liberal as they thought possible to get the best use of the books.

In these regulations and in the administration of the library they have recognized and insisted that the inhabitants of Northampton have the first right to it and that it is founded for their especial benefit, yet they have desired also that the strangers who come to the city for study shall have as full and free use and shall enjoy the same privileges as far as can be without infringing on the rights of the residents.

Thus far they have been able to grant to such students privileges nearly equal to those of residents.

They provided also for the use of the books by educators and serious students resident in other towns of the county.

They decided to open the library for circulation of books on the first of July. This was against the advice of many librarians, for at that time, though there were about twenty-five thousand volumes on the shelves, only about six thousand had been catalogued but the trustees wished that the public should enjoy the library immediately. They have not regretted their decision.

The opening of the library caused the assistants to be busy in attending to the wants of patrons. By reason of the lack of a catalogue their duties in this line became very engrossing, and took them almost entirely from the work of cataloguing; and the trustees favor the employment of two more assistants to be engaged solely on the catalogue.

The trustees would express their appreciation of the efficiency, faithful work and uniform courtesy of the librarian, secretary, treasurer, attendants and janitors, and of the cheerful co-operation of each and every one of them in the effort to make the library a success in every sense. They are well pleased with the result, with the progress made, and the present condition. Patrons seem pleased; and already librarians are coming from far and near not only to examine the building and consult the libra-

rian but also to examine the methods of administration and the treasures of the library and to look at and gather suggestions of books to be purchased for their own libraries.

In September the trustees petitioned the City Council for an appropriation of \$2000 with which to repair and make habitable the "Turner House" upon the library lot. No definite action has been taken upon this petition.

During the term covered by this report, the corporation has received on the Book account \$52,218.57, and has expended for books and binding \$33,050.07, and for photographs and works of art \$1,490.79 ; and has received from the Aid Fund and the City appropriation \$11,204.81, and has expended of this \$11,179.74.

The latter expenditures may be classified, roughly, for some items are difficult of classification, as follows :—

Salaries,	\$6,729 37
Fuel and lights,	785 00
Repairs and improvements to building,	546 69
Insurance and care of building,	520 73
Care of grounds,	90 97
Shelving and book supports,	584 49
Furniture and tools,	507 26
Supplies for catalogue and classification,	567 52
Postage and printing,	178 50
Other supplies,	646 96
Sundries,	22 25

Books have been received by bequest 2,513 volumes, by gift 824, and by purchase 28,483, and of these 792 duplicates have been sold or exchanged, leaving in the library 31,028 volumes, besides maps, photographs, pamphlets, etc. Of these only 9,215 volumes have been fully catalogued, and 5611 volumes have been catalogued by authors only.

For citizens whose mother tongue is other than English there have been provided in the department of literature 2,500 volumes in French and 1,250 in German.

W. H. L.

The record of registration and use of books covers five months from July 1st to November 30th. There are now entered on the register 1,476 names, and the whole number of books drawn from the library for home use is 8,924, and for consultation in the building 2,115 exclusive of books of reference. For further statistics reference is made to the appendices to the librarian's report.

The trustees respectfully submit as a part hereof the report of the librarian, the report of the treasurer, and the regulations.

GEORGE H. RAY,  
J. R. TRUMBULL,  
ARTHUR WATSON.

## Librarian's Report.

---

### *To the Trustees of the Forbes Library:*

GENTLEMEN :—October 4, 1894, I began work with a janitor and three assistants in the Forbes Library, which then was just out of the builders' hands, not having even a chair or a table, nothing in fact within its walls but unpacked boxes of books, some 3500 volumes, which I had bought during the previous three months in Paris, Geneva, London, and Boston. Before I was Librarian I had proposed to you by letter that I should purchase for you a stock of French literature and of works on the Fine Arts in Paris, on the supposition that I could make better selection of editions, and get better terms, on the spot than any one could do by writing from Northampton. The result proved that the idea was correct. I was also able to get for \$212, a selection of 423 photographs taken chiefly from paintings in the French galleries, which as they have become known to art students here have been of much service. For \$250 I bought six hundred chosen out of five or six thousand photographs of public monuments of the Middle Ages and early Renaissance in France, selecting particularly those which gave details that are not found in the ordinary architectural histories, the jubés, reredoses, choir screens, stalls, capitals in cathedrals, and the chimney-pieces in châteaux. They have been heartily enjoyed by travellers who had seen the original monuments, and would be found excellent for preparatory study by those who are thinking of going abroad.\* I also secured nineteen folio volumes of photographs by Goupil of modern French art (representing over 1,000 paintings).

---

\*NOTE.—These are 15x10 inches; they were carefully mounted and bound alphabetically by places in twenty volumes. They were taken under the direction of the French government.

As the Forbes Library was still in the hands of the builders on my arrival in America, the month of September was spent partly in Boston buying books, and drawing up plans for the administration of the Library, and partly at a most profitable meeting of the American Library Association at Lake Placid in the Adirondacks. These meetings give librarians not only many useful suggestions and a knowledge of all the latest improvements, but also inspiration and energy for their work.

**Assistants.**—On one of these visits an examination was held of about a dozen persons who wished to be assistants. Several were deterred by the pay offered (\$5 a week for eight and a half hours' daily service), but from the remainder four were finally selected, three from Northampton, and one from Williamsburg, two of them graduates of Smith College. I may say here that I have been very fortunate in my assistants, whose zealous and intelligent industry has alone made it possible to accomplish so much. I think, too, that all who have visited the Library have recognized in them an eager desire to be of service. At the beginning they were all novices, but here the wisdom of choosing highly-educated girls was manifest. They were easily instructed in their new duties, they took hold with interest, and made rapid progress. But it was very soon evident that the four assistants, all that were allowed by the City Council of 1894, instead of the six for which you had asked, were quite insufficient for so preparing the books which we already had and were daily receiving that the Library could be opened within any reasonable time. The City Council of 1895, therefore, in March allowed two more. It has been equally evident, since the Library has been opened, and the assistants' time is mainly occupied in attending to the public, that six is now as inadequate a number as four was before. We cannot deal with the books as fast as they come in, and the arrears of work are accumulating. If the catalog is ever to be put into proper shape, two more assistants should be procured to give their time exclusively to that.\*

---

\* More is said about the catalog on page 320.

**Dedication.**—On October 23 the building and funds were formally transferred from the Trustees named in the act of incorporation to the Trustees elected by the citizens, at a public meeting held in the hall in our second story. To indicate to the public the spirit in which the Library is to be conducted I said on this occasion :--“The watch-words I should like to choose for this Library are liberty, simplicity, elasticity, utility.

“Libraries, like states, flourish best with the greatest allowable *liberty*, but in a library as in a state, it must be liberty under law not license without law. We wish to allow every man all the privileges that we can up to the point where his privileges would interfere with the rights of some one else.

“*Simplicity* is always desirable in the management of a Library, but we are driven to it ; the appropriation for current expenses is so restricted that we shall not be able to buy much red tape.

“What I mean by *elasticity* one example will show. At first, like the Clarke Library, we shall only allow one book at a time to a borrower, but if any one is following any special line of study he will have no difficulty whatever in getting all the books he needs, if we have them.

“All this, and all our work, is to the end that the Library may be *useful*—useful not merely to the college, as President Seelye assures us it will be—but to every one in the town, from the graybeard to the smallest child who can read, or indeed who can enjoy looking at pictures. If any manufacturer wants to know about some process which may enable him to manufacture more cheaply, if any farmer would learn how to get more out of his farm, if any workman is interested in the history of his art, if any member of a reading-club wants to extend his course into collateral fields, if any member of a debating club needs help in demolishing his adversary's arguments, if any newspaper writer wants to verify a name or date in a hurry, or has by chance that boon that seldom falls to newspaper writers—time to thoroughly investigate the subject that has been assigned him, if any scholar in the public schools wishes to look up some point connected with his studies, if any teacher in the

public or private schools or in the college wishes to prepare herself properly to answer the questions of her pupils, if any mother wishes to fit herself to educate her children at home, I hope they will come here and let us try to help them, and even to those who do not want to study or investigate, but just to while away the weary hours, we will try to offer something which shall do no harm while it entertains, a book which shall cheer but not inebriate.

“In making the Library useful you also have your part. A well-known proverb declares that you may lead the horse to water, but you cannot make him drink. The Library cannot even lead him to water. The schools are more fortunate. They can go out into the highways and byways, and compel scholars to come in, and when they are in the teachers can usually make them drink somewhat from the springs of knowledge. We cannot do that. All that we can do is to hold out the sieve filled with oats ; if the horse is hungry he will come and eat. I hope you will all be hungry for the oats which we are garnering here. If you will come for them you will be heartily welcome.”

**Opening.** From the very beginning everyone who wished had been free to consult what books we had ; after a time we began to lend books for home use whenever they were wanted for any special purpose.

We hoped that we should be able to open to all on January 1, and when that was found to be impossible, on April 4, but we were still to unready then. We finally decided to begin to issue books for use at home on July 1. It was a bold experiment to commence to circulate books with practically no catalog, but it seemed better to give the citizens the use of the Library for which they had waited so long, even if they were put to some inconvenience, than to keep them out of it longer. The result has proved the wisdom of this decision.

The Library, which could hardly have been opened fully classified and cataloged before July 1, 1896, has been already of great service, and the friction of imperfect arrangements, though real and not to be disregarded, has been, in consequence of pre-

cautions, less than might have been feared, and indeed is felt more by the attendants than by the public. But as I have said elsewhere\* this is a costly way to carry on a Library.

**The Choice of Books.** From Paris I wrote to you in regard to the selection of books: "The Library, as I gather from Judge Forbes' will, is to be not so much for amusement as for reading, and not so much for investigation as for study. Those who seek mere distraction are to go to the City Library, and those who would carry on original research will have to draw on the great libraries at Cambridge and Boston. But within its limits the Library is to furnish a store of books where a citizen who desires to inform himself on any topic whatever can find something about it, with the chance of carrying his studies deeper in all those subjects whose knowledge belongs to the domain of general education. The specialties of the professions, particularly of Law and Medicine, must be left out, and in the sciences and the arts no scientific or technical book should be procured till it is certain that there is a demand for it."

This statement was approved by you and has in the main governed the purchases that I have made, excepting that a much larger supply than was then contemplated of books of mere amusement has been laid in.

Another principle that has been followed is to avoid duplicating the Library which the City already had. With certain obvious exceptions, one copy of a work is enough for a place of the size of Northampton. It would be better to spend our money in buying necessary works which are not already at hand. The same policy should be pursued in regard to expensive sets which are in other libraries in the neighborhood—the Hampshire County Law Library, the Scientific Libraries of Smith College, the Libraries of Amherst College and of the Mass. Agricultural College.

In making a Library *de novo* the course which at once suggests itself is to prepare careful lists of the best books on each subject, drawing the line of inclusion according to the prospective size of the Library, and producing in the end a well pro-

---

\* Page 22.



portioned collection of sterling works. To make such lists thoroughly would have required much time, but fortunately for us, with whom time was important, such a list of limited extent was at hand. A committee of the American Library Association had with great pains prepared for the Chicago Exposition of 1893 a list of the 5,000 books in the English language best for a popular library. All the American books in this catalog which were not already in the Clarke Library were at once procured and made an excellent nucleus for the Library to grow around. The selection method was carried a little farther by asking the staff of Smith College to recommend books. Lists were handed in by them, varying in length from a couple of pages of note paper to twenty foolscap sheets. With some exceptions they were rather suggestions of desirable books than complete selections of the best literature of their respective departments. The books on them have been procured save a few which could not be found, or were beyond our means, or of too special a nature for our purpose.

That the idea of making a well rounded library stopped here was rather the result of circumstances than of deliberate intention. The catalogs of American, English, French, and German second-hand dealers were arriving daily, full of good books some of them at reasonable prices. The season of auctions was beginning and many valuable works were offered at them, works which the Library would need to procure sooner or later, and which in this way could be bought, if at all, at one's own price. It seemed better to devote attention for a time to securing these, inasmuch as the gaps which such a method of building the Library would leave could be filled up later. If we had had a fixed sum to expend, with no prospect of future income, of course the select-list method of purchase would alone have been proper, but the Forbes Library even after its accumulation of \$40,000 is spent will not be left without means of increase.

We have bought, altogether, some 28,000 volumes, at a cost, including freight and binding, of \$33,000. They do not form a symmetrical collection ; but that our books have not been badly chosen for their purpose is shown by the large proportion of

cases in which we are able to satisfy the demands made on us for specific works. It may be that the proportion is as large as it will ever be, for, with the use of the Library, wants will grow as fast as the store of books, and it takes much more to cover a large than a small circle.

The composition of the Library, rudely estimated by counting shelves-full and not volumes—for which we have no time—is as follows :—

Polygraphy,	5 per cent.
General periodicals,	12 “ “
Philosophy and Theology,	9 “ “
Historical sciences,	21 “ “
Social sciences,	5 “ “
Natural sciences,	6 “ “
Useful arts,	4 “ “
Fine arts,*	7 “ “
Music,	2 “ “
Language and Literature,	23 “ “
English Fiction,	6 “ “
	—
	100 “ “

**Gifts.** Purchase has not been the only source of increase. 2,513 volumes and 728 pamphlets, etc., have been received by bequest, and 824 volumes and 2,074 pamphlets, etc., by gift. As was to be hoped, several of the gifts are especially valuable because they relate to Northampton and the neighborhood. Among them may be mentioned :—The Forbes family Bible, from Mr. Oscar Edwards ; the MS. roster of Col. Elisha Porter's regiment stationed at Isle aux Noix, June 23, 1776, and the MS. roll of the Northampton Artillery Co., in 1806, from Mr. Thomas Bridgman ; a novel printed in Northampton in 1789, “ Cynthia, with the tragical account of the unfortunate loves of Almerin and Desdemona,” from the heirs of Sylvester Judd ; the Hive, published at Northampton in 1803–4, the prospectus and the first catalog of the Round Hill School, and the map of

---

\*A list of the larger works purchased in this department is given in Appendix 4.

Northampton of 1831, from Prof. Frank Stoddard ; the MS. constitution\*, list of members, and record of proceedings for the year 1829-30, of the Northampton Lyceum, from Mr. John L. Wells ; a map of Northampton in 1887, from Mr. A. Watson ; the relics of the musical library of the Northampton musician, Mr. George Kingsley, deposited by his daughter's guardian, Mr. J. H. Searle ; twenty programs, some of considerable age, from Mr. John Metcalf ; the 99th of the 100 copies of the original edition, printed in 1876, of Mrs. Susan O. Leslie's Memoir of Mrs. Anne Jane Lyman, given by Mr. E. H. R. Lyman ; nearly 1200 photographic plates of views of Northampton and the Connecticut Valley, from Mr. Milan P. Warner of Holyoke.

Amherst College, the Clarke Institution, Mt. Holyoke College, the Massachusetts Agricultural College, and Smith College have given sets of their reports and the other documents of their history as complete as they could make them.

**Methods.** Having an inadequate force of workers it has been necessary to adopt or invent the simplest methods consistent with efficiency. This has been done throughout the administration ; with the result that most satisfactory progress has been made. But it may be doubted whether this method is conducive in all cases to ultimate economy. Some things often done in libraries are indeed unnecessary and can well be omitted. There are other parts of library work which can be postponed, but must be done sooner or later. These are apt to cost more when done later, and in addition to render the working of the Library slower and therefore more expensive till they are finished.

Among these simpler methods may be mentioned (1) that we have kept no accession-book ; our bills filed by dates of entry are the record of our purchases and their prices. This I believe to be a real economy, for the questions that this method leaves unanswered are questions whose answers are not worth their cost. (2) We have kept no list of books ordered further than the

---

\* NOTE.—"At a public meeting in the Town Hall on the evening of the twelfth day of February, 1889, after an introductory lecture by Charles E. Forbes, the foregoing was adopted."

marked catalogs, prospectuses, and lists from which the orders were made, trusting to memory to avoid duplicating. This was not done from economy but from necessity, but it has on the whole been a saving, especially as the duplicates which it led to our getting have been in large measure exchanged.

**Catalog.** (3) We have as yet cataloged only a third of our books. This is the reverse of an economy. A catalog is a labor-saving device in library work. It takes the place of a great deal of hunting on the shelves. When an attendant cannot turn to the catalog and say, "We haven't the book you want," she must look carefully, sometimes in several classes, to satisfy the enquirer that the book is not in the Library. When the reader cannot get from the catalog the class-mark of a book which belongs to the Library, she must wait while the attendant searches till the book is found. We have reduced these time-losses to a minimum by careful, though not too minute classification\*, and by arranging the books in each class alphabetically; but still there is too much waste. This classing of the books, of course, greatly lessens the evil of having no subject catalog, because it makes it much easier for us to hunt up books on subjects inquired about. It has, indeed, been said that access to the shelves is the best subject catalog, and in a way that is true. But after all there are some things which this access cannot give. It does not present—as the written catalog does—books which treat of the subject, but are in other parts of the Library. It does not reveal—as a well-made catalog does—chapters treating of the topic, but concealed in books that are mainly on some other subject, and are, therefore, classified elsewhere. There is the same loss in finding whether the Library already has a book proposed for purchase. The attendants are obliged to spend in the hunt time that would be much better employed in making the catalog. And the more the Library is used the longer it will be before we shall have completed this necessary key to its use.

---

\* When our books are cataloged, we use the Seventh Classification of Cutter's Expansive System, but for the uncataloged books we do not go beyond the Second or Third.

In 1894, believing that we should have to print a catalog sooner or later, I recommended a plan by which I believe its cost could be minimised at the same time that it would be immediately available. I proposed the use of the linotype to print the catalog as fast as it was made so that we should always have a printed catalog up to date, and also be able to print lists on special subjects whenever needed. Unfortunately this plan, which I am sure would not have cost as much as the usual method of making a complete card catalog and then printing it by ordinary typesetting, required at the outset some plant which we had no funds to procure. The cost was included in our estimate of expenses for 1895, but was not allowed by the Finance Committee. I still think that some such arrangement would be the best, and in the end the cheapest for us, and I hope that we shall be enabled by the appropriations of 1896 to make a beginning on this rational form of catalog. In the meantime we are putting the catalog (so far as made, 9,000 volumes), before the public in the Rudolph books, which I chose for their double merit; they have both the superiority of the card catalog over the book catalog—that of allowing a book's title to be inserted in its proper place the very day the book is received—and the superiority of the book catalog over the card catalog—that of presenting many titles to the reader at once and requiring no provoking and wearisome manipulation in use. They have been universally praised by our readers.

**Charging Loans.** In arranging a system for charging books borrowed, I have tried to combine the minimum of delay to the borrower with a minimum of subsequent work for the clerks. Discarding the attempt to get answers to certain questions which are not of vital value such as "Who has had out this book before?" (sometimes useful, but not often enough to justify any expense in getting it), "What books has this borrower had out?" (a matter which is the concern of the borrower alone, who ought himself to keep the record, if he wishes to), I have attempted merely to show that a certain person has out a certain book which must be returned on a certain day, this being all that is

needed to secure the due return of the book or the payment of a fine which compensates for its detention. This is done by combining Miss Browne's\* novel idea of giving the borrower a manilla pocket (instead of a library card), with my own well-tried plan of putting in each book a card ready prepared for charging, having on it the class-mark and title of the book, so that when the book is taken out the card can remain in the Library as its representative, and being put in the borrower's pocket becomes his receipt for the loan.

The system also shows in whose hands any book is, a matter often of considerable importance. This is not ascertained as quickly as in those systems which keep a double account with the borrower and with the book, but the difference is not great. It would be easy to add a second card and make this a double entry system, but that method would take more of the clerk's time, and at present would not be economical.

**Number of volumes allowed.** This pocket system is found to adapt itself very well to the unusual privileges which we desire to grant borrowers. According to the practice usual in our public libraries, we allow to each borrower one volume at a time for two weeks. But because there was likely to be little call for works not written in English, an additional pocket has been given to every person asking for it, entitling him to a volume in any foreign language.<sup>1</sup> And because the thorough study of a subject generally requires more than one work and a longer time than a fortnight, "Extra" pockets have been granted by which six or even more volumes can be taken out at once and kept, if necessary, till wanted by other readers.<sup>2</sup> To accommodate those who go away in the summer, who seldom could return within two weeks the books they carry away with them, special

---

\* Miss Nina E. Browne, of this city, now in the Library Bureau, Boston.

<sup>1</sup> Of these 48 have been given in French, 21 in German, 9 in Latin, 5 in Greek.

<sup>2</sup> Extras have been issued to 107 persons, some of the pockets covering two subjects. They fall into the departments of Philosophy, 7; Religion, 5; History, 17; Sociology, 9; Natural Sciences, 11; Arts, 10; Art, 11; Language and Literature, 38. Among the more special subjects are Arthurian cycle, Cookery, Housekeeping, Kelta, Mushrooms, Birds, Physical Education. English Literature has the largest number of pockets, 21.

"Vacation" pockets have been issued with extended privileges of number and time.<sup>1</sup> Because it would often be a hardship to be obliged for the sake of reading those magazines which we circulate to deprive oneself of the use of a solid book, we have added a "Magazine" pocket to our list.<sup>2</sup> And finally, learning that an experiment which was first tried in the Brookline Public Library, and since then in several others, has always been a success, I have tried it here. It is to allow a borrower to take two books at once, only one of which can be a work of fiction. When this practice has been pursued long enough it has been found to perceptibly raise the character of the circulation. This "serious-reading pocket," as one might call it, has a different office to fill from that of our extra pockets; it meets the case of a person who has no definite study, but desires, without giving up his amusement reading, to sometimes attack more solid matter. And as the taste for solid reading is one that grows upon the reader, it may easily happen that a person whose whole desire had been entertainment may, by having something higher made easy to get, be led in time to take a considerable amount of really profitable reading, and to realize that a mixture is better than nothing but fiction. On the other hand, a man who always would prefer literature demanding mental effort, yet may be glad to relieve himself during part of his leisure with something light, if he can get it without giving up his chance of having what is more important.

**Access to the Shelves.** I have not thought it advisable to allow free access of the entire public to the shelves; it would crowd too much our narrow alleys, and lead to hopeless disorder of books. But all persons who use the Library for the purpose of teaching others are welcomed behind the bars, and no other person who has expressed a desire to see what we had on any one subject, or in the Library as a whole, has yet been refused admittance. No harm has come of it, and we hope much good. For the convenience of the rest of the public over 1,000 volumes

---

<sup>1</sup> 39 of these have been issued.

<sup>2</sup> 114 magazine pockets have been called for.

of the more readable books of late publication have been put in a rough classification, on tables in the Delivery Hall, where they can be examined by everybody. A large part of the promiscuous reading is selected from these, to the great saving of the attendants' time, which would have been otherwise spent in getting from the shelves books asked for over the counter, to say nothing of the enjoyment of the public in handling the volumes themselves, and the greater chance of making a satisfactory choice than can be done by all the aid of the uncommunicative titles in the catalog.

**The Future.** The Library has only begun its good work. Many of the inhabitants of Northampton hardly know that there is a new Public Library, open to all, free to all, ready to welcome all. Most of the people have yet to form the habit of coming here; indeed, a large majority have not yet come for the first time.

When the preliminary work of collecting our books and getting them in order is over, systematic efforts can be made to extend the number of those who use them. The schools must be brought into closer connection with us. The study clubs must be induced to register their names and objects with us, and to understand that to the extent of our means we desire to co-operate with them.

Our French population have been to some extent provided with reading, but we have still to get a supply of French Canadian literature; and for the other nationalities we do not yet even know what can be done. In the course of time some attempt must be made to render the use of the Library by the outlying sections of the City, Bay State, Florence, and Leeds, more convenient, by the establishment of delivery stations or otherwise; which operation, by the way, will be greatly facilitated if we have some sort of printed catalog. It is plain then that there is work in sight for some years.

C. A. CUTTER, Librarian.



## APPENDIX 1.

### ACCESSIONS.

Received.	Vols.	Pams.	Maps.	Engr.	Chromo Liths.	Photos.	MSS.	Water Colors.	Casts.
By bequest,	2513	675	6				47 <sup>1</sup>		
By gift,	823	1957	18			24 <sup>2</sup>	8		
By purchase,	28,483 <sup>3</sup>		4	85	174 <sup>4</sup>	1399		12	1030 <sup>5</sup>
	31,819								
Deduct dupli- cates sold or exchanged.	792								
Net additions,	31,027 <sup>6</sup>	2632	28	85	174	1423	55	12	1030
Being a total of 36,466 pieces.									

The 28,483 volumes belong to 12,914 works; that is, there are 2.21 vols. to a work. 58 of them are factitious collections of photographs. The 28,425 other volumes cost \$83,050.07, or \$1.162 per volume.

We have fully cataloged 3405 works in 9215 volumes, and by authors alone 2750 works in 5611 volumes. All of this latter work, which was done when it was supposed that the linotype would be employed, will have to be done over for the catalog as at present made.

<sup>1</sup> 41 account books and 6 bundles of miscellaneous papers from Judge Forbes' Est.

<sup>2</sup> Also 1198 photographic plates.

<sup>3</sup> Including 18 volumes of periodicals taken currently and bound.

<sup>4</sup> 154 of these were publications of the Arundel Society.

<sup>5</sup> 1 death mask of Judge Forbes and 1029 medallions.

<sup>6</sup> Of these 526 are duplicates for sale or exchange.

## APPENDIX 2.

---

### REGISTRATION AND CIRCULATION, JULY 1-NOV. 30, 5 MOS.

Registration,	1,476 persons.
Library open,	129 days.
Issued for use in the building,	2,115 volumes.
Average library use per diem,	16.4 “
Issued to be taken out,	8924 “
Average home use per diem,	69.2 “

Classification of the books used.	Library use.		Home use.	
	Vols.	Per cent.	Vols.	Per cent.
Philosophy and Theology,	167	7.9	321	3.6
Biography, History, and Geography,	670	31.7	732	8.2
Social Sciences,	409	19.4	216	2.4
Natural Sciences,	35	1.7	203	2.3
Useful arts,	20	.9	155	1.7
Music,	20	.9	30	.4
Fine arts,	56	2.6	157	1.7
Language and Literature,	599	28.3	830	9.3
Fiction in English,	139	6.6	5,804	65
Magazines,	No acct. kept.		410	4.6
Photographs,	0	0	66	.8
	2,115	100.00	8,924	100.00

No account is kept of the use of Magazines in the Reading Room, and of books in the Reference Room, nor of the volumes consulted by persons admitted to the shelves.

## APPENDIX 3.

### LIST OF DONORS.

	Vols.	Pams.
Adams, Mrs. A. D.		6
Allen, Edward G., London, Eng.,	10	
Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Worcester,		1
Amer. Swedenborg Print. and Pub. Soc., Boston,	23	
Ames, John G., Washington,	4	
Amherst College, Amherst,	4	241
Andrews, A. U., Wyoming, O.,	1	
Anonymous (6 persons),	35	13
Arena Publishing Co., New York,	1	
Babcock & Wilcox,	3	
Bayonne (N. J.) Public Library,	1	
Boston Athenaeum, Boston,	5	361
Bridgman, Thomas,	2 MSS.	
Bryant Printing Co., Florence,		1
Carpenter & Morehouse, Amherst,		73
Clark, Abby H.	25	
Clarke Institute,	2	36
Clapp, Egbert I.	3	
Collin, William E.	1	
Colorado. Bureau of Labor Statistics,	2	
Congden, Jairus W., Estate of, Hadley, Mass.,		15
Connecticut. Board of Education,		1
Connecticut River R. R. Company,	34	
Cutter, Charles A.,	3	
Cutter, Roland N., Winchester,	1	
Dennison Manufacturing Co., Boston,	1	
Dikeman, Mrs. Henry	10	69
Dudley, Lewis Joel		4

	Vols.	Pams.
Earle, Pliny (bequest)	215	71
Edwards, Henry L.		527
Edwards, Oscar	1	
Field, Henry P.	1	
Fletcher Free Library, Burlington, Vt.,	1	
Forbes, Charles Edward (bequest)	2,109	582
41 acct. books, 6 bundles MSS., 6 maps.		
Forbes Library Trustees, appointed by the		
Probate Court 13 plans; 3 photos.	1	5
Gallagher, Dr. William R., Easthampton.		4
Gallen, Rev. P. H. 1 photograph.		
Gardiner, Prof. H. Norman	3	
Gazette Printing Co.,		49
Gerould, James T., Hanover, N. H.,	1	
Goodwin, Almon K.	5	
Green, Samuel Swett, Worcester,	1	
Griffin, Rev. Richard A. 1 MS.	7	15
Haferkorn, H. E.	2	
Hammond, John C. 1 MS.	62	114
Harvard College, Cambridge,	7	30
Helena (Mont.) Public Library,		2
Hubbard, George Warner (bequest)	189	22
also one-half of the Sylvester Judd MSS.		
Indiana. Bureau of Statistics,	1	
Irwin, Richard W.	1	
James, George	1	
Jersey City Library,	1	
Judd, Sylvester, Heirs of Trunk of MSS.	131	
Kingsley, Mary D., Guardian of	103	
Lancaster (Mass.), Town Library,	1	
Lee (Mass.), Selectmen of	1	
Library Bureau, Boston,	1	1
Lilly Library, Florence,	1	
Lyman, Benjamin S., Philadelphia, Pa.,	3	
Lyman, Edward H. R., Brooklyn, N. Y.,	1	
Manchester (N. H.) Public Library,	1	
Mass. Agricultural College, Amherst,		36

	Vols.	Pams.
Mass. Bureau of Statistics of Labor,	9	
Mass. Institute of Technology, Boston,		1
Mass. Trustees of Public Reservations,	2	
Metcalf, John 20 Programs.		
Michigan. Bureau of Statistics of Labor,	5	
Morrill, Mrs. A. B., Easthampton,	4	
Morse, Charles H.	1	
Mt. Holyoke College,	7	92
Munn, George L., Easthampton,		18
National Education Association, Denver, Col.,	1	
New Jersey. State Library,	1	
N. Y. Bureau of Statistics of Labor,	7	
N. Y. State Library, Albany, N. Y.,	18	16
N. Y. University of the State of N. Y.,	1	2
Northampton (Mass.) City	13	9
Ohio. Bureau of Statistics of Labor,	4	
Orme, R. M., Savannah, Ga.	1	
Pease, Alvin F.		28
Pelham (Mass.),	4	
Penn. Bureau of Industrial Statistics,	1	
Providence (R. I.) Public Library,	2	
Pychowska, Mrs. Lucia	2	
Rhode Island. Commission at the World's Fair	1	
Rice, William, Springfield,	1	
Riverside Paper Co., Holyoke, 1 photograph.		
Rowell, George B.	1	
St. John's Episcopal Church, Northampton,		6
Scranton (Pa.) Public Library,	6	
Shaw, Charles Lyman, Astoria, L. I.,	1	
Smith Charities,	2	
Smith College,	1	18
Sotheran, Henry, London, Eng.,	1	
Springfield (Mass.) Library,		1
Springfield (Mass.) Park Commission,	1	
Stoddard, Prof. Frank, Columbia College,	103	2
also 1 plan ; 1 newspaper.		
Stoddard, Prof. John T. 2 MSS.	5	11

	Vols.	Pama.
Surgeon General, Washington, D. C.,	13	
Swift, Champion B.		2
Thorn, J. G., Jr.	2	
Tokio, Imperial Library at		2
Trumbull, James R.	1	
U. S. Bureau of Education, Washington,	11	37
U. S. Bureau of Ethnology, "	5	
U. S. Department of Interior, "	2	
Utica Public Library, Utica, N. Y.,	1	
Wadlin, Horace G., Washington.	5	
Wainwright, J. Arthur, 1 MS.	3	66
Warner, Milan P. Holyoke,		7
18 photographs, 1041 glass and 152 gela- tine photographic plates, also 129 dry plate holders.		
Watson, Arthur 4 maps.	1	
Watson, Sereno Estate of 1 photograph.		
Wells, John L. 1 MS.		
Wilmington (Del.) Institute,	1	
Wilson, Joseph W., Easthampton,	2	29
Winchester (Mass.) Board of Health,	1	
Wisconsin. Historical Society,	15	6
Whitmore, William H., Boston,	18	
Wright, Carroll D., Washington,	16	
Wright, Luther	12	

---

\*These plans for the building are of course not a gift ; they are the property of the Library.

## APPENDIX 4.

---

### LIST OF THE LARGER ART WORKS PURCHASED.

- ALLEN, F. H. Great cathedrals of the world. B., n. d. 2 v. F.
- ALLSTON, W. Outlines and sketches. A., 1850. F.
- ALMA-TADEMA, and others. Ebers gallery. B., n. d. F.
- AMI des monuments, L'. Vols. 2-6. P., 1888-92. Q.
- ANCIENT painted window of the 16th century, originally at Basle. L., 1847. F.
- ANDERSON, W. Pictorial arts of Japan. L., 1886. F.
- ANDREÄ, C. Die klosterkirche Zschillen und die Rochlitzer Kunigunden-Kirche. 50 blatt. Dresd., n. d. F.
- ARCHITECT, The. Vols. 7-28. L., 1872-82. 22 v. F.
- ARMENGAUD, J. Le livre d'or de la peinture. P., 1867-7. F.
- ARMSTRONG, W., and others. Art annual. Riviere, Herkomer, and Hunt. L., 1893. F.
- ART journal. (Vol. 1-10 issued as Art union.) Vol. 1-52 in 5 series, also 3 extra vols. for 1851, 62, 67. L., 1839-90. 8 v. Q. 45 v. F.
- ART, L'; revue hebdomadaire illustrée. Vols. 1-55. P. 1875-93. F.
- ARTISTES célèbres, Les. R., 1886-95. 53 v. Q.
- ARTISTIC Japan. Vols. 1-6. L., 1888-91. F.
- ARTS somptuaires du moyen âge. P., 1878. Q.
- ARUNDEL SOCIETY. Complete set of its publications. L. 1842, etc.
- AUDSLEY, G. A. Ornamental arts of Japan. L., 1882. 2 v. in 4 pt. F.
- and BOWES, J. L. Ceramic art of Japan. L., 1881. Q.
- AUDSLEY, W. and G. Outlines of ornament. L., 1881. F.
- Polychromatic decoration. L., 1882. F.

- BACHELIN-DEFLORENNE. Décoration polychrome. P.  
n.d. F.
- BARRÉ, L. Herculaneum et Pompéi. Paris, 1861-2. 8 v. O.
- BAUMEISTER, A. Denkmäler des klassischen altertums. München, 1884-9. 3 v. Q.
- BENOIST, F. Normandie illustrée. Nantes, 1852. 2 v. F.
- BERAIN, J. Ornemens dans les Tuilleries. L., 1888. F.
- BIBLIOTHÈQUE de l'enseignement des beaux-arts. R., n.d.  
21 v. O.
- BIRCH, Samuel. History of ancient pottery. L., 1873. O.
- BLACKBURNE, E. L. Decorative painting of the Middle Ages. L., 1847. F.
- BLANC, C. Grammaire des arts du dessin. B., 1860. Q.  
— Histoire des peintres. P., 1865-83. 14 v. F.
- BONFILS. Architecture antique. P., 1872. F.
- BOWES, J. L. Japanese marks and seals. L., n.d. Q.
- BRISEVILLE, H. Diverses pièces de serruriers. L., 1888. F.
- BUILDER, The. Vols. 3-43. L., 1845-82. 41 v. F.
- BURGMAIR, H. Triumph des Kaisers Maximilian I. Wien, 1883-4. 2 v. obl. F.
- BURY, Lady C. Three great sanctuaries of Tuscany. L., 1833. Q.
- CAHIER, C. Nouveaux mélanges d'archéologie. P., 1874-7.  
4 v. F.
- CALLOT, J. Livre d'esquisses. Wien, 1880. F.  
— Misères et malheurs de la guerre. P., 1633. D.
- CARDERERA Y SOLANO, V. Iconografía española. Madrid, 1855-64. 2 v. F.
- CARRELAGEs mosaïques. P., n.d. F.
- CARTAUT, A. Terres cuites grecques. P., 1890. F.
- CARTER, J. Ancient architecture of England. L., 1837. F.  
— Ancient sculpture and painting in England. L., 1887. F.
- CATTIER, E. Cortège historique des moyens de transport. Brux., 1886. obl. F.
- CAUMONT, A. de. Abécédaire ou rudiment d'archéologie. Caen, 1858-68. 3 v. O.
- CAVALACCI, J., and MOLINIER, E. Les Della Robbia. P., 1884. F.



- CHAMPIER, V. Anciens almanachs illustrés. P., 1886. F.
- CHAPMAN, J. G. American drawing-book. N. Y., 1877. F.
- CHAPUY, N. M. J. Moyen âge pittoresque. P., n.d. 2 v. F.
- CHEFS-D'ŒUVRE de l'art antique. 1e série. Texte par Robiou. P., 1867. 3 v. Q.
- 2e série. Texte par Lenormant. P., 1867. 4 v. Q.
- CHENNEVIÈRES, H. de. Dessins du Louvre. F., n.d. 4 v. F.
- CHILD-LIFE in pictures. B., 1876. F.
- CHRISTIE, J. Etruscan vases. L., 1806. F.
- CICOGNART, L. Storia della scultura. B., 1816-18. 3 v. F.
- CLAUDE *de Lorraine*. Liber veritatis. L., n.d. 3 v. F.
- CLOUET. French portraits. L., 1475. 2 v. F.
- CLUTTON, H. Medieval architecture in France. L., 1856. F.
- COESVELT (W. G.) collection. L. 1836. F.
- COLLINOT, A., and BEAUMONT, A. de. Ornaments arabes. P., 1883. F.
- Ornaments de la Chine. P., 1883. F.
- COTMAN, J. S. Sepulchral brasses. L., 1839. 2 v. F.
- COUSIN, J. Le livre de fortune. P., 1883. F.
- CUITT, G. Wanderings and pencillings among ruins of the olden time. L., 1855. F.
- CURTIS, C. B. Velazquez and Murillo. L., 1883. O.
- CYCLOPAEDIA of architectural illustration. B., n.d. 5 v. F.
- DAFFORNE, J. Modern art. L., n.d. 2 v. F.
- DALY, C. L'architecture privée au 18e siècle sous Napoléon III. P., 1864. 2 v. in 3. F.
- DARLEY, E. O. C. Compositions in outline from Judd's Margaret. N. Y., n.d. F.
- DART'IN, E. de. Étude sur l'architecture lombarde. Paris, 1865-82. 2 v. E.
- DECLoux and DOURY. Histoire de la Sainte-Chapelle du palais. P., 1865. F.
- DELABORDE, H. La gravure en Italie avant Marc-Antoine. P., 1883. E.
- Marc-Antoine Raimondi. P., 1888. F.
- DELPECH, Mme. Iconographie française, 200 portraits. P., 1840. 2 v. F.

- DEUCHAR, D. Etchings after Dutch and Flemish masters. Edin., n.d. F.
- DIDRON ainé, A. N. Annales archéologiques. P., 1844-81. 28 v. Q. (Vol. 28 is an index).
- DOHME, R. Kunst and Künstler. Lpz., 1877-87. 8 v. O.  
— *Eng.* Early Teutonic, Italian, and French masters, ed. by A. H. Keane. L., 1880. Q.
- DU CERCEAU, A. Ornemens d'orfèverie. L., 1888. F.
- DU CERCEAU, J. A. Les plus excellents bastiments de France. P., 1868-70. 2 v. F.
- DUCHESNE, ainé. Essai sur les nielles. P., 1826. O.
- DU CLEUZIOU, H. L'art national. P., 1882-3. 2 v. O.
- DUMONT, A. and CHAPLAIN, J. Les céramiques de la Grèce propre. P., 1881-8. 2 v. F.
- DUPASQUIER, L. Monographie de Notre-Dame de Bron. P., n.d. F.
- DUPLESSIS, G. Histoire de la gravure. P., 1880. Q.
- DUPONT-AUBERVILLE. L'Ornement des tissus. P., 1877. F.
- DÜRER, A. Œuvre, photographié par M. M. Bissod, frères. P., 1857. F.  
— Vie de la Vierge Marie. Utrecht, n.d. F.
- FAIRHOLT, E. W. Miscellanea graphica. L., 1857. F.
- FINE arts quarterly review. Vols. 1-3, 1st s. L., 1863-7. 5 v. Q.
- FISCHBACH, E. Ornamente der Gewebe. Hanau, n. d. F.
- FLEURY, E. La France archéologique. P., 1877-82. 4 v. F.
- FLORIVAL, A. de., and MIDOUX, E. Vitraux de la cathédrale de Laon. P., 1882. F.
- FÖRSTER, E. Monuments d'architecture, de sculpture, et de peinture. P., 1859-67. 8 v. F.
- FOURNEREAU, L. Ruines khmères. P., 1890. F.  
— and PORCHER, J. Ruines d'Angkor. P., 1890. F.
- FOURNIER, E., and others. Paris à travers les âges. B., 1875-82. 2 v. F.
- FOWKE, E. R. Bayeux tapestry. L., 1875. F.
- FRITH, F. Egypt and Palestine photographed and described. L., n.d. 2 v. F.
- FURTWAENGLER, A., and LOESCHCKE, G. Mykenische thongefässe. Berlin, 1879. F.

- GAILHABAUD, J. L'architecture du 5e au 17e siècle. P., 1859. 4 v. F.
- Monuments anciens et modernes. P., 1870. 4 v. F.
- GALIMARD, A. Vitraux, église Ste-Clotilde à Paris. n.p., n.d. F.
- GAVARD, C. Galeries historiques de Versailles. P., 1838. 19 v. F.
- GAVARNI. Masques et visages. P., n.d. F.
- GAZETTE archéologique. P., 1883. F.
- GEIKIE, W. Etchings illustrative of Scottish character. Edin., 1885. Q.
- GEROME, J. L. Works; 100 photogravures; ed. by E. Strahan. N. Y., 1881. 2 v. in 10 sections. F.
- GEYMÜLLER, H. de. Les Du Cerceau, leur vie et leur œuvre. P., 1887. F.
- GILLE, P. Une promenade à Versailles. P., 1892. O.
- GONSE, L. L'Art ancien à l'exposition de 1878. P., 1879. F.
- L'Art gothique. P., n.d. F.
- L'Art moderne à l'exposition de 1899. P., 1879. F.
- GOUPIL'S gallery of photographs. P., n.d. 19 v. F.
- GRIGGS, W. Italian and Sicilian art. L., 1885-90. F.
- GRIMOUARD DE SAINT-LAURENT, le comte H. J. Guide de l'art chrétien. P., 1872-5. 6 v. Q.
- GRUNER, L. Specimens of ornamental art. L., 1850. 2 v. (Text and plates.) F. (Text by Emil Braun.)
- Raphaël et l'antiquité. P., 1814. 2 v. Q.
- Raphaël, peintre de portraits. P., 1881. 2 v. O.
- Voyage autour du Salon Carré du Louvre. R., 1891. F.
- Vierges de Raphaël. R., 1869. 3 v. O.
- GUICHARD, E. Tapisseries décoratives. P., n.d. F.
- HAAS, C. Bilder-Galerie im Belvedere zu Wien. Wien, 1821-8. 4 v. Q.
- HALS, F. Eaux-fortes d'après Hals par W. Unger. Leyde, 1873. F.
- HAMERTON, P. G. Contemporary French painting. L., 1868. Q.
- The graphic arts. L., 1882. F.
- Landscape. L., 1885. F.
- Man in art. L., 1892. F.
- Painting in France since the decline of classicism. L., 1869. Q.

- HARRINGTON, J. Abbey and palace of Westminster. L., 1899. F.
- HAVARD, H. *L'Art à travers les mœurs*. P., 1882. F.  
— *Dictionnaire de l'ameublement et de la décoration*. P., n.d. 4 v. F.
- HAY, D. R. *Harmony of form*. Edin., 1842. F.  
— *Human head in ancient Greek art*. Edin., 1849. F.  
— *Ornamental design*. L., 1844. Q.
- HEAPHY, T. *Likeness of Christ*. L., 1880. F.
- HEATH, H. *Omnium gatherum*. n.p., n.d. Q.
- HENNE AM RHYN, Dr. C. *Kulturgeschichte des deutschen Volkes*. Berlin. 1886. 2 v. Q.
- HERVEY, T. K. *Illustrations of modern sculpture*. L., 1834. F.
- HESSEMER, F. M. *Arabische und alt-Italienische bauverzierungen*. Berlin, n.d. F.
- HOBBY horse, The. Pt. 1, No. 1. L., 1884. The Century Guild hobby horse. Vols. 1-8. L., 1886-93. 8 v. F.
- HODGKIN, J. E. *Early Eng. pottery*. L., 1891. F.
- HOLBEIN, H. *Portraits of the court of Henry VIII*. L., 1872. F.
- HOPE, T. *Historical essay on architecture*. L., 1835-6. 3 v. (Text, plates, and index.) Q.
- HOTTENBROTH, F. *Le costume, les armes, etc., des peuples anciens et modernes*. P., n.d. F.
- HUCHER, E. *Calques des vitraux peints de la cathédral du Mans*. P., 1864. F.  
— *Jubé du Cardinal Philippe de Luxembourg*. Le Mans, 1875. F.
- HUMPHREYS, H. N. *Masterpieces of early printers and engravers*. L., 1870. F.
- INGHIRAMI, F. *Monumenti etruschi*. Badia Fiesolana, 1821-26. 9 v. and index. Q.
- JACOB, S. S., and HENDLEY, T. H. *Jeypore enamels*. L., 1886. F.
- JACQUEMIN, R. *Iconographie du costume du 4e au 19e siècle*. P., n.d. F.
- JACQUINET. *Modèles en l'art d'arquibuzerie*. P., 1660. L., 1888. O.

- JOLIMENT, F. G. T. de. *Les mausolées françaises*. P., 1821. F.
- JAMESON, Mrs. A. M. *History of our Lord*. L., 1865. 2 v. O.
- *Legends of the Madonna*. L., 1867. O.
- *Monastic orders*. L., 1863. O.
- *Sacred art*. L., 1863. 2 v. O.
- JONES, O. *Examples of Chinese ornament*. Lond., 1867. F.
- *Grammar of ornament*. L., 1868. F.
- JUBINAL, A. *Anciennes tapisseries historiées*. P., 1838. F.
- *Danse des morts de la Chaise-Dieu*. P., 1841. F.
- JUSTI, C. *Velazquez and his times*. L., 1889. Q.
- KASTNER, G. *Danses des morts*. P., 1852. F.
- KING, T. H. *Study-book of mediæval architecture and art*.  
Edin., 1883. 4 v. F.
- KOEHLER, S. R. *American art*. N. Y., n.d. F.
- KÖHLER, C. *Trachten der Völker*. Dresden, 1871. Q.
- KONDAHOFF, N. *Histoire de l'art byzantin*. P., 1886-91. 2  
v. in 1. F.
- LABORDE, A. de. *Voyage pittoresque et historique de l'Es-  
pagne*. P., 1806-11. 2 v. F.
- LACROIX, P. *Arts au moyen âge et à la renaissance*. P., 1871.  
Q.
- 17e siècle : *Lettres, sciences, et arts*. P., 1882. Q.
- 17e siècle : *Institutions, usages, et costumes*. P., 1891. Q.
- 18e siècle : *Institutions, usages, et costumes*. P., 1885. Q.
- 17e siècle ; *Lettres, sciences, et arts*. P., 1878. Q.
- *Directoire, consulat, et empire. Mœurs, lettres, sciences, et  
arts*. P., 1885. Q.
- *Mœurs, usages, et costumes au moyen âge*. P., 1878. Q.
- *Vie militaire et religieuse : moyen âge et renaissance*. Paris  
1877. Q.
- LANDON, C. P. *Annales du Musée*. P., 1801-8. 20 v. O.
- LANFRANCONI, G. E. *Sammlung von Gemälden älterer  
meister im besitze des Herrn L. Pressb., n.d. F.* 61 plates.
- LANG, Mrs. A. N. and others. *Art manual*. Leighton, Millais,  
Alma-Tadema, Meissonier, Hook, Rosa Bonheur, Birket  
Foster. L., 1890. F.
- LANGLOIS, E. H. *Essai sur les danses des morts*. Rouen,  
1852. 2 v. O.

- LAYARD, A. H. *Monuments of Nineveh*. L., 1849. F.
- LEBERTHAIS, C. *Toiles peintes et tapisseries de Reims*. P., n.d. F.
- LE NAIL, E. *Château de Blois*. P., n.d. F.
- LENOIR, A. *Antiquités mexicaines*. P., 1834-44. 2 v. F.  
 — *Architecture monastique*. P., 1852-6. 2 v. Q.  
 — *French portraits*. L., 1874. F.
- LESSING, J. *Ancient Oriental carpet patterns*. L., 1879. F.
- LIÈVRE, E. *Collections célèbres d'œuvres d'art*. P., 1866-9-2 v. F.
- LIHARZIK, F. *Das gesetz des wachsthumes ; die proportionslehre aller menschlichen körpertheile*. Wien, 1862. F.
- LIMOSIN, L. *Les douze apôtres*. P., 1865. F.
- LINTON, W. G. *Wood-engraving in America*. L., 1882. Q.
- LIPPMANN, E. *Engravings and wood-cuts by old masters*. Vol. 3-5. L., 1892-4. 3 v. F.  
 — *Wood-engraving in Italy in the 15th century*. L., 1888. Q.
- LÜBKE, W., and LÜTZOW, C. v. *Denkmäler der kunst*. Stuttg., 1893. 2 v. Text O. Plates F.
- LUTHMER, F. *Ornamental jewelry of the Renaissance*. L., 1882. F.
- MANDER, C. van. *Le livre des peintres*. P., 1884-5. 2 v. F.
- MANTZ, P. *Chefs-d'œuvres de la peinture italienne*. R., 1870. F.
- MARCENAY DE GHUY, A. de. *Œuvres*. P., n.d. F.
- MARCHESE, P. V. *S. Marco di Firenze*. Firenze, 1853. F.
- MARTHA, J. *L'art étrusque*. R., 1889. Q.
- MAXWELL, Sir W. S. *Annals of the artists of Spain*. L., 1891. 4 v. O.
- MEISSONIER, E. [34 photographs of paintings by him. Paris 186-.] F.
- MEMLING, J. *Châsse de Sainte Ursule*. Brux., 1841. F.
- MENARD, E. *Géographie artistique*. P., 1881. Q.
- MENARD, R. *Histoire artistique du métal*. P., 1871. F.  
 — *Mythologie dans l'art*. P., 1878. Q.
- MERCURI, P. *Costumes historiques des 12e-15e siècles*. P., 1850-1. 3 v. F.

- MÉRIMÉE, P. Les peintures de l'église de Saint-Savin. P., 1845. F
- MEYRICK, S. R. Antient armor from the Norman conquest to Charles II. L., 1824. 3 v. F.
- MICHAELIS, A. Ancient marbles in Great Britain. Camb., 1882. Q.
- MICHEL, E. Rembrandt. L., 1894. 2 v. F.
- MICHIELS, A. Histoire de la peinture flamande. P., 1855-76. 10 v. O.
- Van Dyck et ses élèves. P., 1822. F.
- MILLINGEN, J. Ancient unedited monuments. L., 1822. F.
- MORISSON, editor. Costumes of the modern stage. L., 1889-90. 5 pts. F.
- MOLINIER, E. Venise, ses art décoratifs, ses musées, et ses collections. R., 1889. F.
- MONTROSIER, E. Salon des aquarellistes français. P., 1887. F.
- MENT'Z, E. Les précurseurs de la Renaissance. P., 1882. F.
- Raphaël. L., 1888. Q.
- Renaissance en Italie et en France. P., 1885. Q.
- Tapisseries, broderies, et dentelles. P., 1880. F.
- NAPLES. R. Museo Borbonico. Naples, 1824-59. 12 v. Q.
- NASH, J. Her Majesty's palace at Brighton. L., 1831. F.
- NATIONAL Memorial to the Prince Consort. L., 1831. F.
- NIEDLING, A. Bücher-ornamentik. Weimar, 1888. F.
- NIELLES du grand lustre de la Cathédrale d'Aix-la-Chapelle. n.t.p. [1869]. F. (Proofs taken from the 16 engraved plates of the great chandelier—12th century?—when it was taken down for repair.)
- NORTHCOTE, J. S., and BROWNLOW, W. R. Roma Sotterranea. L., 1889. 2 v. O.
- OLLIER, E. Doré Gallery. N. Y., n.d. F.
- OTTLEY, W. Y. Early Florentine school. L., 1826. F.
- Italian school of design. L., 1823. F.
- Prints of early masters of the Italian, German, and Flemish schools. L., 1828. F.
- OVERBECK, J. Geschichte der griechischen plastik. Lpz., 1881-82. 2 v. O.
- Griechische kunstmythologie. Lpz., 1871-89. 3 v. Q. and Atlas 1872-87. 5 v. F.

- PALUSTRE, L. *La Renaissance en France*. P., 1878-85.  
3 v. F.
- and MONTAULT, de. *Le trésor de Trèves*. P., n.d. F.
- PARIS. INSTITUT. ACADEMIE DES BEAUX-ARTS.  
*Dictionnaire*. P., 1858-84. 4 v. Q.
- PARIS. SALON. Armand Dayot. *Salon of 1890*. P., 1890. F.
- PARIS, L. *Toiles peintes et tapisseries de la ville de Reims*.  
P., 1843. 2 v. Q.
- PARVILLÉE, L. *Architecture turque au 15e siècle*. P., n.d. F.
- PATTISON, Mrs. M. *Claude Lorrain, sa vie et ses œuvres*. P.,  
1884. F.
- PAULIER, C. *Chefs-d'œuvres du Musée du Luxembourg*. P.,  
n.d. F.
- PAULUS, E. *Die Cisterzienser-Abtei Bebenhausen*. Stuttg.,  
1886. F.
- *Die Cisterzienser-Abtei Maulbronn*. Stuttg., 1889. F.
- PAYNE. *Royal Dresden Gallery*. Dresden, n.d. 2 v. Q.
- PEIGNE-DELACOURT. *Histoire de l'Abbaye de Notre Dame  
d'Ourscamp*. Amiens, 1876. Q.
- PENLEY, A. *Sketching from nature in water-colours*. L.,  
n.d. F.
- PENNELL, J. *Pen drawing and pen draughtsmen*. L., 1894. Q.
- PENNETHORNÉ, J. *Geometry and optics of ancient archi-  
tecture*. L., 1878. F.
- PERFETTI, E. *Reliquiari di Santa Marie Novelle*. Florence,  
1868. F.
- PETIT, J. L. *Architectural studies in France*. L., 1854. Q.
- PETIT, V. *Châteaux de France des 15e et 16e siècles*. P.,  
n.d. F.
- *Châteaux de la vallée de la Loire des 15e, 16e, et 17e siècles*.  
P., 1861. F.
- PETITOT, J. *Les émaux du Louvre*. P., 1862-4. 2 v. F.
- PFNOR, R. *Monographie du château de Heidelberg*. P.,  
1859. F.
- PHILLIPS, P. *The Forth Bridge*. Edin., n.d. F.
- PINSET, R., and AURIAC, J. d'. *Histoire du portrait en  
France*. P., 1884. Q.



- POPP, J., and BULEAU, T. *Trois âges de l'architecture gothique.* P., 1841. F.
- PORTFOLIO; an artistic periodical; ed. by P. G. Hamerton. L., 1883-6. 4 v. F.
- PRESUHN, E. *Die Pompejanischen wanddecorationen.* Lpz. 1881. F.
- PRIOUX, S. *Monographie de l'abbaye de Saint-Yved de Braine.* P., 1859. F.
- PUGIN, A. W. *Contrasts: the architecture of the 15th and 19th centuries.* L., 1841. Q.
- *Details of antient houses of the 15th and 16th centuries.* n.p., 1836. Q.
  - *Glossary of ecclesiastical ornament and costume.* L., 1868. F.
  - *Principles of pointed or Christian architecture.* L., 1841. O.
- PUY DE LABASTIE, J. L. O. *Des grandes lignes architecturales.* P., 1880. F.
- QUATREMÈRE DE QUINCY, A. C. *Monuments et ouvrages d'art antiques.* R., 1829. F.
- QUILTER, H. *Giotto.* L., 1880. Q.
- *Preferences in art, life and literature; [the larger ed., with 115 plates].* L., 1892. F.
- RACINET, A. *Costume historique.* P., 1888. 6 v. O.
- RACINET, M. A. *L'ornement polychrome.* P., 1888. 2 v. F.
- RACZYNSKI, Comte A. *L'art moderne en Allemagne.* P., 1836-41. 3 v. F.
- RADA Y DELGARDO, J. *Museo español de antigüedades.* Madrid, 1872. 2 v. F.
- RAGUENET, A. *Petits édifices historiques.* P., n.d. F.
- RAMBOUX, J. A. *Beiträge zum kunstgeschichte des mittelalters.* Köln. 1860. F.
- RAFFAELLO. *Scripture prints from the frescoes of R. in the Vatican; ed. by L. Gruner.* L., 1866. F.
- *Studies engraved after five paintings by R. with notes by Emeric-David.* B., 1875. F.
- REID, G. W. *Works of the Italian engravers of the 15th century.* L., 1884. F.

- REISS, W., and STÜBEL, A. The Necropolis of Ancon in Peru. Berlin, 1880-87. 3 v. F.
- REMBRANDT. Fifty etchings, with notes by C. Curtis. L., 1889. F.
- L'œuvre complet de R., décrit par E. Dutuit. P., 1883-4. 3 v. F.
  - Les Rembrandt de l'Ermitage impérial de Saint-Pétersbourg. Lpz., 1872. F.
  - Tableaux et dessins de R., catalogué par E. Dutuit, avec 25 planches. P., 1885. F.
- REVOIL, H. Architecture romane du midi de la France. P., 1873. 3 v. F.
- REVUE des beaux-arts. Vols. 1-10. P., 1850-59. Q.
- RAYET, O., and COLLIGNON, M. Histoire de la céramique grecque. P., 1888. Q.
- RIEGEL, H. Die gemälde des Museums zu Braunschweig. Berlin, 1885. 2 v. F.
- RIPLEY, M. M. The world's worship in stone. B., n.d. F.
- RODDAZ, C., ed. L'art ancien à l'Exposition Belge. Brux., 1882. F.
- ROGERS, C. Prints in imitation of drawings. L., 1778. 2 v. F.
- ROMA. [60 photos.] n.t.p. obl. Q.
- ROSA, S. 153 engravings after his works, bd. in 1 v. F.
- ROSS, F. Ruined abbeys of Britain. L., n.d. 2 v. F.
- ROWLANDS, W. Recent international art. B., n.d. F.
- Recent Italian art. B., n.d. F.
- RUBENS, P. P. Album de la galerie de Rubens. P., n.d. F.
- Sa vie et ses œuvres. P., n.d. F.
- RUSKIN, J. Modern painters. Orpington, 1888. 6 v. F.
- Vol. 6 contains index and notes.
- SCHEUFELEIN, H. La danse des noces. P., 1865. F.
- SCHMIDT, J. Stone sculptures of Copan and Quirigua. N.Y. 1883. F.
- SCOTT, A. R. Illustrations of Fortrose Cathedral. Edin., 1873. F. (Edin. Archit. Assoc.)
- SCOTT, L. Renaissance of art in Italy. L., 1883. Q.
- SCOTTISH art review. Vols. 1, 2. Glasgow, 1889. 2 v. F.

- SHAW, R. N. Architectural sketches from the Continent. L., n.d. F.
- SMITH, J. T. Ancient topography of London. L., 1818. F.
- SOCIÉTÉ DES AQUA-FORTISTES. Eaux-fortes modernes. P., 4 v. F.
- SOLDI, E. Les arts méconnus. P., 1881. Q.
- SOUTH KENSINGTON MUSEUM. Art handbooks. L., n.d. 16 v. D.
- STORCK, A., and MARTIN, H. Lyon à l'Exposition Universelle de 1889. Lyon, n.d. F.
- STORELLI, A. Les châteaux du Blaisois. P., 1884. F.
- SUTTER, D. Esthétique générale et appliquée. P., 1866. F.
- TEXIER, C., and PULLAN, R. Byzantine architecture. L., 1864. F.
- Principal ruins of Asia Minor. L., 1865. F.
- THAUSING, M. Albert Dürer, sa vie et ses œuvres. P., 1879. Q.
- THIELE, J. M. Thorvaldsen og hans værker. Copenhagen, 1831-48. 2 v. F.
- THIES, L. Catalogue of engravings bequeathed to Harvard College by F. C. Gray. Camb., 1869. Q.
- THOMPSON, S. Sepulchral monuments of Italy. L., 1883. F.
- THOMPSON, T. Cathedral of Santiago de Compostella in Spain. L., 1868. F.
- Sculptured monument of the Monastery of Batalha in Portugal. L., 1868. F.
- THURAH, L. de. Vitruve danois. Kjöbenhavn, 1746. O. 2 v. F.
- TORTOREL, J., and PERRISSIM, J. Grandes scènes historiques du 16e siècle. P., 1886. F.
- TUCKERMAN, A. K. Renaissance in Italy. N. Y., 1891. F.
- TURNER, D., collector. 433 fac-similes and copies of drawings in Munich, mounted and bound in 2 v. F.
- UHLE, M. Kultur und industrie Südamerikanischer völker nach d. sammlungen von Stübel, Reiss, u. Koppel. Berlin, 1889-90. 2 v. F.
- UNGER, W. Die galerie zu Cassel in ihren meister-werken. Lpz., 1892. F.
- Œuvres commentées par C. Vosmaer. Leyde, 1874. F.

- VACHON, M. *La femme dans l'art.* P., 1873. F.
- VERDIER, A., and CATTOIS, F. *Architecture au Moyen Age et à la Renaissance.* P., 1855-8. 2 v. F.
- VIARDOT, L. *Masterpieces of French art.* Phil., 1883. 2 v. F.
- VIEL-CASTEL, H. de. *Collection des costumes, armes, et meubles français.* P., 1827-32. 3 v. F.
- VILLERMONT, Ctsse. M. de. *Histoire de la coiffure féminine.* P., 1892. F.
- VIOLLET-LE-DUC, E. *Dictionnaire del'architecture française du 11e au 16e siècle.* P., 1875-6. 10 v. O.
- *Dictionnaire du mobilier français.* P., 1871-5. 6 v. O.
- *Entretiens sur l'architecture.* P., 1862-4. 2 v. and atlas. Q.
- *Eng. Trans. by H. Van Brunt.* B. 1875. O.
- *Habitations modernes.* P., 1875-77. 2 v. F.
- VISCONTI, E. Q. *Musée Pie-Clémentin.* Milan, 1818-22. 8 v. O.
- VITRUVIUS POLLIO, M. *Architecture.* L., 1791. 2 v. F.
- VITU, A. *Paris.* P., n.d. F.
- WALKER, G. *Costume of Yorkshire.* Leeds, 1885. F.
- WALLACE, Gen. L., and others. *Famous paintings of the world.* N. Y., 1894. Q.
- WEALE, J., ed. *Divers works of early masters in Christian decoration.* L., 1846. 2 v. F.
- WESTWOOD, J. O. *Palaeographia sacra pictoria.* L., 1843-5. F.
- WICAR, J. B. *Tableaux, etc., de la Galerie de Florence et du Palais Pitti.* P., 1819: 4 v. F.
- WICKERS, C. *Spires and towers of mediaeval churches of England.* L., 1853-5. 2 v. F.
- WILD, C. *Select examples of architectural grandeur in Belgium, Germany, and France.* L., 1844. F.
- WINKLES, H. and B. *Cathedral churches of Eng. and Wales.* L., 1836-42. 3. v. Q.
- WOLFF, A. *Figaro-salon, 1888.* P., n.d. F.
- WOLTMANN, A. *Holbein and his time.* L., 1872. O.
- WOOD, R. *Ruins of Palmyra and Balbec.* L., 1827. F.
- WOODWARD, B. B. *Windsor Castle.* L., n.d. F.

WORNUM, R. N. Life and works of Holbein. L., 1867. Q.

WYATT, M. D. The art of illuminating as practised in Europe; illus. by W. R. Tymms. L., 1860. F.

YAPP, G. W. Furniture, upholstery, and house-decoration. L., n.d. F.

YRIARTE, C. Florence. P., 1881. F.

— Venice. L., 1880. F.

423 photographs from paintings, chiefly those in the Louvre and the Luxembourg.

600 photographs from French cathedrals and châteaux.

## Treasurer's Report.

*To His Honor the Mayor and Gentlemen of the City Council:—*

I herewith submit a detailed report of the receipts and disbursements of this office, also an abstract of the same, covering the time from October 24, 1894 to December 1, 1895.

Also an inventory of the investments and property of the Trustees of the Forbes Library, as received from William M. Gaylord and O. Edwards, Trustees, and still held by the corporation.

Respectfully,

F. A. MACOMBER,

Treas. Trustees of the Forbes Library.

### BOOK FUND.

#### RECEIPTS.

1894.

Oct.	24,	Received from O. Edwards and Wm.	
		M. Gaylord, Trustees, cash,	\$39,365 18
		Demand note, Philip and John Costello,	164 00
		Vouchers representing cash expended	
		for books,	513 66
Dec.	4,	City of Lynn, int.,	40 00
	30,	“ Waltham, int.,	1,200 00
		First Nat. Bank, Northampton, int.,	56 87
		Northampton Nat. Bank, “	87 83
		Hamp. Co. “ “ “	7 30

1895.

Jan.	2,	City of Boston, int.,	875 00
Feb.	19,	Worcester Pub. Library, duplicates sold,	5 00
Mch.	6,	Town of Williamsburg, int.,	200 00

## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

49

Apr.	8, City of Utica, dups. sold library,	\$17 74
	Dibble & Warner, boxes sold,	6 25
Mch.	29, Medford Pub. Library, duplicates sold,	14 10
Apr.	2, City of Worcester, interest,	800 00
	" " "	600 00
	" Boston, "	60 00
	" Lynn, "	960 00
	" New Bedford, "	960 00
May	21, Worcester Pub. Library, dups. sold,	21 05
June	5, City of Lynn, int.,	40 00
	Ravine House Library, dups. sold,	4 01
	F. H. Stoddard, boxes sold,	1 00
	18, S. M. Elliott, " "	75
July	3, City of Boston, interest,	875 00
	" Waltham, "	1,200 00
	Prof. Gow, book cases sold,	1 50
	Worcester Library, dup. sold,	26 23
Sept.	5, Young Men's Inst., New Haven, dup. sold,	83
	23, Town of Williamsburg, interest,	200 00
Oct.	1, City of New Bedford, "	960 00
	" Worcester, "	800 00
	" " "	600 00
	7, Penn. State College, duplicates,	10 56
	City of Lynn, interest,	960 00
	" Boston, "	60 00
	30, Int on Costello note, now paid,	10 80
	" and part pay on Grass note,	11 20
Nov.	7, M. F. Dumphy, boxes sold,	50
	29, Fines for detention of books,	28 94
	Interest on Sav. Bank deposit,	19 05
	30, " " acct. North. Nat. Bank,	174 90
	" " " First " "	164 58
	" " " H. Co. " "	114 74

Total,

\$52,218 57

4

## DISBURSEMENTS.

1894.

Nov.	2,	To Boston Book Co., periodicals,	\$596 00
	3,	Jos. McDonough, books,	25 00
		Gustav E. Stechert, books,	71 35
		Charles A. Cutter, as per voucher, freight,	13 35
		A. C. Cormack,	30 00
	5,	Tice & Lynch, ocean freight,	44 37
	8,	William B. Clark & Co., books,	1,522 59
	12,	Em. Terquem, Paris, “	3,652 56
	14,	Edw. J. Allen, London, “	860 53
	16,	H. M. Burt, “	3 50
	17,	Chas. F. Libbie & Co., “	375 84
		The W. F. Adams Co., “	40 99
		Bangs & Co., “	406 42
	19,	S. E. Bridgman & Co., “	25 00
		Bangs & Co., “	148 47
		C. Pickett, “	10 00
		H. Selwyn, part pay acct., “	246 00
	22,	William F. Crafts, “	5 00
		Academy of P. and S. Science, annals,	6 50
		Elison Flersheim & Co., books,	345 50
		Library Bureau, “	426 66
Dec.	4,	Chas. F. Libbie & Co., “	67 50
		Kneeland & Bryant, “	4 00
		Bangs & Co., “	308 23
	8,	“ “ “	173 61
	19,	“ “ “	178 16
		William R. Ware, “	12 00
		Boston Book Co., “	105 00
		“ “ “	136 00
		Aella Greene, “	1 50
		J. R. Haskins, “	16 00
	21,	The A. Haug Co., binding materials,	1 50
		Edward Parsons & Son, periodicals,	66 08
		Em. Terquem, books,	447 67
	24,	Solomon Clark, “	1 25



## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

51

Dec.	24,	Tice & Lynch, freight,	\$12 95
		John T. Stoddard, binding,	3 75
		H. Gregory, books,	3 40
		Boston Book Co., bound periodicals,	135 00
		Bangs & Co., books,	87 95
	31,	D. Weill, custom house entry,	9 75
1895.			
Jan.	4,	Tice & Lynch, freight,	21 12
		S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	233 99
		Mary S. Hitchcock, “	5 00
		Price & Lee Co., directory,	2 00
		Poet Lore Co., magazine subscription,	3 00
		F. P. Hathaway, binding,	12 50
		H. S. Bucknam, cartage,	10 70
		C. A. Cutter as per vouchers, ex. and fr't,	37 13
	11,	Gustav E. Stechert, books,	350 88
		W. U. Tel. Co., cablegrams,	2 75
		W. B. Clark & Co., books,	277 60
	14,	Henry Sotheran & Co., “	538 29
		Edw. G. Allen, “	1,340 84
	16,	Chge. to offset vouchers received from Trustees,	513 66
	19,	Public Printer, Washington,	6 00
	23,	Jos. McDonough, books,	68 85
		Forbes & Wallace, freight and wharfage,	79 31
	24,	Edw. G. Allen, books,	776 60
		Forbes & Wallace, freight and brokerage,	34 19
	26,	Chas. F. Libbie & Co., books,	111 61
		Mrs. S. B. Parsons, “	1 25
		Lewis C. Parsons, photos,	50
	28,	Otto Harrassowitz, books,	591 51
		John Grant, “	79 57
	29,	Karl W. Hiersemann, “	228 04
Feb'y	2,	C. W. Bardeen, “	6 34
		W. F. Adams Co., “	1 35
		Chas. A. Cutter, “ as per voucher,	2 40
		“ “ “	55 40

Feb'y	2,	Gustav E. Stechert, "	\$237 43
		W. B. Clark & Co., "	242 79
		C. F. Libbie & Co., "	122 07
		Bangs & Co., "	283 45
		Boston Book Co., "	16 00
		The Arena Pub. Co., Arena,	25 00
	20,	William Potter, books,	23 77
		Henry Sotheran & Co., "	152 89
		Edw. G. Allen, "	974 20
		Em. Terquem, "	172 66
Mch.	25,	Douglass & Foulis, "	91 32
		Tice & Lynch, freight,	9 96
		Northampton Public Library, books,	6 09
	5,	George P. Humphrey, "	1 50
		E. George & Son, "	779 35
		Em. Terquem, "	317 21
		H. Gregory, "	49 63
		Jos. McDonough, "	26 55
	11,	Gustav E. Stechert, "	42 15
		Bangs & Co., "	80 59
		Publishers Weekly, "	39 00
		W. B. Clark & Co., "	14 01
	22,	S. E. Bridgman & Co., "	198 49
		Mrs. A. D. Adams, Harper's Magazine,	42 00
		Chas. F. Libbie & Co., books,	59 75
		H. S. Gere & Sons, "	1 30
		H. Gregory, "	1 13
		Forbes & Wallace, freight and Custom	
		House charges,	74 51
	27,	Adjutant-General's office, books,	5 00
April	28,	George F. Cram, "	12 50
		Boston Book Co., "	169 25
	1,	Otto Harrassowitz, "	797 18
	6,	Joseph Marsh, "	11 25
		Soc. of Biblical Literature, "	12 00
		Forbes & Wallace, Custom House fees	
		and freight,	23 92

April	1,	Forbes & Wallace,	books,	\$69 95
		J. B. Millett Company,	"	15 00
		Stone Downer & Co.,	"	17 00
		Gustav E. Stechert,	"	109 73
		W. B. Clark & Co.,	"	67 73
		Bangs & Co.,	"	67 88
		Banister Carley Co.,	"	35 83
		Jos. McDonough,	"	23 63
		Thomas Birch's Sons,	"	6 55
		Chas. A. Cutter, express and freight paid. See vouchers,		73 04
		J. H. W. Cadby,		54
	9,	John Grant,	books,	526 53
		John Day & Son,	"	13 14
	16,	Henry Sotheran & Co.,	"	252 24
		Edw. G. Allen,	"	718 31
		Em. Terquem,	"	412 69
		Little, Brown & Co.,	"	79 25
		Balch Bros.,	"	10 00
	17,	Estes & Lauriat,	"	179 15
	25,	Mudies' Select Library,	"	222 75
		Geo. N. Lucia, framing pictures,		57 15
		J. F. Cabot & Bros., " "		7 75
	29,	M. F. Dumphy, binding and repairing,		33 95
Mch.	13,	E. G. Allen,	books,	1,155 85
May	1,	Em. Terquem,	"	225 19
	3,	Henry Sotheran & Co.,	"	157 64
		Francis Edwards,	"	52 80
	6,	Forbes & Wallace, freight charges,		31 10
		Wales Hotchkiss, plaster cast of Judge Forbes,		75 00
		Dora C. Smith, atlas Hamp. Co.,		10 00
		S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,		61 94
		The Banister, Carley Co., "		22 52
		Thomas Birch's Sons,	"	43 55
	17,	Bangs & Co.,	"	307 18
		Tice & Lynch, customs and freight,		51 94

May	17,	Howard Lockwood & Co., books,	\$12 00
		Thos. Birch's Sons, "	151 35
	20,	Henry Sotheran & Co., "	803 31
June	3,	Boston Book Co., "	83 00
		Library Bureau, "	369 40
		Thos. Birch's Sons, "	41 30
		E. J. Cornwell, "	3 50
		Geo. N. Lucia, picture frames, etc.,	20 15
		Chas. F. Libbie & Co., books,	24 83
		Chas. W. Morton, cast of Forbes,	75 00
	6,	Edward Dickinson, book,	56
	7,	Em Terquem, books,	113 90
		Gustav Fock, "	734 54
	11,	Otto Harrassowitz, "	355 01
	20,	Thos. Birch's Sons, "	12 35
		Mrs. H. H. Goodison, "	86 70
		Tice & Lynch, charges,	53 46
		Knauth, Nachod & Kuhne, customs,	19 98
		Chas. A. G. Swasey, books,	10 00
		Jos. McDonough, "	4 05
		C. F. Libbie & Co., "	23 78
		W. B. Clark & Co., "	23 77
		N. E. Theosophical Corp., "	23 00
		The Banister, Carley Co., "	12 73
		Bangs & Co., "	179 01
		Ginn & Co., "	42 00
		Forbes & Wallace, "	26 28
		Brookline Hist. Pub. Soc., annual fee,	1 00
	22,	Karl W. Hiersemann,	544 23
July	5,	C. A. Cutter, express and freight, as per vouchers,	85 09
		J. H. W. Cudby, book,	50
		G. B. Miller, "	50
		Edw. P. Judd & Co., books,	6 00
		DeWolf, Fiske & Co., "	5 50
	9,	Em Terquem, "	183 57
		Henry Sotheran & Co., "	294 89

July	15,	L. H. Bugby, works of art,	\$140 00
	23,	M. F. Dumphy, binding,	40 05
	26,	C. N. Clark and E. B. Hinckley,	8 25
Aug.	7,	D. L. Miller & Co., atlas Fr. Co.,	10 00
		W. B. Clark & Co., books,	38 35
		Chas. F. Libbie & Co., "	2 67
		Tice & Lynch, customs charges,	36 32
		Gustav E. Stechert, books,	14 26
		Chas. F. Libbie & Co., "	30 24
		Bangs & Co., "	154 47
		S. E. Bridgman & Co., "	25 82
		Thos. Birch's Sons, "	44 30
		W. Delano, French Art,	12 00
		Library Bureau, books,	70 64
		Edw. B. Marsh, "	28 00
		Boston Book Co., "	40 00
		E. J. Cornwell, "	1 00
		Jos. McDonough, "	17 24
	8,	Em Terquem, "	144 68
		Henry March Gilbert, "	29 80
		Henry Sotheran & Co., "	96 16
	9,	Gustav Fock, "	16 64
Sept.	10,	R. R. Bowker, subs. to Am. Catalogue,	11 50
		Geo. N. Lucia, picture frames,	15 00
		William B. Clark & Co., books,	101 47
		Gustav E. Stechert, "	9 28
	12,	Em. Terquem, "	140 17
		Edw. G. Allen, "	235 62
		Hamp. County Journal Files,	40 00
	27,	Jos. McDonough, books,	16 65
		Lewis C. Parsons, photos,	1 40
		M. F. Dumphy, binding,	11 25
Oct.		Rand, McNally & Co., books,	23 50
		Tice & Lynch, freight and cartage,	33 45
		Em. Terquem, books,	143 40
	9,	Library Bureau, "	49 62
		D. L. Miller & Co., atlas of Northampton,	25 00

Oct.	9,	Mrs. Ada D. Adams, book,	\$ 50
		S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	30 75
		W. C. Lane, Tr. A. L. A. mem. fee,	5 00
	15,	M. F. Dumphy, binding books,	77 80
	22,	Banister, Carley Co., magazines,	54 50
		“ “ “ books,	14 61
		Chas. F. Libbie & Co., “	40 91
		D. L. Miller & Co., Berkshire Co. map,	8 00
		W. B. Clark & Co., books,	25 00
		C. A. Cutter, see voucher, “	1 25
		Bangs & Co., “	121 03
	24,	Henry Sotheran & Co., “	149 22
	29,	Library Bureau, “	54 72
		Otto Harrassowitz, “	340 58
Nov.	7,	Jos. McDonough, “	26 42
		Tice & Lynch, “	25 88
		Gustav Stechert, “	83
		S. E. Bridgman & Co., “	35 50
		Bangs & Co., “	41 45
		E. George & Son, “	86 15
	11,	Em. Terquem, “	16 66
		Henry Sotheran & Co., “	94 69
		Library Bureau, “	57 27
		Desmond Publishing Co., “	5 50
	20,	Tice & Lynch, ocean freight,	13 63
		Joel Munsell's Sons, book,	4 50
		Chas. F. Libbie & Co., books,	12 01
		D. L. Miller & Co., maps,	9 00
		D. Weill, Custom House entry,	1 95
	23,	E. G. Allen, books,	159 60
		Thos. Birch's Sons, “	3 85
		Chas. F. Libbie & Co., “	171 75
		W. B. Clark & Co., “	39 61
		C. A. Cutter, express paid on books,	
		as per vouchers,	52 60
	27,	S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	83 28
		Chas. F. Libbie & Co., “	18 95

# REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

57

Nov. 27, Jos. McDonough, " "	\$12 11
M. F. Dumphy, binding,	28 35
Cash on deposit :	
Northampton National Bank,	7,334 22
First " "	5,221 45
Hamp. Co. " "	5,122 04
	<hr/>
	\$52,218 57

## AID FUND REPORT.

### RECEIPTS.

1894.	
Oct. 24, Received from O. Edwards and William Gaylord, Trustees, cash,	\$2,858 55
1895.	
Jan. 2, Hamp. Co. Nat. Bank, interest,	6 21
21, City of North. on appro.,	1,000 00
Mch. 22, " " " "	3,500 00
Apr. 2, " New Bedford, interest,	400 00
July 31, " North., bal. of appro.,	3,000 00
Aug. 24, O. Walker, Rebate, Ins. Turner House,	7 50
" " " " " "	10 00
Oct. 1, City of New Bedford, interest,	400 00
Nov. 30, Hamp. Co. Nat. Bank, "	22 55
	<hr/>
	\$11,204 81

### DISBURSEMENTS.

1894.	
Nov. 2, Oliver Walker, insurance,	\$243 75
C. H. Pierce, "	243 75
3, Allen Bros., rubber stamps,	3 65

Nov.	3,	B. F. Cummins & Co., perforator,	\$24 50
		Clark Ind. Pencil Co.,	6 95
		R. B. Weir, stationery, etc.,	4 90
		J. M. Towne & Son, supplies,	1 95
		Thomas Groom & Co., "	27 04
		Henry Crocker, book braces,	75 00
		J. D. Norton & Son, ladders,	21 50
		Rudolph Indexer Co., indexers,	29 40
	13,	Hammond Type Writer Co., typewriter,	127 40
		Postage stamps,	2 00
	16,	G. H. Ritchie & Co., copier,	52 25
		Library Bureau, supplies,	82 05
		Marshall Show Card Co., cards,	3 90
	22,	Dennison Mfg. Co., "	12 00
		Post office scales,	6 00
Dec.	27,	G. M. Jones. traveling expenses,	5 80
		Kimball & Cary, coal,	30 00
		Acker, Merrill & Condit, matches,	1 00
		R. W. Lyman, record of deed,	1 50
	4,	Metcalf & Co., printing,	94 50
		Wade & Daniels, supplies for Treas. office,	31 05
		P. H. Chew, cash book for Treasurer,	9 00
		H. B. Hinds, supplies,	3 60
		Frost & Adams, "	1 15
		Allen Bros., "	1 35
	5,	The Banister, Carley Co., ledger,	4 50
	8,	C. A. Cutter, supplies, reimbursed as per voucher,	10 50
	20,	Clark & Parsons, supplies,	2 50
	21,	G. H. Ritchie & Co., "	1 50
		Revere Rubber Co., mat,	25 90
		D. A. Horton, coal,	10 63
		" " "	364 00
	31,	J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	2 90
1895.			
Jan.	4,	S. E. Bridgman & Co., supplies,	14 10
		Dennison Mfg Co., pocket envelopes,	22 58



REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

59

Jan.	4,	Hammond Typewriter Co., supplies,	\$4 06
		Thomas Groom & Co., " "	1 49
		Allen Bros., type and holder,	6 00
		Rudolph Indexer Co., indexer,	15 00
	9,	" " " "	15 00
		C. A. Cutter, express and freight paid for as per voucher,	14 73
		C. A. Cutter, postage, as per voucher,	33 00
		Library Bureau, supplies,	51 93
		Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	28 50
		A. G. Fearing, supplies,	80
		R. E. Edwards, furniture,	120 55
	16,	J. A. Sullivan, hardware,	2 89
	22,	Rodolphus Smith, brooms,	1 75
	23,	Henry Crocker, book braces,	382 50
		George Archambeau, gilding supplies,	31 45
		" " type and lettering,	10 20
	25,	The Banister, Carley Co., supplies,	10 19
	29,	Rudolph Indexer Co., indexer,	40 00
Feby.	8,	C. A. Cutter, for supplies as per voucher,	8 75
	18,	The A. Haug Co., title leather,	6 40
		Allen Bros., supplies,	8 15
	25,	S. W. & A. B. Lee, pail,	40
		The A. Haug Co., gold leaf,	28 16
		Hammond Typewriter Co., ribbon,	1 50
March	11,	Hollingsworth & Vose Co., press-board,	7 30
		J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	3 73
		Allen Bros., stencil and rubber stamp,	1 20
	28,	R. B. Weir, supplies,	50
		J. M. Towne & Co., " "	1 10
		R. E. Edwards, furniture,	34 80
		Post office, stamps,	10 00
April	6,	S. W. & A. B. Lee, supplies,	40
		The Banister, Carley Co., " "	7 40
		Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	17 29
	16,	Hammond Typewriter Co., supplies,	3 00
	29,	Rudolph Indexer Co., indexer,	39 20

April	29,	The A. Haug Co., supplies,	\$3 60
		J. A. Sullivan, rakes,	1 60
May	6,	Holden Pat. Book Cover Co.,	3 00
		S. W. Lee Jr.'s office, letter heads,	1 75
	9,	Carter, Rice & Co., supplies,	11 55
	17,	C. A. Cutter, for feather duster as per voucher,	3 00
		Metcalf & Co., printing,	28 00
		S. W. & A. B. Lee, hose pipe,	22 90
		Samuel Cook, supplies,	2 26
June	3,	C. H. Heald, window catches,	4 80
		A. Lattinville, supplies,	4 00
		A. D. Beauchlerk, umbrella racks,	18 00
		E. B. Currier, tumblers,	50
		J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	4 70
		J. E. Lambie & Co., “	4 50
		Library Bureau, binding sheets,	4 90
		C. L. Barrus, type case,	2 50
		R. B. Weir, agt, ribbon, etc.,	7 70
		G. H. Ritchie & Co., “	1 00
	20,	The Banister, Carley Co., paper and ink,	2 20
		J. A. Sullivan, lawn mower, grass hook, etc.,	7 40
		H. M. Smith, estimate on Turner house repairs,	3 00
		R. E. Edwards, furniture,	106 17
July	3,	Post office, stamps,	10 00
	5,	C. A. Cutter, for supplies as per voucher,	6 64
		“ “ exp. and frt. “ “	3 65
		J. H. & W. H. Riley, lawn sprinkler,	5 00
		Marshall Show Card Co., cards,	1 45
Aug.	7,	B. F. Bailey, coal,	324 95
		Thos. Kane & Co., indexer,	78 75
		Library Bureau, supplies,	11 70
		Northampton Gas Light Co., supplies,	26 65
		“ “ “ “ gas,	6 27
		S. W. & A. B. Lee, supplies,	20 05
		R. B. Weir, ribbon,	1 00

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

61

Aug.	7,	J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	\$ 65
		Dennison & Co., cards,	11 25
		R. E. Edwards, window shades,	7 65
Sept.	10,	A. McCallum & Co., supplies,	3 00
Oct.	1,	Albany Perforated Wrapping Paper Co., paper,	22 05
	7,	Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	3 36
	9,	James A. Dorsey, electric bells,	19 50
		Allen Bros., dating stamp,	1 00
		F. V. Woodbury, shears and tacks,	1 15
		Marshall Show Card Co., cards,	2 25
		R. E. Edwards, furniture,	10 85
	22,	The Banister, Carley Co., sundry supplies,	8 50
		R. B. Weir, " "	6 00
		Hammond Typewriter Co., " "	2 00
		Thos. Kane & Co., index books, alphabet letters, etc.,	75 00
		North. Nat. Bank, rent safe dep. box,	10 00
		Boston Type Foundry,	11 46
	29,	Thos. Kane & Co., index books,	75 00
Nov.	7,	Carter, Rice & Co., catalogue supplies,	34 25
		J. E. Lambie & Co., towels,	2 20
		Allen Bros., date stamp and price marker,	11 00
		Metcalf & Co., paper and printing,	48 25
	23,	Brewster & Draper, supplies,	2 35
		Williams Mfg. Co., baskets,	2 50
	26,	North. Gas Light Co., Wells-bach burners,	81 75
	27,	J. M. Towne & Son, supplies,	3 26
		C. A. Cutter, for express, postage, etc., as per voucher,	33 22
			<hr/>
			\$3,789 96

EXPENDITURES FOR OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

To Dec. 1. 1895.

Charles A. Cutter, Librarian,	\$2,666 66
F. A. Macomber, Treasurer,	661 66

S. W. Lee, Jr., Secretary,	\$165 41
Norman S. Cornwell, Janitor,	750 00
John R. Rushford, Asst. "	565 00
Mary A. Hartwell,	383 99
Emma B. Hawkes,	185 16
F. Mabel Winchell,	381 16
Miss A. H. Edwards,	441 66
Annie C. Prentiss,	209 00
Dema Gaylord,	207 17
Frances Thompson,	38 33
Blanche Strickland,	20 00
Clara M. Clark,	54 17
	<hr/>
	\$6,729 37

---

### SUNDRY LABOR ACCOUNT.

1894.		
Nov.	3, John Miller, labor,	7 05
	Jos. Hebert, "	60 59
1895.		
Jan.	9, N. S. Cornwell, hired labor,	1 65
	16, S. W. & A. B. Lee, plumbing,	15 85
	Eames & Lee, "	32 08
	M. C. Howard, painting,	6 16
	25, J. F. Knightly, repairs on roof,	172 07
Feb'y	25, E. B. Strong, care of cemetery lot,	4 00
April	6, S. W. & A. B. Lee, labor,	2 82
June	3, Chas. H. Heald, repairs,	3 45
	20, S. L. Parsons & Son, grading,	40 92
July	5, W. D. Smith, repairing lock,	1 25
	C. E. Herrick, repairing gas fixture,	14 60
Aug.	7, Eames & Lee, repairs,	2 15
	S. W. & A. B. Lee, "	11 99
Sept.	10, Heald & Pringle, labor,	11 50

## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

23

Sept.	27,	J. Hebert, making furniture,	\$52 17	
	"	" " shelving,	71 88	
	"	" " labor and material,	96 03	
			<hr/>	220 08
Oct.	22,	J. F. Knightly, repairs,		11 45
		S. W. & A. B. Lee, labor,		8 80
Nov.	7,	State Inspector of boilers, "		6 00
	11,	S. W. & A. B. Lee, "		7 53
	26,	Murphy & Macomber, labor on boiler,		5 05
	27,	Heald & Pringle, labor,		3 76
		W. H. Whitcomb, painting,		9 61
			<hr/>	\$ 660 41
				3,789 96
				6,729 37
				<hr/>
				25 07
			<hr/>	\$11,204 81

Respectfully submitted,  
F. A. MACOMBER,  
Treasurer of Trustees of Forbes Library.

### Abstract of Treasurer's Report.

**From Oct. 24, 1894, to Dec. 1, 1895.**

**BOOK FUND.**

## RECEIPTS.

**1894.**

Oct. 24,	To cash received from O. Edwards and Wm. M. Gaylord, Trustees,	\$39,365 18
	Demand note, Philip and John Cos- tello,	164 00

Oct. 24, Vouchers for books purchased, received	
as cash,	\$513 66
Interest from investments :—	
City of Lynn,	2,000 00
“ Waltham,	2,400 00
“ Boston,	1,870 00
“ Worcester,	2,800 00
“ New Bedford,	1,920 00
Town of Williamsburg,	400 00
Northampton Inst. for Savings,	19 05
Interest on cash in banks :—	
Northampton National Bank,	262 73
First “ “	221 45
Hamp. Co. “ “	122 04
Interest on Costello \$164 note,	10 80
“ and part pay on \$60 grass note,	11 20
Fines for detention of books,	28 94
Duplicate books sold,	99 52
Book-case and boxes sold,	10 00
	<hr/>
	\$52,218 57

## PAYMENTS.

To cash paid for books, magazines, works of art,	
etc., and binding books, and mounting photos,	\$34,448 56
Framing pictures,	92 30
Cash on hand :	
With Northampton Nat. Bank,	7,334 22
“ First “ “	5,221 45
“ Hamp. Co., “ “	5,122 04
	<hr/>
	\$52,218 57

## AID FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

1894.

Oct. 24, Received from O. Edwards and Wm. M. Gaylord, Trustees, cash,	\$2,858 55
City of New Bedford, int. on bonds,	800 00
“ Northampton, appropriation,	7,500 00
Hamp. Co. Nat. Bank, int. on acct.,	28 76
Oliver Walker, rebate on ins. Turner House,	17 50
	<hr/>
	\$11,204 81

## PAYMENTS.

Officers and employees,	\$6,729 37
Extra labor,	660 41
Fuel and Lighting,	785 00
Insurance,	487 50
Miscellaneous supplies,	2,517 46
Cash on hand in Hamp. Co. Nat. Bank,	25 07
	<hr/>
	\$11,204 81

---

Inventory of the property and investments of the Trustees of the Forbes Library, as received from O. Edwards and Wm. M. Gaylord, Trustees, and still held by the Corporation.

## AID FUND.

City of New Bedford, registered 4% Bonds,	\$20,000 00
---	-------------

## BOOK FUND.

Town of Williamsburg, note,	10,000 00
City of Worcester, registered 4% bonds,	70,000 00
“ Waltham, “ “ “	60,000 00
“ Lynn, “ “ “	50,000 00
“ New Bedford, “ “ “	48,000 00

City of Boston, registered $3\frac{1}{2}\%$ bonds,	\$50,000 00
“ “ “ $4\%$ “	3,000 00
Northampton Inst. for Savings,	265 89
Meadow land, appraised,	1,400 00
	<hr/>
	\$292,665 89
Law library of Chas. E. Forbes, valued,	\$200 00
Miscellaneous books, “	1,000 00
One Howard clock, “	150 00
Real estate used for library purposes :	
Library Building,	\$113,993 48
Building lot (Turner lot),	20,000 00

I, F. A. Macomber, Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library, do solemnly swear that the above statement is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that this report fully and correctly represents the receipts and disbursements of this office.

F. A. MACOMBER,

Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library.

Commonwealth of Massachusetts,

Hampshire, ss. Dec. 18, 1895.

Subscribed and sworn to before me,

ARTHUR WATSON, Justice of the Peace.

---

NORTHAMPTON, MASS., December 18, 1895.

We, the undersigned, Trustees of the Forbes Library, hereby certify that we have examined the foregoing accounts with vouchers for same, and found the same correct, with a balance in the hands of the Treasurer of Seventeen Thousand Six Hundred and Seventy-Seven and  $\frac{11}{100}$  dollars (\$17,677 $\frac{11}{100}$ ), on the Book Fund Account, and Twenty-Five and  $\frac{7}{100}$  dollars (\$25 $\frac{7}{100}$ ), on the Aid Fund Account.

ARTHUR WATSON,  
GEORGE H. RAY.



# TEMPORARY REGULATIONS

## OF THE FORBES LIBRARY,

ADOPTED BY THE TRUSTEES JUNE 1, 1895.

---

1. The library will be open from 8.30 A. M. to 5.30 P. M. every day, except Sundays and legal holidays.

2. Any person may use the Reading Rooms.

3. Any inhabitant of Northampton not under twelve years of age shall be entitled to the full use of the library for four years by signing the proper application and the agreement to observe the rules.

Applications must be renewed every four years.

Residents of Northampton who are not known to the Librarian must give a reference to some well-known citizen.

4. Strangers visiting Northampton may freely use the Reading Rooms, but they cannot take books from the building except by making a deposit of more than the value of the book, the amount (not less than two dollars) to be determined by the librarian. A receipt will be given for every such deposit.

5. Minors under eighteen years of age will be required to furnish the written consent and guaranty of parent or guardians, or of some person satisfactory to the trustees or librarian.

Note.—Parents and guardians must come to the library and sign for minors, as no one is allowed to take applications from the building.

6. Each person entitled to draw books from the library will be supplied with a card-pocket bearing the name, register-number, and residence of the borrower. This card-pocket must be presented whenever a book is taken.

Immediate notice of a change of residence must be given at the library.

Note.—The card-pocket will be kept at the library while the book is out, and restored to the owner when the book is returned. If the owner desires, the pocket when not in use may be kept at the delivery desk at his risk.

7. The registered holder of a pocket is in all cases responsible for books drawn by means of it by whomsoever presented and for all fines incurred on it.

8. The librarian is authorized to lend books to students residing in neighboring towns on receiving adequate security for their return.

Note.—This concession is intended to foster serious study, not to cover reading for amusement. A deposit of more than the value of the book or the guaranty of a public librarian in the neighboring town would be accepted as security. The books may be sent by mail or express at the expense of the borrower.

9. To teachers in public or private schools of good standing, teacher-pockets may be issued, with which six books at a time or more, at the discretion of the librarian, may be taken out for the use of their pupils. These books shall be upon subjects connected with the studies of the school. Teachers shall be responsible for all books so taken, and shall return any such book upon written notification of the librarian, that the book is desired by another person.

10. Of books which have belonged to the library for one year (which will be called "Old Books"), two volumes may be taken out at a time, provided that one is not a work of fiction. These may be retained a fortnight.

Note.—An “Old Book” may be renewed by making application at the library and bringing the book, or by sending a postal card, *before the book is due*. If the postal is sent, and for any reason the book cannot be renewed, a postal notice will be sent by the librarian ; but the library is not responsible for the failure of the notice to reach the person.

11. Books which have belonged to the library less than a year (which will be called “New Books”), can be kept out for the term for which they are marked, “Seven Days,” or “Fourteen Days,” or “Thirty Days,” or such time as the librarian may designate. *They cannot be renewed.*

Note.—The circulation of some of the Old Books also may be limited in time, when they will be treated as new books. On the other hand, New Books will often be transferred to the old class before the library has had them a year.

12. Of New Books only one volume, or two volumes of the same work (or three volumes of the same work if it is a novel), shall be taken out at one time.

13. The same borrower may have out at once two “Old Books,” a “New Book,” and a book in a foreign language. Separate card-pockets will be given for each of these.

14. When a written request is left with the librarian for a book then out, it shall be reserved for the applicant until five o'clock of the library day next after its return. If the applicant pays two cents at the time of making his request, the librarian shall notify him by mail when the book has been returned. No applicant shall have more than two such requests on file at one time.

15. A fine of two cents a day shall be paid for each day a book has been retained beyond the allotted time.

Note.—The day on which a book is taken out is not counted in computing the time during which a book may be retained ; but Sundays, holidays, and other days on which the library may be closed, are always counted, except when such day is to be the

one on which the count ends, and then the count shall end at the close of the first day thereafter on which the library may be open. If the library should be closed after a book becomes overdue, all the days during which the library remains closed will be counted in computing the fine.

16. Any book retained one week beyond the time prescribed by these regulations may be sent for by the librarian, and the expense incurred in obtaining it shall be paid by the delinquent.

17. All encyclopaedias, dictionaries, and other books needed for reference in the library, all books not easily replaced, and all books unsuitable for circulation, shall be used only in the library. Books for which there is a special demand may be temporarily withdrawn from circulation, to be used only in the building.

18. The librarian is authorized to let restricted books be taken out. He may specify the time for which such permission is granted, and a fine of ten cents a day shall be levied if they are detained beyond the time specified.

19. Every book shall be returned in good order, regard being had to its necessary wear with good usage. If any book shall be lost or injured, or if any notes, comments, or other matters shall be written or in any manner inserted therein, the person to whom it stands charged shall pay a fine sufficient in the judgment of the librarian to replace the book, or to make the set whole, if it belongs to a set. Any book not returned within one week after the demand of the librarian shall be regarded as lost.

Note.—The lost book remains the property of the library, and if ever found, shall be returned to it.

20. Whenever notice shall be given, all books must be returned within the time required under penalty of a fine of ten cents a day for each day of detention, provided, nevertheless, that the fine shall not exceed the value of the book, to be determined by the librarian.

21. No book shall be delivered to any person charged with a fine for detention or loss of or injury to a book.

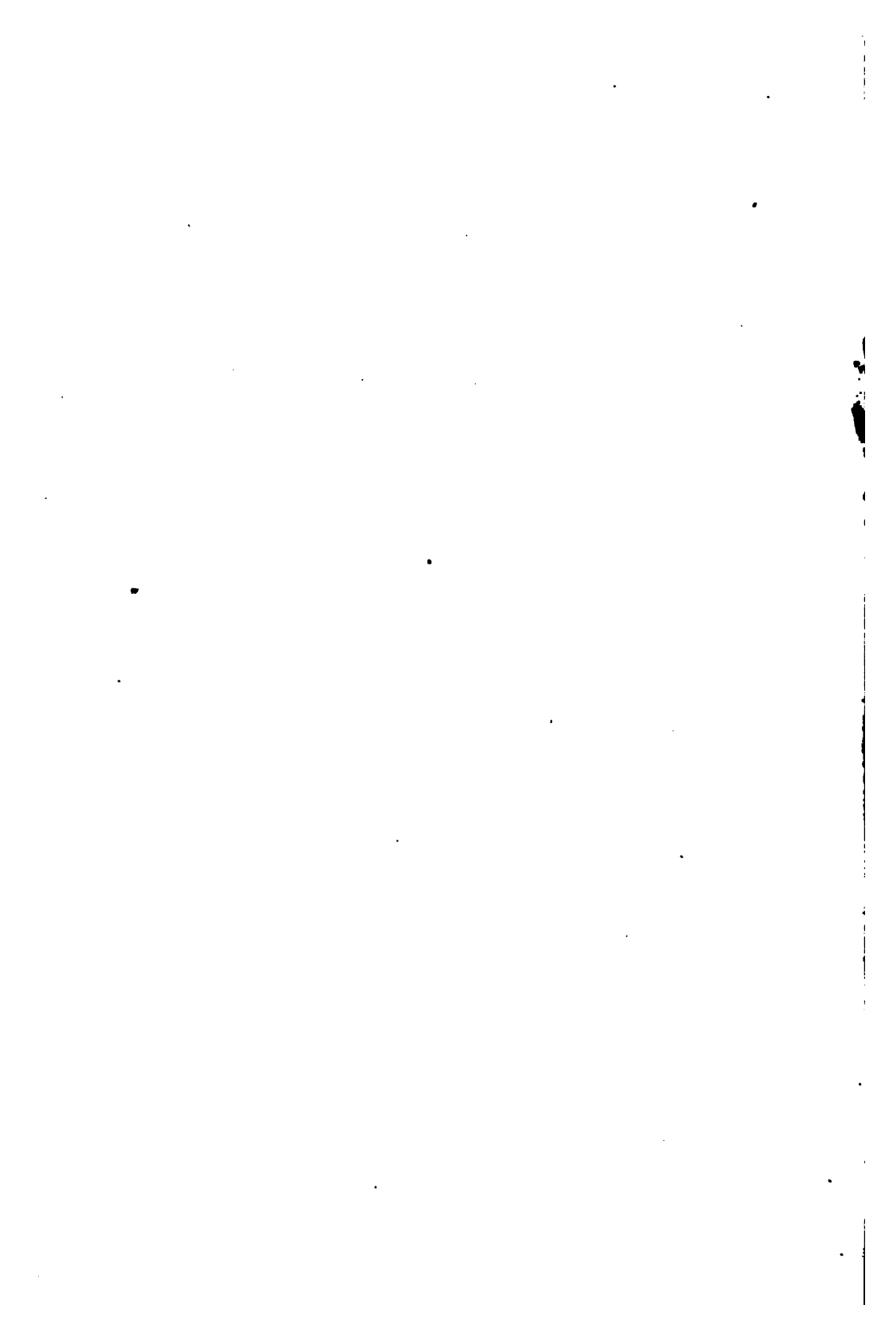
22. Tracing is forbidden, except on special permission, given for each occasion by the librarian.

23. Persons desiring library books for use in the library may obtain them by filling out the slips prepared for that purpose, and such books shall not be taken from the building.

24. Any person desiring a book which does not belong to the library may present a written request that it be purchased, and the trustees will, unless they deem it unwise, endeavor to comply with the request.

25. Conversation and all conduct inconsistent with quiet and order are strictly prohibited.

26. Any person abusing the privileges of the library, or violating any of the foregoing regulations, shall be temporarily suspended from the use of the library, and the case shall be reported to the trustees for proper action thereon.



021  
F7

SECOND ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

*From*  
Trustees of the Forbes Library



OF THE

CITY OF NORTHAMPTON, MASS.,

FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOV. 30, 1896.

THE BRYANT PRESS, FLORENCE.





SECOND ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

**Trustees of the Forbes Library**

**Northampton, Mass.,**

FOR THE

YEAR ENDING NOV. 30, 1896.



## TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS

### FROM THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE TRUST.

---

#### TRUSTEES BY APPOINTMENT OF THE PROBATE COURT.

George W. Hubbard,	April 1881—April 1888.
Oscar Edwards,	April 1881—Oct. 1894.
William M. Gaylord,	June 1888—Oct. 1894.

#### TRUSTEES BY ELECTION.

George W. Hubbard,	May 1884—May 1887.
Oscar Edwards,	May 1884—May 1886.
William M. Gaylord,	May 1884—Oct. 1893.
Christopher Clarke,	May 1886—May 1889.
John L. Otis,	May 1887—May 1890.
Oscar Edwards,	May 1889—May 1895.
Arthur G. Hill,	May 1890—May 1893.
George H. Ray,	May 1893—
Arthur Watson,	Dec. 1893—
James R. Trumbull,	May 1895—

#### PRESIDENTS.

Oscar Edwards,	1894—1895.
George H. Ray,	1895—1896.
Arthur Watson,	1896—

#### SECRETARY.

Samuel W. Lee, Jr.,	1894—
---------------------	-------

#### TREASURER.

Frederic A. Macomber,	1894—
-----------------------	-------

#### LIBRARIAN.

Charles A. Cutter,	1894—
--------------------	-------

**THE CORPORATION**

**AND ITS OFFICERS,**

**December 1, 1896.**

---

**TRUSTEES.**

**Arthur Watson, President,      James R. Trumbull,  
George H. Ray.**

**SECRETARY.**

**Samuel W. Lee, Jr.**

**TREASURER.**

**Frederic A. Macomber.**

**LIBRARIAN.**

**Charles A. Cutter.**

— — — — —

**LIBRARY STAFF.**

**December 1, 1896.**

**LIBRARIAN.**

**Charles A. Cutter.**

**ASSISTANTS.**

**Miss A. Helene Edwards,      Miss Annie C. Prentiss,  
Miss Dema Gaylord,      Miss F. Mabel Winchell,  
Miss Clara M. Clark.**

**JANITORS.**

**Norman S. Cornwell,      John R. Rushford, Assistant.**

## TRUSTEES' REPORT.

---

*To His Honor the Mayor and the City Council:—*

On the first Wednesday in May the trustees organized by the election of Mr. Watson as president, examined and accepted the treasurer's bond, and examined the securities of the trust fund.

In January they passed the following vote:—

"As a provision against future contingent losses in the Book Fund a separate and distinct fund is hereby established, to be known as the 'Guaranty Fund.'

"The Treasurer is directed to pay into said fund in January in each and every year, from the income of the Book Fund, the sum of seven hundred and fifty dollars (\$750).

"Until otherwise ordered said Guaranty Fund shall be kept on deposit in some good Savings Bank or Banks, and the income arising therefrom shall be added to the principal; and it shall be applied ultimately either to the payment of premiums on investments as it shall become necessary to change them, and to the making good of losses in the Book Fund, or to the purchase of books for the library."

The will requires that the principal of the Book Fund be kept intact from its income, and the bonds in which it is invested were received and are held at their par value. As they fall due it will probably be necessary to pay a premium upon the bonds bought to replace them, and this Guaranty Fund is established to provide for such payment.

In April the Town of Williamsburg paid \$9,476 of the principal of the note held against it, and in replacing this investment the trustees thought it better to anticipate the payment of the balance of the note, and bought \$10,000 of the 4 per cent. "Municipal" bonds of the City of Taunton, due June 1, 1916. These bonds cost \$10,758.33.

The library has again suffered the loss of a valuable assistant in Miss Hartwell, who has received an appointment in a library at Washington, at a salary much larger than the trustees of your library could pay. The library should pay compensation at a higher rate, such that the assistants, as they increase in value by experience, may be retained, and that it may not be largely a training school for more fortunate libraries.

Also there should be an increase in the number of assistants, that the work of cataloguing and preparing the books for circulation may proceed faster.

The library has been open to the public on Saturday evenings, and the trustees favor opening on other evenings of the week, but have not seen their way clear to do so, because of the added expense.

Your careful consideration is asked for these matters.

Among the additions of a peculiarly local interest the library acquired from the estate of Miss Harriet E. Chapman of Southampton the valuable manuscript genealogical notes relating to the first settlers of Southampton, gathered and arranged by the late Sardis Chapman.

The trustees wish to make the library a centre for information concerning local history, and request the citizens to cooperate with them in making it a repository for all books, pamphlets, pictures, maps, manuscripts, etc., of local interest and relating to the history of Northampton, Hampshire County and the Connecticut Valley.

During the year the corporation has expended for books, binding, photographs, etc., \$12,798.96.

The income for current expenses, together with the balance from last year, has been \$8,069.83, and of this it has expended \$8,061.66. The latter expenditures may be classified as follows:

Salaries,	\$5,960 10
Fuel and lights,	509 87
Repairs and improvements to building,	286 57

Insurance and care of building,	\$ 12 46
Care of grounds,	96 00
Shelving and book supports,	176 09
Furniture and tools,	234 44
Supplies for catalogue and classification,	323 35
Other supplies,	279 38
Postage and printing,	130 25
Sundries,	53 15

The net addition to the books of the library has been 13,174 volumes, making the present total 44,201 volumes. Of the additions 1,032 volumes were by gift and 12,803 by purchase, and 661 duplicates were sold or exchanged.

The present registration is 2,518. 40,675 volumes were taken out for home use and 7,729 for consultation in the building, making a total circulation of 48,404.

Attention is called to the large combined circulation—110,713—of the three public libraries of the city, as is more fully set forth in the librarian's report.

For further statistics reference is made to the appendices to the librarian's report.

The trustees respectfully transmit herewith the reports of the librarian and of the treasurer.

ARTHUR WATSON,  
GEORGE H. RAY,  
J. R. TRUMBULL.

## LIBRARIAN'S REPORT.

*To the Trustees of the Forbes Library:*

GENTLEMEN :— This year the library has been conducted along the same lines as during the last. Thus far in our history more attention has been paid to acquisition than to incorporation. We have bought more books than we have cataloged and classified. The circulation, too, has taken a large part of our time ; our books have not simply been delivered over the counter with a liberality which is far beyond the usual practice of public libraries, but much time-consuming help has been given to those who did not know where to look for information on the various subjects of their study. This was necessary. As long as the catalog cannot furnish such assistance—and this will be a long time with our present inadequate force—the public must be, as it were, personally conducted. It is a state of things which has some advantages and some disadvantages. It is good that borrowers should be brought into contact with the library staff, getting the habit of coming to them for advice and giving them an opportunity to exercise a good influence over the general readings ; it is good that the staff should be trained in a knowledge of the library by this constant practice of acting as guides ; it is pleasanter, many readers think, to learn what they want to know by the living, sympathetic voice, than by pouring over pages of titles. On the other hand, it is an evil that the knowledge always incomplete and the memory at times defective even in the best librarians should not be supplemented by a complete and unvarying



record which has the farther merit of being permanent, as no attendant is. For our experience shows that just as one of the staff is approaching high efficiency she may be carried off by a richer library or a husband. All attendants in time die or resign. In either case they take their knowledge with them. The catalog alone remains, always ready to impart the information that it has received. Everything that every attendant knows can be put into a catalog. It probably will not be ; but there will always be more therein than any one attendant knows.

The highest efficiency can only be got by the combination of a carefully made catalog and a staff thoroughly acquainted with the stock of books and always ready to put its knowledge at the disposal of the public.

**Furniture and Shelving.** Various slight improvements have been introduced within the building. New shelving has been put into the librarian's room for the duplicates ; additional chairs and tables have been found necessary ; and lately stands for the display of our new acquisitions have been made, which hold many more than the tables at first used and do not force the reader to stoop to see the books. A more extensive improvement will be called for before long.

We have now 44,000 volumes. Our shelves are already becoming inconveniently crowded in places. Our annual additions hereafter will hardly exceed 6,000, but even so, three more years will nearly exhaust the capacity of our present shelving, obliging us to fill up our lower book room with a two story iron stack, as was planned by the Building Committee.

**Light.** With the exception of the delivery room and the stack our building is unusually well lighted, and even those rooms are not dark as library buildings go. Indeed, one or two persons, I hear, have complained of being blinded by excess of light. To them I would recommend sitting in the reference room, which when the western curtains are down, as is usually the case, has only a northern light. There are

also six chairs in the delivery room where a light almost as dim as that in the ordinary American parlor can be enjoyed. But for the further accommodation of sensitive eyes, I have lately placed a table in the north-east alcove in which the curtains can be pulled down without incommodating readers sitting in the periodical room from which it opens.

**Catalog.** In 1895 we received 31,000 volumes and cataloged 9,000; in 1896 of 13,000 volumes received we have catalogued only 4,000. The reason for this difference is not far to seek; the library was open five months of the first period; it was opened 12 months of the second; we cannot at once lend books and catalog them; the service of the public consumes the time that we should like to spend in getting ready to serve it; we shall never catch up with that part of the work until we have one or more persons in addition to our present force, who shall devote there whole time to it. We have, therefore, continued this year the wasteful attempt to run a library without a catalog. In my first report I showed how this causes extra work and consequent delay.

**Assistants.** Four of my assistants have taken the civil service examinations for library employment at Washington and passed well. In consequence, Miss Emma B. Hawks was appointed to a position in the Library of the Department of Agriculture, in May 1895. Last summer she was promoted. In September 1896, Miss Mary A. Hartwell received an appointment under the Superintendent of Documents. I was sorry to lose them but glad to see merit rewarded and not insensible to the credit such things reflect upon this library.

In August I took one and since vacation have taken three more pupil-assistants, that is, persons who give their services to the library for the sake of the knowledge they acquire of library work, apprentices in fact. At first they are of no use whatever, indeed, are a hindrance, but after a time their work counts, being in certain lines as good as that of older assis-

tants. These four have now reached that stage and the result is a demonstration of the inadequacy of our force. Five regular and four pupil assistants are barely able to keep up with the routine work of the library. When we select one from their number and the rest have left us arrears will again accumulate.

**Purchases.** In the purchase of books less has been done in French literature, Art, and in Theology and Philosophy, more in German literature, and much more in English literature and History. As there seemed to be some demand for Italian books, 59 volumes of modern literature, chiefly fiction, were procured, those being selected whose popularity in their own country was attested by the sale of a number of editions. In ten weeks 13 of these have been taken out.

It may be worth while to give next year a list of the heavier works and long sets of periodicals owned by the library. At present I will only mention a few of the more noteworthy. Of the publishing societies we have the works of the Bach, Calvin, Camden, Chetham, Des Anciens Textes Français, English Historical, Händel, Literarisches in Stuttgart, Parker, Percy, Shakespeare and New Shakspere, Shelley, Spenser, Tipografica de' Classici Italiani, Surtees, Wiclif.

In *Theology and Ecclesiastical History*, the Corpus scriptorum ecclesiasticorum Latinorum, and Gebhardt and Harnack's *Texte der altchristlichen Literatur*, the Oxford Library of the Fathers, Nichols Standard Divines, (Puritan), Clark's Foreign Theological Library, O'Hanlon's *Lives of the Irish Saints*, Luther's *Werke*.

In *History*, the *Monumenta historica Germaniae*, the Master of the Rolls series (incomplete), the reports of the Historical Mss. Commission, Gavard's *Galeries historiques de Versailles*, Marquardt and Mommsen's *Handbuch*, Southern Historical Society, N. Y. Historical Society, English Historical Society, Société de l'Histoire de Paris, Historische

Zeitschrift, Hist. Taschenbuch, English Historical Review, Revue des questions historiques, the great French collections of memoirs (Buchon, Danjou, Guizot, Leber, Petitot.)

In *Geography*, Kretschmer's Entdeckung Amerikas, the Journal of the Royal Geographical Society, Reclus' Géographie, the Bulletin of the American Geographical Society, the Annuaire du Club Alpin.

In *Science*, Bolley's Technologische Handbücher, the Comptes Rendus, the reports of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, Flore des Serres, Philosophical Transactions, Retzius' Gehororgan der Wirbelthiere, Sargent's Silva, Voyage of the Challenger.

In *Philology*, Transactions of the American Philol. Association, Wochenschrift f. Class. Philologie, Philolog. Wochenschrift, Journal of Hellenic Studies, Journal of Philology, the Corpus Inscriptionum Græcarum, the Corpus Inscr. Latinarum, Quellen u. Forschungen zur Sprach u. Culturgesch. d. German. Volker, Archiv f. d. Stud. d. neueren Sprachen.

In *English literature*, the Fuller Worthies Library, Arber's English Reprints and his Garner, Englische Studien; in *French literature*, the Société des Anciens Textes Français, Grande Écrivains de France, Bibliothèque Elzevirienne, Voyages Imaginaires; in *German literature*, Scheible's Kloster, Kiirschner's Deutscher National Literatur, the Bibliothek des Deutschen Klassiker.

Among the most important acquisitions this year was a manuscript Genealogical notes on the first settlers of Southampton of nearly 1000 foolscap pages made by the late Sardis Chapman.

**Evenings.** Since March 14 the library has been open Saturday evening. It was thought that many persons would be able to come then whose business deprived them of the use of the library during the day. Some such visitors we undoubtedly have on that evening, but the majority are evi-

dently persons who could and do come at other times. The persons whom we especially wished to reach either have no use for the library or find too many other attractions elsewhere on that evening. Some other day would perhaps bring in more of our citizens. But any single evening is likely to be inconvenient to some part of the public. Opening every evening would be much more effective. That, however, is impossible with our present force unless we close for an equal time in the morning, as we now do on Saturday; but our experience in that shows plainly that morning closing would inconvenience more persons than evening opening would benefit. The only solution of the problem is an increase in the number of assistants.

**Exhibitions.** At the annual meeting of the Appalachian Club in 1895, I learned from Prof. Charles E. Fay, Art Councillor of the Club, that it owned a collection of some 600 mountain photographs which it was willing to lend without charge to any institution that wished to exhibit them. The only expenses would be for freight and hanging which might be repaid from the profit on the sale of catalogs. As soon as possible I profited by this offer; the exhibition was very well attended and gave much pleasure and information. The photographs are works of love of Vittorio Sella, an Italian wool manufacturer, who is both an enthusiastic climber and a skilful photographer. He has devoted the summer vacations of the last sixteen years to taking admirable views of the Alps, the Tyrol, Etna, and the Caucasus. A large part of them were made at altitudes of over 10,000 feet, in scenes which only the expert climber ever reaches. Hundreds of our people saw for the first time snow covered mountain tops, cols, couloirs, and glaciers with their crevasses and seracs. Nor were the views of the Caucasian villages less novel and interesting.

The pleasure that this exhibition gave led Mr. James L. Clarke of Franklin St. to lend us his collection of photo-

graphs taken in India, Japan, Siam, and at the Kimberly diamond mines. To these he added a case full of Oriental curiosities, idols, swords, and daggers, palm leaf books, pipes, and the betal nut apparatus. In the spring a room was fitted up for the exhibition of the art product of Mr. Elbridge Kingsley, of Hadley, one of the best American engravers, unrivalled indeed in delicate work. He lent us proof impressions of forty-one of his best plates and ten of his oil paintings. Except on some Saturday evenings when there has been an attendant at hand in charge of the other exhibitions, the room has been kept locked and the collection shown only on application.

For the meeting of the Massachusetts Library Club held here on June 10\*, I prepared a larger display consisting of the greater part of the chromolithographs of pre-Raphaelite paintings issued by the Arundel Society, selections from the chromos of H. H. Bancroft's Book of the [Chicago World's] Fair, from the edition de luxe of Gerome's works, and from the etchings of Hamerton's Portfolio, with a number of large photographs of paintings in the Louvre and the Luxembourg. These remained on the walls all summer. We have had three other shows. In the spring and again in the autumn the representative of the Soule Photograph Co. of Boston brought a large number of their photographs for wall exhibition and a still larger number unmounted in portfolios. During the two weeks of his stay the room was crowded with eager viewers.

Finally we have had on the walls for the last two months a poster show belonging to Mr. Leonard F. Burbank of Nashua, who not only lent it but kindly oversaw its hanging, which he has done also for the exhibition of the prints of Mr. Waldo H. Whitcomb of this city, with which we shall begin our new year.

These exhibitions are a way of making the library known, an advertisement which it still needs, as may be seen by com-

---

\*We had a visit from the Albany Library School also (on Apr. 1); both the Club and the School warmly praised the building and showed much interest in our methods.

paring the number of registered borrowers (2500) with the number of inhabitants (16,700.) People are drawn to the library to see the show and when there it occurs to them to register and take books. Our registered membership always grows faster during an exhibition. But this is not all. In accordance with the curious fact that men see what is about them better after seeing it imitated in art, the Sella views of the Alps must have opened someone's eyes to the winter beauty of Mt. Holyoke and Mt Tom; the Soule Corots and Rousseaus must have drawn a new attention to our elms and our pines.

A public library should be the centre of culture of its town. It should promote knowledge, literature, and art, by every means in its power. Almost the only point to be regretted in the construction of this building is that it does not allow us to make it the headquarters and place of meeting of our literary clubs. It has, however, room for exhibitions large and small, which has been very fortunate for us. Those which we have held have, I am sure, not only given pleasure, which in itself would be sufficient justification, but have broadened their visitors' minds, have supplied some of the advantages of travel to those who could not leave home, have renewed the impressions of those who had been abroad; have increased the knowledge of art and educated the taste of all who saw them.

**Music.** Following the lead of Brooklyn, several public libraries have in the last decade put on their shelves works of music to be circulated like books. As they have reported that this has given their patrons great satisfaction, I seized upon an opportunity which offered itself lately to buy on peculiarly advantageous terms, the complete works in Breitkopf and Härtel's well edited and clearly printed editions, of Beethoven, Chopin, Grétry, Mozart, Palestrina, Schubert, Schumann, Schütz, and Johann Strauss, 312 volumes in all. Lassus, Mendelssohn, and Wagner (both piano-forte and full score editions) will be soon added. I had al-

ready picked up the Bach Society's edition of Bach and the Händel Society's edition of Händel, in 119 volumes, a few shelves of miscellaneous music, and some of the publications of the Musical Antiquarian Society, and the Plainsong and Mediaeval Music Society. You will see that I have chosen for the first purchases the standard composers, those whom everyone likes, those whose works it was necessary for purposes of historical study to procure in complete editions. Later on we can get those who please a smaller but ever widening circle and those from whose writings we must select the one or two best compositions. For a public library the first class is the most important and useful. Our patrons can buy for themselves single pieces of music. Very few of them can afford the complete works of the great composers. How much shall be added to this collection will depend on the public appreciation of what we have. Present indications are that the use will justify the expense. Although the books have been on our shelves only a fortnight a number have been borrowed and the music lovers of the town have expressed the warmest approbation of the new policy.

**Circulation.** Northampton is the only city, as far as I know, that owns two entirely independent free public libraries. This ought to be taken into account in estimating their work. The circulation of the library having the least circulation is large, nearly up to the average; the circulation of the two combined is unusual.

From the reports of 18 Massachusetts towns and cities with populations \* ranging from 3,239 to 98,767, and circulations from 8,954 to 263,945, I find that the annual issue of books varies from one-half volume (.54) per year for each inhabitant to six (5.95,) the average being 2.95. In Northampton the Forbes Library alone issues 2.72 and the public libraries together † 6.22.

\*The population is that given in the state census of 1895. In the case of Northampton, I added to the census figures the students in Smith College who are not inhabitants of this city (886) and similarly alien pupils in the Burnham School (156.) If such outsiders were added for the other towns, their issues per head would be slightly smaller.

† Clarke, 51.496; Lilly Branch, 10.813; Forbes, 48.404; 110 713 in all.



A comparison with 20 libraries\* outside of the state gives even more remarkable results. In eight cities in 13 states, with populations† ranging from 44,126 to 434,439 and circulations from 70,429 to 587,799 the issue runs from .58 to 2.87, the average being 1.56, about one-quarter of ours. Judging by the number of books borrowed, then, Northampton may be proud of its record as a reading city. The character of its reading, too, is above the average. Any public library circulating only 75 per cent. of fiction is generally considered to do well. The Clarke Library issues 67 per cent. of fiction; the Forbes Library 50 per cent; the Lilly, 88 per cent.

**Methods.** In our methods there is no essential change. Several of them have received the sincerest form of praise—imitation. The novel features of our charging system, our plan for reserving books, and our way of registering borrowers, have been adopted in a number of other libraries. And the success of the exhibitions held here has stimulated exhibition in widely separated parts of the country. Perhaps nothing has given greater satisfaction and done more good to our readers than the free supply of pockets beyond the one or two ordinarily given to readers in public libraries. During the year 1896 additional pockets have been issued, divided into classes as follows :

French,	27
German,	10
Long,‡	21
Magazine,	188
Vacation,	122
Extra (168 sets),	1,008

---

\*These libraries and those in the state were not selected. I have included all whose reports I had for 1895, except Boston.

† U. S. Census of 1890.

‡These allow a book to be kept out more than two weeks. They are issued to those who may not be pursuing a study requiring many books, but for some reason need a longer use of a single volume.

The sets of "extras," which are given solely for study, fall into the classes :\*

Philosophy and Theology,	16½
Biography, History and Geography,	27½
Social Sciences,	15½
Natural Sciences,	26
Useful Arts,	3
Music,	12½
Fine Arts,	10½
Language and Literature,	56½
Total,	168

Some of the more noteworthy special subjects are Cuba, English Composition, Kindergarten, Monopolies, Physical Training, Sunday School Work, Theosophy, Venice. Seven are given for "club work" to members of literary clubs which consider a diversity of subjects during the year; and one for Sunday School work. The largest issue was in English literature, 18.

The policy of the library now is broad and helpful. It is to be hoped that in this respect it will never be changed. But in details I shall always be on the watch for a chance to improve; shall always welcome suggestions that may remove obstacles and increase efficiency.

---

\*Each person receives 6 pockets on his study. Occasionally, borrowers take 3 on one subject and 3 on another. This explains the ½ in the list above.

## APPENDIX I.

## ACCESSION.

Received.	Vols.	Pams.	Maps.	Engr.	Chromo Liths.	Photos.	MSS.	Water Colors.	Casts.	Posters.	Drawings.
By gift,	1032	728	18			16				43	
By purchase, 12,803	94			60		1796	65				15
	13,835	822	18	60		1812	65			43	15

Deduct duplicates sold or exchanged, 661

Net additions, 13,174 volumes.

Previously re-

ported,	31,027	2632	28	85	174	1423	55	12	1030		
---------	--------	------	----	----	-----	------	----	----	------	--	--

Total,	44,201	3454	46	145	174	3235	120	12	1030	43	15
--------	--------	------	----	-----	-----	------	-----	----	------	----	----

Being a total of 52,455 pieces received to Nov. 30, 1896.

The 12,803 volumes belong to 8,184 works; that is, there are 156 volumes to a work. (The books bought the previous year averaged 2.21 volumes to a work.) The cost was \$14,834.63, or \$1.16—per volume. (It was \$1.16— the year before.) \$2,035.67 of this was unpaid Nov. 30, as appears from the Treasurer's report. Our balance applicable to future purchases is, therefore, only \$14,891.98.

## APPENDIX 2.

REGISTRATION AND CIRCULATION DEC. 1, 1895—NOV. 30, 1896.

Registration,	1206 persons.
Registration from the beginning,	2682 "
Total registration in force, (164 persons having left town).	2518 "
Library open,	308 days.
Issued for use in the building,	7729 volumes.
Average library use per diem,	25.1 "
Issued to be taken home,	40,675 "
Average home use per diem,	132 "

Classification of books used.	Library use.		Home use.	
	Vols.	Per cent.	Vols.	Per cent.
Philosophy and Theology,	620	.08	1695	.042
Biography, History, and Geography,	1388	.18	3991	.096
Social Sciences,	2309	.299	1219	.03
Natural Sciences,	256	.033	851	.021
Useful Arts,	149	.019	724	.018
Music,	101	.013	238	.006
Fine Arts,	157	.02	510	.012
Language and Literature,	2634	.341	5533	.136
Fiction in English,	115	.015	24,513	.602
Magazines,	No acct. kept.		1452	.036
Photographs,	0	0	49	.001
	7729	1.00	40,675	.1000

Under "Library use" is given merely the number of books reserved for particular applicants and read in the building. No account is kept of the use of Magazines in the Reading Room, and of books in the Reference Room, nor of the volumes consulted by persons admitted to the shelves.

## APPENDIX 3.

### LIST OF DONORS.

	Vols.	Pams.
Allen, Edward G., London,	1	
Ames Plow Co.,		1
Andrews, C. C., St. Paul, Minn.	1	
Anonymous,	1	18
Appleton, D. & Co., New York, 3 posters.		
Arnold, John W.,	27	
Baker, Elizabeth O.	1	
Beatty, J. H.,	1	
Beers, W., New Orleans, La.,		1
Birch & Sons, Philadelphia,	1	
Bolton, Charles K., Brookline,		1
Boston City Registry Dep't,	2	
Boston Public Library,	1	2
Boston Record Commissioners,		1
Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Me.,	2	
Bridgman, S. E.,		1
Bridgman, Thomas,	1	1
Brookline, (Mass.), Free Public Library,	1	
Brown University,		4
Butler, Nathaniel,	1	
Cable, George W.,	2	
California, University of,	2	
Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa.,		1
Carpenter & Morehouse, Amherst,		32
Carr, Mrs. Edith W., Scranton, Pa.,	1	
Cary Library, Lexington, Mass.,	1	
Charlestown, S. C., City,	8	
Charlestown, S. C., College of,	1	

	Vols.	Pams.
Chicago Homœopathic College,	2	
Clapp & Co., New York,	3	
Clapp, E. I.,		1
Clark, Julia A.,	125	83
Clarke, Christopher,	1	
Clarke Institute,		1
Cobb, J. Storer,	2	
Coghlan, T. A.,	1	
Colby University, Portland, Me.,	1	2
Columbia College, New York,	1	
Concord, (N. H.), Library Commissioners,		1
Cornwell, E. J.,	3	
Cornwell, Norman S.,	6	15
Cutter, Charles A.,	21	2
Japanese stamps and cards.		
Cutter, Mrs. Charles A.,		10
Daniell, W. H.,	1	
Dimmock, George,	2	3
Dodd, Mead & Co., New York, 23 posters.		
Dryden, John, Toronto,	4	
Dumphy, M. F.,	1	
Essex Institute, Salem, Mass.,		3
Ficken, John F., Charleston, S. C.,	1	
Fraser, M. A. C.,	2	
French, A. C. W.,	1	
Gillett, Frederick H., Washington,	16	6
Green, S. S., Worcester, Mass.,	2	
Hartwell, Mary A.,	98	
Haskins, John R.,	131	
Hewins, Caroline M., Hartford,	1	
Hopkins Academy, Hadley, Mass.,	1	
Horne, S. H., Hartford,	11	
Howard Memorial Library, New Orleans,	1	
Humphrey, Mrs. A. W.,	6	
Ill. Bureau of Labor Statistics,	7	

	Vols.	Pama.
James, C. C., Toronto,	10	
Kimball, Henry A.,	1	
Kneeland, Fred N., 16 photographs,		
Lane, Rev. J. W., North Hadley,	41	
Lathrop, Mrs. Clara S.,	116	103
Card case and cards of Judge Forbes.		
Leland Stanford Jun., University,	1	
Lodge, Hon. H. C., Washington.	1	
Lyman, Benjamin S., Philadelphia,	1	2
McCormick, C. H.,	1	
McCormick Theological Seminary,	2	
McLean, George L., Hartford,	6	
Macmillan & Co., New York, 2 posters.		
McRae, Charles,	1	
Maine, Bureau of Labor Statistics,	8	
Mass. Agricultural College, Amherst,	1	1
Mass. Free Public Library Commission,	1	
Mass. Institute of Technology, Boston,	2	1
Mass. State Library,	8	
Mathews, S. W., Augusta, Me.,	1	
Mechanics Institute, San Francisco,	1	
Merwin, Mrs. Lydia,	1	
Metropolitan Park Commission, Boston,	2	
Michigan, Bureau of Labor Statistics,	1	
Michigan, University of,	1	1
Minn., Bureau of Labor Statistics,	4	
Missouri, Bureau of Labor Statistics,	4	
Moffat, Adelene,	1	6
Morse, Charles H.,	1	
Morse, Edwan Taylor. Map of U. S.		
Mt. Holyoke College,		54
Munn, George L., Easthampton,		6
Murray, William, Boston,		1
Museum of Fine Arts, Boston,	1	
National Municipal League.	1	

	Vols.	Pams.
New Haven, (Conn.), Free Public Library,	1	
New Jersey, Bureau of Labor Statistics,	1	
New South Wales, Government Statistician,	4	
N. Y., Bureau of Labor Statistics,	1	
N. Y. State Library, Albany,	2	3
Northwestern University,		1
Ohio, Bureau of Labor Statistics,	8	
Ontario, Province of. Bureau of Industrial Statistics,	2	
Oxford, (Mass.),	1	
Penn. Bureau of Internal Affairs,	2	
Peoria, (Ill.), Public Library,	3	
Pickett, Rev. Cyrus,		1
Portland, (Me.), Public Library,	1	
Pratt, William F.,	3	
Revell, F. H. & Co., New York, 4 posters.		
Rhode Island, Bureau of Labor Statistics,	4	
Richmond, G. H., 11 posters.		
Richmond, Gertrude C.,		1
Riley, John,	1	
St. Louis Free Library,	1	
Salem Public Library,	1	
Seebeck, N. F., New York. Sets of uncanceled stamps of Ecuador.		
Shaw, Charles L. Plainfield,	1	
Sholl, L. H.,	1	
Simmerman, Charles A., Trenton, N. J.,	11	
Skilton, Miss.,	47	
Smith Charities,		39
Smith College,	15	6
Smithsonian Institute,	1	
Terry, Mrs.	1	
Thayer Memorial Building, Trustees of, Uxbridge, Mass.,	1	
Todd, Prof. J., Amherst.	3	



	Vols.	Pams.
Trumbull, J. R.,	11	32
Tufts College, Somerville,		2
U. S. Board of Education, Washington,	7	
U. S. Bureau of Ethnology, "	1	
U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, "	1	
U. S. Dep't. of Agriculture, "	18	60
U. S. " " Interior, "	123	200
16 maps.		
U. S. Treasury Dep't. Washington,	12	
Wadlin, Horace G., Washington,	5	
Wainwright, J. Arthur,		6
Waring, George E., New York,	1	
Warner, M. P., Holyoke,	Map.	
Watson, Arthur,		4
Wesleyan University,		1
Whitney, Miss,		1
Whitney, H. M., Beloit, Wis., (Deposit), Ball and chain from slave market, Rich- mond, Va.		
Whitney, S. E., Watertown,	1	
Wigan (Eng.) Free Public Library,	1	
Winchester, (Mass.),	1	
Windsor Magazine, London,	1	
Wisconsin Historical Society,	2	
Wright, Carroll, D., Washington,	2	
	<hr/> 1032	<hr/> 728

We have received annual reports from the following public libraries:—Bangor Public Library (Bangor, Me.); Bigelow Free P. L., Clinton; Boston Athenæum, (Boston); Bridgeport P. L., (Bridgeport, Conn.); Buffalo Library, (Buffalo, N. Y.); P. L., Cambridge; Carnegie F. P. L., Alleghany, Pa.; P. L., Denver, Col; Eau Claire P. L., (Eau Claire, Wis); Enoch Pratt F. L., Baltimore, Md.; Everett P. L., (Everett);

Fitz P. L., Chelsea; Fletcher F. L., Burlington, Vt.; Gloversville F. L., (Gloversville, N. Y.); Hartford P. L., (Hartford, Conn.); F. P. L., Jersey City, N. J.; F. P. L., Lawrence; Leeds F. P. L., (Leeds, Eng.); P. L., Leicester; P. L., Leominster; P. L., Liverpool, Eng.; P. L., Lynn; City Library, Manchester, N. H.; P. L., Medford; Melrose P. L., (Melrose); F. P. L., Newark, N. J.; F. P. L., New Haven, Conn.; Newton F. L., (Newton); N. Y. Society Library, (N. Y.); F. P. L., Paterson, N. J.; Peabody Institute, (Danvers); Peoria P. L., (Peoria, Ill.); City Library, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; Providence Athenæum, (Providence, R. I.); Providence P. L., (Providence, R. I.); P. L., Quincy; F. P. L., Quincy, Ill.; Redwood Library and Athenæum, Newport, R. I.; Reynolds Library, Rochester, N. Y.; Salem P. L., (Salem); San Francisco F. P. L., (San Francisco, Cal.); Somerville P. L., (Somerville); P. L., Southbridge; City Library Assoc. Springfield; Tokyo L., Japan; Tufts Library, Weymouth; Washington City F. L., (Washington, D. C.); F. P. L., Watertown; Wilmington Institute, (Wilmington, Del.); Woburn P. L., (Woburn); F. P. L., Worcester.

Also catalogues or bulletins from the following libraries:—Adams Library, Chelmsford; Barre P. L.; Boston P. L.; Brookline Library; Brooklyn (N. Y.) Library; Cambridge P. L.; Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Cary Library, Lexington; Cornell University; Hartford P. L.; Helena (Mont.) P. L.; Howard Memorial Library, New Orleans; F. P. L., Jersey City, N. J.; P. L., Lawrence; University of Michigan; P. L., Minneapolis, Minn.; Mount Holyoke College; F. P. L., New Bedford; F. P. L., New Haven; N. Y. State Library, Albany; F. P. L., Paterson, N. J.; Portland (Me.) P. L.; Portland (Oregon) P. L.; Enoch Pratt F. L., Baltimore, Md.; P. L., Quincy (Ill.); Salem P. L.; Scranton (Pa.) P. L.; Swansea F. P. L.; Thayer Mem. Library, Uxbridge; Tufts College Library, Weymouth; Washington (D. C.) F. L.; Wilmington Institute, Wilmington, Del.; Woburn P. L.; Osterhout F. L., Wilkesbarre, Pa.; Worcester P. L.

## APPENDIX 4.

### LIST OF THE LARGER ART BOOKS PURCHASED.

- ALDINE**, The. Vols. 4-9. N. Y., 1871-9. F.  
**ALEXANDRE**, A. Histoire de l'art décoratif. P., [1891].  
F.  
**ALLEN**, F. H. Masterpieces of modern German art. B.,  
1884. 6 v. F.  
**AME**, E. Les anciens vitraux incolores du department de  
l'Yonne. B., 1854. Q.  
**AMERICAN** art review. Vols. 1, 2. B., 1880-81. 2 v. F.  
**ARCHITECT**, The. Vol. 7-28. L., 1872-82. 22 v. F.  
**ARGNANI**, F. Le ceramiche e maioliche faentine. Faenza,  
1889, F.  
**AUSTRIA**. OBERSTKAMMER-AMT. Jahrbuch der  
kunsthistorischen sammlungen des kaiserhauses. Vol.  
1-17, and 4 sup. Wien, 1883-96. 21 v. F.  
The supplements are:—  
Triumph des Kaisers Maximilian I. 1883-4.  
Ehrenpforte " " " 1895-6.  
Das Heroon von Gjolbaschi—"Tryan" 1889.  
Die Wiener Genesis, 1895.  
**AVENARIUS**. Historischer festzug veranstaltet bei der  
feier der vollendung des Kolner domes. 29 plates. n. t. p.  
F.  
**BAES**, J. Tours et tourelles historiques de la Belgique.  
Brux., n. d. F.  
**BARBER**, Mrs. M. Drawings of ancient embroidery. L.,  
1880. F.  
**BARTOLI**, P. S., and others. Recueil des peintures antiques  
trouvées à Rome. P., 1783. 2 v. F.  
**BARTSCH**, Ad. Peintre-graveur. Lpz., 1854-70. 19 v. O.  
— Atlas. Lpz., 1866-76. F.

- BIBLE. *N. T. Gospels and Acts*. Canonical histories from apocryphal legends represented in drawings from an Ambrosian MS. Milan, 1873. F.
- BONNAFFÉ, E. *Le meuble en France au 16e siècle*. P., 1880. F.
- BULLETIN monumental pub. sous les auspices de la Société Française pour la Conservation des Monuments Historiques. Vol. 1-53 and 4 tables. B., 1834-87. 57 v. O.
- CALLOT, J. *Gli grandi capitani*. n. t. p. F.
- CARAPANOS, G. *Dodone et ses ruines*. 1878. 2 v. (Text and plates). F.
- AUSTRIA. CENTRAL-COMMISSION ZUR ERFOR-  
SCHUNG DER BAUDENKMALE. Jahrbuch, Vol.  
1-5. Wien, 1856 61. Q.
- CHILD, T. *Young people and old pictures*. L., [1889]. Q.
- COLLIGNON, M. *Histoire de la sculpture grecque*. P., 1892-97. 2 v. Q.
- CORTEGE historique de Vienne à l'occasion des noces d'argent de Fr. Joseph Ier et Elisabeth. P. n. d. F.
- CROCKER, J. *Sketches of old Exeter*. L., 1886. F.
- CRUIKSHANK, G. *Eight cuts illustrating different works*. n. t. p. F.  
— *Illustrations of Mayhew's Exhibition of 1851*. n. t. p. F.
- CUNNINGHAM, A. *Mahabodhi*. L., 1892. F.  
— *Stupa of Bharhut*. L., 1892. F.
- FARCY, L. de. *La broderie*. Angers, 1890. F.
- FRANCE, La; *photographie en couleurs*. P., n. d. O.
- GALERIE nationale de tableaux des grands maîtres. L., n. d. 2 v. Q.
- GAZETTE des beaux-arts. P., 1859-95. 72 v. Q.
- GEMS of American art. Phil., n. d. F.
- Die GRAPHISCHEN Künste. Vols. 1-17. Wien, 1879-94. 17 v. F.
- HARRISON, J. E., and MACCOLL, D. E. *Greek vase paintings*. L., 1894. F.

**HOGENBERG, N** Procession of Clement VII and Charles V. Edin., 1875. F.

**KELLERHOVEN, E.** Chefs-d'œuvre des grands maitres. *See* MICHIELS, A.

**KRETSCHMER, E.** Die Entdeckung Amerika's. Berlin, 1892. 2 v. F. (Text and atlas).

**LAFENESTRE, G., ed.** Livre d'or du Salon. P., 1879-91. 13 v. Q.

**LIND, E.** Antiphonarium mit Bilderschmuck aus der zeit des 11. und 12. Jahrhunderts. Wien, 1870. F.

[**LITTLE masters.** Over 1000 woodcuts by Hans Schaeuflein, Hans Burgkmair, and Jost Amman, cut from works illustrated by them, and mounted in a folio volume.] n. t. p. F.

**LUBKE, W.** Die mittelalterliche kunst in Westfalen. Lpz., 1853. 2 v. O. & F. (Text and atlas).

**MAKART, H.** Werke. Wien, 1889. F.

**MALLAY, A.** Essai sur les églises romanes. Moulins, 1841. F.

**MANTZ, P.** Hans Holbein. P., n. d. F.

**MEISSONIER, E.** Complete works. N. Y., n. d. 2 v. F.

**MENARD, R.** L'art en Alsace-Lorraine. P., 1876. F.

**MEYRICK, S. B.** Engraved illustrations of ancient armour from the collection at Goodrich Court, eng. by Joseph Skelton. L., 1830, 2 v. F.

**MICHIELS, A.** Chefs-d'œuvre des grands maitres reproduits par E. Kellerhoven. P., n. d. F.

**NOTE.**—Six plates after Loethener, Memling, Metsys, Lippi, Fra Angelico, in the style of the Arundel Society's chromolithographs.

**MURPHY, J.** Church of Batalha. *See* SOUSA.

**MUSEO del Prado.** n. t. p. F. 120 plates.

**OAKELEY, R. B.** Pagoda of Hallibeed. L., 1859. F.

**ORLOWSKI, A.** Costumes persans. St. P., 1822. F.

**PENLEY, A.** English school of painting in water-colours. L., 1874. F.

- POLLET, *and others*. Monumens d'architecture. P., 1841. F.
- PRISSE D'AVESNES. La décoration arabe. P., 1885. F.
- REED, J. E., *ed.* Masterpieces of Italian art. Phila., n. d.  
2 v. F. (unb'd).
- REVUE générale de l'architecture et des travaux publics.  
Vol. 1-45 and table. P., 1840-88. 46 v. F.
- RHYS, Ernest. Sir Frederic Leighton. L., 1895. F.
- ROBINSON, Frank T. Living New England artists, B.,  
1888, F.
- SACHS, Hans, in gewande seiner zeit. Gotha, 1821. F.
- SALWAY, C. M. Fans of Japan. L., 1894. F.
- SCHON (*i. e.* SCHONGAUER), M. Meisterwerke in Kupfer gestochen durch A. Petrak. Regensburg, 1857. F.
- SKELTON, J., *engraver*. Engraved illustrations of antient armour. *See* MEYRICK, S. R.
- SOCIÉTÉ Française des Amis des Arts. [Album.] 1888-90  
P., n. d. 3 v. in 1. F.
- SOUSA, L. de. Plans, etc., of the church of Batalha. n. p.,  
1836. F.
- ST'EVENSON, R. A. M. The art of Uelasquez. L., 1895. F.
- VIERGE, D. Pablo de Segovia by Quevedo-Villegas, illust.  
by Vierge. L., 1892. F.
- WAATERLOO, A. Het geheele werk. Amsterdam, n. d.  
2 v. F.  
With manuscript catàlog transcribed from Adam  
Bartsch, in a separate volume.
- WALKER, J. Russell. Pre-Reformation churches in Fife-  
shire. Edin., 1895. F.
- YOUNG, W. : Town and country mansions. L., 1879. F.
- YRIARTE, C. : Goya, sa vie et ses œuvres. P., 1867. F.
- YSENDYCK, JJ. van. Documents classés de l'art dans les  
Pays-Bas du 10e au 18e siècle. Antwerp, 1880-89. 5 v. F.
- ZEITSCHRIFT für bauwesen. Vol. 1-44 of text, with index,  
and v. 2-44 of atlas. Berlin, 1851-94. 71 v. F.

# TREASURER'S REPORT.

---

*To His Honor the Mayor and Gentlemen of the City Council:—*

I herewith submit my second annual report of the receipts and disbursements of this office, covering the period from December 1, 1895 to December 1, 1896.

Also an inventory of the invested funds of the library and a condensed report of receipts and payments since organization, from October 24, 1894, to December 1, 1896.

Respectfully,

F. A. MACOMBER,

Treas. of the Trustees of the Forbes Library.

## BOOK FUND.

### RECEIPTS.

1895.		
Dec.	1, Balance on hand,	\$17,677 71
	18, Hartford Library, duplicates sold,	10 92
	Worcester " " "	11 42
	City of Lynn, Mass., interest,	40 00
	The A. Haug Co., transfer,	1 50
1896,		
Jan.	4, City of Boston, int.,	875 00
	" " Waltham int.,	1,200 00
	14, Tice & Lynch, cash returned,	12 03
	17, Utica Public Library, dups.,	6 42
	23, Worcester " "	4 58
	" Miss L. W. Lyon, books sold,	2 00
	24, S. M. Elliot, box sold,	25

Jan.	24,	Worcester Public Library, dups. sold,	\$ 6 08
		Town of Williamsburg, interest,	200 00
April	1,	City of New Bedford, "	960 00
	"	" Lynn, "	960 00
	"	" Worcester, "	800 00
	"	" " "	600 00
	"	" Boston, "	60 00
	16,	Town of Williamsburg, part pay on \$10,000 note,	9,476 00
June	1,	City of Lynn, interest,	40 00
	22,	Costello Bros., for grass sold,	51 98
	26,	Worcester Public Library, dups. sold,	4 98
July	2,	City of Waltham, interest,	1,200 00
	"	" Boston, "	875 00
	3,	Hampshire County National Bank, in't. on special dep. pend'g investm't,	77 92
	31,	Excelsior sold,	10
Aug.	25,	Worcester Public Library, dups. sold,	6 98
Sept.	25,	Box sold,	25
	"	F. S. Reynolds, grass sold,	75 00
		City of Boston, interest,	60 00
		" Worcester, "	1,400 00
		" Lynn, "	960 00
		" New Bedford, "	960 00
Nov.	20,	Worcester Public Library, dups. sold,	7 75
	"	C. A. Cutter, " "	3 83
	"	" " " book lost,	1 67
	"	" " " injury to books,	25
	"	" " " boxes sold,	75
	"	" " " fines for detention of books,	168 80
. Dec.	1,	First National Bank, interest,	130 00
	"	Hampshire County Nat'l. Bank, "	132 50
	"	Northampton National Bank, "	140 94
Total,			<hr/> \$39,202 61



## BOOK FUND.

## PAYMENTS.

1895.		
Dec.	30, Gustav Fock, books,	\$576 73
	" Library Bureau, "	66 07
	" John Grant, "	168 15
1896.		
Jan.	3, University of Chicago, books,	2 00
	Boston Book Co., "	68 88
	Gustav Stechert, "	5 05
	Tice & Lynch, ocean freight,	21 78
	Rural New Yorker, subs'e to same,	1 00
	Thomas Birch Sons, books,	11 10
	Joseph McDonough, "	3 83
	Poet Lore Co., periodicals,	13 14
	Bangs & Co., books,	44 30
	Library Bureau, "	61 17
	Publishers of the Philistine, sub'n.	1 00
	7, Northampton Ins't. for Savings, guarantee fund,	750 00
	8, Em. Terquem books,	180 94
	" Otto Harrassowitz, "	352 23
	24, C. A. Cutter, freight on books,	36 51
	" S. E. Bridgman & Co., "	58 22
	" Charles F. Libbie & Co., "	13 36
	" Mt. Holyoke College, "	26 40
	" Bangs & Co., "	95 86
	" Tice & Lynch, ocean freight,	22 87
	27, E. G. Allen & Co., books,	296 27
	" Em. Terquem, "	145 09
	29, Publishers Weekly, subscription,	9 50
	" Am. Academy of Political Science,	5 00
	" E. J. Cornwell, books,	9 25
	" M. F. Dumphy, binding,	71 40
	" Estate of Prof. A. C. Merriam, books,	257 25

Jan.	29, Gustav Fock,	books,	\$67 85
Feb'y.	29, Mrs. Mary A. Street,	"	5 24
	Stewart Culin,	"	5 00
	John C. Graves,	"	4 00
	Bangs & Co.,	"	20 20
	Harry P. Ward,	"	3 25
	Charles F. Libbie & Co.,	"	26 95
	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	36 49
	Library Bureau,	"	51 30
	Monthly Illustrated Publishing Co.,		
	Magazine,		46
	Otto Harrassowitz,	books,	15 74
March	3, John Grant,	"	5 54
	Henry Sotheran & Co.,	"	212 92
	12, Bangs & Co.,	"	110 69
	" Library Bureau,	"	43 23
	" The W. F. Adams Co.,	"	6 67
	W. B. Clark & Co.,	books,	8 85
	D. L. Miller & Co.,	Atlas of Berkshire,	12 00
	Louis Stoughton Drake,	books,	5 18
	Henry Holt & Co.,	"	20 00
	Chas. F. Libbie & Co.,	"	65 04
	Tice & Lynch,	ocean freight,	14 41
	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	books,	30 58
	Gustav Fock,	"	73 68
	19, Julia V. Brown,	"	12 75
	W. B. Clark & Co.,	"	31 25
	Little, Brown & Co.,	"	25 20
	The Banister Carley Co,	Magazines,	41 77
	Geo. W. Montague,	book,	3 50
	M. F. Dumphy,	binding,	72 55
Apr.	6, F. N. Kneeland,	book,	1 50
	Tice & Lynch,	ocean freight,	23 57
	Chas. F. Libbie & Co.,	books,	72 89
	Knauth, Nachod & Kuhne,	freight,	6 60
	Geo. E. Littlefield,	books,	17 55

Apr.	Gustav E. Stechert, books,		\$ 1 80
	Estes & Lauriat, "		30 25
	9,	E. G. Allen & Co., "	398 60
		Em. Terquem, "	132 09
Apr.	29,	C. A. Cutter, freight charges,	48 41
		Daniel Appleton & Co., books,	48 00
		Chas. F. Libbie & Co., "	4 65
		D. Weill, freight charges,	8 35
		Bangs & Co., books,	139 93
		Joseph McDonough, books,	9 23
		Preston & Rounds, "	1 00
		DeWolf, Fiske & Co., "	80
		Em. Terquem, "	86 00
		Otto Harrassowitz, "	376 77
May	5,	Caroline R. Clark, "	16 25
		S. E. Bridgman & Co., "	17 43
		W. B. Clark & Co., "	84 28
June	3,	Joseph McDonough, "	31 01
		W. B. Clark & Co., "	59 56
		Bangs & Co., "	85 19
		Boston Book Co., "	10 00
		Thomas Birch Sons, "	21 00
		S. E. Bridgman & Co., "	24 37
		Chas. Scribner's Sons, "	8 40
		D. Appleton & Co., "	6 85
		Chas. F. Libbie & Co., "	22 49
		M. F. Dumphy, binding,	41 30
		Tice & Lynch, ocean freight,	39 08
		Otto Harrassowitz books,	336 75
		Gustav Fock, "	188 88
June	5,	Henry Sotheran & Co., "	96 64
		E. G. Allen & Co., "	191 91
		Em. Terquem, "	163 42
	8,	Library Bureau, periodicals,	1 00
	18,	Em. Terquem, books,	60 01
		Bangs & Co., "	114 42

June	18,	Jas. McDonough, books,	\$10 44
		D. Weill, freight charges,	4 95
		Wilfrid A. French, photographs,	6 00
		Knauch, Machod & Kuhne, freight,	5 50
		George E. Littlefield, books,	15 30
	26,	Library Bureau, "	46 68
		S. E. Bridgman & Co., "	17 44
		C. F. Libbie & Co., "	52 93
		Gustav E. Stechert, "	5 89
		C. A. Cutter, express charges paid,	37 41
		Charles E. Stevens, books,	25 00
		C. M. Podgoski, "	13 20
		E. B. Hall, "	60 00
July	1,	Bonds, City of Taunton, \$10,000,	10,758 33
		Henry Holt & Co., books,	10 00
		Mrs. Clara Lathrop, "	7 00
		Tice & Lynch, freight, "	14 23
		D. Weill, " "	3 95
		Library Bureau, "	47 68
		E. G. Allen & Co., "	352 38
		H. Sotheran & Co., "	65 32
		Em. Terquem, "	72 38
	22,	W. B. Clark & Co, "	48 83
		St. V. Henkels, "	18 00
		Thomas Birch Son's "	3 05
		George E. Littlefield, "	37 35
		The National, Municipal League,	5 00
		Bangs & Co., books,	199 83
		Wm. J. Campbell "	16 00
		L. H. Chadbourne, "	9 00
		Chas. L. Woodward, "	13 19
		N. S. Cornwell, "	2 15
		Library Bureau, "	28 89
		Boston Athenaeum, "	21 88
		Fred'k W. Morris, "	7 25
		S. E. Bridgman & Co., "	19 53

July	22,	Journal of Commerce and Commercial Bulletin,	\$ 25 20
		C. F. Libbie & Co., books,	121 71
	24,	E. George & Son, "	74 41
		Otto Harrassowitz, "	263 25
	29,	M. F. Dumphy, binding,	15 95
Sept.		Jennie C. Pratt, books,	20 00
		Gustav Fock, "	7 20
	8,	A. P. C. Griffin, "	3 60
		Boston Book Co., "	240 00
		F. N. Kneeland, "	1 25
		Library Bureau, "	59 98
		International Journal of Ethics, magazine,	4 00
		Geo. E. Littlefield, books,	21 15
		Tice & Lynch, freight on books,	34 21
		S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	16 53
		Forbes & Wallace, "	3 75
		Jordan Marsh & Co., "	28 48
		D. Weill, freight,	2 75
		E. G. Allen & Co., books,	359 26
		Gustav Fock, "	6 85
		Otto Harrassowitz, "	1,402 31
	15,	W. F. Pratt, Jr., "	10 00
		E. A. Edwards, adm., genealogical manuscripts,	100 00
Oct.	5,	W. B. Clark & Co., books,	17 57
		Tice & Lynch, freight on books,	54 16
		Banister Carley & Co., magazines,	48 67
	10,	W. F. Pratt, Jr., books,	35 25
		Jos. McDonough, "	18 81
		Leary Stuart & Co., "	3 85
		Henry Sotheran & Co., "	221 28
		Em. Terquem, "	364 76
		E. G. Allen, "	308 68
	23,	Thos. Birch Sons, "	51 60
		William J. Campbell, "	9 00

Nov.	4,	Chas. F. Libbie & Co., books,	\$16 23
		Silas Farmer & Co., Hist. of Detroit and Michigan,	10 00
		Otto Harrassowitz, books.	576 52
10,		Mary A. Hartwell, "	12 55
		Library Bureau, "	55 59
		C. A. Cutter, freight on "	50 77
		W. F. Pratt, "	5 00
		S. E. Bridgman & Co., "	88 43
23,		The Burrows' Bros. Co., "	39 90
			<hr/>
		Cash on deposit,	24,307 29
		Northampton National Bank,	4,289 33
		First National Bank,	5,351 45
		Hampshire Co. National Bank,	5,254 54
			<hr/>
			\$39,202 61

## AID FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

1895.			
Dec.	1,	Balance on hand,	\$25 07
	18,	Hampshire Co. Treas.,	13 57
1896.			
Jan.	23,	City of Northampton, on appro.,	1,000 00
	27,	" " " "	1,000 00
Apr.	1,	" New Bedford, interest,	400 00
May	6,	" Northampton, on appro.,	2,600 00
June	2,	Excelsior sold,	33
Aug.	13,	City of Northampton, on appro.,	2,600 00
Oct.	2,	" New Bedford, interest,	400 00
Nov.	30,	Copper and zinc sold,	4 34
Dec.	1,	Hamp. Co. National Bank, interest,	26 52
			<hr/>
			\$8,069 83

## DISBURSEMENTS.

1895.			
Dec.	1,	Dennison Mfg. Co., Manilla pockets,	\$19 00
		S. W. & A. B. Lee, supplies,	50
		E. B. Currier, vases,	60
		William D. Smith, keys,	50
		A. McCallum & Co., cloth,	1 46
		A. Haug & Co., transfer,	1 50
1896.			
Jan.	3,	F. M. Cook & Son, watering street,	15 00
		R. E. Edwards, tables,	16 50
		Clark & Parsons, supplies,	1 45
		Gas Light Co., lighting,	33 12
		J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	5 13
		C. A. Cutter, classification tables,	5 00
		Norwood Ice Co., ice,	10 00
		R. B. Weir, supplies,	1 50
	9,	C. A. Cutter, freight, expenses and supplies,	20 67
	24,	M. F. Dumphy, binding,	3 35
		Thomas Kane & Co., index books,	75 00
		Metcalf & Co., printing,	3 00
Feb.	29,	Hammond Type-Writer Co., ribbon,	2 00
		J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	1 42
		S. W. & A. B. Lee, desk lamps,	7 85
		Library Bureau, magazine binders,	13 05
Jan.	29,	Maps,	95
Mar.	19,	The Banister Carley Co., supplies,	4 95
		Treas. City of Northampton, ink,	55
Apr.	6,	Metcalf & Co., paper,	1 25
		Northampton Gas Light Co., lighting,	28 48
		Gazette Printing Co., book labels,	20 00
May	1,	C. A. Cutter, stamps, etc.,	26 45
		S. E. Bridgman & Co., envelopes,	1 00
		R. E. Edwards, tables,	22 00
		Allen Bros., ink,	80

May	1, Brewster & Draper, supplies,	\$ 3 85
	W. B. Clark & Co., book holder,	1 00
June	3, J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	4 15
	8, W. S. Smith, Lyons fertilizer,	1 25
	18, Northampton Gas Light Co., burners,	10 80
	George N. Lucia, picture hooks,	13 43
	R. B. Weir, agent, paper,	1 35
July	10, J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	1 45
	Library School Students, binders,	1 56
	Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	29 12
	C. A. Cutter, express, supplies, etc.,	54 45
July	22, Library Bureau, boxes and blocks,	2 40
	29, Acker Merrall & Condit, matches,	3 00
	Dennison Mfg. Co., pockets,	19 00
Sept.	8, Heald & Pringle, supplies,	19 00
	The Banister Carley Co., supplies,	10 70
	H. Lattinville, supplies,	1 60
	10, Postage stamps,	2 00
	24, Northampton National Bank, safe deposit box rent,	10 00
Oct.	5, Morss & White, wire desk railing,	12 00
	R. B. Weir, paper,	9 90
	Northampton Gas Light Co., burn- ers and supplies,	11 60
	Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	16 80
	Metcalf & Co., printing,	23 00
	J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	2 23
	14, C. N. Fitts, rugs,	1 25
	23, Kimball & Cary, coal,	382 20
Nov.	13, Newberry Library, index books,	76 00
	F. M. Cook & Son, sprinkling streets,	15 00
	J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	4 20
	Clark & Parsons, supplies,	1 15
	30, Heald & Pringle, furniture, tables etc.,	85 84
	Brewster & Draper, supplies,	2 40
	Geo. N. Lucia, supplies,	2 57



## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

41

Nov. 30, Metcalf & Co., printing,	\$ 7 00
J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	6 95
The Banister Carley Co., supplies,	9 45
C. A. Cutter, exp. stamps, pens, etc.,	38 50
The Newberry Library, index books,	76 00
R. E. Edwards, furniture,	69 25
The Newberry Library, index books,	76 00
Boston Type Foundry, type,	4 33
	<hr/>
	\$1,467 76

## EXPENSES FOR OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

To Dec. 1, 1896.

Charles A. Cutter, librarian,	\$2,000 00
F. A. Macomber, treasurer,	600 00
S. W. Lee, Jr., secretary,	150 00
Norman S. Cornwell, janitor,	650 00
John R. Rushford, assistant janitor,	540 00
Mary. A. Hartwell,	356 67
F. Mabel Winchell,	398 00
A. H. Edwards,	408 00
Annie C. Prentice,	364 00
Dema Gaylord,	302 76
Clara M. Clark,	148 50
Gertrude C. Richmond,	32 17
Isabel Beers,	10 00
	<hr/>
	\$5,960 10

## SUNDRY LABOR ACCOUNT.

1895.

Dec. 30, Heald & Pringle, book shelves,	\$ 45 00
Brewster & Draper, repairs,	5 80

Dec.	30,	S. W. & A. B. Lee, labor,	\$ 4 78
1896.			
Jan.	3,	S. W. & A. B. Lee, labor,	5 26
		Eames & Lee, " "	95
Feb.	29,	Heald & Pringle, " "	17 79
		E. B. Strong, care of cemetery lot,	4 00
Mch.	19,	S. W. & A. B. Lee, plumbing,	5 58
		" " "	3 50
		" Heald & Pringle, labor,	15 01
June	3,	S. W. & A. B. Lee, " "	6 60
	15,	C. F. Smith, repairing boiler,	9 90
	18,	L. G. Stearns, making gutter,	1 25
July	10,	Heald & Pringle, labor,	24 91
	29,	W. C. Dalton, " "	1 50
		Martin J. Waninegar, labor,	7 65
		L. E. & H. H. Crosier, framing pictures, &c.,	79 34
Sept.	8,	S. W. & A. B. Lee, repairs,	4 00
Oct.	5,	W. D. Smith, repairing lawn mower,	1 00
	14,	Clinton F. Smith, repairs,	7 40
	23,	Heald & Pringle, labor,	10 65
Nov.	4,	Joseph Hebert, shelving,	90 35
	13,	J. F. Knightly, repairing roof,	118 20
		Brewster & Draper, repairs,	3 50
		S. W. & A. B. Lee, " "	3 20
	30,	S. L. Parsons & Son, work on grounds,	2 00
		" " " " "	73 45
		W. H. Whitcomb, painting,	81 23
			<hr/>
			\$ 633 80
			1,467 76
			5,960 10
Cash,			8 17
			<hr/>
			\$8,069 83

**Abstract of Treasurer's Report.**

From December 1, 1895, to December 1, 1896.

**BOOK FUND.****RECEIPTS.**

1895.			
Dec.	1, Balance,		\$17,677 71
	Interest on Registered Bonds:—		
	City of Boston,	1,870 00	
	“ Lynn,	2,000 00	
	“ Waltham,	2,400 00	
	“ New Bedford,	1,920 00	
	“ Worcester,	2,800 00	
	Town of Williamsburg, interest,	200 00	
	“ “ part pay on note,	9,476 00	
	Interest on cash in banks,	481 36	
	All other sources,	377 54	
			<hr/>
			\$39,202 61

**PAYMENTS.**

To Cash paid for books, magazines, works of art, etc., mounting photos, binding books, and framing pictures,	\$12,798 96
Paid for Taunton bonds,	10,758 33
“ towards Guarantee Fund,	750 00
Cash in bank, Northampton Nat.,	4,289 33
“ “ First Nat.,	5,351 45
“ “ Hampshire Co. Nat.,	5,254 54
	<hr/>
	\$39,202 61

**AID FUNDS.****RECEIPTS.**

1895.		
Dec.	1, Balance,	25 07
	City of Northampton, appropriation,	7,200 00

Dec.	1, City of New Bedford, Int. on bonds,	\$ 800 00
	Int. on cash in bank,	26 52
	All other sources,	18 24
		<hr/>
		\$8,069 83

## PAYMENTS.

Officers and employees,	\$5,960 10
Extra labor,	633 80
Fuel and lighting,	489 72
Miscellaneous supplies,	978 04
Cash in bank,	8 17
	<hr/>
	\$8,069 83

*Inventory of the Invested Book Fund and Aid Fund.*

## BOOK FUND.

Town of Williamsburg, note,	\$524 00
City of Worcester, Regd. 4% Bonds,	70,000 00
" Waltham, " " "	60,000 00
" Lynn, " " "	50,000 00
" New Bedford, " " "	48,000 00
" Boston, " " "	3,000 00
" " " 3½% "	50,000 00
" Taunton, " 4% "	10,000 00
Northampton Inst. for Savings,	265 89
Meadow land, appraised,	1,400 00
	<hr/>
	\$293,189 89

## AID FUND.

City of New Bedford, Regd. 4% Bonds,	\$20,000 00
Guarantee Fund,	772 64

Condensed statement of receipts and disbursements of the library since organization, from October 24th, 1894, to December 1st, 1896.

## BOOK FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

By Cash, and "vouchers representing same," received from Oscar Edwards and Wm. M. Gaylord, Trustees,	\$40,042 84
By Interest on registered bonds,	21,980 00
" " Town of Williamsburg,	600 00
" " on Cash in Banks,	1,087 58
" Part pay note, Town of Williamsburg,	9,476 00
All other sources,	557 05
	<hr/>
	\$73,743 47

## PAYMENTS.

To Cash paid for books, magazines, works of art, etc.,	47,339 82
To Cash paid for Taunton Bonds,	10,758 33
" " deposited in National Bank,	14,895 32
" " paid towards Guarantee Fund,	750 00
	<hr/>
	\$73,743 47

## AID FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

By Cash received from Oscar Edwards and Wm. M. Gaylord, Trustees,	\$2,858 55
City of New Bedford, Int. on Bonds,	1,600 00
" Northampton, appropriation,	14,700 00
Interest on Cash in Bank,	55 28

All other sources,	\$35 74
	<hr/>
	\$19,249 57
PAYMENTS.	
Officers and employees,	\$12,689 47
Extra labor,	1,294 21
Fuel and lighting,	1,274 72
Miscellaneous supplies and insurance,	3,983 00
Cash on hand in Bank,	8 17
	<hr/>
	\$19,249 57.

I, F. A. Macomber, Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library, do solemnly swear that the above statement is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that this report fully and correctly represents the receipts and expenditures of this office.

F. A. MACOMBER,

Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library.  
Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

Hampshire, ss. Dec. 23, 1896.

Subscribed and sworn to before me,

ARTHUR WATSON, Justice of the Peace.

---

NORTHAMPTON, MASS., December 23, 1896.

We, the undersigned, Trustees of the Forbes Library hereby certify that we have examined the foregoing accounts with vouchers for same, and find them correct, with a balance in the hands of the Treasurer of Fourteen Thousand Eight Hundred Ninety-five dollars and Thirty-two cents (\$14,895.32) to the credit of the Book Fund—and Eight and 17-100 dollars—(\$8.17) to the credit of the Aid Fund.

ARTHUR WATSON,  
GEORGE H. RAY,  
J. R. TRUMBULL.







THIRD ANNUAL REPORT  
OF THE  
*For*  
TRUSTEES OF THE FORBES LIBRARY  
OF THE  
City of Northampton, Mass.,

For the Year Ending November 30, 1897.



NORTHAMPTON, MASS.:  
PRESS OF GAZETTE PRINTING CO.  
1898.



**THIRD ANNUAL REPORT**

**OF THE**

**Trustees of the Forbes Library**

**Northampton, Mass.,**

**FOR THE**

**Year ending November 30, 1897.**



## TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS

### FROM THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE TRUST.

---

#### TRUSTEES BY APPOINTMENT OF THE PROBATE COURT.

George W. Hubbard,	April 1881—April 1888.
Oscar Edwards,	April 1881—Oct. 1894.
William M. Gaylord,	June 1888—Oct. 1894.

#### TRUSTEES BY ELECTION.

George W. Hubbard,	May 1884—May 1887.
Oscar Edwards,	May 1884—May 1886.
William M. Gaylord,	May 1884—Oct. 1893.
Christopher Clarke,	May 1886—May 1889.
John L. Otis,	May 1887—May 1890.
Oscar Edwards,	May 1889—May 1895.
Arthur G. Hill,	May 1890—May 1893.
George H. Ray,	May 1893—
Arthur Watson,	Dec. 1893—
James R. Trumbull,	May 1895—

#### PRESIDENTS.

Oscar Edwards,	1894—1895.
George H. Ray,	1895—1896.
Arthur Watson,	1896—

#### SECRETARY.

Samuel W. Lee, Jr.,	1894—
---------------------	-------

#### TREASURER.

Frederic A. Macomber,	1894—
-----------------------	-------

#### LIBRARIAN.

Charles A. Cutter,	1894—
--------------------	-------

# THE CORPORATION

AND ITS OFFICERS,

December 1, 1897.

## TRUSTEES.

George H. Ray, James R. Trumbull,  
Arthur Watson, President.

## SECRETARY.

Samuel W. Lee, Jr.

## TREASURER.

Frederic A. Macomber.

## LIBRARIAN.

Charles A. Cutter.

---

## LIBRARY STAFF.

December 1, 1897.

## LIBRARIAN.

Charles A. Cutter.

## ASSISTANTS.

Miss Isabel Beers,	Miss Clara M. Clark,
Miss Julia A. Cochran,	Miss A. Helene Edwards,
Miss Dema Gaylord,	Miss Annie C. Prentiss,
Miss F. Mabel Winchell.	

## JANITORS.

Norman S. Cornwell, John R. Rushford, Assistant.

# Trustees' Report.

---

*To His Honor the Mayor and the City Council:—*

On the first Wednesday in May the board of trustees organized, examined the treasurer's bond and the securities of the trust fund.

The concrete walks about the library being in such condition that there was great danger of accidents to those using them in winter, the trustees replaced them with walks of artificial stone which they think will prove more economical. They have also set out thirteen pin oaks along the front walk.

Since March 8th, in response to your expressed wish the library has been open from 10 A. M. to 8 P. M. on six days of the week,—theretofore the library hours had been from 10.30 A. M. to 9 P. M. on Saturday, and from 8.30 A. M. to 5.30 P. M., on other days.

The library should certainly be open on Saturday evening. The average number of persons using it upon that evening between the hours of 6 and 8, during the time a record was kept, was 65 citizens and 42 collegians.

The plan of opening upon the other evenings has not been tried long enough to decide as to its benefits. Considering the amount of money for current expenses in control of the trustees, the lack of sufficient assistance at the library, and the amount of other work which should be done, it is doubtful whether it is expedient. The average attendance on these evenings has been 16 citizens and 21 collegians. Very few of those for whom the change was professedly asked have availed themselves of the opportunities thereby afforded them.

The work of cataloguing the books has progressed very slowly during the year, and the trustees again urge an appropriation large enough to permit the employment of more assistants for this work.

During the year the corporation has paid for books, binding, photographs, etc.. \$15,053.30 ; somewhat over \$2,000 of this was for books received before November 30, 1896.

\$750 was also carried to the guaranty fund.

For current expenses the expenditures have been \$8,014.73, analyzed as follows :—

Salaries,	\$5,994 80
Fuel and lights,	666 48
Repairs and improvement of building,	202 94
Care of building.	15 15
Care of grounds,	722 28
Shelving and book supports,	136 70
Furniture and tools,	11 75
Supplies for catalogues and classification,	22 14
Other supplies,	161 49
Postage and printing,	37 74
Sundries,	43 26
	<hr/>
	\$8,014 73

The net addition to the books of the library has been 8,799 volumes, making the present total 53,000.

The present registration in force is 3,084. 49,603 volumes were taken out for home use, and 7,598 for use in the building, making a total circulation of 57,201.

This is an increase in the "home" circulation over that of last year of 22 per cent.—nearly one-quarter.

The total combined circulation of the three public libraries of the city was 123,527.

The trustees respectfully transmit herewith the reports of the librarian and of the treasurer.

ARTHUR WATSON,  
GEORGE H. RAY,  
J. R. TRUMBULL.



## Librarian's Report.

---

*To the Trustees of the Forbes Library:—*

GENTLEMEN:—During the last year we have pursued the policy of the previous years, making only such changes of detail as experience recommended. That the liberality of our arrangements is judicious is shown by the large circulation per head of population, and by the expressed approbation of our borrowers. The circulation of Northampton continues to surpass that of any city whose reports have been received. In twenty-four Massachusetts towns and cities with populations\* ranging from 3,239 to 98,767 and circulations from 10,572 to 285,682, I find that the annual issue of books varies from 1.74 per year for each inhabitant to 6.08, the average being 3.00. In Northampton, the Forbes Library alone issues 3.42, and the two public libraries together† 7.38.

The comparison with 25 libraries outside of the state gives similar results. In 23 cities in 14 states, with populations by the United States census of 1890 ranging from 14,590 to 451,770 and circulation from 47,520 to 782,512, the issue runs from .74 to 5.05, the average being 1.84, about one-fourth of ours. As the populations of all of these cities has largely increased since 1890, their correct percentage is even smaller. The character of our reading continues high. The Public Library issues 60 per cent. of fiction, the Lilly Branch 88 per cent. the Forbes Library 49 per cent.

---

\* The population is that given in the state census of 1896.

† Public 55,569; Lilly Branch 10,757; Forbes 57,201; 123,527 in all.

**Circulation.** It will be seen from our tables that there has been a gratifying increase in the issue of books for home reading, which is 22 per cent. greater than last year, and that this increase is in good measure of serious reading, the issue of fiction having fallen from 51 per cent. of the whole, to 49 per cent.

In regard to our borrowers we have just ascertained an interesting statistical fact. Of the books "out" one day 78 per cent. were borrowed by townspeople and only 22 per cent. by the students in Smith College. About a year ago the proportion of books taken by the city was slightly smaller. In other words, the college, being nearer, first discovered the library; but the town is now waking up to the intellectual profit and pleasure to be got from it. The statistical fact was ascertained in making preparations for the separation of the delivery to town from the delivery to gown. Although the townspeople take out of the building many more books than the students, the latter are the larger users, in fact, almost the only users of "reserved books." They come for them in crowds immediately after each recitation eager to get them without delay, because they are allowed to have these books for so short a time, fifteen minutes, thirty minutes, or at most an hour. With them come others who have only the five minutes between two recitations to return one book and borrow another. With such needs they press forward and the citizens good naturedly yield to them. Within limits this is well, but in time it has led to a habit of expecting prior attention which is not well. It is not proper that citizens should wait for a long time while a crowd which constantly renews itself is served. It has been found that, with the new division making it evident to the eye who is who, it is possible to mete out attention a little more fairly. It is also easier, when there is a crowd at both wickets, for two persons to wait upon them.

**Purchases.** The purchase of books has been largely in English Literature and in History. In the former we have now an excellent collection of books. The latter is so extensive a field

that we can only claim to have a good beginning. Prof. Podgorski having sold us part of the *Bibliotheka pisarzy Polskich* (Library of Polish books), issued by Brockhaus, I have procured the rest, with a few other works in that language. I have been surprised at the use which has been made of them, and shall continue to add to this department. The larger art purchases are given as usual in an appendix.

A set of relief maps of the continents (Asia, Africa, Europe, North and South America), with one of the world, and one of the United States have been procured by the Forbes Library, and are now on exhibition in the northeast room.

They are said to be accurate, barring the necessary exaggeration of height; they certainly are striking. Five minutes' sight of them will teach one more of the physical features of the world, its "hypsometry," than an hour's poring over maps in which elevation is shown by contour lines or by colors. They are an admirable assistance to school work, and it is to be hoped that classes will be brought to the Forbes Library for instruction there, or that the maps may be taken to the schools for teaching in their more convenient class rooms.

The composition of the library, rudely estimated by counting shelves-full and not volumes—for which we have no time—is as follows:—

Polygraphy,	5 per cent.
General periodicals,	10 " "
Philosophy and Theology,	12 " "
Historical sciences,	26 " "
Social sciences,	7 " "
Natural sciences,	5 " "
Useful arts,	4 " "
Fine arts,	6 " "
Music,	2 " "
Language and Literature,	17 " "
English fiction,	6 " "

---

100 per cent.

This as compared with the two previous years is chiefly noteworthy for the increase in the Historical sciences (which had 21 and 18), and the decrease in Language and Literature (which had 23 and 22).

**Gifts.** The number of gifts has diminished; it was 1837 last year, and is only 732 this year. One of them I specify because it is very desirable that it should be imitated. Alderman J. Storer Cobb has given us month by month a perfect file of the Gazette and the Herald. If some citizen who takes the East-hampton News or the Springfield Republican would similarly present it to us he would earn the thanks of the future historian.

**Exhibitions.** The exhibitions have been continued. This method of promoting art culture is coming more and more into vogue among libraries. We have been invited to join a league of twenty Massachusetts libraries who will prepare a travelling exhibition stopping two weeks at each library.

During the summer we had upon the walls the reproductions of drawings in the great Albertina collection at Vienna, the richly colored Greek vases published by Genick, and the photogravure copies of Attic sepulchral carvings edited by Conze.

Our best exhibition this year, however, was made by Mr. Horace K. Turner, now agent not only of the Soule Photograph Company, but also of Curtis and Cameron (Copley prints), and Foster Brothers (Museum and Library prints), in this country, and of Braun, Hanfstängl, and the Berlin Photogravure Company abroad. With such rich sources he was able to make his exhibition of excellent quality and great variety. Crowds were drawn to the building and filled the great room with a pleasant bustle. I only regret that any exhibition we can prepare seems after that somewhat tame. We have at present on the walls of the northwest room photographs and photogravures of European cities and scenery, in part those bought by me in my recent tour.

Many of them are very small, being the postal cards which one finds now in every city of Europe that has anything at all in the way of antiquities, architecture, or neighboring picturesqueness. In the large room are a complete set of the Braun copies of the pictures in the Haarlem gallery, including twenty-six by Frans Hals; a set of process reproductions of noted German paintings, and a few very large woodcuts. In the hall are striking photographs after the two admirable portraits by Rembrandt lately given to the Art Museum in Boston, Dr. Nicholas Tulp and his wife; a colored copy (not very good) of Van der Helst's Banquet of the Arquebusiers celebrating the conclusion of the Peace of Westphalia, his most famous picture; and lastly a remarkable colored copy by a new process of Rembrandt's so-called Night Watch, the painting that occupies the most honorable position in the Ryks Museum at Amsterdam, having the whole wall at one end of the great Hall of Honor. It is the largest, some persons think it the greatest of Rembrandt's pictures; and though it may not be as dear to lovers of the artist as his more mystical pictures, the Conspiracy at Stockholm, the Sacrifice of Manoah at Dresden, the Blessing of Jacob at Cassel, the Sacrifice of Isaac at Munich, it is well worthy of study, and we are very fortunate in having so good a reproduction.

Next month we shall have an exhibition, proposed by Dr. John A. Houston, and mostly prepared by Mr. F. N. Kneeland, of the work of the amateur photographers of this city, in which everything has been done by the exhibitors, taking, developing, toning, printing, and mounting. Over four hundred photographs have already been promised.

**Music.** The expectation that our music library would be enjoyed has been fully justified. The chief additions to the collection have been the complete works of Mendelssohn and Wagner in the Breitkopf and Härtel editions, also a large quantity of modern sheet music by, among others, Brahms, Grieg, Joseffy, MacDowell, Mason, Tschaiikowsky.

**Evening Opening.** In my last report I recommended opening the library every evening, and not only Saturday evenings, declaring, however, that with our lack of assistants we should be obliged to close an equal time in the morning. In January and February several letters appeared in the public prints favoring this evening opening on the ground that the occupations of many persons prevented their coming to the library during the day, so that they got no good from it and were treated with great unfairness. Thereupon, in accordance with a vote of the City Council, Mayor Mather came before the Trustees at their meeting of March 5th, and suggested that the hours be curtailed in the morning and the library be kept open until 8 p. m. This change was immediately made by vote of the Trustees. Nine months' experience has proved its wisdom. Though the result is not altogether satisfactory, inasmuch as few of the persons in whose interest the later hours were especially demanded have availed themselves of the privilege offered, yet the few of them for whom the library has attractions have been greatly accommodated, and many other persons as well. The average attendance during the first nine weeks was 46 a night (25 townspeople, 21 college students). Lately an account was kept again for a week, and the average was about the same.

**Catalog.** In my last report I recommended the addition to our force of one or two persons who should devote their whole time to making a catalog. You asked the city government to increase our appropriation for this purpose. As your request was not granted, and we continued to be unable even to keep up in cataloging with the current additions, to say nothing of our arrears of 40,000 volumes, I decided to stop work on the full cataloging, and make for temporary use a hasty search-list of authors, so that when books were proposed to us for purchase or asked for by our borrowers, we might be able to ascertain quickly whether we had them without so troublesome a hunt. The new list was made by cutting out of auction and second-hand

catalogs the titles of the works which we had received from them, and pasting these titles on slips of uniform size. With these were mixed the printed slips on which requests for the purchase of books had been written by our patrons and the list was completed by going over the shelves section by section, and adding everything that was still lacking. This hastily-made list answers our immediate needs fairly well ; it can be kept up to date even with our present force. It is neither full enough, accurate enough, nor well written enough to be our permanent catalog even of authors alone, and it lacks entirely two essential branches of a catalog, the title and the still more important subject part ; its references are too few, and its analysis non-existent. I ask again that we may have at least one person in addition to our present force who shall devote herself entirely to cataloging work. "Gentlemen," said a Harvard professor to his students, "Gentlemen do not be extravagant. But if you must be extravagant in something, be extravagant in books." Judge Forbes' liberality has made it unnecessary for Northampton to be extravagant in books ; but the city may well be urged to be liberal in caring for the books which his generous bequest provides.

**Assistants.** We have lost during the year a good assistant, Miss Evelyn D. M. Tucker, who accepted a place in Harvard College Library. We have had at times help from several pupil-assistants and some temporary assistance ; but altogether the force has not been large enough to do more than carry on the routine work of the loan and reference departments, and to make the temporary slip catalog. The regular cataloging and classifying has been almost at a stand-still.

**Children's Room.** I hope next month to fit up our northeast room for children, with a kindergarten table and chairs for the smaller children, a table of ordinary height for larger ones,

and shelving around the wall which shall receive all of our distinctively juvenile literature. The room is not very well placed for the purpose, but it is the best we have.

**Age Limit.** When our temporary rules were adopted in 1894, it was provided that books should be lent only to persons above the age of 12. This limit is a very common one among the older libraries ; it is the limit which has always existed in this city. But, with the fast increasing feeling that children should be drawn to the library much earlier in order to get the reading-habit well established before they go to work, or form other less desirable habits, many libraries have lowered the limit, many others have abolished it altogether. I approve of the latter course and recommend its adoption here, but with certain very important restrictions. It is not well that children should bury themselves in books and lose the benefit of outdoor play ; it is equally bad that they should read when they ought to be pursuing their school studies. The library cannot control them in either respect ; the parent ought to. Children should be granted reading-rights only with the knowledge and express consent of their parents. The present rule produces nearly the same result, in making it impossible for the child to get a library book without the parent's assistance ; but it is objectionable in that it interferes with the parent's reading. A child under 12 years can often borrow his parent's pocket, but this prevents the parent's getting books, which is an evil, and an entirely unnecessary evil. The same amount of parental control would be obtained directly by the following rule (a substitute for rules 2 and 3).

Any inhabitant of Northampton shall be entitled to the full use of the library for four years, on signing the proper application and the agreement to observe the rules. Persons under 18 years of age must have in addition a signed promise of a parent (or person standing in the place of a parent) agreeing to be responsible for any loss of or damage to the books of the



library used by the applicant. Books are not to be lent for use out of the building to children under 12 years of age except by written permission of a parent (or person standing in the place of a parent), who shall specify whether the books are to be lent at all times or under restrictions.

The forms to be used under this rule would be the following :

I, \_\_\_\_\_, resident in Northampton, desire that my  $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{son} \\ \text{daughter} \\ \text{ward} \end{array} \right\}$  now ..... years old, should be allowed to borrow books from the Forbes Library.

[The parent or guardian must sign whichever of the following forms he or she prefers, and cross out the other two.]

[Form 1.]

I desire that books be given to my  $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{son} \\ \text{daughter} \\ \text{ward} \end{array} \right\}$  only during the school vacation.

[Form 2.]

I desire that books be given to my  $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{son} \\ \text{daughter} \\ \text{ward} \end{array} \right\}$  only during the school vacation, and the day before a holiday (the books to be returned the day after the holiday), and on Fridays (the books to be returned the next Monday).

[Form 3.]

I am willing that books should be given to my  $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{son} \\ \text{daughter} \\ \text{ward} \end{array} \right\}$  on any day when the library is open.

[This permission can be revoked or changed at any time by the parent or guardian.]

I, \_\_\_\_\_, ask for a book pocket as permitted by my \_\_\_\_\_, and promise to obey the rules of the library while using it.

**Florence Delivery.** In my first report I said, speaking of the work still to be done, "Some attempt must be made to render the use of the library in the outlying sections of the city more convenient by the establishment of delivery stations or otherwise." This we cannot think of doing with our present funds. But we could without great expense send a weekly box of books to the Lilly Library at Florence, if that Library would take upon itself the distribution and re-collection of them. The Lilly Library would send us Friday evening all requests for books received during the week; Saturday morning we would make up a bundle and send it to Florence; the books would be distributed Saturday afternoon and evening; and the books returned then, or previously, by borrowers, would be sent to us Monday morning. I suppose few persons would avail themselves of this privilege at first, but after a time it would add appreciably to the usefulness of both libraries. This library would supply the newer books, many of which the Lilly Library necessarily lacks; that library would furnish borrowers, persons who could without inconvenience come to the centre of Florence, but find it hard to make even weekly visits to the centre of the city. If the experiment succeeded, some arrangement could probably be made for a delivery at Leeds.

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. CUTTER,

Librarian.

## APPENDIX 1.

29

## ACCESSION.

Received.	Vols.	Pams.	Maps.	Engr.	Chromo Liths.	Photos.	MSS.	Water Colors.	Casta.	Posters.	Draw.	Papers.
By gift,	240	485	2			30	1					670
By purchase, 9,038	956	7				1133	1					324
	9,278	1441	9			1163	2					994
Deduct duplicates sold or exch'd, 464												
Lost and not replaced, 15 479												
Net additions, 8,799												
Previously re- ported, 44,201	3454	46	145	174	3235	120	12	12	1030	43	15	
Total, 53,000	5895	55	145	174	4398	122	13	13	1030	43	15	994

Being a total of 65,884 pieces received to Nov. 30, 1897.

The 9,038 volumes belong to 4,195 works; that is, there are 2.15+ volumes to a work. (The books bought in the two previous years averaged 1.95 volumes to a work). As \$2,035.67 of the \$15,053.30 paid from the book fund this year was for books purchased the previous year, and \$499.93 was for photographs, relief maps, etc., the 9,038 vols. bought cost \$12,517.70 or \$1.38½ per volume. (The average was \$1.16 in the two previous years).

## APPENDIX 2.

REGISTRATION AND CIRCULATION DEC. 1, 1896-NOV. 30, 1897.

Registration,	840 persons.
Registration from beginning,	3,522 “
Total registration in force,	3,084 “
(438 persons having left town),	
Library open,	306 days.
Issued for use in the building,	7,598 volumes.
Average library use per diem,	24.8 “
Issued to be taken home,	49,603 “
Average home use per diem,	162.1 “

Classification of books used.	Library use.		Home use.	
	Vols.	Per cent.	Vols.	Per cent.
Philosophy and Theology,	377	.050	2,196	.044
Biography, History, Geography,	1,811	.238	5,016	.101
Social Sciences,	1,004	.132	1,247	.025
Natural Sciences,	130	.017	1,008	.020
Useful Arts,	111	.015	759	.015
Music,	41	.005	662	.014
Fine Arts,	363	.048	820	.017
Language and Literature,	3,396	.447	7,943	.160
Fiction,	315	.041	27,512	.555
Magazines,	No account kept.		1,690	.034
Photographs,	50	.007	750	.015
	7,398	1.00	49,603	1.00

Under “Library use” is given merely the number of books reserved for particular applicants and read in the building. No account is kept of the use of magazines in the Reading Room, and of books in the Reference Room, nor of the many volumes consulted by persons admitted to the shelves.

## APPENDIX 3.

LIST OF DONORS, DECEMBER 1, 1896—NOVEMBER 30, 1897.

	Vols.	Pams.
Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia,		1
Alumnae Association, Smith College,		1
American Oriental Society,	1	
Andover Theological Seminary,		6
Anonymous,	6	72
Baldwin, W. H.		1
Barnwell, J. G.		1
Boston Public Library.	2	
Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Me.,		1
Bridgman, S. E.		1
Bridgman, Thomas, 1 mss.	4	
Brown University, Providence,		1
Buffalo, City of	1	
Cable, George W.		1
California, University of		1
Caproni, B. P.	1	
Chamberlin, L. T.	1	
Charleston, S. C., City of	1	
Chicago, University of		1
Clapp, E. I.		4
Clarke Institute,		1
Cobb, J. Storer,	2	
Coghlan, T. A.	2	
Colby University, Waterville, Me.,		1
Columbia University, New York,		1
Cornwell, N. S.		1
Cutter, C. A.	17	3

	Vols.	Pama.
Cutter, Gerald C.	2	
Dumphy, M. F.	1	
Everett, City of	1	
Faxon, F. W. Boston,	1 photo.	
Flynn, W. J.		1
Fock, Gustav, Leipzig,	2	
Green, S. A., Worcester,		3
Haines, Helen E., N. Y. City,	1	
Hammond, J. C.	1	1
Harrassowitz, Otto, Leipzig,	2	
Harvard Divinity School,	2	
Hubbard, George W., Estate of	1	
International Commerce Commission,	1	
Kansas R. R. Comm., Topeka, Kan.,	7	
Kingsley, Charles B.		1
Knight, Mrs. E. C., 1 deer's head,	2	
Library Bureau, Boston,	5	1
Lyman, Benjamin S., Philadelphia,	1	
McCormick Co., Chicago,	1	
MacKellar & Co., Philadelphia,		1
Maine Bureau of Labor,	1	
Massachusetts Agricultural College,		1
Massachusetts Bureau of Labor,	1	
Massachusetts Historical Society,	1	
Massachusetts Institute of Technology,		1
Medford High School,		2
Michigan Bureau of Labor,	2	
Michigan, University of		2
Moseley, E. A.		2
Mount Holyoke College,		1
Museum of Fine Arts, Boston,	2	
National Municipal League,	1	
New England Genealogical Society,	1	
New Jersey Bureau of Labor,	1	

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

21

	Vols.	Pams.
New York Bureau of Labor,	3	
New York, University of the State of	9	1
Northampton Board of Trade,	3	
Northampton, City of	1	
Northwestern University, Cal.,		1
Ohio Bureau of Labor,	1	
Paine, R. T., Boston,	1	
Parsons, J. R. Chicago,	1	
Pennsylvania, University of	1	
Podgorski, C. M.	45	
Pratt, F. S. and C. H., Boston,	1	
Pratt Institute, Brooklyn,		1
Rhode Island Bureau of Labor,	1	
Rockwell & Churchill, 2 photos.		
Roote, Clarence B.	1	
Smiley, A. K.	1	1
Smith College,	22	157
Smithsonian Institution,	1	
Sotheran, Henry, London,	1	
Sterling, William G.	2	
Sullivan, J. A.	1	
Terquem, Em., Paris,	3	
United States Bureau of Education,	12	1
United States Bureau of Ethnology,	2	
United States Bureau of Labor,	4	
United States Department of Agriculture,	7	108
United States Department of the Interior,	23	30
United States Department of State,	5	
Uxbridge, Mass.,		1
Vandegrift, F. B., New York,	1	
Van Nostrand Co.,		7
Wadlin, H. G.	3	
Wainwright, J. A. 2 maps, 27 plates.		10
Watson, A. Files of newspapers.		
Wells, D. W., Hatfield,	3	

	Vols.	Pams.
Wesleyan University,		1
Wisconsin State Historical Society,	1	
Wright, Carroll D.	2	
Yale University, New Haven,		1
	240	437
Library reports,		48
	240	485

We have received annual reports from the following public libraries:—Aguilar F. L.; Bangor P. L. (Bangor, Me.); Bigelow F. P. L., Clinton; Bridgeport P. L. (Bridgeport, Conn.); Bronson Library, Waterbury, Conn.; Buffalo Library (Buffalo, N. Y.); Carnegie F. L., Allegheny, Pa.; Thomas Crane P. L., Quincy, Mass.; John Crerer Library, Chicago, Ill.; Eau Claire P. L. (Eau Claire, Wis.); Everett P. L. (Everett); Fletcher F. L., Burlington, Vt.; Gloversville F. L. (Gloversville, N. Y.); Indianapolis P. L. (Indianapolis, Ind.); F. P. L., Jersey City, N. J.; F. P. L., Lawrence; P. L., Leicester; P. L., Leominster; City Library, Lowell; P. L., Lynn; City Library, Manchester, N. H.; P. L., Medford; P. L., Melbourne, N. S. W.; P. L., Melrose; F. P. L., Newark, N. J.; F. P. L., New Haven, Conn.; F. L., Newton; Omaha P. L. (Omaha, Neb.); F. P. L., Paterson, N. J.; Peabody Institute, Danvers; Philadelphia Library (Philadelphia, Pa.); P. L., Portland, Me.; City Library, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Enoch Pratt F. L., Baltimore, Md.; P. L., Providence; St. Giles P. L., London; St. Louis F. P. L. (St. Louis, Mo.); P. L. Salem; P. L., Seattle, Wash.; P. L., Somerville; P. L., Southbridge; City Library Association, Springfield; P. L., Taunton; Tufts Library, Weymouth; Tokyo Library, Japan; Uxbridge Library (Uxbridge); F. P. L., Watertown; Wilmington Insti-



tute (Wilmington, Del.); P. L., Winchester; P. L., Woburn;  
F. P. L., Worcester.

**Errata.** I saw no proof of last year's report; hence too many errors appeared in it. The dozen mistakes in spelling can be corrected by any reader. The following errors, however, might mislead.

P. 17, l. 22 *for* 1896 *read* 1376.

P. 19, last l. but 2, *for* It was \$1.16— *read* It was \$1.16+

## APPENDIX 4.

### LIST OF LARGER ART WORKS.

- ABEL, L. Garten-architektur. Wien, 1876. F.  
ALDIS, E. Carvings and sculptures of Worcester Cathedral.  
L., 1873. F.  
ALLEN, F. H. The Bowdoin collection. Brunswick, 1886. F.  
AMERICAN art review. Vol. 1. B., 1880. F.  
BANDINELLI, B. Vie et œuvre complète. n. p., n. d. F.  
BARTSCH, A. Le peintre-graveur. Lpz., 1854-70. 19 v. O.  
BAUSCHATZ; eine sammlung hervorragender bauwerke.  
Wien, n. d. 2 vols. F.  
BOUCHOT, H. Le luxe français: l'Empire. P., n. d. Q.  
CATHÉDRALES de France. 157 documents en phototypie.  
n. t. p. F.  
CHÂTEAU de Blois. 30 photographies. n. t. p. F.  
CHERVILLE, G. de. Les chiens et les chats d'Eugène Lam-  
bert. P., 1888. F.  
CHINTREUIL, A. Vie et œuvre. P., 1874. F.  
CICHORIUS, C. Die reliefs der Traianssäule. Berl., 1896. 2  
v. Text O. Plates F.  
COLE, H. H. Illustrations of buildings near Muttra and  
Agra. L., 1873. F.  
COLLECTION de vues de Bruxelles. Brux., n. d. F.  
CONZE, A. Die attischen grabreliefs. Lief. 1-7 (Bd. 1 and  
pt. of Bd. 2). Berl., 1890-95. 7 pts. F.  
COOK, C. Art and artists of our time. N. Y., [1888]. 6 v. F.  
CO-OPERATIVE BUILDING PLAN ASSOC. Building de-  
signs. n. t. p. F.  
CZULLIK, A. Wiener gärten in 1890. Wien, 1891. F.

- DAVID, F. A. *Antiquités d'Herculanum*. P., 1780-1803. 12 v. Q.
- *Antiquités étrusques, grecques, et romaines*. P., 1787. 5 v. Q.
- *Muséum de Florence*. P., 1787-1802. 8 v. Q.
- DAYOT, A. *Mâitres de la caricature française au 19e siècle*. P., n. d. Q.
- *Salon illustré*. P., 1891. F.
- DETAILLE, E., *ill.* *Les grandes manœuvres*, par Major Hoff. P., 1884. F.
- DUBOIS, P. *Collection archéol. du Prince Soltykoff*. Horlogerie. P., 1858. Q.
- DÜSSELDORFER künstler-album. Vols. 6-15. Düss., 1856-65. 10 v. Q.
- EIGL, J. *Das salzburger gebirgshaus*. Wien, 1894. F.
- ENCYCLOPÉDIE d'architecture. Vols. 2-7 of text bd. in 1 v. and vols. 1-7 of plates bd. in 4 v. P., 1851-7. 18 v. F.
- FAGAN, L. *Hist. of engraving in England*. L., 1893. 3 v. F.
- FLAXMAN, J. *Œuvres*. P., n. d. F.
- FÖRSTER, E. *Denkmale italienischer malerei*. Lpz., 1870-82. 4 v. F.
- FRANCE. *Déscription de l'Égypte*. *Antiquités*. P., 1820-23. 5 v. F.
- FROEHNER, W. *Terres cuites d'Asie de la collection Julien Gréau*. P., 1886. 2 v. F.
- FURTWÄNGLER, A. *Griechische keramik*. See GENICK.
- GENICK, A. *Griechische keramik*. 40 tafeln mit beschreibung von A. Furtwängler. Berl., 1883. 2 v. (text and plates). F.
- GERHARD, E. *Trinkschalen und gefässe des Kon. Museums zu Berlin u. anderer sammlungen*. Berl., 1848-50. F.
- GOULBURN, E., and SYMONDS, H. *Ancient sculptures in the roof of Norwich Cathedral ; added a history of the see of Norwich*. L., 1876. F.
- GRAND-CARTERET, J. *Vieux papiers, vieilles images ; cartons d'un collectionneur*. P., 1896. Q.

- GRUYER, G. Illustrations des écrits de Jérôme Savonarole. P., 1879. Q.
- HAARLEM. MUSÉE MUNICIPAL. Peintures [35 photos]. Dornach, Braun, n. d. F.
- HARPER, C. G. English pen artists of to-day. N. Y., 1892. F.
- HEEMSKERCK, M. The chief victories of Charles V. L., 1870., F.
- HEFNER-ALTENECK, J. H. von. Deutsche Goldschmiedewerk des 16. jahrhunderts. Frankfurt a. m., 1890. F.
- HIRTH, G., and MÜTHER, R. Meister holzschnitte. München, 1893. F.
- HOGARTH, W. Works. L., n. d. F.
- HULLMANDEL, C. Art of drawing on stone. L., [1824]. Q.
- JAECK, H. J. Viele alphabete, u. s. w., aus den handschr., der öff. Bibliothek zu Bamberg. 1. heft. Lpz., 1833. F.
- JAHRBUCH der Königlich Preussischen Kunstsammlungen. Vols. 1-14. Berl., 1880-93. 14 v. F.
- KNIGHT, H. G. Ecclesiastical architecture of Italy. L., 1842-44. 2 v. F.
- Saracenic and Norman remains in Sicily. L., [1840]. F.
- KONEWKA, P. Falstaff und seine gesellen. Lahr, n. d. F.
- KÖNNECKE, G. Bilderatlas zur geschichte der deutschen national litteratur. Marb., 1895. F.
- LANSING, C. Columbian gallery. B., [1893]. 2 v. F.
- LE SUEUR, E. Vie de Saint Bruno. P., 1822. F.
- LIÈVRE, E. Works of art in the collections of England. L., n. d. F.
- MANDELGREN, N. M. Monuments scandinaves du moyen âge. P., 1862. F.
- MANTZ, P. François Boucher, Lemoyne, et Natoire. P., 1880. F.
- MASACCIO. Pitture nella Basilica di S. Clemente. Roma, 1809. F.
- MATHEWS, C. F. The Renaissance under the Valois. N. Y., 1893. F.

MEISSONIER, E., *subj.* Exposition Meissonier. P., 1893. F.  
 MEISTERWERKE aus der Dresdener Gallerie. Berl., 1897. F.  
 MEISTERWERKE der holzschneidekunst. 1-18.

Neue folge, 1-3.

1. Aus d. Internationalen Kunstausstellung Berlin, 1896.

2. Weihnachtsmappe.

3 and suppl. Zwölf zeichnungen v. S. Schneider. Lpz.,  
 1881-[97]. 22 v. F.

MONUMENTI scelti della Villa Pinciana. n. p., n. d. F.

MUTHER, R. Hist. of modern painting. N. Y., 1896. 3 v. Q.

NESFIELD, W. E. Specimens of mediæval architecture chiefly  
 from examples of 12th and 13th centuries. L., 1862. F.

NICHOLSON, P. Encyclopedia of architecture. N. Y., n. d.  
 2 v. Q.

ONGANIA, F., *ed.* L'arte della stampa nel rinascimento italiano: Venezia. Venezia, 1894. F.

PETERSEN, E., *and others, ed.* Die Marcus-Säule. München,  
 1896. 3 v. F. (1 text, 2 v. plates.)

PRESUHN, E. Pompeji. Lpz., 1882, F.

REINACH, S. Répertoire de la statuaire grecque et romaine.  
 Vol. 1. P., 1897. O.

RIMMER, C. H. Animal drawing for the use of students. B.,  
 [1895]. F.

RIMMER, Dr. W. Art anatomy. B., 1885. F.

ROBINSON, V. J. Eastern carpets. 2d ser. L., 1893. F.

SCHALL, J. T., Katalog der gemälde-sammlung des Herrn H.  
 J. Hoech. München, 1892, F.

SCHÖNBRUNNER, J., *and* MEDER, J. Handzeichnungen  
 alter meister. Bd. 1, 2. Wien, [1896]. F.

SCHÖNFELD, P. Andrea Sansovino und seine schule. Stutt.,  
 1881. Q.

SHAW, H. Decorative art of the middle ages. L., 1851. Q.

SHEDD, Mrs. J. A. The Ghiberti gates. B., 1879. F.

STRADANUS, J. (*Flemish*, Hans van der Straet). Illustra-  
 tions to the Divine Comedy of Dante. L., 1892. F.

SYBEL, L. von. Weltgeschichte der kunst. Mark., 1888. Q.

- TIMLER, C. Die renaissance in Italien. Lpz., 1865. F.
- TUER, A. F. Book of designs ; 100 facsimile illustrations of the art of the Japanese stencil cutter. L., n. d. O.
- VACHON, M. La vie et l'œuvre de Pierre Vaneau. P., 182, F.
- VAN DYKE, J. C. Old Dutch and Flemish masters eng. by T. Cole with crit. notes by Van Dyke. N. Y., 1895. Q.
- WALLACE, L. *and others*. Tableaux célèbres du monde. N. Y., 1895. Q.
- WALTON, W. World's Columbian Exposition: Art and architecture. Phil., [1893]. F.
- WARING, J. B. Ceramic art in remote ages. L., 1874. F.
- WATTEAU, A. Cent dessins, gravés par Boucher. P., 1892. F.
- WILLIS, R. Architectural nomenclature of the middle ages. Camb., 1844. Q.
- WOLFSKRON, A. von., *ed.* Bilder der Hedwigslegende. Lpz., 1846. F.
- WOODWARD, B. B. Specimens of the drawings of ten masters. L., 1870. Q.
- 133 photographs of paintings in the Louvre and Luxembourg and 29 of paintings in the Pinakothek.

# Treasurer's Report.

---

*To His Honor the Mayor, and Gentlemen of the City Council:—*

I herewith submit my third annual report of the receipts and expenditures of this office from December 1, 1896 to December 1, 1897. Also an inventory of the funds and other property of the library, and a summary of receipts and disbursements of the library since organization, from October 24, 1894 to December 1, 1897.

Respectfully,

F. A. MACOMBER,

Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library.

## BOOK FUND.

### RECEIPTS.

1896.

Dec. 1,	Balance on hand,	\$14,895 32
" "	Interest, City of Taunton,	200 00
" "	" " Lynn,	40 00

1897.

Jan. 1,	" "	Boston,	875 00
" "	" "	Waltham,	1,200 00
April 1,	" "	New Bedford,	960 00
" "	" "	Worcester,	600 00
" "	" "	" "	800 00
" "	" "	Boston,	60 00
" "	" "	Lynn,	960 00
" 21,	Worcester Public Library, duplicates sold,		29 32

June 21,	Interest, City of Lynn,	40 00
" "	" " Taunton,	200 00
" 25,	Duplicates sold,	41 98
" "	Fines for detention of books,	135 00
July 3,	" " " "	15 00
" "	Interest, City of Boston,	875 00
" "	" " Waltham,	1,200 00
" 22,	Worcester Public Library. Duplicates sold,	12 74
" "	Northampton Nat'l Bank, interest,	19 87
Sept. 8,	Fines for detention of books,	20 00
Oct. 1,	Interest, City of Lynn,	960 00
" "	" " Worcester,	600 00
" "	" " " "	800 00
" "	" " New Bedford,	960 00
" "	" " Boston,	60 00
Nov. 15,	F. S. Reynolds, grass sold,	60 00
" 30,	Fines for detention of books,	44 74
" "	Interest, Hamp. Co. Nat. Bank,	102 50
" "	" " First Nat. Bank,	117 91
" "	" " Northampton Nat. Bank,	66 52
		<hr/>
		\$26,950 90

## PAYMENTS.

1896.

Dec. 17,	Bangs & Co., books,	\$ 405 81
	Nat. Conf. of Charities,	22 50
	H. S. Gere & Sons, Gazette,	1 50
	H. Williams, books,	1 06
	E. G. Allen & Co., books,	226 68
	Em. Terquem, "	236 38
	Otto Harrassowitz, "	820 13

1897.

Jan. 6,	Northampton Inst. for Sav., guarantee fund,	750 00
	9, W. F. Pratt Jr., books,	15 00
	12, American Art. Soc., Associate fee,	5 00



Jan.	12,	Boston Book Binding Co., binding books,	\$57 22
		G. Schirman, books,	8 52
		Balch Bros., "	14 00
		R. H. Russell & Sons, books,	8 85
		James Sheehy, "	7 50
		Bangs & Co., "	38 39
		S. E. Bridgman & Co., "	71 45
		W. B. Clark & Co., "	38 56
		Jos. McDonough, "	12 11
		C. A. Cutter, express on "	25 80
		The Banister, Carley Co. "	27 56
		Tice & Lynch, freight on "	58 56
		Society of the Philistines, subscription to book,	1 00
		George E. Littlefield, books,	37 40
		Library Bureau, "	19 91
		The Banister, Carley Co., periodicals,	58 35
		Publishers' Weekly, subscription,	3 00
		William B. Dana Co., books,	10 00
		Frederick W. Morris, commission,	2 50
		Price & Lee Co., Northampton Directory,	2 00
		A. L. A Publishing section, books,	37 20
		W. F. Adams Co., "	60
		Thomas Birch's Sons, "	15 40
		Jos. McDonough, "	10 44
	15,	H. Sotheran & Co., "	401 64
		Publishers' Weekly, subscription,	3 00
Feb'y	6,	Carpenter & Morehouse, books,	5 00
		Tice & Lynch, freight on "	39 92
		Cleveland Pub. Library, periodicals,	10 00
		S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	87 00
		W. B. Clark & Co., "	109 51
		C. F. Libbie & Co., "	20 80
		W. J. Campbell, "	60 00
		A. L. A. Pub. Sec., "	21 51
	9,	E. G. Allen & Co., "	560 38
		Em. Terquem, "	417 21

Feb'y	10,	H. M. Burt, sketch of Judge Forbes,	\$200 00
		F. W. Morris, books,	5 25
		S. E. Bridgman & Co., "	49 82
		M. E. Sargent, "	20 00
		W. B. Dana, "	75
		Em. Terquem, "	134 43
Mch.	8,	C. O. O. P. Build. Asso., "	3 00
		G. E. Littlefield, "	15 70
		Houghton, Mifflin & Co., "	22 80
		Jos. McDonough, "	20 93
		C. F. Libbie & Co., "	46 84
		The John Hopkins press, periodicals,	5 00
		Bangs & Co., books,	256 70
		W. F. Adams Co., "	5 50
	9,	C. A. Cutter, freight on books,	40 85
		W. B. Clark, "	8 52
		A. L. A. Publishing Sec., "	48 99
		National Municipal League, dues,	5 00
		Tice & Lynch, freight,	51 98
		G. Stanley Lee, books,	11 53
		Library Bureau, "	1 50
		Poet Lore Co., "	2 50
	10,	E. G. Allen, "	196 03
		Otto Harrassowitz, "	354 28
		Em Terquem, "	13 94
April	1,	Harper's Weekly Club, "	35 50
		Bangs & Co., "	56 47
		The Banister, Carley Co., "	6 08
		S. E. Bridgman & Co., "	144 92
		Boston Book Binding Co., binding books,	57 33
	27,	Bangs & Co., books,	143 33
		S. E. Bridgman & Co., "	152 82
		R. A. Guild, "	6 00
		J. H. W. Cadby, "	2 75
		Publishers Weekly, subscription to books,	3 50
		Estate of Dr. Gutman, books,	450 00

## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

33

April	27,	W. B. Clark & Co.,	Books,	\$3 96
		Balch Bros.,	"	7 00
		G. Schirmer,	"	12 76
		Geo. E. Littlefield,	"	74 28
		Nat'l Conf. of Charities,	"	1 25
		Gustav E. Stechert,	"	1 50
		John W. Cadby,	"	2 50
		E. G. Allen & Co.,	"	244 82
		H. Sotheran & Co.,	"	202 13
		Em. Terquem,	"	299 34
		Otto Harrassowitz,	"	271 01
May	14,	G. Schirmer,	music,	31 86
		Jos. McDonough,	books,	151 32
	24,	G. Schirmer,	music,	10 25
		C. F. Libbie & Co.,	books,	126 07
		Estes & Lauriat,	"	16 85
		Boston Book Binding Co.,	binding books,	52 70
		T. Birch's Sons,	books,	1 65
		Burrows Bros. & Co.,	"	28 26
		S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	96 30
		The Banister, Carley Co.,	"	10 19
		Anna R. Leonard,	"	5 00
		H. Sotheran & Co.,	"	375 19
June	9,	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	88 88
		Houghton, Mifflin & Co.	"	14 00
		Marie Fries Bishop,	"	7 80
		Homer Wakefield,	"	5 00
		Boston Book Binding Co.,	binding books,	27 15
		Tice & Lynch,	freight on books,	77 55
		Boston Book Co.,	"	10 00
		John W. Cadby,	"	6 50
		J. B. Lippincott & Co.,	"	39 40
		Henry R. Johnson,	"	10 30
		A. L. A. Pub. Section,	"	51 30
		Edwin C. Frizzell,	binding books,	10 85
		Oliver Walker,	insurance on "	30 95

June	12,	E. G. Allen,	Books	\$188 67
	17,	A. L. A. Pub. Section;	"	21 95
	22,	C. M. Podgorski,	"	27 50
		Mrs. E. Banister,	"	18 40
	25,	C. A. Cutter,	"	77 02
		C. F. Libbie & Co.,	"	102 31
		Tice & Lynch, freight,		44 54
		W. B. Clark & Co., books,		5 12
		C. F. Libbie & Co.,	"	107 80
		Dema Gaylord, music,		5 22
		I. A. & H. M. Newhall, books,		6 25
		Soule Photograph Co., photos,		59 19
		W. B. Hasey, binders,		20 19
		D. Appleton & Co., books,		2 21
		J. F. Jameson,	"	1 00
		Em Terquem,	"	123 37
		Otto Harrassowitz,	"	253 28
		" "	"	433 07
July	2,	H. Sotheran & Co.,	"	150 78
		E. G. Allen & Co.,	"	219 25
		Geo. E. Littlefield,	"	26 10
		J. W. Cadby,	"	9 50
		S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	66 69
	10,	Harriet B. D. Longley, Depos. books return'd,		15 00
	30,	E. G. Allen & Co., books,		390 40
Aug.	2,	Henry R. Johnson,	"	9 65
		F. S. Blanchard,	"	1 50
		Bangs & Co.,	"	283 39
	17,	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	30 07
		G. W. Sheldon & Co.,	"	3 17
	30,	E. C. Frizzell, binding,		56 55
Sept.	4,	A. G. Carley, periodicals,		46 77
Oct.	1,	Geo. E. Littlefield, books,		13 95
		S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	12 37
		Boston Book Binding Co., binding books,		47 29
		Library Bureau, subscription,		1 00

Oct.	1,	Karl W. Hierseman,	books,	\$26 13
	7,	Charles Scribner's Sons,	"	5 50
		G. Schirmer, music,		13 00
		Jos. McDonough, books,		9 68
		E. G. Allen & Co.,	"	140 58
	23,	M. F. Dumphy, binding books,		16 99
	28,	Tice & Lynch, freight,		27 22
		Zella A. Dixon,	books,	2 13
		Jos. McDonough,	"	7 52
Nov.	2,	Henry F. Coates & Co.,	"	3 25
		Locomotive Engineering,	"	7 50
	10,	Balch Bros.,	"	7 00
		Joel Munsell's Sons,	"	4 50
		Bangs & Co.,	"	74 27
	13,	Davis & Harvey,	"	33 10
		Boston Book Co.,	"	168 00
		Boston Athenæum,	"	3 53
		A. L. A. Pub. Section,	"	24 66
		S. F. McLean & Co.,	"	11 25
		Frank W. Bird,	"	3 00
		Central School Supply House, maps,		100 00
		Dodd, Mead & Co.,	books,	8 50
		Em Terquem,	"	196 03
		Otto Harrassowitz,	"	963 34
	19,	D. Appleton & Co.,	"	2 49
		S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	108 06
		Bureau of the Amer. Republics,"		5 00
	24,	A. L. A. Publishing Section,	"	27 90
		Gerald Stanley Lee,	"	1 70
	29,	Tice & Lynch, freight,		54 18
		E. C. Frizzell, binding books,		28 85
		G. Schirmer, music,		6 06
		Foster Bros., pictures,		2 00
		Edwin H. Banister,	books,	11 28
		Bangs & Co.,	"	31 88
		Chas. F. Libbie & Co.,	"	161 79
		S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	125 72

Nov. 30, C. A. Cutter, freight bills,	\$34 04
G. N. Lucia, framing pictures,	7 35
Otto Harrassowitz, books,	685 04
	<hr/>
	\$15,803 30
Cash on deposit :	
Northampton National Bank,	\$4,321 20
First National Bank,	4,469 36
Hampshire Co. National Bank,	2,357 04
	<hr/>
	\$26,950 90

---

### AID FUND.

#### RECEIPTS.

1896.		
Dec. 1, Balance on hand,		\$ 8 17
1897.		
Jan. 29, City of Northampton, appropriation,	1,500 00	
Mch. 31, " " "	2,000 00	
April 1, " New Bedford, interest on bonds,	400 00	
May 28, " Northampton, appropriation,	2,000 00	
Oct. 1, " New Bedford, interest on bonds,	400 00	
8, Income of Pliny Earle fund,	1,785 62	
Nov. 11, " " " "	192 00	
Dec. 1, Hamp. Co. Nat. Bank, interest,	24 47	
	<hr/>	
	\$5,310 26	

#### DISBURSEMENTS.

1897.		
Jan. 12, American Type Foundry Co., type cases,	\$ 1 35	
Norwood Ice Co., ice,	4 50	
Hammond Type Writer Co., ribbon,	2 06	

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

37

Jan.	12,	A. McCallum & Co., supplies,	\$5 40
		S. W. & A. B. Lee, "	1 75
		Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	86 88
Feb.	6,	R. B. Weir, copying ribbon,	1 65
		Dinsmore & Baker, disinfectant,	10 00
		Metcalf & Co., supplies,	8 50
	10,	J. A. Sullivan, "	3 15
		Allen Bros., "	3 75
Mch.	9,	E. B. Strong, care of cemetery lot,	4 00
		Morss & Whyte, desk railing,	16 00
		C. A. Cutter, stamps, etc.,	20 83
Apr.	1,	J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	4 00
		H. Lattinville, "	3 50
		Neilson Mfg. Co., magazine binders,	9 35
	3,	Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	66 24
	27,	" " " " mantles, burners,	
		etc.,	23 15
		Andorra Nurseries, shade trees,	14 00
	24,	Metcalf & Co., lith-paper,	22 50
		The Banister, Carley Co., supplies,	4 14
June	9,	H. F. Livermore, pencil-chains and tips,	12 15
	10,	Noyes Mfg. Co., gas regulator,	75 00
	25,	C. A. Cutter, supplies,	16 07
		J. E. Lambie & Co., "	2 00
		J. A. Sullivan, "	3 48
		The Banister, Carley Co., "	3 70
		M. A. Marr & Sons, shade-holders,	11 50
July	8,	Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	38 40
		Miss F. M. Winchell, curtain,	3 68
		J. M. Towne & Son, supplies,	4 80
Aug.	2,	Hollingsworth & Vose Co., "	4 10
		Clark & Parsons, "	1 00
Sept.	22,	Northampton Nat. Bank, rent Safe Dep. box,	10 00
Oct.	7,	Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	31 36
	28,	Dennison Mfg. Co., cards,	9 00
		Kimball & Cary Co., coal,	360 75

Nov. 10,	Norwood Ice Co., ice,	\$4 00
13,	F. M. Cooke & Sons, sprinkling,	15 00
16,	D. F. Allis, stone walk,	661 33
29,	Dean & Emerson, supplies,	1 25
	J. A. Sullivan, " "	3 00
	F. V. Woodbury, water-pails,	50
	J. M. Towne & Son, supplies,	1 92
	C. A. Cutter, stamps, etc.,	43 79
	The Banister, Carley Co., ink, etc.,	7 27
	Metcalf & Co., paper, etc.,	24 50
30,	G. N. Lucia, picture hooks,	41
	James A. Dorsey, electric bells,	7 30
	W. D. Smith, keys,	75
	G. H. Beman & Co., rubber stamp,	85
		<hr/>
		\$1,675 56

---

PAID OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES TO DEC. 1897.

Charles A. Cutter, Librarian,	\$1,576 94
F. A. Macomber, Treasurer,	600 00
S. W. Lee, Jr., Secretary,	150 00
F. Mabel Winchell,	447 00
A. H. Edwards,	421 00
Norman S. Cornwell, Janitor,	650 00
J. R. Rushford, Assistant Janitor,	540 00
Annie C. Prentiss,	374 67
Dema Gaylord,	330 52
Clara M. Clark,	319 00
Isabel Beers,	276 34
Julia A. Cochrane,	241 83
Ethelyn D. M. Tucker,	34 17
Mabel Reed,	33 33
	<hr/>
	\$5,994 80



## SUNDRY LABOR ACCOUNT.

1897.

Jan.	12,	C. F. Smith, repairing radiators,	\$	3	30
		Brewster & Draper, labor,		1	55
Feb.	6,	George E. Dewey, moving pictures,		6	00
		Heald & Pringle, making racks,		64	28
June	9,	C. H. Heald, labor,		82	28
	25,	L. L. Bartlett, removing ashes,		7	00
		C. F. Smith, labor on repairs,		10	85
		Jos. Hebert, " "		4	93
		Brewster & Draper, " "		2	45
Aug.	2,	S. L. Parsons & Sons, " "		8	00
		A. B. Lee, " "		26	45
	17,	J. L. Lee, " "		4	00
Oct.	1,	A. B. Lee, " "		7	00
Nov.	13,	J. F. Knightly, " "		42	95
	29,	A. B. Lee, " "		1	50
		C. H. Heald, making shelves,		4	86
		W. H. Whitcomb, labor,		12	83
	30,	J. F. Knightly, repairing roof,		22	14
		S. L. Parsons & Sons,		32	00
				<hr/>	
				\$	344 37
					1,675 56
					5,994 80
Cash on hand,					295 53
				<hr/>	
				\$8,310	26

Abstract of Treasurer's Report,  
From December 1, 1896, to December 1, 1897.

BOOK FUND.

RECEIPTS.

1896.		
Dec.	1, Balance,	\$14,895 32
	Interest on registered bonds:	
	City of Taunton,	400 00
	“ Lynn,	2,000 00
	“ Boston,	1,870 00
	“ Waltham,	2,400 00
	“ New Bedford,	1,920 00
	“ Worcester,	2,800 00
	Interest on bank deposits,	306 80
	All other sources,	358 78
		\$26,950 90

PAYMENTS.

Books, magazines, works of art, etc., mounting	
photos, binding books and framing pictures,	\$15,053 30
Guarantee fund,	750 00
Cash in banks,	11,147 60
	\$26,950 90

AID FUND.

RECEIPTS.

1896.		
Dec.	Balance,	\$ 8 17
	City of Northampton, appropriation,	5,500 00

# REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

41

Dec.	City of New Bedford, interest on bonds,	\$800 00
	Pliny Earle fund, income,	1,977 62
	Interest on bank deposit,	24 47
		<hr/>
		\$8,310 26

## PAYMENTS.

Officers and employees,	\$5,994 80
Extra labor,	344 37
Fuel and lighting,	583 63
Miscellaneous supplies,	1,091 93
Cash in bank,	295 53
	<hr/>
	\$8,310 26

## INVENTORY OF INVESTMENTS.

### BOOK FUND.

Town of Williamsburg, note,,	\$ 524 00
City of Worcester, registered 4% bonds,	70,000 00
" Waltham, " " "	60,000 00
" Lynn, " " "	50,000 00
" New Bedford, " " "	48,000 00
" Boston, " " "	3,000 00
" " " 3½% "	50,000 00
" Taunton, " 4% "	10,000 00
Northampton Inst. for Savings,	265 89
Meadow land,	1,400 00
	<hr/>
	\$293,189 89

### AID FUND.

City of New Bedford, registered 4% bonds,	\$20,000 00
---	-------------

### GUARANTEE FUND.

Deposited in the Northampton Inst. for Savings,	\$1,576 48
---	------------

Condensed statement of receipts and expenditures of the Library since organization, from Oct. 24, 1894 to Dec. 1, 1897.

### BOOK FUND.

#### RECEIPTS.

From Oscar Edwards and Wm. M. Gaylord, Trustees :

Cash,	\$40,042 84
Interest on registered bonds,	33,370 00
Town of Williamsburg. Part pay note,	9,476 00
“ “ “ Interest,	600 00
Interest on bank deposits,	1,394 38
All other sources,	915 83
	<hr/>
	\$85,799 05

#### PAYMENTS.

For books, magazines, photos, binding books, works  
of art, etc.,

of art, etc.,	\$62,393 12
Bonds, City of Taunton,	10,758 33
Paid toward guarantee fund,	1,500 00
Deposit, in National Banks,	11,147 60
	<hr/>
	\$85,799 05

### AID FUND.

#### RECEIPTS.

From Oscar Edwards and Wm. M. Gaylord, Trustees,

Cash,	\$ 2,858 55
Interest on bonds, City of New Bedford,	2,400 00
Appropriation, “ Northampton,	20,200 00
Interest on bank deposit,	79 75
Income from Pliny Earle fund,	1,977 62
Other sources,	35 74
	<hr/>
	\$27,551 66

## PAYMENTS.

Officers and employees,	\$18,684 27
Extra labor,	1,638 58
Fuel and lighting,	1,858 35
Miscellaneous supplies and insurance,	5,074 93
Cash on deposit,	295 53
	<hr/>
	\$27,551 66

---

Statement showing the present condition of the Library-plant including real estate and personal property.

Real estate owned by the Library, and used for library purposes,	\$133,993 48
Other real estate, meadow land,	1,400 00
Personal Property.	
Bonds and securities,	\$311,524 00
Deposit in savings bank,	265 89
Guarantee fund,	1,576 48
Books, apparatus, furniture, etc., including donations, about	70,000 00
Cash on deposit,	11,443 13
	<hr/>
	\$530,202 98

I, F. A. Macomber, Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library, do solemnly swear that the above statement is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that this report fully and correctly represents, the receipts and expenditures of this office.

F. A. MACOMBER,  
Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library.

Commonwealth of Massachusetts

Hampshire ss. December 21, 1897.

Subscribed and sworn to before me

ARTHUR WATSON, Justice of the Peace.

---

NORTHAMPTON, MASS., Dec. 21, 1897.

We, the undersigned, Trustees of the Forbes Library, hereby certify that we have examined the foregoing accounts with vouchers for the same, and find them correct, with a balance in the hands of the Treasurer of (\$11,147.60), Eleven thousand one hundred forty-seven and  $\frac{60}{100}$  dollars to the credit of the Book Fund, and Two hundred ninety-five and  $\frac{53}{100}$  dollars (\$295.53) to the credit of the Aid Fund

ARTHUR WATSON,  
J. R. TRUMBULL,  
GEORGE H. RAY.

FOURTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

# Trustees of the Forbes Library



OF THE

## CITY OF NORTHAMPTON, MASS.

FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOV. 30, 1898





**FOURTH ANNUAL REPORT**

**OF THE**

**Trustees of the Forbes Library**

**Northampton, Mass.,**

**FOR THE**

**YEAR ENDING NOV. 30, 1898.**



## TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS

### FROM THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE TRUST.

---

#### TRUSTEES BY APPOINTMENT OF THE PROBATE COURT.

George W. Hubbard,	April 1881—April 1888.
Oscar Edwards,	April 1881—Oct. 1894.
William M. Gaylord,	June 1888—Oct. 1894.

#### TRUSTEES BY ELECTION.

George W. Hubbard,	May 1884—May 1887
Oscar Edwards,	May 1884—May 1886.
William M. Gaylord,	May 1884—Oct. 1893.
Christopher Clarke,	May 1886—May 1889.
John L. Otis,	May 1887—May 1890.
Oscar Edwards,	May 1889—May 1895.
Arthur G. Hill,	May 1890—May 1893.
George H. Ray,	May 1893—
Arthur Watson,	Dec. 1893—
James R. Trumbull,	May 1895—May 1898.
Haynes H. Chilson,	May 1898—

#### PRESIDENTS.

Oscar Edwards,	1894—1895.
George H. Ray,	1895—1896.
Arthur Watson,	1896—

#### SECRETARY.

Samuel W. Lee, Jr.,	1894—
---------------------	-------

#### TREASURER.

Frederic A. Macomber,	1894—
-----------------------	-------

#### LIBRARIAN.

Charles A. Cutter,	1894—
--------------------	-------

**THE CORPORATION**

**AND ITS OFFICERS,**

**December 1, 1898.**

**TRUSTEES.**

**== Haynes H. Chilson, George H. Ray,**  
**Arthur Watson, President.**

**SECRETARY.**

**Samuel W. Lee, Jr.**

**TREASURER.**

**Frederic A. Macomber.**

**LIBRARIAN.**

**Charles A. Cutter.**

---

**LIBRARY STAFF.**

**LIBRARIAN.**

**Charles A. Cutter.**

**ASSISTANTS.**

<b>Miss Isabel Beers,</b>	<b>Miss Annie C. Prentiss,</b>
<b>Miss Dema Gaylord,</b>	<b>Miss Mabel G. Taintor,</b>
<b>Henry S. Parsons,</b>	<b>Miss F. Mabel Winchell.</b>

**JANITORS.**

<b>John R. Rushford,</b>	<b>Charles H. Readio.</b>
--------------------------	---------------------------

## TRUSTEES' REPORT.

---

*To His Honor the Mayor and the City Council:—*

On the first Wednesday in May the board of trustees organized, examined the treasurer's bond and the securities of the trust fund.

By the courtesy of the children of the late J. D. Whitney, Esq., the trustees have been able to place in front of the doorway of the building the stone used by Jonathan Edwards as a doorstep to his house on King Street in Northampton.

In July the Library lost by death its janitor, Mr. Norman S. Cornwell. He had been janitor of the Forbes Library since its opening in 1894, and had been janitor of the Public Library for the preceding fourteen years. He was faithful, efficient and courteous, and the trustees and the patrons of the library have especial cause to join with his fellow citizens in mourning his death.

The library has also lost, by resignation, valuable assistants, of whom several have been lured away by more lucrative positions elsewhere.

These losses have interfered with the work at the library and made the progress of the catalogue even slower than it otherwise would have been, and in many other ways inconvenienced the patrons of the library; yet an increased circulation of 16 per cent. evidences that the library has nevertheless grown in usefulness.

The trustees again repeat their urgent request for an appropriation large enough to increase the number of assistants devoted solely to the work upon classification and the catalogue.

During the year the corporation has paid for books, binding, photographs, etc., \$12,098.98.

\$750 was also carried to the guaranty fund.

For current expenses the expenditures have been \$8,629.28, analyzed as follows:—

Salaries,	\$6,287 75
Fuel and lights,	589 25
Repairs and improvement of building,	442 54
Care of building,	32 65
Care of grounds,	28 55
Shelving and book supports,	353 64
Furniture and tools,	244 17
Supplies for catalogues and classification,	139 79
Other supplies,	329 87
Postage and printing,	39 40
Sundries,	141 67
	<hr/>
	\$8,629 28

The net addition to the books of the library has been 8,575 volumes, making the present total 61,575.

The present registration in force is 3,671. 55,967 volumes were taken out for home use, and 10,560 for use in the building, making a total circulation of 66,527.

The total combined circulation of the three public libraries of the city was 134,696, or nearly eight volumes to every resident.

The trustees respectfully transmit herewith the reports of the librarian and of the treasurer.

ARTHUR WATSON,  
GEORGE H. RAY,  
H. H. CHILSON.

## LIBRARIAN'S REPORT.

---

*To the Trustees of the Forbes Library:—*

GENTLEMEN:— Our three greatest needs are cataloging, classing, and shelving.

**Cataloging.** I do not know of any other library which circulates all of its books while four-fifths of them are uncataloged. I am certain that no library which tried the experiment would doubt the utility and economy of a catalog. Similarly many cataloged libraries get along without classification or with a very crude classification; but no one who has been in a well-classified library will willingly dispense with full and careful classing.

Only 18.4 per cent. of our 61,575 volumes are classified and cataloged. Undoubtedly all will be done at some time, but it ought to be distinctly understood that the longer that time is put off the more money we shall waste in unnecessary hunting for books. It will cost just as much to make a catalog whenever it is made; and for every year that its completion is deferred, it will cost just as much more not to have made it.

Mr. John Fiske, the entertaining historian of America, was once assistant librarian in Harvard College Library. In 1875, while his office was still enough of a novelty to him to be interesting, he wrote an essay on "A Librarian's Work", which begins: "I am frequently asked what in the world a librarian can find to do with his time, or am perhaps congratulated on my connection with Harvard College Library, on the ground that 'being virtually a sinecure office(!)' it must leave so much leisure for private study and work of a literary

sort.' Those who put such questions, or offer such congratulations, are naturally astonished when told that the library affords work enough to employ all my own time, as well as that of twenty assistants; and astonishment is apt to rise to bewilderment when it is added that seventeen of these assistants are occupied chiefly with 'cataloging'."

In the year when Mr Fiske wrote this Harvard College Library added 14,000 volumes to its catalog. The Forbes Library has acquired in its four years' existence an average of over 15,000 volumes a year. It has now one person occupied chiefly with cataloging, and two who occasionally find a little time to give to that work. That is to say, with more books than the college dealt with, it has at most two persons where the college had seventeen. Since it was opened for circulation in July, 1895, it has never been in much better plight. The result is what might be expected. Of the 61,575 volumes which we have received, 11,503 are classified and cataloged. These, when they are called for, we can find at once and bring to the borrowers. The other 50,000 we must search for when wanted. If a book by a given author is demanded we guess in what part of the library it is, and sometimes waste time by guessing wrong at first. If anyone wants a book on a definite subject, as e. g. the Philippines, there is no resource but to look over the class in which the book belongs, which in this case would be the whole of History and Geography, or over 5,000 volumes. That the library can be conducted under such conditions with so little dissatisfaction on the part of the public is certainly creditable to the assistants. But it is an expensive way to run a library, and means should be taken to bring it to an end by hastening the full cataloging and classification. I respectfully urge that you try to obtain an appropriation so much larger than the previous year's as to permit the employment of at least three additional persons, to be engaged exclusively on this work.



**Shelving.** The shelves in many sections are already inconveniently full. Before the year is out they will be crowded. But our wants in this line are less pressing than our want of a catalog, and I shall not urge them.

**Assistants.** Our force has not been as large this year as it seems. Absences on account of sickness, amounting during the autumn to over nine months, and the departure in July of two of our oldest assistants to more lucrative positions, have reduced the time to 328 weeks in all, an equivalent to the full time of  $6\frac{1}{3}$  persons, barely enough for such work on the books added as cannot be postponed and for giving out and receiving books.

The absence and departure of so many at once threatened to make it impossible to meet the rapidly increasing circulation and reference work, but fortunately, we had this autumn a dozen applications for the position of unpaid pupil assistant. I chose five persons. At first this gave no relief, for it took the time of the experienced assistants to instruct the five pupils. (It is very much harder for a novice to be of any use in an uncataloged and unclassified library than in one which is properly equipped for work.) The public have necessarily suffered from slow service, but they have generally been good-natured and have not complained. The new force is beginning to be serviceable, and if we could keep them all when their pupilage is ended, the arrears of work might be much diminished during the next year. But that is impossible with the present appropriation. Two we can keep, but all the time which we have invested in the instruction of the other three will be lost to us.

**Schools.** Work in connection with the schools is one of the most marked features of modern library administration. We have not done much in this field beyond letting teachers have as many books as they want for their classes, freely lending photographs, (mounted or unmounted) to the art

teacher, for use in the schools, letting scholars have all the books they want for study (not exceeding ten), and opening a children's room with free access to the shelves. But I have lately made an arrangement with Mr. John M. Rowell, principal of the Vernon Street school, by which he takes a number of large photographs, hangs them on the walls of his school, talks about them to his scholars, leaves them up for a week, and then exchanges them for a new supply. This practice I hope will spread. He and the art teacher are enthusiastic workers in the art education of the children.

A room has been especially fitted up for children with a kindergarten table and one of ordinary height. On the wall shelves are 1,623 volumes, to which the children have free access. They enjoy having a room to themselves, and crowd it after school. They are orderly without an attendant; but I regret that our force is not large enough to permit our having one person present who should give them assistance, win their regard, and direct their reading.

**Exhibitions.** The exhibition of amateur photography, Dec. 6-18, 1897, was entirely successful, both in the quality of the exhibits and in the number of visitors. It did great honor to our native talent. Most of the exhibitors promised to give the photographs of local scenery to the library, a promise which has not yet been fulfilled. It is very desirable that we should have as large a collection as possible of all such pictures. A generation hence they will be of great interest.

During the winter our exhibition room was too cold to be used. In April we resumed exhibitions, with a number of the original drawings made for the Ladies' Home Journal. In May I put up some of Hanfstängl's remarkably good permanent carbon photographs after the old masters, procured on very advantageous terms through Mr. Horace Turner. They are still hung. The chief feature is the rich representation of Rembrandt, 87 of whose 128 known paint-

ings (as described by W. Bode in his "Complete Works of Rembrandt") are here shown. The 40 Rembrandts in the Hermitage at St. Petersburg are wanting, but they appear in the 40 plates etched by Massaloff, which the library has in a bound volume. There is also some representation of his pupils Bol and Koninck; his countrymen, Hals and Van der Helst, Cuyp, Maes, Metsu, and Ostade, of the Flemings, Van Eyck, Van Orley, and Van Dyck, and, from other nations, of Boticelli, Francia, Cranach, Holbein, Dürer, Murillo, and Velasquez.

The collection is arranged by galleries: Amsterdam, Berlin, Brussels, Cassel, Dresden, The Hague, Munich, Vienna, and the National Gallery, with a few from smaller galleries, such as Buckingham Palace, Windsor Castle, the Lichtenstein, and the Czernin, whose pictures are not so commonly reproduced.

In June while this exhibition was still on the walls I added another of the original drawings made for the three articles on the girls' colleges, Vassar, Wellesley, and Smith that had appeared in *Scribner's Magazine*.

This was followed by a room full of striking views of scenery on the Boston and Maine R. R. system taken by their photographer, Mr. Henry Peabody. Finally I hung a miscellaneous collection of our latest additions, chiefly etchings.

On the whole we have done less in the way of exhibition than in previous years and I regret much that your Honorable Board thought it necessary to forbid the sale-exhibition of Mr. Turner, which has always been by far the best attended of our exhibitions and has apparently given the most satisfaction.

**Medical Library.** In Dec., 1897, I wrote to Dr. Charles Seymour:—

"The Forbes Library, acting on a suggestion of J. C. Hammond, Esq., purposes to spend during the financial year beginning Dec. 1, 1897, \$300 in the purchase of medical

works for the benefit of the physicians of the city. In order that this money may be judiciously spent it would be well that the Medical Association should at its meeting Jan. 4, 1898, appoint three of its members a committee to advise the libraries in regard to the selection of books. I offer the following suggestions on the principles of this selection and I ask the Society to discuss and amend them.

1. It is desired that the collection of books of which this action will make a beginning should supplement, not duplicate the private libraries of physicians. Those books, therefore, which every doctor must have in his own study for ready reference should not be bought for the library.

2. It is desirable that this library should, so far as it can, enable our physicians to keep up with the progress of medical science. The books bought, therefore, should be in the main new books.

3. The sum to be spent is not large in view of the extent of medical literature and the high cost of medical books. It is desirable, therefore, that the works should be very carefully selected, and that nothing should be bought that is not of sterling value

4. It would be best that purchases should be distributed with some evenness through the year.

I will add that the library will always welcome gifts of medical books. Physicians may have some in their libraries which they rarely use. Such works if placed in the library would be almost as convenient for them to consult and would be equally serviceable to all the other physicians in town.

I should like the Society also to consider what persons, if any, should be allowed to use this medical library beyond the doctors and lawyers of the city and vicinity."

This letter was considered at the meeting of the Hampshire District Medical Society on Jan. 12, and Drs. C. Seymour and J. Houston of Northampton and F. Bonney of Hadley were appointed a committee to recommend books for purchase. No changes were made in the suggestions in regard to the

principles of selection and no reply was made to the question in the last paragraph. The works recommended from time to time by the Committee have been purchased, except a few which could not be found.

**Florence Delivery.** Allow me to call your attention to the suggestion made in my third report that we should establish a delivery station in Florence, at the Lilly Library. Several inhabitants of Florence have received the idea warmly. I am sure that it would increase our usefulness and be a convenience to the Florence people.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES A. CUTTER.

## APPENDIX I.

## ACCESSION.

Received,	Vols.	Pams.	Sheet Music.	Maps.	Chromo Litha.	Photos.	MSS. Colors.	Water	Cast.	post.	Draw.	Papers
By gift,	730	1,205	0	0	1	0	16	0	0	0	1	0
By purchase,	8,190	8	509	36	16	0	723	65	10	0	0	0
By previously lost, recovered,	2											

Duplicates sold and exch'd, 340	8,922	1,213	509	36	17	0	739	65	10	0	1	0
Worn out, 4												
Lost and not repl., 3 347												
Net additions, 8,575												
Previously reported,	53,000	5,105	790	55	145	174	4,398	122	12	1,030	43	15
Total,	61,575	6,318	1,299	91	162	174	5,137	187	22	1,030	44	15

Also, by gift, 1 cane (Judge Forbes'), 1 bookplate, and 1 miniature, being a total of 77,048 pieces received to Nov. 30, 1898.

The 8,190 volumes bought in the three previous years averaged 1.98 volumes to a work. (The books bought in the three previous years entered this year, \$1,746 69 must be subtracted, the cost of water colors (\$1,070), photographs (\$593.27), picture frames (\$79.05), music (\$74.53), maps (\$44.88), manuscripts (\$27.89), engravings (\$7.50), pamphlets (\$3.15). This leaves \$10,368.16 as the cost of 8,190 volumes, or \$1.265 per volume. (The average was \$1.20 in the three previous years.) In 1887-'88 the City Library added 663 volumes to the 30,045 which it had before, and the Lilly Library added 80 to its previous stock of nearly 6,000, making a total of over 98,000 volumes in the free public libraries of this city.

## APPENDIX 2.

---

### CLASSIFICATION OF THE VOLUMES AS COUNTED ON THE SHELVES.

		Volumes.
Polygraphy,	{ General works,	1,127
	{ General periodicals,	6,089
		7,216
Spiritual Sciences,	{ Philosophy,	1,211
	{ Religion and Religions,	672
	{ Judaism and Christianity,	3,073
	{ Church history,	886
		5,842
Historical Sciences,	{ Biography,	4,957
	{ History,	5,087
	{ Geography,	2,594
		12,638
Social Sciences,	{ Economics,	1,469
	{ Demotics and Civics,	4,203
		5,672
Natural Sciences,	{ General works,	367
	{ Time and space,	395
	{ Matter sciences,	636
	{ Life sciences	1,144
		2,542
Arts,	Medicine,	634
	Industrial arts,	1,994*
	Recreative arts,	463
	Music,	2,791†
	Graphic and plastic art,	1,414

\*Agriculture 608.

†This includes 013 pieces of sheet music and 99 volumes "deposited".

‡English fiction 5,891.

{ Language,	1,218	
	18,801	
{ Literature,	<hr/>	20,019½
		<hr/>
		61,225
Sale duplicates unclassified,		1,012
		<hr/>
		62,237

The 1,623 volumes in the children's room are included in the classification above, also the 2,000 volumes placed on shelves open to the public in the delivery hall.



## APPENDIX 3.

REGISTRATION AND CIRCULATION DEC. 1, 1897—NOV. 30, 1898.

Registration,	820 persons.
Registration from beginning,	4,342 "
Total registration in force, (671 persons having left town.)	3,671 "
Library open,	306 days.
Issued for use in the building,	10,560 volumes.
Average library use per diem	34.5 "
Issued to be taken home,	55,967 "
Average home use per diem,	182.9 "

Classification of books used.	Library use.		Home use.	
	Vols.	Per cent.	Vols.	Per cent.
Philosophy and Theology,	437	4.1	2,555	4.6
Biography, History, Geography,	1,678	15.9	5,098	9.1
Social Sciences,	363	3.4	1,080	1.9
Natural Sciences,	132	1.3	1,048	1.9
Useful Arts,	127	1.2	925	1.6
Music,	145	1.4	1,178	2.1
Fine Arts,	273	2.6	957	1.7
Language and Literature,	7,099	67.2	8,670	5.5
Fiction,	151	1.4	29,762	53.2
Magazines,	No acct. kept.		1,626	2.9
Photographs,	155	1.5	3,068	5.5
	10,560		55,967	

Under "Library use" is given merely the number of books reserved for particular applicants and read in the building. No account is kept of the use of magazines in the reading room, and of books in the reference room, nor of the many volumes consulted by persons admitted to the shelves.

Note.—The circulation of the City Library was 57,253 (64 per cent. fiction), of the Lilly Library 10,916 (87 per cent. fiction). The total for the free public libraries was therefore 134,796, an increase of 11,270, or 9 per cent. over last year.

## APPENDIX 4.

LIST OF DONORS, DECEMBER 1, 1897—NOVEMBER 30, 1898.

	Vola.	Pama.
Academy of Natural Sciences, Phil.		1
Academy of Social Science,		1
Acland, Sir H.	1	2
Aiken, J. A., Greenfield,	1	
American Unitarian Association,		174
Andover Theological Seminary,		1
Anonymous, 5 photos.	8	22
Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe R. R. Co.,		1
Barnes, W. A.	1	
Beer, W., New Orleans,		2
Berkshire Athenæum,		1
Beverly P. L.		1
Boston, Mass.,	1	
Boston Athenæum,		2
Boston Museum of Fine Arts,	2	
Bowdoin College,	1	8
Brown University,		2
Bryson Library, Teachers' College, N. Y.		1
Butte P. L., Butte, Montana,		1
Channing, W., Brookline, Mass.,		3
Chelsea, Mass.,	1	
Chicago, Burlington and Quincy R. R. Co.,		1
City Library, Lowell, Mass.,		3
Clapp, E. I.                      Official ballots, 1897.		
Clarke, W. B.		1
Clarke School,		1

	Vols.	Pams.
Cleveland (O.) Public Library,		1
Cochran, J. A.	2	1
Codman, J. T.		1
Coghlan, T. A.	3	
Colby University,		1
Columbia University,		1
Cornwall, N. S.		9
Ctittenden, R.	1	
Crunden, F. M.		1
Cutter, C. A.	8	22
Drury, S. D.                      Cane of Charles E. Forbes.		
Eames, W.	1	
Edwards, Mrs. C.	3	
Emerson, B. K.	1	
Fisk, S. A.                                      1 miniature.	5	
Fock, G., Leipzig,	1	
Fraser, Mac.	1	
Free Public Library, New Haven, Conn.,		1
Free Public Library, Newark, N. J.,		1
Gill, J. D., Springfield,		1
Gillett, F. H.,	2	
Girard College,		1
Gray, Em.		2
Green, S. A.	3	
Green, S. S.		1
Hammond, J. C.	1	
Hanna, H. H.	1	
Harvard University,		3
Hollis, N. H.		4
Hoar, Senator		1
Houston & Kennelly,	1	
Howard, J. J., Kent, Eng.,                      1 bookplate.		
James Blackstone Memorial Library,		1
Kneeland, F. N.                                      6 photos.		
Kongl. Bibliotheket, Stockholm,	1	1

	Vols.	Pams.
Lake Mohonk Conference,		1
Lundstedt, B., Stockholm,	1	
Lyman, B. S., Phil.		4
Mackenzie College,		1
Mass. Agricultural College,	1	
Mass. Board of R. R. Commissioners,	8	
Mass. Bureau of Labor,	1	
Mass. Bureau of Statistics,	9	2
Mass. Charitable Mechanics' Association,	18	52
Mass. Institute of Technology,		1
Mass. Free Public Library Commission,	1	5
Mass. Topographical Survey,	1	
Matthews, S. W.		1
Medford Public Library,		1
Mercantile Library, Phil.,	1	
Metropolitan Park Commission,	2	
Michigan, Bureau of Labor,		1
Michigan, University of	1	1
Moffat, Miss A.		1
Mount Holyoke College,		2
New England Historical and Genealogical Soc.,	1	
New Jersey B. of Labor Statistics,	3	
N. Y. Public Library,	2	
N. Y. State,	1	
N. Y. State Library,	1	3
N. Y., University of	8	13
Nonotuck Silk Co.,	1	1
Northampton, Mass ,		1
Northwestern University,		1
Ohio, Bureau of Labor,		1
Ontario, Bureau of Statistics,	1	
Palmer, Mrs. C. E.	1	
Parsons, J. R., Chicago,	1	
Pease, A. F.		1
P. O. M. Committee, Cambridge,		129

	Vols.	Pams.
Public Library of New South Wales,	1	
Putnam, J. J., Worcester,	1	
Registrar General of West Australia,	1	
Reid, Mrs. M. L.		5
Rhode Island, B. of Labor,		1
Ritchie, J., Boston,	1	
Robinson, C. and S. T. D.	1	
Rockwell, J., Pittsfield,	50	251
Sanborn, F. B., Concord, Mass.,	1	
Smith Charities,		1
Smith College,		3
Smithsonian Institute,	1	
Smyth, J. A., Charleston, S. C.,	1	
Sotheran, H., & Co.,	3	
Southern R. R. Co.,	1	
Sprague, H. H.	1 poster	1
Swift, M. I.	1	
Tanaka, I., Tokyo, Japan,		2
Towne, E. H.		1
Towle Mfg. Co.,	1	
Trott, Mrs. M. D.	2	
Trumbull, J. H.	1 engraving	
U. S. Board of Education,	3	
U. S. Board of Labor,	1	3
U. S. Civil Service Comm.,	1	
U. S. Comm. of Education,	1	
U. S. Dept. of Agriculture,	4	166
U. S. Dept. of the Interior,	132	21
U. S. Dept. of Labor,	1	2
U. S. Dept. of State,	7	4
U. S. Geological Survey,	3	
U. S. Interstate Commerce Commission,	1	
U. S. Lib. of Congress,		2
U. S. National Museum,	1	
U. S. Supt. of Public Documents,	12	1

	Vols.	Pams.
U. S. War Dept.,	1	
Union Pacific R. R. Co.,		1
University of Chicago,		1
University, Rochester		1
Uxbridge, Mass.,		1
Wainwright, J. A.	2	12
Wesleyan University, Middletown,		2
Western Australia,	1	
Whitney, Miss M., Cambridge,	306	136
Williams, Miss M.	5 photos.	
Winchell, R.	1	
Winthrop, R. C., Jr.	1	
Wisconsin Free Library Comm.,	1	3
Wisconsin Historical Society,	1	2
Woman's Medical College, Phil.		1
Wood, W., & Co.,	66	
Yale University,		1
Youths' Companion,	1	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	730	1,127

We have also received annual reports from the following; public libraries; Bangor P. L., (Bangor, Me.); Bigelow F. P. L. (Clinton, Mass.); P. L. of City of Boston; Brockton P. L., (Brockton, Mass.); P. L. of Brookline, Mass.; Buffalo P. L.; Cambridge P. L. (Cambridge, Mass.); Carnegie F. L., (Allegheny, (N. Y.); Cedar Rapids F. P. L. (Cedar Rapids, Iowa); Concord F. P. L.; P. L. of Concord, N. H.; Dayton P. L. and Museum (Dayton, O.); P. L., Denver, Col.; Detroit P. L. (Detroit, Mich.); Eau Claire P. L., (Eau Claire, Wis.); Enoch Pratt F. L. (Baltimore, Md.); Everett, Mass.); Fletcher F. L. (Burlington, Vt.); Fitz P. L. (Chelsea, Mass.); General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen, N. Y.; Harlem L.; Harvard University L.; Helena P. L. (Helena, Montana)

Illinois State Hist. L.; F. P. L. of Jersey City, N. J.; John Crerar L. (Chicago, Ill.); Town L. of Lancaster, Mass.; F. P. L. of Lawrence, Mass.; P. L. of Leicester, Mass.; P. L. of Liverpool, Eng.; L. Assistants' Association (London); P. L. of City of Lynn, Mass.; Malden P. L. (Malden, Mass.); City L. of Manchester, N. H.; P. F. L. of Manchester, Eng.; P. L. of Marlborough, Mass.; Mechanics Institute (San Francisco); P. L. of Medford, Mass.; Mercantile L Co, (Phil); Mercantile L., (N Y.); Merrick P L., (Brookfield Mass); University of Michigan; Milwaukee P. L., (Milwaukee, Wis); Morse Institute L., Natick, Mass.); P. L. Nahant Mass.); Newberry L., (Chicago, Ill.); F. P. L. of New Bedford, Mass.; F. P. L. of New Haven, Conn.; P. L. of New South Wales; Newton F. L., (Newton, Mass.); P. L. of North Adams, Mass.; South Norwalk L., (South Norwalk, Conn.); F. P. L., Paterson, N. J.; Peabody Institute, (Danvers, Mass.); Peoria P. L., (Peoria, Ill.); L. Co. of Phil; Providence; Athenæum, (Providence, R. I.); Providence P. L., (Providence, R. I.); Redwood L. and Athenæum, (Newport, R. I.); Reynolds L, (Rochester, N. Y.); Riverside P. L., (Riverside, Cal.); St Giles P. L., (London); St. Louis P. F. L., Salem P. L., (Salem, Mass.); Scranton P. L., (Scranton, Pa.); City L. Association, (Springfield, Mass.); P. L. of Southbridge, Mass.; P. L. of Taunton, Mass.; Tufts L., (Weymouth, Mass.); Warren P. L., (Warren, Mass.); Warwick F. L., (Warwick, Mass.); Washington City F. L., (Washington, D. C); F. P. L. of Watertown, Mass.; Wayland P. L., (Wayland, Mass.); P. L. of Westboro, Mass.; Wilmington Institute (Wilmington, Del.); Woburn P. L., (Woburn, Mass.); F. P. L. of Worcester, Mass.

## APPENDIX 5.

### LIST OF LARGER ART WORKS

- ACADEMY** architecture and annual architectural review.  
Vols. 4-8. L., 1895-96. O.
- ADAMS, E.** Polychromatic ornament of Italy. L., n. d. F.
- ALLEMAGNE, H. R. d'.** Histoire du luminaire P., 1891. F.
- ANTONI, G.** Le serrurier parisien. P., n. d. O.
- ART** and letters. Vols. 1, 2 (all pub.) L., 1881-83. 2 v. F.
- ART** triumphs in water colour. n. t. p. [B., 1891-93]. F.
- ART** workmanship Vols. 1, 2. L., 1874. 2 v. F.
- ARUNDEL SOCIETY.** Alphabet of capital letters from  
Italian choral books. L., 1862. F.
- ATKINSON, J. B.** Schools of modern art in Germany. L.,  
1880. F.
- BALDRY, A. L.** Albert Moore; his life and work. L.,  
1893. F.
- BEAL, J.** Nouvelle collection de dessin d'étoffes de l'époque  
de Louis XV. P., 1890. F.
- BERENSON, B.** Venetian painters of the Renaissance. Ill.  
ed. N. Y., 1897. Q.
- BEYSCHLAG, R.** Female costume pictures. N. Y., 1886. F.
- BILLINGS, R. W.** Architectural illustrations of the Cathed-  
ral Church at Durham. L., 1843. F.
- Illustrations of the architectural antiquities of the  
County of Durham. Durham, 1846. F.
- BLAKE, W.** Works. n. p., 1876. priv. pr. F.
- BOIZEL.** Le Salon. 1865, 69, 70. P., 1865-70. 3 v. Q. & O.



- BRINKLEY, F., *ed.* Japan described and illustrated by the Japanese. B., [1897-98]. 10 v. F.
- BURGESS, J. Ancient monuments, temples, and sculptures of India. Pt 1. Earliest monuments. L., 1897. F.
- BURGESS, J. Report on the Buddhist cave temples. L., 1883. F.
- BURGESS, J. Report on the Eleura cave temples. L., 1885. F.
- BURTY, P. L'eau-forte en 1878. P., 1878. F.
- BURY, T. T. Remains of ecclesiastical woodwork. L. 1847. F.
- CALDECOTT, R. Gleanings from the "Graphic." L., 1889. Q.
- [CAMINO *and* RÉGAMEY.] [Costumes suédois. 20 planches.] n. t. p. [P.] F.
- CHAM. Douze années comiques. P., 1884. F.
- CHILD, T. A mirror of fair women. [Sec. 1 with 14 plates.] N. Y., 1892. F.
- CHOISY, A. Études épigraphiques sur l'architecture grecque. P., 1884. F.
- COLECCION general de los trages de España. Madr., n. d. 8 pts. O.
- COLONNE de la Place Vendome. n. t. p. F.
- CONDEIXA, Visconde de. O mosteiro da Batalha em Portugal. Lisboa, n. d. F. (With French translation.)
- [COSTUMES algériens, espagnols, turcs, italiens, portugais, 20 planches,] n. t. p. [P.] F.
- CRAM, R. A. English country churches, B., 1893. F.
- CREENEY, W. F. Fac-similes of monumental brasses on the continent of Europe. Norwich, 1884. F.
- Illustrations of incised slabs of Europe. L., 1891. F.
- CROQUIS d'architecture. Intime Club. n. t. p. [P., 1866-88.] 8 v. F. (Plates arranged by subject.)
- DAMSEAUX, É. de. La Belgique pittoresque; les châteaux. Mons, v. 1, n. d.; v. 2, 1872. 2v. O.
- DAVID, L. Eaux-fortes d'après ses œuvres. P., 1881. F.

DORE, G. *L'Enfer de Dante*. P., 1861. F.

— Two hundred humorous sketches. L., n. d. F.

EARLY portraits of Queen Victoria, 1820-'55. L., 1897. F.

EAUX-fortes modernes. n. t. p. [1865.] F.

ECCLESIOLOGIST. Vols. 1-29. L., [1841]-68. 29v. O.

ELLIOTT, C. W. *Book of American interiors*. B., 1876. F.

ENGLISH painters of the present day. J. B. Atkinson and others. L., 1871. F.

EWERBECK, F. *Architectural sketches and their completion*. N. Y., n. d. F.

EYRIES, G., and PERRET, P. *Châteaux historiques de la France*. P., 1879. 2 v. F.

FARREN, R. *Oedipus tyrannus of Sophocles as performed at Cambridge*, 1887. Camb., 1887. Q.

FERGUSON, J. *Mausoleum at Halicarnassus restored*. L., 1862. Q.

FLAXMAN, J. *Compositions from the Divine poem of Dante*. L., 1807. Q.

FORLUNY. *Œuvres*. P., 1875. F.

FRANCIS, L. H. *Recent American art*. B., [1891]. F.

FULLEYLOVE, J. *Pictures of classic Greek landscape and architecture*; text by H. W. Nevison. L., 1897. F.

FURTWÄGLER, A. *Masterpieces of Greek sculpture*. N. Y., 1895. F.

GILLE, P. *Figaro-Salon*. 1896. P., 1896. F.

GILLRAY, J. *Works*. n. d. 2 v. F.

GRAVURES sur bois tirées des livres français du 15e siècle. P., 1868. Q.

GRINDLAY, R. M. *Scenery, costumes, and architecture of India*. L., 1830. F.

GUIFFREY, J. *Sir Anthony van Dyck; his life and work*; tr. by W. Alison. L., 1896. F.

HALL, S. C. *Royal gems from the galleries of Europe*. L. n. d. 2 v. F.

HAMERTON, P. G. *Paris in old and present times*. L., 1885. F.

- HEATON, *Mrs.* C. The great works of Sir David Wilkie ; 26 photos. with memoir, etc. L., 1868. Q.
- HEIERLI, *Frau* J. Schweizer-trachten, 17-19. Jahrhundert, Ser. 1-6. Zürich, n. d. 6pts. F.
- HITCHCOCK, J. R. W. Some modern etchings. N. Y., 1884. F.
- HOLBEIN, H. Designs for goldsmiths, jewelers, etc. L., 1869. F.
- HUGO, V. Œuvres ; illustrations, épreuves sur satin. Lyon, n. d. Q.
- ILG, A. Ornamente für architektur und kunst-industrie Wien, n. d. F.
- ILLUSTRATED archæologist. Vols. 1, 2. L., 1893-94. 2 v. Q.
- ILLUSTRATED biographies of the great artists. N. Y., 1879-91. 24 v. O.
- INDIA. Archæological Survey. Technical art series. Indian architectural decorative work. 1886-88, 1890-94. Calcutta, 1887-94. 7 pts. F.
- INGRES, J. J. Œuvres ; gravées par Reveil. P., 1851. F.
- INTERNATIONAL studio. Vol. 1. N. Y., 1897. Q.
- JACOB, S. S. Jeypore portfolio of architectural details. L., 1890-96. 8 v. F.
- JÄNNICKE, F. Grundriss der keramik. Stutt., 1879. Q.
- KEENE, C. The work of Keene with an int., etc., by J. Pennell. N. Y., 1897. F.
- KOBELL, F. Radirungen. Nürn., n. d. F.
- KOEHLER, S. R. Etching. N. Y., [1885]. F.
- KOLSTOI, C. S. International gallery. B., 1886. 2 v. F.
- KUNST unserer zeit. Mün., 1890-97. 8v. F.
- KUNSTGEWERBEBLATT. Vols. 7, 8, n. s. Lpz., 1896-97. F.
- LACOUTURE, C. Répertoire chromatique. P., 1890. F.
- LETTRES, Les, et les arts. 1886-89. P [1886-89]. 16 v. F.
- MAGAZINE of art. Vols. 1-10. L., 1878-87. 10 v. Q.
- MARCOU, P. F. Album du Musée de Sculpture Comparée (Palais du Trocadéro) P., n. d. 5 v. F.

- MARIA DE LA PAZ, E. D. *Spanische künstler-mappe.* Mün., 1885. F.
- MAUL, J. *Deutsche bucheinbände der neuzeit.* Lpz., 1888. F.
- MEURER, M. *Pflanzenformen.* Dresd., 1895. F.
- MEISSONIER, J. L. E. *Ses souvenirs, ses entretiens, précédés d'une étude sur sa vie et son œuvre par M. O. Gréard.* P., 1897. Q.
- MOLLETT, J. W. *Etched examples of paintings old and new.* L., 1885. F.
- MONTROSIER, E., *ed.* *Chefs-d'œuvre d'art au Luxembourg.* P., 1881. F.
- MÜNTZ, E. *Les collections des Médicis au 15e siècle.* P., 1888. F.
- MURPHY, J. C. *Arabian antiquities of Spain.* L., 1813. F.  
[MUSÉE cosmopolite; 468 planches de costumes coloriées.]  
n. t. p. [P.] 3 v. F.
- NEWTON, C. T., *and* PULLAN, R. P. *Discoveries at Hali-carnassus, Cnidus, and Branchidæ.* 2 v. text, 1 v. plates. L., 1852. 2 v. Q. 1 v. F.
- OTTLEY, W. Y. 39 fac-similes of etchings by painters of the Italian, Dutch, and Flemish schools. L., 1828. F.
- PARCERISA, F. J. *Recuerdos y bellezas de España* [Madr., 1850-56.] 8 v. F. (Text by J. M. Quadrado and others.)
- PAUQUET frères *Modes et costumes historiques.* n. p., n. d. 2 v. F.
- QUARTO, The. Vols. 1-3. L., 1896-[97]. 3 v. Q.
- RASCHDORFF, J. C., *ed.* *Baukunst der renaissance.* Jahrgang 1-4. Berl., 1880-90. F.
- REED, J. E. *Masterpieces of German art.* Ph., n. d. 2 v. F.
- REMBRANDT. *Œuvres complet; [148 héliogravures avec texte]* par W. Bode. P., 1897. 2 v. F.
- REMON, G. *Intérieurs d'appartements modernes.* Dourdan, n. d. F.
- RIORDAN, R. *French etchers.* N. Y., 1884. F.

- RITCHIE, A. T. Alfred, Lord Tennyson and his friends.  
25 portraits. L., 1893. F.
- RIVOLI, *Duc de*. Les missels. P., 1896. F.
- ROSE, J. A. Collection of engraved portraits. L., 1894.  
2 v. Q.
- SANGUINETI, A. La serrurerie au 19e siècle. P., n. d. Q.
- SATTLER, J. Art in book-plates; 42 original ex-libris. L.,  
1895. F.
- [SCHEDEL, H.] Das buch der croniken und geschichten.  
[col. Auspurg (sic), 1500]. F.
- SCHMIEDEKUNST, 15. 18 jahrh. Berl., 1887. F.
- SCHULER, B., *ed.* Dante's Göttliche komödie in 125  
bildern. Explan. text (German) and plates. Mün.,  
1892. 2 v. Explan. text (Italian) Monaco, 1893. 3 v. F.
- SCHÜTZ, A. Renaissance in Italien. Hamb., 1886. 4 v. F.
- SCHWARZ, A. N. L'art russe. Moncou, 1884. F.  
(Peintres modernes.)
- SCOTT, M. M. W. Abbotsford; personal relics and anti-  
quarian treasures of Sir Walter Scott. L., 1893. F.
- SEGUIN, J. La dentelle. P., 1875. F.
- SEIDLITZ, *Dr. W. von*, and others. Allgemeines histor-  
isches porträtwerk. Mün., 1894-97. 5 v. F.
- SKELTON, J., *and* Hope, W. H. S. The royal house of  
Stuart; relics of the Stuarts. L., 1890. F.
- SMITH, B. Sketches abroad; Germany and Switzerland.  
L., 1880. F.
- SMITH, F. H. American illustrators. N. Y., 1893. F.
- STAUFFACHER, J. Studien und compositionen; blumen,  
blüten, und pflanzen. Zürich, n. d. F.
- STEPHENS, F. G. Flemish and French pictures. L.,  
1875. Q.
- STEVENS, J. C., *and* COBB, A. W. Examples of American  
domestic architecture. N. Y., 1889. O.
- STILLMAN, W. J. Old Italian masters, eng. by T. Cole.  
N. Y., 1892. Q.
- STRAHAN, E. Mr. Vanderbilt's house and collection.  
N. Y., [1883-84]. 4 v. in 10. F.

- STRAHAN *and* WALTON. Selected pictures from the art treasures of America. Ph., [1888]. 2 v. F.
- THORPE, M. *and* C. London church staves. L., 1895. Q.
- TOMKINSON, M. Japanese collection. L., 1898. 2 v. F.
- VAUQUER, J. Livre de fleurs propres pour orfèvres et graveurs. Blois, 1680? L., 1888. F.
- WARING, J. B. Sculpture; with an essay by G. Scharf. L., n. d. F.
- WEICHARDT, C. von. Pompeii vor der zerstörung; reconstructionen der tempel und ihrer umgebung. Lpz., [1897]. F.
- WESTMINSTER Abbey and the cathedrals of England, by Dean Farrar and others. Ph., 1895. Q.
- WILKINSON, C. H. Harmonious colouring. Manchester, 1891. 3 v. F.
- WINGFIELD, L. English costume, 1070-1820. L., n. d. Q.
- WOLFF, A. Cent chefs d'œuvre. P., n. d. F.
- WOLFF, A. Figaro-Salon. 1885-91. P., 1885-91. 7 v. F.
- WYATT, M. D. Notices of sculpture in ivory and a catalogue of specimens by E. Oldfield. L., 1856. Q.
- YRIARTE, C. Autour des Borgia. P., 1891. F.
- YRIARTE, C. Figaro-Salon. 1892-95. 4 v. F.
- YRIARTE, C. Florence. Eng. trans. N. Y., 1882. F.
- ZANOTTO, F. Fabbriche e monumenti cospicui di Venezia. Venezia, 1853. 2 v. F.
- ZEITSCHRIFT für bildende kunst. Vols. 7, 8, n. s. Lpz., 1895-97. 2 v. F.
- Photographs. 114 of Alhambra (37 colored).  
 " 22 of Grenada, Seville, and Cordova., n. t. p.  
 8 v. F.
- 320 photographs from paintings, by Hanfstängl.

## TREASURER'S REPORT.

---

*To His Honor the Mayor and Gentlemen of the City Council:—*

I herewith submit my fourth annual report of the receipts and expenditures of this office from December 1, 1897, to December 1, 1898. Also an inventory of the funds and other property of the library, and a summary of receipts and disbursements of the library since organization, from October 24, 1894, to December 1, 1898.

Respectfully,

F. A. MACOMBER,

Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library.

### BOOK FUND.

#### RECEIPTS.

1897.		
Dec.	Balance on hand,	\$11,147 60
	9, City of Lynn, interest,	40 00
	" " Taunton, interest,	200 00
	28, Northampton Inst'n for Savings, int.,	21 88
1898.		
Jan.	1, City of Boston, interest	875 00
	" " Waltham, interest,	1,200 00
	" Town of Williamsburg, interest,	65 91
	19, Worcester Pub. Library, duplicates sold,	2 81
	" Glendale Elastic Fabrics Co., boxes sold,	49 25
April	1, City of New Bedford, interest,	960 00

April	1,	City of Worcester, interest,	\$	800 00
	"	"		600 00
	"	Boston,		60 00
	"	Lynn,		960 00
	12,	Check No. 630, credited back,		1 00
	22,	Worcester Pub Library, duplicates,		2 90
May	23,	Paul Van Dyke, books sold,		22 36
	"	Worcester Public Library, duplicates,		9 75
June	2,	City of Taunton, interest,		200 00
	"	Lynn,		40 00
July	1,	Waltham,	1,200	00
	"	Boston,		875 00
Oct.	1,	New Bedford,		960 00
	"	Worcester,		800 00
	"	"		600 00
	"	Boston,		60 00
	"	Lynn,		960 00
	21,	Dividend on acct of int. H. Co. N. Bk.,		20 47
Nov.	14,	F. S. Reynolds, Grass sold,		40 00
	30,	C. A. Cntter, from fines, and duplicates sold,		263 22
	"	Interest, No. Hamp. Inst'n for Savings,		10 72
	"	Northampton Nat. Bank,		42 74
	"	First National Bank,		82 59
				<hr/>
				\$23,173 20

## PAYMENTS.

1897.				
Dec.	23,	Harpers Weekly Club, books,		35 50
	"	Critic Co., subscription to Critic and Century,		7 50
	"	Perry, Mason, & Co., subscriptions,		20 30
	28,	Self Culture Magazine,		7 75
	"	Samuel N. Rhoades, book,		1 00
	"	J. C. Witter Co.,		2 70



## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

33

	Overland Monthly Publishing Co.,	\$ 3 45
	Henry Parsons, book,	1 00
	George Redway, books,	7 77
1898.		
Jan.	4, A. L. A. Publishing Section, books,	31 23
	E. J. Cornwell, books,	2 30
	Bangs & Co., books,	60 61
	J. W. Heffernan, magazines,	57 35
	H. S. Gere & Sons, Gazette,	3 00
	Northampton Daily Herald,	3 00
	S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	100 90
	Joseph McDonough, books,	73 52
	Boston Cooking School Magazine,	50
	Bradlee Whidden, books,	32 00
	Henry Sotheran & Co., books,	326 94
12,	Office of Publishers Weekly,	9 50
	Bates & Guild Co.,	4 00
	Wm. B. Dana Co., magazine,	10 00
	Dana C. Munro, books,	4 50
	Springfield Five Cents Savings Bank,	
	Guarantee Fund,	750 00
31,	Reform Club, Committee on Subscrip-	
	tions Municipal Administration,	2 00
	Essex Antiquarian, subscription,	2 00
	Isabel Beers, books,	9 00
	Chas. F. Libbie & Co.,	26 57
	J. B. Millet Co., books,	75 00
	N. S. Cornwell, books,	4 95
	Tice & Lynch, freight on books,	35 68
	Houghton, Mifflin & Co., books,	44 00
	Cleveland Public Library, books,	5 00
	Edwin C. Frizzell, binding,	13 00
	Burrows Bros., books,	39 90
	Haight & Co., books,	2 50
	Nature and Art Pub. Co., periodical,	1 00
	American Gardening, periodical,	1 00

Feb.	3, Em. Terquem, books,	225 06
	12, Herbert S. Stone & Co., books,	2 00
	S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	223 03
	Bangs & Co., books,	83 68
	George E. Littlefield, books,	49 05
	Boston Bookbinding Co., binding,	63 80
	Open Court Pub. Co., periodical,	6 00
	G. Schirmer Pub. Co., music,	27 29
	Lencke & Buechner, books,	89
	25, Mrs. H. G. Knight, "	3 50
Mch.	16, Edw G. Allen, books,	381 01
	Otto Harrassowitz, books,	9 02
	Henry Sotheran & Co., books,	118 48
	Charles F. Libbie & Co.,	82 15
	W. B. Clarke & Co., books,	126 74
	Davis & Harvey, books,	67 23
	N. S. Cromwell, books,	7 00
	A. L. A. Publishing Section, books,	26 13
	Joseph McDonough, books,	14 54
	Old Corner Book Store, books,	3 15
	21, L. H. Bugby, engravings,	300 00
	22, John Wilson & Son, book,	1 00
	Tice & Lynch, freight,	30 51
	S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	153 17
	29, H. S. Levy, water colors,	750 00
April	5, Edwin C. Frizzell, binding,	12 25
	A. L. A. Publishing Section, books,	17 53
	Horace K. Turner, picture,	3 00
	Bangs & Co., books,	47 13
	Soule Photo Co., photos,	3 92
	N. S. Cornwell, book,	1 00
	The Carswell Co. Limited, books,	4 50
	Chas. F. Libbie & Co., books,	272 66
	Em. Terquem, books,	366 12
	Otto Harrassowitz, books,	273 38
	15, Miss A. I. Appleton, tracing maps,	39 50

	15, S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	\$102 77
	" Jas. W. Heffernan, books,	3 00
	22, Estes & Lauriat, books,	7 85
	Library Bureau, books,	1 00
	L. C. Parsons, photos,	4 75
	The Baker & Taylor Co., books,	8 68
	Bangs & Co., books,	234 55
	Dodd, Mead & Co., books,	4 50
	Puritan Publishing Co., books,	1 25
	Myron A. Munson, books,	6 00
	Chas F. Libbie & Co., books,	48 14
May	14, Edwin C. Frizzell, binding,	3 50
	G. Schirmer, music,	14 72
	A. L. A. Publishing Section, books,	26 97
	C. A. Cutter, books, express, freight,	65 58
	Henry Sotheran & Co., books,	507 89
June	1, Bangs & Co., books,	7 05
	H. D. Utley, books,	5 30
	Old Corner Book Store,	3 15
	American Kennel Club, books,	31 50
	Clarence H. Young, photographs,	12 08
	Davis & Harvey, books,	1 78
	The Charities Review, magazine,	1 80
	Soule Photograph Co., photographs,	97
	National Mnnicipal League, yearly dues,	5 00
	Balch Bros., books,	30 00
	J. W. Stimson, books,	2 00
	E. G. Allen, books,	265 79
	10, Jas. W. Heffernan, periodicals,	37 05
	Bangs & Co., books,	25 02
	Chas. F. Libbie & Co., books,	141 74
	C. A. Cutter, books and photographs,	44 25
	D. Appleton & Co., books,	8 09
	Open Court Publishing Co., books,	7 50
	American Tech. Book Co., books,	6 00
	Dana'C. Munro, books,	1 50

	Tice & Lynch, books	\$ 43 50
	S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	177 83
	Frank Leslie's Pub. House, magazine,	3 80
	A. L. A. Publishing Section, books,	33 18
	Franz Hanfstaenge, photographs,	515 25
	Em. Terquem, books,	514 41
	Otto Harrassowitz, books,	58 85
	24, The Essex Antiquarian, subscription to,	2 00
July	2, Boston Cooking School magazine, subsc.	50
	Miss L. M. Wright, books,	8 50
	J. B. Millet Co, books,	30 00
	Henry M. Burt,	5 00
	Geo. E. Littlefield, books,	7 40
	6, H. Sotheran & Co.,	82 70
	Gustav Fock, G. M. V. H., books,	26 63
	Annie Brooks Brown, books,	7 38
	Boston Book Binding Co., binding,	84 75
	D. Appleton & Co., books,	7 50
	Old Corner Book Store, books,	1 50
	Sabra Palma, books,	15 00
	Chas. F. Libbie & Co.,	27 88
	Joseph McDonough, books,	8 28
	D. Appleton & Co., books,	18 00
	W. B. Clarke & Co., books,	223 10
Aug.	4, Bangs & Co., books,	44 32
	" Henry R Johnson, books,	14 50
	15, D. Appleton & Co., books,	1 82
	Annie Brooks Brown, books,	9 81
	G. Schirmer, books,	6 02
	S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	69 33
	Geo. E. Littlefield, books,	9 45
	Richard B. Eisold, binding,	19 55
	Bates & Guild Co., books,	10 00
	Otto Harrassowitz, books,	147 59
	20, J. B. Millet Co., books,	15 00
	Keating & Barnard, books,	1 00

		Mrs. H. V. Cochran, books,	\$ 7 25
		Geo. E. Littlefield, books,	53 77
		Richard B. Eisold, binding,	6 20
		Henry Sotheran & Co., books,	66 16
		Edward G. Allen, books,	258 80
Sep.	15,	L. S. Leroy, 5 Paintings,	320 00
	19,	A. L. Publishing Section, books,	50 88
		Chas. E. Lauriat Co., books,	13 75
		H. E. Hooper, Century Atlas,	12 50
		Annie Brooks Brown, copying mss.	10 70
		James Sheehy, books,	12 00
		Geo. E. Littlefield, books,	41 23
		The Burrows Bros. Co., books,	39 90
Oct.	6,	J. F. Fankhauser, books,	12 00
		" W. B. Clark, books,	21 10
	8,	Richard B. Eisold, binding,	23 60
		E. L. Kellogg, periodicals,	1 00
		A. L. A. Publishing Section, books,	32 19
		S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	108 89
Nov.	1,	" " "	61 61
		A. L. A. Publishing Section, books,	44 76
		Walter S. Houghton, books,	3 00
		T. H. Castor & Co.,	4 33
		Otto Harrassowitz, books,	157 13
		Henry Sotheran & Co., books,	221 29
Nov.	10,	Geo. E. Littlefield, books,	33 25
		Frederic W. Bailey, books,	4 00
		Richard B. Eisold, books,	17 35
		Dunreath Publishing Co., books,	3 50
		Em Terquem, books,	76 52
	28,	Macmillan Co., books,	3 76
		J. B. Millet Co., books,	30 00
		Chas. P. Everett, books,	1 00
		Chas. F. Libbie & Co., books,	42 06
		Leary, Stewart & Co., books,	21 43
		G. Schirmer, books,	13 16

Old Corner Book Store, books,	\$ 3 40
D. Appleton & Co., books,	2 08
E. H. Banister, books,	C 30
Bangs & Co., books,	187 95
Tice & Lynch, freight,	49 90
Knauth, Nachod & Kuhne, freight,	3 00
Oliver Ditson & Co., music,	4 13
Em. Terquem, books,	497 09
Otto Harrassowitz, books,	58 77
Henry Sotheran & Co., books,	80 49
C. A. Cutter, express,	81 73
Bangs & Co., books,	171 10
W. B. Clark & Co., books,	107 57
“ “ “	49 05
Chas. F. Libbie & Co., books,	10 53
Geo. N. Lucia, books,	79 05
S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	83 38
	<hr/>
	\$12,848 98
Cash on deposit :	
Northampton National Bank,	\$ 676 09
First National Bank,	8,213 87
Hampshire County National Bank,	1,434 26
	<hr/>
	\$23,173 20

---

### AID FUND.

#### RECEIPTS.

1897.		
Dec.	1, Balance,	\$ 295 53
1898.		
Jan.	6, From Pliny Earle fund,	553 50
Feb.	15, City appropriation,	2,000 00
	“ Earle fund,	35 00

## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

39

April	1, City of New Bedford, interest,	400 00
	5, Pliny Earle fund,	200 00
	" " " "	30 00
May	10, " " "	25 00
	" City appropriation,	1,000 00
June	14, Pliny Earle fund,	127 00
	" " " "	85 00
	29, City appropriation,	1,000 00
July	8, Pliny Earle fund,	412 25
Aug.	13, " " " "	20 00
	" " " "	15 00
Oct.	1, City of New Bedford, interest,	400 00
	" City appropriation,	1,500 00
	5, Pliny Earle fund,	261 33
	21, Dividend on acct. of int., H. Co. N. Bk.,	3 79
	29, Pliny Earle fund,	150 00
Nov.	28, " " " "	127 00
	" " " "	15 00
	30, C. A. Cutter, proceeds of sundry sales,	21 20
	" Interest First National Bank,	8 53
		<hr/>
		\$8,635 13

## DISBURSEMENTS.

1897.		
Jan.	4, Metcalf & Co., labels, etc.,	\$ 21 25
	Library Bureau, magazine binders,	8 80
	Allen Bros., dating stamps,	2 35
	R. B. Weir, letter paper,	1 35
	Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	105 76
Feb.	12, Hollingsworth, Voose & Co., press board,	24 90
	25, Northampton Gas Light Co., supplies,	66 85
Mch.	22, Metcalf & Co., supplies,	46 80
	R. E. Edwards, furniture,	63 50
	Allen Bros., rubber stamps,	1 85

April	1, H. W. Field, cases,	11 25
	5, E. H. Bannister, supplies,	5 81
	" E. B. Strong, care of cemetery lot,	4 00
	" Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	69 44
	15, Gazette Printing Co., printing,	18 90
	22, C. A. Cutter, supplies,	31 22
June	1, Library Bureau, supplies,	6 96
June	1, Clark & Parsons, Supplies,	1 00
	18, Northampton Gas Light Co., Supplies,	5 00
	J. A. Sullivan, "	19 45
	S. E. Bridgman & Co., "	1 50
	E. H. Banister, "	15 98
	D. C. Gilman, Table,	5 00
	Marshall Show-Card Co., Card Signs,	3 20
	Hammond Typewriter Co., Supplies,	4 60
July	2, Boston Book-Binding Co., Book-Binders,	18 90
	8, Revenue Stamps,	2 00
	6, Allen Bros., Supplies,	2 54
	6, G. N. Lucia, "	2 95
	6, Northampton Gas Light Co., Supplies,	32 96
Aug.	4, Metcalf & Co., Supplies,	12 50
Sept.	19, R. E. Edwards, Shades,	48 95
	19, Wm. A. Clark Coal Co., Coal,	312 38
Oct.	1, Northampton Nat'n'l B'k, S. Deposit Box,	10 00
	8, Northampton Gas Light Co. Gas,	24 00
Nov.	10, Norwood Ice Co., Ice,	4 50
	J. Russell & Co., Keys,	75
	E. H. Bell, Cloth,	1 96
	28, Clark & Parsons, Supplies,	1 35
	Allen Bros., "	1 54
	E. H. Banister, "	24 24
	Arthur B. Lee, "	44 60
	F. M. Cook & Son, Street Sprinkling,	15 00
	C. A. Cutter, Sundries,	124 92
	Dennison Manufacturing Co., Envelopes,	59 36
	Newberry Library, Sundries,	132 25



REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

41

	Hammond Typewriter Co., Supplies,	2 56
	Metcalf & Co., Headings,	6 50
	J. M. Towne & Son, Supplies,	6 36
	J. A. Sullivan, " "	9 32
	Library Bureau, Cases,	88 50
Nov. 30,	Bryant Printing Co., Note Heads,	1 75
	" W. B. Clark & Co., Supplies,	3 70
	" S. W. Lee, Jr., Postage,	2 00
		<hr/>
		\$1,545 06

PAID OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES TO DEC, 1898.

Charles A. Cutter, Librarian,	\$2,000 00
F. A. Macomber, Treasurer,	600 00
Samuel W. Lee, Jr., Secretary,	150 00
Norman S. Cornwell, Janitor,	400 00
J. R. Rushford, Assistant Janitor,	576 66
Annie C. Prentiss,	282 67
Dema Gaylord,	113 99
Clara M. Clark,	269 34
Isabel Beers,	266 00
Julia A. Cochran,	230 67
Mable Reed,	76 83
Henry S. Parsons,	252 00
A. H. Edwards,	373 50
F. Mabel Winchell,	485 25
Mabel G. Taintor,	60 00
George Stockwell,	42 00
Charles H. Readio,	72 67
Ethel Garvin,	36 17
	<hr/>
	\$6,287 75

SUNDRY LABOR ACCOUNT.

1898.

Jan. 4,	Joseph Hebert, Labor on Storm Door,	\$3 48
---------	-------------------------------------	--------

Mch.	22, Charles H. Heald, Labor,	\$101 87
	“ Day & Co., Labor,	68
April	15, S. L. Parsons & Son, Labor,	2 25
Feb.	1, W. F. Pringle, Labor,	12 90
June	18, Arthur B. Lee, Labor,	13 41
	“ Joseph Hebert, Labor,	2 22
	“ H. N. Brewster & Co., Labor,	4 30
July	1, C. H. Heald, Shelving,	169 46
Oct.	6, C. F. Smith, Labor,	11 89
	12, S. J. Mercure, Labor,	24 25
Nov.	10, E. H. Heald, Carpentry,	182 17
	28, L. E. Warner, Repairs,	1 50
	“ L. G. Stearns, Paving Gutters,	103 84
	30, C. H. Heald, Laying Floor,	162 30
		<hr/>
Brought Forward,		\$796 47
“ “		1,545 06
Cash in Bank,		6,287 75
		5 85
		<hr/>
		\$8,635 13

**Abstract of Treasurer's Report.****From December 1, 1897, to December 1, 1898.**

---

**BOOK FUND.****RECEIPTS.**

1897.		
Dec.	1, Balance,	\$11,147 60
	Income from Registered Bonds,	11,390 00
	Interest on deposits in National Banks,	145 80
	All other sources,	489 80
		<hr/>
		\$23,173 20

**PAYMENTS.**

Books, Magazines, Works of Art, etc., Mounting	
Photos, Binding Books and Framing Pictures,	\$12,098 98
Guarantee Fund,	750 00
Cash in Banks,	10,324 22
	<hr/>
	\$23,173 20

**AID FUND.****RECEIPTS.**

1897.		
Dec.	1, Balance,	\$295 53
	City of Northampton, Appropriation,	5,500 00
	Interest on Registered Bonds,	800 00
	Phiny Earle Fund,	2,006 08
	Interest on Bank Deposit,	12 32
	All Other Sources,	21 20
		<hr/>
		\$8,635 13

## PAYMENTS.

Officers and Employees,	\$6,287 75
Extra Labor,	796 47
Fuel and Lighting,	511 58
Miscellaneous Supplies,	1,033 48
Cash in Bank,	5 85
	<hr/>
	\$8,635 13

## INVENTORY OF INVESTMENT.

## BOOK FUND.

Town of Williamsburg Note,	\$524 00
City of Worcester Reg. 4 per ct. Bonds,	70,000 00
"    Waltham    "    "    "	60,000 00
"    Lynn    "    "    "	50,000 00
"    New Bedford    "    "    "	48,000 00
"    Boston    "    "    "	3,000 00
"    "    3½    "    "	50,000 00
"    Taunton    4    "    "	10,000 00
Northampton Inst. for Savings,	265 89
Meadow Land,	1,400 00
	<hr/>
	\$293,189 89

## AID FUND.

City of New Bedford 4 per ct. Bonds,	\$20,000 00
--------------------------------------	-------------

## GUARANTEE FUND.

Deposited in Northampton Inst. for Savings,	\$1,640 16
"    "    Springfield 5c. Savings Bank,	765 00
	<hr/>
	\$2,405 16

Condensed statement of receipts and expenditures of the Library since organization, from October 24, 1894, to December 1, 1898.

## BOOK FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

From O. Edwards and William M. Gaylord, Trustees:

Cash,	\$40,042 84
Interest on Registered Bonds,	44,760 00
Town of Williamsburg, part pay note,	9,476 00
“ “ “ Interest,	665 91
Interest on National Bank Deposits,	1,540 18
All Other Sources,	1,339 72
	<hr/>
	\$97,824 65

## PAYMENTS.

For Books, Magazines, Photos, Binding Books,

Works of Art, etc.,	\$74,492 10
Taunton Bonds,	10,758 33
Paid Toward Guarantee Fund,	2,250 00
Deposit in National Banks,	10,324 22
	<hr/>
	\$97,824 65

## AID FUND.

From O. Edwards and W. M. Gaylord, Trustees.

## RECEIPTS.

Cash,	2,858 55
Interest on Registered Bonds,	3,200 00
City Appropriations,	25,700 00
Income from Pliny Earle Fund,	3,983 70
Interest on National Bank Deposits,	92 07
All Other Sources,	56 94
	<hr/>
	\$35,891 26

## PAYMENTS.

Officers and Employees,	\$24,972 02
Extra Labor,	2,435 05
Fuel and Lighting,	2,369 93
Miscellaneous Supplies and Insurance,	6,108 41
Cash on Deposits,	5 85
	<hr/>
	\$35,891 26

I, F. A. Macomber, Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library, do solemnly swear that the above statement is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that this report fully and correctly represents the receipts and expenditures of this office.

F. A. MACOMBER,  
Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library.  
Commonwealth of Massachusetts

Hampshire ss., December 22, 1898.

Subscribed and sworn to before me,

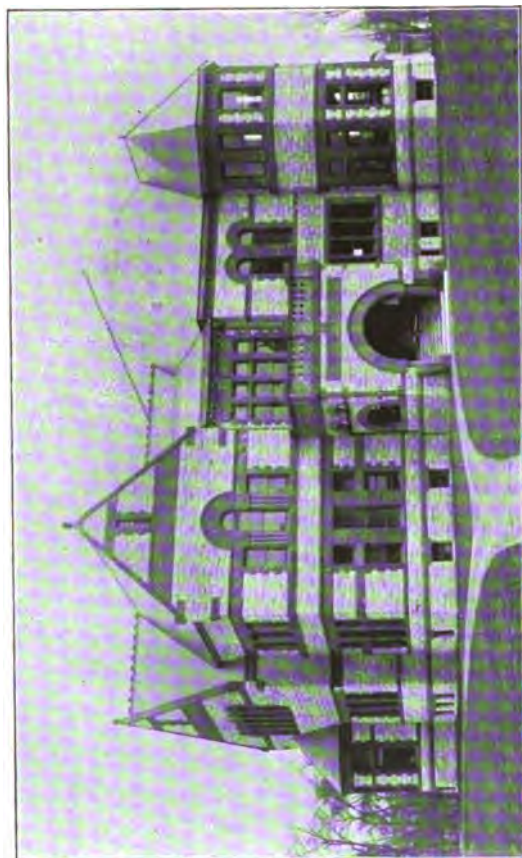
ARTHUR WATSON, Justice of the Peace.











THE FORBES LIBRARY.

FIFTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

Trustees of the Forbes Library

Northampton, Mass.,

FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1899.



## TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS

FROM THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE TRUST.

---

### TRUSTEES BY APPOINTMENT OF THE PROBATE COURT.

George W. Hubbard,	April 1881—April 1888.
Oscar Edwards,	April 1881—Oct. 1894.
William M. Gaylord,	June 1888—Oct. 1894.

### TRUSTEES BY ELECTION.

George W. Hubbard,	May 1884—May 1887.
Oscar Edwards,	May 1884—May 1886.
William M. Gaylord,	May 1884—Oct. 1893.
Christopher Clarke,	May 1886—May 1889.
John L. Otis,	May 1887—May 1890.
Oscar Edwards,	May 1889—May 1895.
Arthur G. Hill,	May 1890—May 1893.
George H. Ray,	May 1893—
Arthur Watson,	Dec. 1893—
James R. Trumbull,	May 1895—May 1898.
Haynes H. Chilson,	May 1898—

### PRESIDENTS.

Oscar Edwards,	1894—1895.
George H. Ray,	1895—1896.
Arthur Watson,	1896—

### SECRETARY.

Samuel W. Lee, Jr.,	1894—
---------------------	-------

### TREASURER.

Frederic A. Macomber,	1894—
-----------------------	-------

### LIBRARIAN.

Charles A. Cutter,	1894—
--------------------	-------

# THE CORPORATION

AND ITS OFFICERS.

December 1, 1899.

## TRUSTEES.

Haynes H. Chilson, George H. Ray,  
Arthur Watson, President.

## SECRETARY.

Samuel W. Lee, Jr.

## TREASURER.

Frederic A. Macomber.

## LIBRARIAN.

Charles A. Cutter.

---

## LIBRARY STAFF.

### LIBRARIAN.

Charles A. Cutter.

### ASSISTANTS.

Miss Isabel Beers, Miss Mabel G. Taintor,  
Miss Genevieve S. Cooley, Miss Dorcas Tracy,  
Miss Annie C. Prentiss, Miss F. Mabel Winchell,  
Henry S. Parsons,

### JANITORS.

John R. Rushford, Charles H. Readio.

## Trustees' Report.

---

*To his Honor the Mayor and the City Council :*

On the first Wednesday in May the board of trustees organized, examined the treasurer's bond and the securities of the trust fund.

An arrangement has been made under which some of the books of the Forbes Library are taken to the Lilly Library and thence distributed to the residents of Florence. This appears to meet with favor and to be doing a good work.

The publication for free distribution of a "Bulletin of the Northampton Public Libraries" has been started by the Northampton Daily Herald. This bulletin gives lists of recent additions in the three libraries and is under the supervision in part of Mr. Cutter, the Forbes librarian.

The home circulation, that is the number of books taken from the library to be read at home, has made the great gain over last year of over eighteen per cent, showing an extraordinary increase in the use and usefulness of the library, and appreciation of it by the public.

Dr. Samuel A. Fisk of Denver, Colorado, has made a notable gift to the library, consisting of a porcelain sack jug of date 1642 (antedating by two years the oldest one in the South Kensington Museum) and a pewter porringer of the time of George II.

These were obtained by Dr. Fisk at York, Maine, and were brought to this country at an early date and are exceed-

ingly valuable. The trustees hope that other friends of the library and city will follow Dr. Fisk's example, and that the library will have a fine collection of antiquarian articles to illustrate the early settlement of our country.

During the year the corporation has paid for books, binding, photographs, etc., \$11,258.83.

\$750 was also carried to the guaranty fund.

For current expenses the expenditures have been \$9,139.70, analyzed as follows :

Salaries,	\$6,745.19
Fuel and lights,	801.66
Repairs and improvement of building,	208.00
Care of building and insurance,	425.25
Care of grounds,	75.35
Shelving and book supports,	59.02
Furniture and tools,	169.78
Supplies for catalogues and classification,	123.89
Other supplies,	362.03
Postage and printing,	83.02
Sundries,	86.51
	<hr/>
	\$9,139.70

The net addition to the books of the library has been 7,940 volumes, making the present total 69,515.

The present registration in force is 4,456. 66,440 volumes were taken out for home use, and 10,115 for use in the building, making a total circulation of 76,555.

The trustees respectfully transmit herewith the reports or the librarian and of the treasurer.

ARTHUR WATSON  
 GEORGE H. RAY  
 HAYNES H. CHILSON



## Librarian's Report.

---

*To the Trustees of the Forbes Library :*

**Half a Decade.** At the end of our first five years we can look upon our progress with satisfaction. We have organized the library, inaugurated the freest system of distribution known, built up an annual circulation of over 76,000 volumes in a city of less than 17,000 inhabitants which had already two free public libraries, have selected and purchased at a cost of \$85,000 over 65,000 volumes and nearly 11,000 other objects, and have received in bequests and gifts 6,467 volumes and 8,096 other objects. On the other hand, the space upon our shelves is nearly exhausted, and though we now have an author catalog, such as it is, we have no title catalog except in the section Fiction, and we are still without a subject catalog, which is at least as important.

**Cataloging and Classification.** One of our local papers having last January, in the course of a kindly article upon the Forbes Library, said that, "The system of cataloging has been criticised by persons who claim to have knowledge of such matters, as very intricate, puzzling and clumsy ; it differs radically from the systems used by the largest and most modern libraries, and it is said that one Boston library which adopted it several years

ago is now replacing it with another system. I corrected the statement in a letter to the editor, the main points of which I desire to place here upon record. "The cataloging of the Forbes Library is based upon 'Rules for a Dictionary Catalog by C. A. Cutter.' This work is issued by the United States Bureau of Education. [Three editions — 15,000 copies — having been exhausted, I am now preparing a fourth.] It is in the hands of every cataloger in the country, has indeed been called 'The Cataloger's Bible,' is the text-book in all of the library schools, formed the basis of the 'Condensed Rules for Cataloging,' issued by the American Library Association, is followed for the author catalog at least by every library in the country, and an English librarian writes me that it is 'used by all our best men.' No library that I ever heard of, either in Boston or elsewhere, having adopted it, has ever given it up.

"But as most persons, knowing nothing about cataloging and shelf classification, are not aware that they are two entirely different things, it may be that the writer of the article meant to object to the shelf classification adopted in the Forbes Library — the so called Cutter's Expansive system. Now it is true that this system 'differs from the system used by' some of the 'largest libraries,' being a new one devised to escape the defects of those previously in use. To reclassify a large library is a long and expensive undertaking. Librarians shrink from it. A new system of classification therefore makes its way slowly. Nevertheless the Expansive Classification has made its way, in spite of the disadvantage of not being finished. A number of city and college libraries

have adopted it, and no one that has adopted it has ever given it up. [Here followed a long paragraph of encomiums on the system received during the previous four or five years, which have since been issued with others in a pamphlet. I will only say here that Mr. J. C. Dana, after mature deliberation and correspondence with other librarians, both those who had and those who had not tried it, adopted it for the rearrangement of the Springfield City Library.]

"Allow me to add one other protest. It is not true that those of our books that are not cataloged 'are scarcely more available to the people of Northampton than they would be in the publishing houses from which they came.' On the publishers' shelves they would be of no use whatever to us. From the Forbes Library last year between 40,000 and 50,000 uncataloged books were taken to their homes by the people of Northampton and, presumably, read; some 8,000 such volumes were used within the library; and an uncounted number were consulted by those admitted to the shelves. It is not true that a large collection of books cannot be 'a public library till it is properly indexed and cataloged.' It cannot reach its full usefulness; its readers will be constantly annoyed, hampered, delayed by its want of a proper equipment; it will cost much more to run it; but it is still a public library, capable of doing much good. The circulation of the Northampton libraries is, in proportion to population, much larger than that of any other city in the United States, and the largest part of this circulation comes from the Forbes Library."

Our advance this year is as follows :

The last of the linotype cataloging mentioned in my first report has been done over for the present book catalog. All books received during the year have been entered in the slip catalog, which is an author-list of the library, rudely made and by reason of the thinness of the slips inconvenient to consult, but answering fairly well till the completion of the author-title-and-subject catalog. To the latter 4,319 volumes have been added, bringing up to date the classes Fiction, Geography and Travels, the works in the Reference Room, and Medicine (except the 600 volumes given ten days ago). Special catalogs on slips have been made of such Fine Art works (about 1,200) as are too large to be arranged alphabetically, of the Music, and of Periodicals. English literature is about two-thirds done. Our next subject after finishing it will be the Book arts, which include the much used sections Rhetoric and Literary history.

Our reason for taking up Medicine was, that the Hampshire District Medical Association offered to pay for printing a hand list if we would prepare it. As only three weeks was allowed for cataloging and classifying some 650 volumes in a difficult subject and printing the catalog, the result was not altogether satisfactory. Still the list appears to have interested the members of the Association and has been useful in the library.

Our works of Music, which had become much too numerous for their previous arrangement in one alphabet of composers, have been grouped in sections, such as National (sub-arranged by countries), instrumental (sub-arranged by Instruments), Vocal and Mixed (with the sub-divisions Songs,

Operas, Oratorios, Masses, etc.). This new order will save us considerable time in supplying the wants of the public.

We have prepared for publication by the Northampton Daily Herald our portion of four numbers of a "Bulletin of the Public Libraries of Northampton," which is to be continued.

**Gifts.** In November the Hampshire District Medical Society gave their library of 615 volumes, the largest present we have had since the bequest of Judge Forbes's books. This will compel us, for want of room, to remove the whole of Medicine to the second story.

Dr. S. A. Fisk of Denver has made a most interesting present of a china sack jug dated 1642, and an ornamented pewter porringer and cover brought to this country at an early date.

**Purchase.** In February it was decided to buy fewer books in order to devote the time of the assistants to cataloging so that they could keep up more nearly with the accessions. In consequence buying from second hand catalogs and at auction has been almost wholly given up, with the result that only 7,042 volumes have been purchased this year in place of the 8,190 of last year and the 9,000, 12,000 and 28,000 of the previous years. The difference is not so great as might have been expected because (1) the change was adopted towards the end of the winter, which is the most active ordering season of the year, and some 1,500 works had already been ordered, (2) it was thought best to continue to provide a liberal supply of current liter-

ature for our growing number of borrowers, (3) the purchase of books at the request of the public has increased largely, as they have become acquainted with the privileges allowed them, (4) we could not neglect such opportunities as offered of completing our collection of Connecticut valley history and literature, and (5) of filling gaps in our sets of periodicals. The latter object has been especially pursued, because the demand for these sets has been unexpectedly insistent.

Unluckily for the cataloging, whatever time we saved by incorporating fewer new books, had to be given to our larger circulation, which was nearly one-fifth more than the year before.

**Registration.** In our registration each borrower's right runs for four years. This limit was fixed, in place of the more common term of three years, so that students in Smith College should not have to renew during their whole course. It was our intention not to make an entirely fresh registration at fixed periods but to maintain a perpetual list kept fresh by continual renewals, or, where renewals were not wanted, by the substitution of new borrowers.

As our registration commenced in July, 1895, the pockets first issued began to lapse last July. At that time the City Library was meditating a new registration, as it had had only one for 25 years, and probably two-thirds of the 12,500 persons whose names were on its list were no longer borrowers. It seemed to be a good time to harmonize the methods of the two libraries. At a conference of their officers it was decided that the City Library should adopt the Forbes regis-

tration and charging system, so that borrowers who wished to use both libraries might not have two library systems to learn and two library numbers to remember ; that those who were already registered at the Forbes Library should receive the Forbes number as their new number at the City Library, and those who had not yet registered at the Forbes should receive a number in the Forbes series and pockets entitling them to the use of both libraries. Hereafter, therefore, the list of borrowers in the two libraries will be precisely the same and all borrowers will have at their command 100,000 volumes instead of some having 70,000 and some 30,000. As fast as the terms of the present pocket holders at the Forbes Library expire they will be requested to enter upon the new double registration.

**Assistants.\*** During the first half of the year our force was small. For the year it averages eight and a half persons. At present we have seven permanent and four temporary assistants. One of the four—our best cataloger—leaves us in January for a more lucrative place. The others, as they are well trained in our ways, it is very desirable to keep permanently. There are also three promising pupil-assistants who serve without pay. We find more than enough work for all. As the use of the library must continue to increase we shall need an appropriation that will at least enable us to retain the whole of our present force. That would give us four more assistants than last year. With them and not having the new registration to distract us,

---

\* Mr. George Stockwell, who was with us in some part of 1898, became in July, 1899, librarian of the Westfield Athenæum.

we should be able to make some real progress on the subject catalog. This year, though more has been done than before, we have not kept up with the additions.

**Exhibitions.** We have had, besides a permanent show of some 300 photographs and 250 photogravures, etchings, etc., these temporary exhibitions: (1) March 21 to April 4, a selection of the Sella photographs of mountain tops, snow fields, glaciers, volcanic craters, etc., which gave so much pleasure when the whole collection was here in 1895; (2) April 25 to May 9, 160 photographs of views, statuary, and paintings lent by the Library Art Club, illustrating the Piazza della Signoria and the Piazza del Duomo, Florence; (3) May 9-22, a selection of the admirable Copley prints, lent by Curtis and Cameron; (4) May 23-30, fifty original drawings made for the Youth's Companion; (5) June 27-July 24, 75 photographs by Mr. H. G. Peabody of Green Mountain and Lake Champlain scenery; (6) Aug. 27-Sept. 18, 60 platinotypes from negatives made from the original paintings of E. E. Soderholtz & Co., of Boston, procured through the Library Art Club; (7) Oct. 28-Dec. 6, 75 interesting Japanese water colors and prints lent by Bunkio Matsuki of Boston; (8) Oct. 31-Nov. 21, a set of 157 photographs of Florentine architecture, sculpture, and painting, lent by the Library Art Club, being the second part of the Club's Florentine photographs, and fully equal to the first part; (9) November 1-15, 295 photographs by Northampton amateurs, an exceedingly creditable exhibit for artistic pose or selection of view point, and for variety and excellence of finish. Further



exhibitions are deferred till the spring, on account of the difficulty of sufficiently heating the rooms.

A large show-case has lately been put into the periodical reading room, in which are placed a selection of our local manuscripts and views.

We have from time to time shown upon tables in the delivery hall collections of books, maps, engravings, and photographs bearing upon interesting current topics, such as the Spanish war, Cuba, the Philippines, South Africa, Halloween, Christmas, and upon the birthdays of noted persons, especially authors, we have shown their portraits, works about them, and noteworthy editions of their works. These exhibitions excite interest in some persons. It is true that the majority pass them by in utter indifference; but a library must take into account every section of its patrons, even small sections, and neglect no means of arousing attention, even though each effort reaches but a few persons.

**Schools.** The connection with the schools has been pushed a little farther this year. I have bought the photographs enumerated in the list of 'pictures for school decoration' prepared by the Superintendent of Schools and many others suited for school use; and also the books recommended in his 'language and literature' course. Of the latter I have procured a number of copies each (generally of different editions) so that they could be used simultaneously by the teachers of different schools.

**Inter-library Loan.** We have continued to be much assisted by several libraries, particularly the Boston Public and the Boston Athenæum, which have lent us books needed by us to supply the demands of our readers. In vicarious return we have given assistance to many students in other cities and towns, for which we have received the warmest thanks. Some of our large stock of photographs filled out an exhibition at Springfield, and the art clubs of Holyoke, and even of Southport, Conn., and of Jamestown, N. Y., have several times drawn upon our resources.

The blanks used by us in this interchange are :

#### INTER-LIBRARY LOAN.

##### APPLICATION BLANK FOR NAMED BOOKS.

To the Librarian of the Forbes Library, Northampton, Mass.: 189

Will you lend to this Library until \_\_\_\_\_ the books noted below, which we promise to return in good order, paying all charges for transportation, postage, etc.? In default of which we promise to submit to such reasonable penalty for their loss, damage, or detention, as your Library may impose.

\_\_\_\_\_,  
Librarian of the \_\_\_\_\_ Library.

Author.	Title.	Class No. if known.

## INTER-LIBRARY LOAN.

## APPLICATION BLANK FOR NAMED APPLICANT.

To the Librarian of Forbes Library, Northampton, Mass.:

Will you lend to this Library for such time as you may determine\* books to be selected by ———, all of which we promise to return in good order, paying all charges for transportation, postage, etc. In default of which we promise to submit to such reasonable penalty for their loss, damage, or detention, as your Library may impose.

————, Librarian  
of the ——— Library.

\* If the books are asked for by any inhabitant of Northampton, we will return them immediately, on receipt of notice, even though the time for which they were lent has not expired.

**Delivery** Arrangements have at last been perfected for a **Stations.** delivery at Florence. Nine monthly boxes, containing in all 1,055 volumes, have been sent to the Lilly Library. On the average it has lent each volume twice. The Polish newspaper which we take has, through the kind offices of Prof. Podgorski, been placed on file at the room of the Polish Club instead of on our own tables. Periodicals have been furnished for a reading-room in the Chapel on Hospital Hill, which is opened two evenings a week under the care of two students of Smith College, Miss Julia Bolster and Miss Lena Swasey. Finally it has been arranged that our janitor and one of the assistants shall take books every Friday evening to Mr. C. W. White's store (which is also the post-office) in Bay State. This it is felt will accommodate many who do not find it convenient to come to the main library and so will extend its benefits to persons who would otherwise make no use of it.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES A. CUTTER.

## APPENDIX 1.

## ACCESSION.

Received,	Vols.	Pams.	Sheet Music.	Maps.	Engr.	Chromo Liths.	Photos and Proc. Pmts.	MSS.	Water Colors.	Cast.	Post.	Draw.	Papers
By gift,	1149	786	112	33	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	9	3
By purchase,	7042	217	66	16	82	3	2085	0	0	0	0	0	0
	8191	1003	178	49	82	5	2085	0	0	0	0	9	3
Duplicates sold and exch'd, 226													
Worn out, 12													
Lost, 11													
Infected, 2 251													
Net ad's,	7940												
Previously reported,	61,575	6318	1299	91	162	174	5137	187	22	1030	44	15	994
Total,	69,515	7321	1477	140	244	179	7222	187	22	1030	44	24	997

Also by gift, two legal forms filled, two pieces of paper money, one sack jug, one pewter porringer, and by purchase one piece of papyrus with figures and three oil paintings.

The 7042 volumes bought belong to 4355 works; that is, there are 1.61 volumes to a work. (The average for the five years is 1.78 volumes to a work.) From \$11,258.83, the

amount spent for the books of this year, must be subtracted \$1305.46 being the cost of two invoices entered last year (\$60.70), photographs and process prints (\$216.23), picture frames (\$152.22), sheet music (\$18.03), maps (\$87.12), engravings and oil paintings (\$504.75), chromo-lithographs (\$6.96), pamphlets (11.85), insurance (\$229.50), and refunded (\$18.10). This leaves \$9953.37 as the cost of 7042 volumes, or \$1.41 per volume. (The average for the five years is \$1.23.)

In 1898-99 the City Library added 640 volumes, making its total 31,380; the Lilly Library added 83 to its previous stock of nearly 6000, making a total of over 106,000 volumes in the free public libraries of the city.

## APPENDIX 2.

### CENTER REGISTRATION AND CIRCULATION, DEC. 1, 1898, TO NOV. 30, 1899.

Registration,	1277	persons
Registration from beginning,	5619	"
Total registration in force,	4456	"
(1163 persons having left town)		
Library open,	306	days
Issued for use in building,	10,115	volumes
Average library use per diem,	33	"
Issued to be taken home,	66,440	"
Average home use per diem,	217	"

Classification of books used.	Library use.		Home use.	
	Vols.	Per cent.	Vols.	Per Cent.
Philosophy and Theology,	744	7.3	3422	5.2
Biography, History, Geography,	1270	12.5	6310	9.5
Social sciences,	497	4.9	1193	1.8
Natural sciences,	130	1.3	1204	1.8
Arts (useful),	159	1.6	1283	1.9
Music,	91	.9	1459	2.2
Fine arts,	199	2.0	1131	1.7
Photographs,	No acc't kept.		2813	4.2
Language and Literature,	6834	67.6	10,705	16.1
Fiction,	191	1.9	34,910	52.6
Magazines,	No acc't kept.		2010	3.0
	10,115	100.0	66,440	100.0

Under "Library use" is given merely the number of books reserved for particular applicants and read in the building. No account is kept of the use of magazines in the reading room, and of books in the reference room, nor of the many volumes consulted by persons admitted to the shelves. In "Home use" each book sent to the Lilly Library is counted only once, though it may be issued there several times.

The circulation of the City Library was 53,750 (60 per cent. fiction), of the Lilly Library 12,113 (86 per cent. fiction), of the Forbes Library 76,555 (46 per cent. fiction). Average fiction issued for the city 54 per cent.

The total for the three free public libraries was therefore 141,363, an increase of 6567, or five per cent. over last year. The population being 16,746 (by the census of 1895), this gives a circulation of 8.44 per annum per inhabitant.\*

---

\* This is an improvement over 1895-96. Then the Lilly Library reported 88 per cent. of fiction, the City Library 67 per cent., the Forbes Library 50 per cent., (average for the city 61.6 per cent.,) and the issue per inhabitant was 6.22. Of course part of the larger issue of books comes from an increase in population. It is satisfactory to see that the growth is healthy, that of the 31,000 more books circulated less than a third were novels.

## APPENDIX 3.

### LIST OF DONORS, DECEMBER 1, 1898, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1899.

	Vols.	Pams.
Academy of Natural Sciences, Phil.,		1
Adams, C. F.,		1
Allen, E. G., London,	1	
American Academy of Political and Social Science,		1
American Association for the Extension of University Teaching,		1
American Dramatists Club,		1
American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society,	2	
Andover Theological Seminary,		1
Anonymous, 1 paper, 9 drawings, 1 sheet of music,		36
Antikamnia Chemical Co., Winchester, one calendar.		
Appleton, Miss A. I.,	1	
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe R. R. Co.,		1
Ateneo, Italy, Brescia,	1	
Atlanta, Ga.,		1
Barton, E. M., Worcester, two newspapers.		
Beer, W. W., New Orleans,	1	
Bennington Battle Monument and Historical Ass.,		1
Boston Museum of Fine Arts,		1
Boston P. L.,		1
Boston Record Comm.,	1	
Bowdoin College,		2
Brady, J. E.,		1



	Vols.	Pams.
Bridgewater Memorial P. L.,		1
Bridgman, S. E., records of judgment by default.		
Browne, Miss N. E., Boston,	3	15
Buffalo P. L.,		2
Caproni, P. P. & Bros., Boston, ,		2
Caryl, C. W.,	1	
Caverno, C.,	2	
Chandler, Alice G., Lancaster, Mass.,		2
Chase, W. G., Boston,		1
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy R. R. Co.,		1
Chilson, H. H.,		111 sheets of music.
Cilley, J. P.,		3
Clarke School for the Deaf,		1
Cobb, J. Storer,	1	
Colby University,		3
Colorado, University of		1
Corey, D. P.,		1
Cutter, C. A.,	two Confederate bills,	16
Cutter, Mrs. C. A.,	3	20
Depew, C. M.,		1
Eisold, R. B.,		1
Foote, A. R.,		1
Fortnightly Club, Jamestown, N. Y.,		1
Green, S. A., Boston,		5
Green, S. S., Worcester,		2
Greene, Mrs. F. C., Easthampton,	18	
Hammond, J. C.,	39	3
Hampshire County Bank,	9	
Hampshire District Medical Association,	615	
Harris, G. L.,		2
Harvard University,		3
Houghton, Mifflin & Co.,	1	1
Ipswich Historical Society,	1	
John Hopkins University,		1

	Vols.	Pams.
Kellogg, J. P.,		1
Konigl. Bibliotheket, Stockholm,		1
Lake Mohonk Conference,		1
Lane, Rev. J. W., North Hadley,	8	42
Lane, Wm. C., Cambridge,		1
Lawyers' Co-Operative Pub. Co.,		1
Libbie, C. F., Boston,		2
Liverpool Comm. of P. L.,		1
Lyman, B. S., Phil.,		3
Lyman, Frank, Brooklyn,	33 maps, 254	44
MacDonald, A.,		1
Maine Bureau of Statistics,	1	
Mankato P. L., Mankato, Minn.,		1
Mass. Agricultural College,		5
Mass. Bureau of Labor,	3	11
Mass. Forestry Ass.,		1
Mass. Institute of Technology,		1
Mass. Metropolitan Park Comm.,	1	
Mass. Soldiers Home,		1
Mass. State Board of Health,	21	4
Mass. State Library,	1	
Mich. Bureau of Labor,	1	
Mich. State Board of Health,	42	189
Mich., University of		1
Montana Bureau of Agriculture,		1
Mt. Holyoke College,		1
New Century Art Club, Jamestown, N. Y.,		2
New England Historical and Genealogical Soc.,		1
New Jersey Bureau of Labor,	1	
New South Wales Government Statistician,	3	
N. Y. State Historian,	2	1
N. Y., University of	2	11
New York City,		2
Nineteenth Century Club, Northampton,		1

	Vols.	Pams.
Norman Williams P. L., Woodstock, Vt.,		1
Northampton,	1	
Northwestern University,		1
Office Internationale de Bibliographie,		1
Ontario Bureau of Industries,		2
Peoria P. L., Peoria, Ill.,		1
Philadelphia Commercial Museum,		1
Philadelphia Free Library,		2
Podgorski, C. M.,		7
Pratt Institute F. L.,		2
Readio, C. H.,	7	
Rhode Island Bureau of Industry,		1
Richardson, W. A., Estate of	1	
Riley, J. B.,		1
Rivista d'Italia,		1
Robbins, L., Arlington, Mass.,		1
Robinson, Mrs. S. T. D.,	1	
Rutland R. R. Co.,		1
St. George the Martyr P. L., London,		1
St. Paul P. L., Salem, Mass.,		1
Smith Charities,		1
Smyth, J. A., Charleston, S. C.,	1	
Sotheran, D. & Co.,		1
South Carolina College,		1
Stimson, Prof. T. W.,		1
Story, Prof. E.,	9	1
Sveriges Offentliga Bibliotek, Stockholm,		1
Tanaka, I., Tokyo, Japan,		3
Taylor, C. F.,		2
Tracy, C. C.,		1
Truth, two chromo liths.		
Tucker, Capt. C.,		1
Tyler, Prof. H. M.,	1	
U. S. Bureau of American Republics,	3	1

	Vols.	Pams.
U. S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce,		1
U. S. Civil Service Comm.,	1	
U. S. Comm. of Education,	3	
U. S. Dept. of Agriculture,	6	224
U. S. Dept. of the Interior,	2	3
U. S. Dept. of Labor,	3	2
U. S. Dept. of State,	3	4
U. S. Geological Survey,	15	5
U. S. Interstate Commerce Comm.,	1	
U. S. Lib. of Congress,	1	4
U. S. National Museum,	2	3
U. S. Supt. of Documents,	6	8
Wainwright, J. A.,	25	14
Wesleyan University,		3
Westborough P. L., Westborough, Mass.,		1
Western Australia, Registrar General,		8
Whitcomb, Waldo,		2
Winchell, Miss F. M.,		1
Wisconsin Dept. of Public Instruction,		2
Wis. State Historical Soc.,	1	1
Wis. State Supt. of P. L.,		1
Yale University,		2
	<hr/> 1149	<hr/> 786

We have also received annual reports from the following public libraries: Aguilar F. L. Soc., N. Y. City; Bangor (Me.) P. L.; Beverly (Mass.) P. L.; Bigelow F. P. L., Clinton, Mass.; Boston P. L.; Bridgeport (Conn.) P. L.; Brockton (Mass.) P. L.; Brookline (Mass.) P. L.; Carnegie L., Pittsburgh, Pa.; Cedar Rapids (Iowa) F. L. P.; Chicago P. L.; Concord (Mass.) F. P. L.; Concord (N. H.) P. L.; Dayton C. P. L. and Museum; Dedham (Mass.) P. L.; Detroit

(Mich.) P. L.; Enoch Pratt F. L., Baltimore, Md.; Everett (Mass.) P. L.; Fall River (Mass.) P. L.; Fitz P. L., Chelsea, Mass.; Fletcher F. L., Burlington, Vt.; Fogg L., South Weymouth, Mass.; General Soc. of Mechanics and Tradesmen, N. Y.; Hamilton (Canada) P. L.; Helena (Mont.) P. L.; Jersey City (N. J.) F. P. L.; John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill.; Kansas City (Mo.) P. L.; Lawrence (Mass.) F. P. L.; Leicester (Mass.) P. L.; Leominster (Mass.) L.; St. Martin-in-the-Fields and St. Paul, Covent Garden, London, Eng.; Lynn (Mass.) P. L.; Malden (Mass.) P. L.; P. F. L., Manchester, Eng.; Manchester (N. H.) City L.; Medford (Mass.) P. L.; Mercantile L. of N. Y.; Mercantile L. Co., Phil.; Mechanics' Institute, San Francisco; Univ. of Michigan; Morrisson-Reeves L., Richmond, Ind.; Nahant (Mass.) P. L.; New Brunswick (N. J.) F. P. L.; New Haven (Conn.) F. L. P.; New South Wales P. L.; Newton (Mass.) F. L.; North Adams (Mass.) P. L.; Northampton (Mass.) P. L.; Oxford (Mass.) F. P. L.; Paterson (N. J.) F. P. L.; Peabody (Mass.) Institute; Peoria (Ill.) P. L.; Philadelphia F. L.; Portland (Me.) P. L.; Pratt Institute F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y.; Providence (R. I.) P. L.; Redwood L. and Athenæum, Newport, R. I.; Reynolds L., Rochester, N. Y.; St. Giles P. L., London; St. Joseph (Mo.) F. P. L.; Salem (Mass.) P. L.; San Francisco F. P. L.; Scranton (Pa.) P. L.; South Norwalk (Conn.) L. Fund; Southbridge (Mass.) P. L.; Springfield (Mass.) City L. Ass.; Syracuse (N. Y.) Central L.; Taunton (Mass.) P. L.; Tufts L., Weymouth, Mass.; Warder P. L., Springfield, O.; Warwick (Mass.) F. L.; Watertown (Mass.) F. P. L.; Wilmington (Del.) Institute; Woburn (Mass.) P. L.; Worcester (Mass.) F. P. L.

## TREASURER'S REPORT.

---

*To His Honor the Mayor and Gentlemen of the City Council :*

I herewith submit my Fifth Annual Report as Treasurer  
of the Trustees of the Forbes Library.

### BOOK FUND.

#### RECEIPTS.

1898.		
Dec.,	Balance on hand,	\$10,324 22
	19, From dividend from Hamp. Co. Nat.	
	Bank, dividend on In't allowed,	6 83
	City of Taunton, interest,	200 00
	“ Lynn, “	40 00
1899		
Jan. 2,	City of Waltham, interest,	1200 00
	“ Boston, “	875 00
	Town of Williamsburg, interest,	20 96
	17, Hamp. Co. Nat. Bk., dividend on claim,	127 65
	Town of Williamsburg, interest to Jan. 1, '99,	19 90
	21, First Nat. Bk., interest on deposit,	52 94
April,	City of Boston, interest,	60 00
	“ Worcester, “	800 00
	“ “ “	600 00
	“ New Bedford, “	960 00
	“ Lynn, “	960 00
May 26,	Worcester library, duplicates sold,	12 38
June 1,	City of Taunton, interest,	200 00
	“ Lynn, “	40 00

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

29

June 22, C. A. Cutter, fines, lost and injured books,	\$180 07
July 1, City of Boston, interest,	875 00
"    Waltham,    "	1200 00
6, Knauth, Nachod & Kuhne, refunded for over-payment,	13 60
10, Dodd, Mead & Co., refunded for over- payment,	2 40
Hamp. Co. Nat. Bank, interest on account to July 1,	30 88
Aug. 3, Tice & Lynch, rebate,	2 10
Oct. 2, City of Worcester, interest,	800 00
"    "    "	600 00
"    Boston,    "	60 00
"    New Bedford,    "	960 00
"    Lynn,    "	960 00
Nov. 20, Worcester Library, duplicates sold,	6 42
29, C. A. Cutter, fines, etc.,	99 08
"    "    books sold,	31 54
Northampton Nat. Bank, interest on deposit account,	16 71
Northampton Nat. Bank, interest on account, Dec. 1,	3 60
Hamp. Co. Nat. Bank, interest on account, Dec. 1,	66 67
First National Bank, interest on ac- count, Dec. 1,	127 67
Northampton Institution for Savings, interest on pass-book,	10 04
	<hr/>
	\$22,545 66

## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

## PAYMENTS.

1898.	
Dec. 17, Northampton Book Club, books,	
30, R. H. Russell, books,	
A. L. A. Publishing Section, books,	
A. I. Appleton, maps,	
The Holman Taylor Co., index,	
1899.	
Jan. 2, Springfield Five Cent. Sav. Bank, guarantee fund,	750
9, Outing Publishing Co., subscription,	2
Old Corner Book Store, books,	5
Chas. E. Lauriat Co., "	6
Burnham Antique Bookstore, books,	6
Richard B. Eisold, binding books,	21 0
Gustav Fock, books,	23 58
T. B. Mosher, "	16 25
W. B. Clarke Co., subsc. to magazine,	2 25
Curtis Publishing Co., sub. to Sat. Eve Post,	1 00
J. W. Heffernan, periodicals,	162 55
Jan. 17, Elbridge Kingsley, paintings, engravings, &c.,	
18, Chas. F. Libbie & Co., books,	500 00
Geo. E. Littlefield, books,	46 04
C. E. Lauriat Co., "	42 29
Knauth, Nachod & Kuhne, freight on books,	4 00
Levi L. Barbour, Treas. of Nat. Conference of Charities and Correction, books,	4 80
Thomas J. Taylor, "	1 25
A. L. A. Publishing Section, "	2 40
D. Appleton & Co., "	25 98
Bangs & Co., "	1 46
S. E. Bridgman, "	154 47
W. B. Clarke, "	116 91
	34 01



S.	Jan. 18,	Henry Sotheran,	books	\$192 04
		Otto Harrassowitz,	"	102 36
books,	20,	Price, Lee & Co.,	directory,	2 00
	28,	J. W. Heffernan,	periodicals,	17 70
books,		Northampton Daily Herald,	subscription,	3 00
		A. McCallum & Co.,	books,	1 00
x,		Geo. E. Littlefield,	"	31 95
		Chas. E. Lauriat Co.,	"	4 25
		John Lane,	"	1 70
book, guarantee	Feb. 8,	E. W. Calhoun,	agent, Volume War Rev.	
		Laws,		2 50
n,	11,	Davis & Harvey,	books,	4 95
		The Perry Pictures Co.,	pictures,	10 35
		Leary Stuart & Co.,	books,	3 45
		W. B. Saunders,	"	6 50
		Chas. F. Libbie & Co.,	"	12 36
		Geo. E. Littlefield,	"	17 57
		H. S. Gere & Sons,	subscription,	3 00
		Jos. McDonough,	books,	14 18
Post, 1 1/2	11,	W. B. Clarke,	"	44 17
162 5		Edw. G. Allen,	"	631 62
S,	Mch. 9,	Richard B. Eisold,	binding,	45 95
500 1/2		Clinton Rogers Woodruff,	books,	1 00
46 1/4		Chas. P. Everitt,	"	4 50
42 2/3		John W. Cadby,	"	1 75
4 1/2		A. L. A. Publishing Section,	"	31 89
3, 4 8/10		Colliers Weekly,	subscription,	3 00
		Geo. E. Littlefield,	books,	5 50
1 25		"	"	27 60
2 40		S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	136 27
5 98		"	"	97 72
1 46		Bangs & Co.,	"	140 79
47		"	"	36 75
91		Otto Harrassowitz,	"	200 20
11				

Mar. 9,	Henry Sotheran,	books,	\$196 06
14,	C. A. Nichols Co.,	"	28 50
	American Anthropologist,	subscription,	4 00
April 1,	L. L. Barbour, Treas.,	books,	1 25
	Tice & Lynch,	freight on books,	51 13
	W. B. Clarke Co.,	books,	104 19
	Edgar A. Werner,	"	2 50
12,	R. R. Bowker,	"Office Publishers' Weekly,	
	books,		9 50
	Dodd, Mead & Co.,	books,	2 40
	Burrows Bros. Co.,	"	3 60
	Doubleday & McClure Co.,	"	6 00
	Miner & Stanton,	"	2 00
	Chas. F. Libbie,	"	107 80
	G. Schirmer,	music,	7 48
	W. B. Clarke Co.,	"	45 69
	Chas. F. Libbie & Co.,	"	11 29
	John W. Cadby,	"	50
	Jos. McDonough,	"	6 21
	Old Corner Book Store,	"	20
	Henry M. Burt Estate,	"	5 00,
	Burrows Bros. Co.,	"	96 98
20,	F. A. Crouch,	"	2 75
29,	Geo. E. Littlefield,	"	8 77
	Hinds & Noble,	"	6 90
	S. E. Bridgman,	"	177 21
	H. H. Crosier,	"	142 00
	Chas. F. Libbie & Co.,	"	13 95
	The Roycroft Shop,	"	2 00
	Henry Sotheran,	"	159 66
May 11,	Burrows Bros. Co.	"	79 80
	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	81 69
	W. B. Clarke Co.,	"	38 48
	Chauncey H. Pierce,	insurance on books,	67 50

## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

33

May 11, Richard B. Eisold, binding books,	\$52 20
29, Geo. E. Littlefield, books,	7 25
G. E. Stechert, "	1 64
A. L. A. Publishing Section, "	31 56
C. L. Traver, "	2 00
Tice & Lynch, "	33 98
G. Schirmer, "	23 69
Boston Book Binding Co., "	50 55
Dana C. Munro, "	2 60
Otto Harrassowitz, "	111 73
Henry Sotheran, "	148 89
Em Terquem, "	864 30
31, Bangs & Co., "	54 82
Mrs. Gerald Stanley Lee, "	3 60
Henry G. Allen & Co., "	3 00
R. H. Russell, "	75 00
G. Schirmer, "	3 47
June 12, S. E. Bridgman & Co., "	44 34
W. B. Clarke & Co., "	26 93
Geo. E. Littlefield, "	19 35
New England Botanical Club, subscription,	1 00
Library Bureau, book,	1 25
Knauth, Nachod & Kuhne, freight on books,	8 80
17, Houghton, Mifflin & Co., books,	48 00
Curtis & Cameron, books and photos,	18 00
Joel Munsell's Sons, books,	5 10
A. L. A. Publishing Section, "	32 46
E. J. Cornwell, "	2 00
Dodd, Mead & Co., "	2 40
R. R. Bowker, "	3 00
Bangs & Co., "	57 97
C. F. Libbie & Co., "	80 34
Geo. E. Littlefield, "	3 50
Boston Cooking School Magazine, subscrip- tion,	1 00

June 17,	Henry Sotheran & Co.,	books,	\$176 61
	E. G. Allen,	"	341 52
July 8,	Geo. E. Littlefield,	"	2 25
	Morris & Wilson,	"	3 00
	Richard B. Eisold, binding books,		81 50
	C. A. Cutter, express on books, &c.,		88 05
14,	Geo. N. Lucia, pictures,		7 72
	Chas. F. Libbie & Co.,	books,	485 86
	Oliver Ditson & Co.,	"	1 47
18,	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	30 08
	Geo. W. Montague,	"	10 00
	J. W. Heffernan,	"	15 45
25,	Tice & Lynch, freight on books,		15 41
	Chas. F. Libbie & Co.,	"	182 27
	C. A. Cutter, photos,		37 83
	A. L. A. Publishing Section,	"	12 30
	Colesworthy Book Store,	"	2 70
	D. Appleton & Co.,	"	1 35
	G. Schirmer,	"	10 77
27,	Otto Harrassowitz,	"	310 02
Aug. 9,	W. B. Clarke Co.,	"	122 33
	Geo. E. Littlefield,	"	1 80
	Albert Britnell,	"	7 53
	Bangs & Co.,	"	42 95
	Chas. L. Woodward,	"	1 25
12,	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	28 39
	Geo. H. Polley & Co.,	"	60 00
	A. L. A. Publishing Section,	"	7 56
	E. G. Allen,	"	95 53
31,	Burrows Bros. Co.,	"	30 00
	Joseph McDonough,	"	11 34
	Henry Sotheran & Co.,	"	114 83
Sept. 14,	Geo. E. Littlefield,	"	5 85
16,	Richard B. Eisold,	"	6 20
	Davis & Harvey,	"	99 80

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

35

Sept. 16,	Chas. Scribner's Sons,	books,	\$6 00
	David W. Hoyt,	"	6 00
	Potter & Putnam Co.,	"	60
	Henry R. Johnson,	"	2 10
	W. B. Clarke Co.,	"	43 56
Oct. 6,	Geo. E. Littlefield,	"	8 10
	"	"	4 50
	S. E. Bridgman,	"	9 48
	William H. Pierce & Co.,	pictures,	86 70
	A. L. A. Publishing Section,	books,	11 94
	Cumulative Book and Index Co.,	index,	1 00
	Henry Sotheran & Co.,	books,	112 72
23,	Bangs & Co.,	"	45 41
	Fred'k W. Bailey,	"	1 50
	C. M. Podgorski,	"	4 00
	Munsell's Publishing Co.,	"	76 34
	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	73 94
	G. Schirmer,	music,	7 24
23,	W. B. Clarke Co.,	"	39 36
	Joel Munsell's Sons,	"	1 00
	E. J. Cornwell,	"	1 90
24,	Gustav Fock,	"	5 27
	Otto Harrassowitz,	"	171 60
	The Neale Company,	"	1 00
	Walter S. Houghton,	"	37 40
	Walter H. Baker & Co.,	"	14 12
26,	Oliver Walker,	insurance on books,	108 00
Nov. 7,	Chauncey H. Pierce	" "	54 00
	H. H. Crosier,	picture frames,	2 50
13,	A. L. A. Publishing Section,	books,	50 31
	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	210 30
17,	Lewis E. Warner,	"	5 00
	Henry Sotheran & Co.,	"	101 28
	Henry T. Coates Co.,	"	6 00
	Henry Whittemore	"	4 00

Nov. 17, The Arts and Crafts Publishing Co., subscrip-

tion,	\$2 50
Bangs & Co., books,	35 28
C. G. Delano, "	3 60
20, R. H. Russell, "	11 25
22, Tice & Lynch, freight on books,	33 00
W. B. Clarke Co., "	16 79
24, The Perry Pictures Co., pictures,	14 45
Dodd, Mead & Co., books,	55 20
R. H. Russell, "	4 80
Chas. Scribner's Sons, "	14 25
Thomas B. Mosher, "	1 00
Smith & Packard, Pub's, "	70 00
D. Appleton & Co., "	2 71
Waldo H. Whitcomb, "	19 40
Chas. F. Libbie & Co., "	207 23
S. E. Bridgman & Co., "	62 15
Bangs & Co., "	31 55
G. Schirmer, music,	24 39
W. B. Clarke Co., "	9 27
J. W. Heffernan, periodicals,	57 02
A. L. A. Publishing Section, "	36 36
The Bookstore, "	5 25
Antoinette P. Jones, subscription to mag.,	1 00
Chas. A. Cutter, express on books and sub-	
dry bills,	71 28
Em Terquem, books,	180 95
29, Richard B. Eisold, book-binding and repair-	
ing,	119 60

---

 \$12,008 83

Cash on deposit, 10,536 83

---

 \$22,545 66

## AID FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

1898.

Dec.	Balance on hand,	\$5 85
------	------------------	--------

1899.

Jan. 10,	From Geo. W. Clark, City Treasurer, on account of Earle Fund,	496 50
----------	---	--------

21,	First National Bank, Northampton, interest on deposit,	1 04
-----	--	------

25,	Geo. W. Clark, City Treasurer, on account of Earle Fund,	1,580 81
-----	--	----------

Feb. 3,	Geo. W. Clark, City Treas., on account of Earle Fund,	106 30
---------	---	--------

"	Hamp. Co. Nat. Bank, dividend and interest on same,	12 47
---	---	-------

April 1,	City of New Bedford, interest,	400 00
----------	--------------------------------	--------

11,	City of Northampton, on account of appropriation,	1,000 00
-----	---	----------

28,	City of Northampton, on account of Earle Fund,	230 00
-----	--	--------

June 1,	City of Northampton, on account of Earle Fund,	351 22
---------	--	--------

July 6,	City of Northampton, on account of appropriation,	2,000 00
---------	---	----------

"	City of Northampton, on account of Earle Fund,	340 00
---	--	--------

10,	Hamp. Co. Nat. Bank, interest on account to July 1,	3 00
-----	---	------

Aug. 16,	City of Northampton, on account of Earle Fund,	35 00
----------	--	-------

Sept. 5,	City of Northampton, on account of Earle Fund,	100 00
----------	--	--------

Oct. 2,	City of New Bedford, interest,	400 00
---------	--------------------------------	--------

Oct. 6, City of Northampton, on account of Earle Fund,	\$230 00
“ City of Northampton, on account of appropriation,	2,000 00
Nov. 3, City of Northampton, on account of Earle Fund,	115 00
29, City of Northampton, on account of Earle Fund,	127 00
“ C. A. Cutter, on account of miscellaneous receipts,	18 45
“ Hampshire County Nat. Bank, interest on deposit to Dec. 1,	12 50
	<hr/>
	\$9,565 14

## PAYMENTS.

1899.

Jan. 9, Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	\$84 00
Boston Book Binding Co., binders,	3 75
Clark & Parsons, supplies,	84
J. A. Sullivan, “	4 80
R. E. Edwards, furniture,	22 10
A. B. Lee, supplies,	13 35
R. B. Eisold, lettering,	20 00
Feb. 11, E. B. Strong, care of lot,	4 00
Mch. 9, J. T. Fankhauser, stereoscope,	90
14, Postage stamps, for Treasurer's office,	2 00
April 1, Metcalf & Co., printing,	15 50
12, R. E. Edwards, furniture,	65 00
The A. Haug Co., supplies,	4 06
R. B. Eisold, “	8 40
A. McCallum & Co., “	3 00
Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	81 30
29, “ “ mantles,	6 90



# REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

39

April 29,	H. N. Brewster & Co., supplies,	\$3 45
	H. H. Crosier, picture frames, etc.,	5 00
May 11,	S. L. Parsons & Son, fertilizer,	2 00
	C. H. Heald, shelving,	22 81
	M. L. & M. W. Graves, cotton seed meal,	15 00
18,	Morgan & Crossman, rubber stamp,	65
29,	Metcalf & Co., supplies.	20 00
	Northampton Commercial College, supplies,	4 75
	E. G. Bean,	6 00
31,	Andorra Nurseries, trees,	6 75
June 13,	Library Bureau, supplies,	10 60
	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	1 15
17,	C. A. Cutter.	38 84
	E. H. Banister,	7 13
	J. H. & W. H. Riley, fire extinguisher,	84 00
	W. D. Smith, keys, etc.	3 30
	J. W. Hartwell, door check,	6 00
July 8,	J. A. Sullivan, hardware,	17 34
	Herman Buchholz, decorating,	5 00
	Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	44 10
	Metcalf & Co., printing,	29 35
	Leland & Day, supplies,	7 82
	C. N. Fitts, floor wax,	30 00
14,	G. N. Lucia, supplies,	2 60
	J. E. Lambie & Co., supplies,	1 93
	J. H. & W. H. Riley, lawn sprinkler,	3 50
27,	Phelps Publishing Co., one half-tone,	2 03
Aug. 9,	Hammond Typewriter Co., supplies,	89 04
	Clark & Parsons, sundries,	2 98
	F. H. Sanborn, inspecting boiler,	4 00
Aug. 12,	Library Bureau, supplies,	29 15
31,	W. A. Clark Coal Co., coal,	367 55
Sept. 18,	Northampton National Bank, deposit box rent,	10 00

Oct. 6,	A. G. Fearing, supplies,	\$3 00
	Shepard & Samuel, supplies,	2 00
	S. E. Bridgman & Co., "	2 85
	Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	35 70
23,	H. H. Ballard, supplies,	5 00
	Dennison Mfg. Co., supplies,	11 25
	Hammond Typewriter Co., repairs,	6 48
	W. D. Smith, "	3 00
24,	Morgan & Crossman Co., rubber stamp,	75
26,	Oliver Walker, insurance,	151 25
Nov. 7,	Hartford Steam Boiler Ins. Co., boiler insurance,	60 00
	William P. Dane, supplies,	25 75
	C. H. Pierce, insurance,	180 00
20,	Bryant Printing Co., printing reports,	11 52
	R. E. Edwards, baskets,	4 20
	H. H. Ballard, klips,	18 90
	S. W. Woodbury, supplies,	2 00
	Morgan, Crossman & Co., supplies,	50
24,	Hammond Typewriter Co., "	4 15
	Norwood Ice Co., ice,	8 00
	F. M. Cook & Sons, sprinkling,	15 00
	Clark & Parsons, supplies,	1 28
	J. M. Towne & Son, supplies,	7 01
	Leland & Day, mantles, &c.,	33 41
28,	Library Bureau, supplies,	2 00
	H. N. Brewster & Co., supplies,	60
	Northampton Daily Herald, printing,	33 75
	C. A. Cutter, express and sundry bills paid,	73 06
	Allen Bros., stamps,	3 70
	Edwin Banister, supplies,	36 65
	J. A. Sullivan, "	13 99
	Metcalf & Co., printing and supplies,	27 50
	Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	63 90
		<hr/>
		\$2,071 87

## PAID OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

Chas. A. Cutter, librarian,	\$1,883 30
F. A. Macomber, treasurer,	425 00
S. W. Lee, Jr., secretary,	120 81
John R. Rushford, janitor,	658 33
Chas. H. Readio, assistant janitor,	540 00
Henry S. Parsons,	402 33
F. Mabel Winchell,	515 33
Mabel G. Taintor,	285 67
Ethel Garvin,	330 17
Isabel Beers,	395 33
Annie C. Prentiss,	498 84
Genevieve S. Cooley,	173 67
Dorcas Tracy,	151 00
Alice Rose,	62 00
Annie C. Carlisle,	93 75
Lalia Mae Damon,	103 33
Harriet Sigourney Eustis,	103 33
George Stockwell,	3 00
	<hr/>
	\$6,745 19

## EXTRA LABOR.

1899.

Jan. 9, Waldo H. Whitcomb, painting,	100 04
Feb. 11, E. B. Emerson & Co., repairs,	1 25
May 11, Joseph Hebert, "	3 17
29, A. B. Lee Est., plumbing,	21 93
31, Leland & Day, repairs,	8 50
June 12, C. F. Smith, "	12 35
Sept. 16, S. L. Parsons & Son, work on library lot,	19 60
Oct. 23, " " planting trees, etc,	4 50
Nov. 7. H. N. Brewster & Co., plumbing and repairs,	40 71

Nov. 28, W. H. Whitcomb, varnishing,	\$17 66
“ C. H. Heald, carpentry,	92 93
	<hr/>
	\$322 64
	6,745 19
	2,071 87
Cash,	425 44
	<hr/>
	\$9,565 14

## Abstract of Treasurer's Report,

From Dec. 1, 1898, to Dec. 1, 1899.

---

### BOOK FUND.

#### RECEIPTS.

1898.	
Dec. 1, Balance,	\$10,324 22
Income from registered bonds,	11,390 00
Interest on deposit in National banks,	298 47
All other sources,	532 97
	<hr/>
	\$22,545 66

#### PAYMENTS.

Books, magazines, works of art, etc., mounting photos, binding books and framing pictures,	\$11,258 83
Guarantee fund,	750 00
Cash in banks,	10,536 83
	<hr/>
	\$22,545 66

### AID FUND.

#### RECEIPTS.

1898.	
Dec. Balance,	\$5 85
City of Northampton, appropriation,	5,000 00
Interest on registered bonds,	800 00
Pliny Earle Fund,	3,711 83
Interest on bank deposits,	16 54
All other sources.	30 92
	<hr/>
	\$9,565 14

## PAYMENTS.

Officers and employes,	\$6,745 19
Extra labor,	322 64
Fuel and lighting,	676 55
Insurance,	391 25
Miscellaneous supplies,	1004 07
Cash in bank.	425 44
	<hr/>
	\$9,565 14

## INVENTORY OF INVESTMENT.

## BOOK FUND.

Town of Williamsburg, note,	\$524 00
City of Worcester, reg. 4 per ct. bonds, par value,	70,000 00
" Waltham. " " " "	60,000 00
" Lynn, " " " "	50,000 00
" New Bedford, " " " "	48,000 00
" Boston, " " " "	3,000 00
" Taunton, " " " "	10,000 00
" Boston, " 3 1-2 " "	50,000 00
Northampton Institution for Savings,	265 89
Meadow land,	1,400 00
	<hr/>
	\$293,189 89

## AID FUND.

City of New Bedford, reg. 4 per ct. bonds, par value,	\$20,000 00
---	-------------

## GUARANTEE FUND.

Deposited with Northampton Inst. for Savings,	\$1,702 22
" " Springfield Five Cent Sav. Bank,	1,560 90
	<hr/>
	\$3,263 12

*Receipts and Expenditures of the Library since its organization,  
from Oct. 24, 1894, to Dec. 1, 1899.*

## BOOK FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

From O. Edwards and Wm. M. Gaylord, Trustees:

Cash,	\$40,042 84
Interest on registered bonds,	56,150 00
Town of Williamsburg, part pay \$10,000 note,	9,476 00
"            "            interest,	706 77
Interest on National bank deposits,	1,838 65
All other sources,	1,831 83
	<hr/>
	\$110,046 09

## PAYMENTS.

For magazines, photos, binding books, works of

art, etc., and insurance on same,	\$85,750 93
Bonds, city of Taunton,	10,758 33
To guarantee fund,	3,000 00
Cash on deposit,	10,536 83
	<hr/>
	\$110,046 09

## AID FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

From O. Edwards and W. M. Gaylord, Trustees:

Cash,	\$2,858 55
Interest on registered bonds,	4,000 00
City of Northampton, appropriation,	30,700 00
Income from Pliny Earle Fund,	7,695 53
Interest on National bank deposits,	108 61
All other sources,	87 86
	<hr/>
	\$45,450 55

## PAYMENTS.

Officers and employes,	\$31,717 21
Extra labor,	2,757 69
Fuel and lighting,	3,046 48
Miscellaneous supplies and insurance,	7,503 73
Cash in bank,	425 44
	<hr/>
	\$45,450 55

I, F. A. Macomber, Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library, do solemnly swear that the above statement is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that this report fully and correctly represents the receipts and expenditures of this office.

F. A. MACOMBER,  
Treasurer of the Trustees of Forbes Library.

---

Commonwealth of Massachusetts,

Hampshire, ss., Dec. 20, 1899.

Subscribed and sworn to before me,

ARTHUR WATSON,  
Justice of the Peace.

---

We, the undersigned, Trustees of the Forbes Library, certify that we have examined the foregoing accounts with vouchers for the same, and find them correct, with a cash balance in the hands of the Treasurer as follows: Four



hundred and twenty-five dollars and forty-four hundredths (\$425.44) to the credit of the Aid Fund, and ten thousand, five hundred and thirty-six and eighty-three one hundredths dollars (10,536.83) to the credit of the book fund.

ARTHUR WATSON,  
GEORGE H. RAY,  
HAYNES H. CHILSON.

Northampton, December 20, 1899.



P7

SIXTH ANNUAL REPORT  
OF THE  
TRUSTEES OF THE FORBES LIBRARY



OF THE  
CITY OF NORTHAMPTON, MASS.

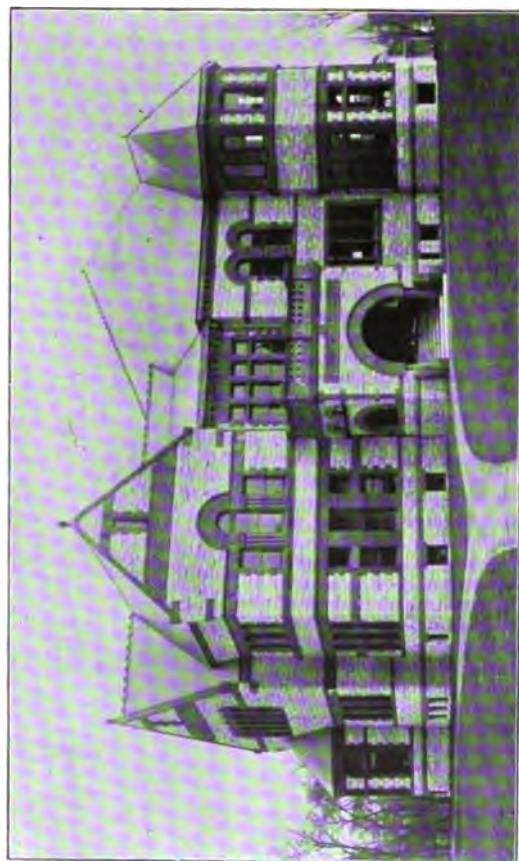
For the Year Ending Nov. 30, 1900

---

NORTHAMPTON, MASS.:  
GAZETTE PRINTING COMPANY,  
1901.

7





THE FORBES LIBRARY.

**SIXTH ANNUAL REPORT**

**OF THE**

**Trustees of the Forbes Library**

**OF THE**

**CITY OF NORTHAMPTON, MASS.**

**For the Year Ending Nov. 30, 1900.**





# TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS

## FROM THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE TRUST.

---

### TRUSTEES BY APPOINTMENT OF THE PROBATE COURT.

George W. Hubbard,	April 1881—April 1888.
Oscar Edwards,	April 1881—Oct. 1894.
William M. Gaylord,	June 1888—Oct. 1894.

### TRUSTEES BY ELECTION.

George W. Hubbard,	May 1884—May 1887.
Oscar Edwards,	May 1884—May 1886.
William M. Gaylord,	May 1884—Oct. 1893.
Christopher Clarke,	May 1886—May 1889.
John L. Otis,	May 1887—May 1890.
Oscar Edwards,	May 1889—May 1895.
Arthur G. Hill,	May 1890—May 1893.
George H. Ray,	May 1893—
Arthur Watson,	Dec. 1893—
James R. Trumbull,	May 1895—May 1898.
Haynes H. Chilson,	May 1898—

### PRESIDENTS.

Oscar Edwards,	1894—1895.
George H. Ray,	1895—1896.
Arthur Watson,	1896—

## SECRETARY.

Samuel W. Lee, Jr., 1894—

## TREASURER.

Frederic A. Macomber, 1894—

## LIBRARIAN.

Charles A. Cutter, 1894—

---

THE CORPORATION

## AND ITS OFFICERS.

December 1, 1900.

## TRUSTEES.

Haynes H. Chilson, George H. Ray,  
Arthur Watson, President.

## SECRETARY.

Samuel W. Lee, Jr.

## TREASURER.

Frederic A. Macomber.

## LIBRARIAN.

Charles A. Cutter.

LIBRARY STAFF.

LIBRARIAN.

Charles A. Cutter.

ASSISTANTS.

Miss Isabel Beers,	Miss Mabel G. Taintor,
Miss Lalia M. Damon,	Miss Dorcas Tracy,
Miss Bertha H. Gault,	Miss F. Mabel Winchell,
Miss Dema Gaylord.	

JANITORS.

John R. Rushford,	Charles H. Readio.
-------------------	--------------------

## Trustees' Report.

---

*To His Honor the Mayor and the City Council :*

On the first Wednesday in May the Board of Trustees organized and examined the securities of the trust fund.

The home circulation of books has increased 25% over the circulation of the preceding year.

The Librarian has established a delivery of books at Bay State which has grown to an average weekly delivery of one hundred and forty volumes. During the first part of the year the store of Mr. C. W. White was used for this purpose, but as the delivery outgrew those quarters, the Northampton Cutlery Company offered the use of its former office, with light and heat, which was gladly accepted.

By the death of the Honorable William M. Gaylord, the Library has lost a good friend. Mr. Gaylord was Trustee by election from 1884 to 1893, and by appointment of the Probate Court from 1888 to 1894. Chiefly to his foresight and careful labors are due the extraordinary convenience and generous proportions of the Library Building, and he further showed his great interest by the gift of \$5000 towards the purchase of the library lot. At his request his name as donor was withheld from the public until after his death.

During the year the corporation has paid for books, binding, photographs, etc., \$13,936.76.

Seven hundred and fifty dollars was also carried to the guaranty fund.

For current expenses the expenditures have been \$9,169.81, analyzed as follows :

Salaries,	\$7,157 20
Fuel and lights,	925 86
Repairs and improvement of building,	114 26
Care of building and insurance,	60
Care of grounds,	139 09
Shelving and book supports,	224 91
Furniture and tools,	88 89
Supplies for catalogues and classification,	98 26
Other supplies,	270 34
Postage and printing,	141 45
Sundries,	8 95

The net addition to the books of the Library has been 7,790 volumes, making the present total 77,305.

The present registration in force is 5376. 83,450 volumes were taken out for home use and 9,018 for use in the building, making a total circulation of 92,468.

The trustees respectfully transmit herewith the reports of the librarian and of the treasurer.

ARTHUR WATSON,  
GEORGE H. RAY,  
HAYNES H. CHILSON.

## Librarian's Report.

---

*To the Trustees of the Forbes Library:*

GENTLEMEN : Our circulation shows a gratifying gain of a satisfactory kind. There is an increase in the number of books taken out of 25.6 per cent, but a decrease in books

Issue. used in the Library of 12 per cent. This means that the city is using the library much more and that the college is using it a little less. Nearly a third of the gain in home use comes from the new deliveries at Bay State and Leeds. Most of the decrease in library use arises from the accident that the freshman class in college has had no theme-writing during this library year; it is a diminution that probably will not continue.

The three free public libraries in Northampton, as they are all owned and supported by the city and are run in harmony by their separate boards, ought to be regarded as three sections of one city library. Their combined circulation is very remarkable. No city in the world equals it in quality or in quantity. The average use of fiction in public libraries is 75 per cent. In

this city the use is 51.5 per cent. \*In 93 American cities and towns having populations ranging from 800 to 3,437,202, and in all 12,530,742, there were circulated 20,975,271 volumes, or 1.6 per head. In the 37 cities of Massachusetts with a total population of 1,304,629 there were circulated 3,576,382 volumes, or 2.7 per head. The home circulation of Northampton is 134,686 volumes among 18,643 people, or 7.22 per head, that is,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  times the average circulation and three times the Massachusetts average. And yet there are also in the city a hospital library (for the patients), a law library, a college library, two private school libraries, and two flourishing book clubs.

The large issue of the Forbes Library is in part, indeed mainly, due to the freedom with which we supply books, purchasing all that any borrower asks for and allowing each

**Charging.** person to take out as many as he or she can read. Some features of our charging system appear not to be wholly understood. Two years ago I made changes in it for the sake of greater simplicity. We now allow each borrower two works, of which only one can be a novel. These must be returned or renewed at the end of two weeks under penalty of a two-cents-a-day fine; if they have been requested by another person, or if they are late additions much in request they cannot be renewed. We also allow ten volumes other than novels which can be kept out without renewal after the fortnight till some one else wants them, when they are called in under penalty of a ten-cents-a-day fine. This we think accommodates the student as well as is possible consistently with

---

\*The statistics from these places were gathered by the librarian of the Public Library of Cincinnati.

justice towards other students. But this is not the limit of our liberality. If any one needs twenty or thirty or more volumes at once he has only to explain his need to the librarian and he is never refused. Nor is this all. We have adopted the policy—safely so far—of allowing almost anything to circulate (works like Brinkley's Japan, for instance, which costs \$15 a volume). Manuscripts, and anything else that cannot be replaced, or could be replaced only with great difficulty, and dictionaries and other books in constant demand in the reference room must be consulted within the building, though in the latter case exceptions are sometimes made for short periods. Music, photographs, unframed or framed, engravings circulate like books. Of course in these conditions works of art deteriorate and books wear out. But we are proceeding on the theory that with the exception of those things which are given us for the express purpose of preservation the library is in the main for the use of the present generation and only subordinately for posterity.

When the library was opened it was estimated that the shelving put in by the building committee would suffice for five years.

We have made it last for six years by adding to **Shelving.** it nearly 3000 feet on the walls around the stack, in the basement, and in one of the upper rooms. But even with this addition we are so nearly full that next year's additions will leave no vacant space at all. After that we must either put in a two-story steel stack filling half of the stack room (which will cost some \$7,000) or else pile our books upon the floor.



Former assistants of this library are now employed as follows elsewhere :—at Boston, as typewriter ; at Denver, as cataloger ; at New York, one as cataloger, one as assistant ;

**Assistants.** at Springfield, as assistant ; at Suffield, as organizer and cataloger ; at Washington, two as indexers, two as catalogers ; at Watertown, as cataloger and classifier ; besides these, two are students in the Library Schools of Albany and of Philadelphia. With the exception of the students all receive much higher pay than when they were here. Of course their success is mainly owing to their own ability ; but the training they received here counts for something. We are gratified at their good fortune and proud of them, but we regret that we have so often lost them just as they became capable of doing good work.

During the year there have been on the average 11 assistants. We have now 7 regular and 4 temporary assistants, also two pupil assistants.

In the last six months we have lost 7 assistants. The novices who took their places, with the best will, could not do as well or as much as the skilled assistants who had left.

**Cataloging.** The result of this, combined with the great increase in circulation, was almost total stoppage for a time of the cataloging. However, we have brought up to date our author catalog, and the full cataloging of the classes Fiction, Geography, Medicine, have finished the full cataloging of English literature, and have made some progress in History.

May 1, 1881, Northampton by a unanimous vote in a town meeting attended by an unusually large number of tax-payers,

gratefully accepted the bequest of Judge Forbes and engaged to fulfill all the conditions of the will, one of which was that it should "pay all expenses necessarily incurred in and about the management and administration of the affairs of said library." Yet the appropriations have never been large enough to pay for cataloging over one fifth of the books bought. This is not only unfaithful, since cataloging is without any possible doubt one of the "necessary expenses" of a library, as much as heating or lighting, but foolish, because as long as this uncataloged condition lasts it makes the necessary service of the public much more expensive. The cataloging will have to be done in the end; the sooner it is done the more we shall save. I urge not for the first time that you press the City Government to grant a suitable appropriation for this purpose.

With the May issue the Northampton Daily Herald ceased to publish the Bulletin of the Northampton libraries. We have no funds to take up the work. Eight numbers **Bulletin.** had been issued, for June, September, October, November, and December, 1899, February, March, and May, 1900.

The delivery at Bay State has been remarkably successful, in a large measure owing to the interest and good judgment of Miss Tracy, who has managed it. Beginning **Deliveries.** with an average for the five evenings in December 1899 of 17 books it ended with an average of 140 for the five evenings in November 1900. 4,421 volumes were lent in 52 Friday evenings. 124 persons have registered who had not previously used the library at all, and in all proba-

bility never would have used it. The rumors of Bay State's good fortune excited the desire of Mrs. C. J. Partenheimer, teacher in the Leeds Grammar School, that her scholars should have the same chance of education and enjoyment. She collected among the families of Leeds enough money to pay the expressage of a weekly box from the Forbes Library for the forty school weeks, obtained the use of her school room for Thursday evenings, and began giving out books on October 18. The privileges offered were warmly taken up. The very first evening 62 persons registered. In seven evenings the registration has been 120, and the issue 639. Both will no doubt continue to increase. This delivery is not so expensive to the library as the other, because Mrs. Partenheimer and Miss Fiske assist in charging and discharging books. To Bay State I have to send out three persons, which is a serious drain upon our inadequate force. At Leeds one attendant suffices.

Evidently such deliveries are the only way to bring the benefits of the library to the homes of the people in the outlying villages. They are necessary. We should be very sorry to abandon them. But they make demands upon our working force which it is hard to meet.

To the Lilly Library in Florence, 1,530 volumes have been sent in monthly boxes.

We have this year had the following exhibitions ; 150 engravings, etc., of Cromwell and his time, lent by the Springfield City Library; a large exhibition lent by the

**Exhibitions.** Helman-Taylor Co.; nine sent by the Library Art Club, namely, Sella's Caucasus, Canada's scenic gems, the Missouri Pacific Railway and Iron Mountain

route, the Southern Pacific Railway's set of photographs of Texas and Japan, the Club's sets on Florence, Rome, Siena, Nuremburg, and Oxford; and also from our own stores 283 carbon photographs after pictures in the Munich Gallery; 100 representations of Greek sculpture from Brunn's Denkmäler; 100 plates taken by the Berlin Photographic Co. after Burne-Jones paintings; colored plates of art objects in the Reiche Capelle of the Royal Residenz in Munich; two Japanese panoramas, 55 feet long; and plates of colonial houses and furniture.

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. CUTTER.

## APPENDIX 1.

## ACCESSIONS.

Received.	Vols.	Pam.	Sheet Music.	Maps.	Engr.	Chromo Liths.	Photos.	MSS.	Water Colors.	Casts.	Posters.	Draw.	News Papers.
By gift,	585	442	0	3	2	0	48	0	0	0	0	0	0
By purchase,	7366	110	67	44	5	67	3407	1	3	0	0	0	3
	7951	552	67	47	7	67	3455	1	3	0	0	0	3
Deduct dupli- cates sold or exch'd, 141 Worn out, 8 Lost, 11 Infected, 1-161													
Net additions, 7790													
Previously re- ported,	69515	7321	1477	140	244	179	7222	187	22	1030	44	24	997
Total,	77305	7873	1544	187	251	246	10677	188	25	1030	44	24	1000

Also by gift 14 book plates, 190 photo negatives, continental bill for 1 shilling, Judge Forbes' spectacles, and 2 paintings, and by purchase 1 painting, making a total of 100,613 pieces received to November 30, 1900.

In 1899-1900 the City Library added 463 volumes, making its total 31,843; the Lilly Library added 128 to its previous stock of nearly 6000, making a total of over 115,000 volumes in the free public libraries of the city.

From \$13,936.76, the amount spent for the books of this year, must be subtracted \$2,795.84, being the cost of photographs and process prints (\$1,626.18), picture frames (\$490), sheet music (\$27.91), maps (\$80.42), engravings and oil paintings (\$600.-21), chromo lithographs (\$401.62), pamphlets (\$18.65), insurance (\$16.00), newspapers (\$.45), water colors (\$7.50), manuscript (\$12.00), repairing birds and case (\$56.00). This leaves \$11,140.92 as the cost of 7,366 volumes, or \$1.51 per volume. (The average for the six years is \$1.25 per volume.)

## APPENDIX 2.

### REGISTRATION AND CIRCULATION, DEC. 1, 1899, TO NOV. 30, 1900

Registration,	1282 persons.
Registration from beginning,	6901    “
Total registration in force,*	5376    “
(1525 persons having left town),	
Library open,	306 days.
Issued for use in the building,	9,018 volumes.
Average library use per diem,	29.5    “
Issued to be taken home,	83,450   “
Average home use per diem,	272.7   “

Classification of books used.	Library use.		Home use.	
	Vols.	Per cent.	Vols.	Per cent.
Philosophy and Theology,	1518	16.8	6760	8.1
Biography, History, Geography,	1560	17.3	7472	9.0
Social Sciences,	280	3.1	1406	1.7
Natural Sciences,	97	1.1	1518	1.8
Arts (useful),	128	1.4	1598	1.9
Music,	24	.3	2143	2.6
Fine Arts,	167	1.9	1544	1.8
Photographs,	No account kept,		7005	8.4
Language and Literature,	4998	55.4	12,265	14.7
Fiction,	246	2.7	39,778	47.7
Magazines,	No account kept,		1961	2.3
	9,018	100.0	83,450	100.0

\* In addition there have been 81 borrowers on inter-library loans, and 26 on deposit.

Under "Library use," is given merely the number of books reserved for particular applicants and read in the building. No account is kept of the use of magazines in the reading room, and of books in the reference room and the children's room, nor of the many volumes consulted by persons admitted to the shelves. In "Home use" each book sent to the Lilly Library is counted only once, though it may be issued there several times.

The circulation of the City Library was 46,974 (58 per cent fiction), of the Lilly Library 13,447 (85 per cent fiction), of the Forbes Library 92,468 (45 per cent fiction). Average fiction issued for the city 51.5 per cent.

The total issue for the three free public libraries was therefore 152,889, an increase of 11,526, or 8 per cent over last year. The population being 18,643 (by the census of 1900), the issue was 8.2 per annum per inhabitant. (Home use 7.22).



## APPENDIX 3.

---

LIST OF DONORS, DECEMBER 1, 1899, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1900.

	Vols.	Pama.
Abbott, H. M.		1
Acker, F.	1	
Adams Nervine Asylum		1
American Antiquarian Society		1
American Art Annual		1
American Library Association	1	4
American Union League Society	1	
Amherst College		1
Andover Theological Seminary		1
Anonymous	3	48
Australian Government		1
Balch, E. S.	1	
Balch, T. W.	1	
Barnes, W. A.	1	
Barton, E. M., Worcester		1
Berea Quarterly		2
Bliss, R. B.	1	
Boardman, G. D.		1
Board of Directors of C., B. & Q. R. R.		1

		Vois.	Pams.
Boston Public Library			1
Boston Museum of Fine Arts			1
Bowdoin College			1
Bridgman, S. E. & Co.	2 photos.		
Bridgman, T.			1
Brown University		1	
Browne, Miss Nina E., Boston			5
Burt, Mrs. Henry M., Springfield		3	
Century Co., N. Y.			1
Chadwick, J. W.			1
Charleston, South Carolina		1	
Chicago, University of		1	
Christian Advocate, N. Y.		1	
Clark, Miss Ella C.		124	
Clark, Ulysses			1
Clarke, Miss Julia	Judge Forbes' spectacles.		
Clarke School			2
Clewes, A., & Co., N. Y.			1
Colby College			1
Columbia University			1
Cornell University			1
Cornwell, E. J.		1	
Outter, C. A.	18 photos.	1	6
Damrell & Upham			1
Drexel Institute			1
Eastern Manual Training School			1
Everett, W. Quincy			1
Fahey, Dr. J. C.		59	
Fairmount Park Art Association			2

	Vols.	Pams.
Farmer, J. E. Concord, N. H.	1	
Fontemoing, A.		1
Free Public Library of Miss.		2
Friends, Society of		1
Gilkey, Miss M. A., Washington, D. C.	5 photos.	
Great Britain, Comptroller Gen. of Patents		1
Green, S. A.		3
Hammond, J. C.		1
Hatch Experiment Station		1
Hayes, J. S.		1
Hazen, C. D.		1
Home Culture Club		1
Hopkins, Sarah A.	MS. letter from Jonathan Edwards.	
Illinois, University of		1
Indianapolis Public Library		1
Ladies' Home Journal	1	
Lake Mohonk Arbitration Conference		1
Lee & Shepard		1
Legislative Association of Ontario		1
Leipziger, H. M., N. Y.		1
Library of Congress	1	13
Librarian of New South Wales	14 book plates.	
Look, F. N., Florence	2	
Lyman, Frank, Brooklyn, N. Y.	238	
Maine Department of Industry	1	
Manchester City Library		1
Massachusetts Agricultural College		3
Massachusetts Board of Statistics of Labor	1	

	Vols.	Pama.
Massachusetts Metropolitan Park Commission	1	
Massachusetts Institute of Technology		1
Massachusetts State Board of Charity	1	
Massachusetts State Board of Health		1
Massachusetts State Board of Lunacy	1	2
Massachusetts State Library		6
Mechanics Institute		1
Michigan Board of Health		1
Michigan Board of Labor	1	
Michigan, University of		1
Missouri Board of Geology and Mines		1
Mount Holyoke College		1
Mystic Valley Institute		1
New England Genealogical Society		1
New Jersey Board of Statistics of Labor	1	
New London Public Library		1
Newport Natural History Society		1
New South Wales. Government Statistician	2	
New York State College of Forestry		1
New-York State Historian	2	
New York State Historical Society		1
New York State Library		1
New York State, University of	11	14
Northampton, City of	1	
Northwestern University		1
Oahu College		1
Ohio Comm. of Labor Statistics	1	
Ontario Board of Industry		1

	Vols.	Pams.
Ontario Department of Agriculture		23
Oxford University		1
Parsons, C. E.		1
Parsons, H. S.	23 photos.	
Peck, Julia E.	Bill.	
Pennsylvania, University of	1	
Pettingill, B. & Co.	1	
Rapilly, G. Paris	2 engravings.	
Rathbone, C. A.	1	
Reynolds, L.	1	
Robbins, L.		1
Saturday Evening Post		1
Sauveur Summer School		1
Scots' Charities Society	1	
Smith Charities		1
Smith College		5
Smith College Alumnæ Association		8
Sotheran H. & Co., London, Eng.	1	
Springfield City Library Association	1	
Stanwood, E. C. & Co.	Calendar.	
Stockwell, G. Westfield	Letter.	
Tanaka, I. Tokio		1
Towle Mfg. C., Newburyport, Mass.	1	
Union Pacific R. R. Co.		1
United States Civil Service Commission	1	
United States Commission of Education	3	
United States Copyright Office		3
United States Department of Agriculture	23	168

	Vols.	Pams.
United States Department of Interior	16	148
United States Department of Labor	3	3
United States Department of State	3	14
United States Department of War		25
United States Geological Survey	13	3
United States Government Post Office	1	1
United States Interstate Commerce Commission	2	4
United States Librarian of Congress	1	
United States National Museum	1	
United States Superintendent of Public Documents		5
Villafranca, R.		1
Wainwright, J. A.	39	341
Warner, M. P. Washington. 52 photos, and 193 photo negatives.		
Wesleyan University		1
Western Australia. Registrar General		13
Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction		1
Wisconsin State Historical Society		1
Wisconsin State Superintendent of Libraries		1
Wisconsin State Superintendent of Schools		3
Yale Forestry School		1
Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.		1
Yale University		1
Young, Mary V.		1

We have also received annual reports from the following public libraries : Abbot P. L., Marblehead, Mass.; Bangor (Me.) P. L.; Beverly (Mass.) P. L.; Bigelow F. P. L., Clinton, Mass.; Bowdoin College Library; Bridgeport (Conn.) P. L.; Bridgewater (Mass.) P. L.; Brockton (Mass.) P. L.; Brookline (Mass.)

P. L.; Buffalo (N. Y.), P. L.; Cambridge (Mass.) P. L.; Carnegie L., Atlanta, Ga.; Chicago P. L., Chicago, Ill.; Concord F. P. L., Concord, Mass.; Detroit (Mich.) P. L.; Eau Claire (Wis.) P. L.; Fall River (Mass.) P. L.; Fitz P. L., Chelsea, Mass.; Fletcher F. L., Burlington, Vt.; Gloversville (N. Y.) F. L.; Haverhill (Mass.) P. L.; Hyde Park (Mass.) P. L.; State Library, Iowa; James Prendergast F. L., Jamestown, N. Y.; Jersey City (N. J.) F. P. L.; John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill.; Kansas City (Mo.) P. L.; Mercantile L. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; Michigan, University L.; Milwaukee (Wis.) P. L.; Morse Institute L., Natick, Mass.; Newark (N. J.) P. L.; New Bedford (Mass.) F. P. L.; Newberry L., Springfield, Ill.; New Haven (Conn.) F. P. L.; Newton (Mass.) F. L.; N. Y. Free Circulating L.; N. Y. P. L.; North Adams (Mass.) P. L.; Northampton (Mass.) P. L.; Oakland (Cal.) F. L.; Oxford (Mass.) P. L.; Parlin Memorial L., Everett, Mass.; Paterson (N. J.) F. P. L.; Pawtucket (R. I.) F. P. L.; Peabody Institute, Danvers, Mass.; Peoria (Ill.) P. L.; Philadelphia (Pa.) City Institute; Philadelphia (Pa.) F. L.; Portland (Me.) P. L.; Pratt Institute F. L.; Brooklyn, N. Y.; Providence (R. I.) P. L.; Redwood L. and Athenæum, Newport, R. I.; Robbins L., Arlington, Mass.; St. Giles P. L., London, Eng.; St. Louis (Mo.) Mercantile L. Association; Salem (Mass.) P. L.; San Francisco (Cal.) F. P. L.; Scranton (Pa.) P. L.; Seattle (Wash.) P. L.; Southbridge (Mass.) L.; City Library Association, Springfield, Mass.; Taunton (Mass.) P. L.; Thomas Crane P. L., Quincy, Mass., Tufts L., Weymouth, Mass.; Uxbridge (Mass.) F. P. L.; War-der P. L., Springfield, Ohio; Warwick (Mass.) F. L.; Water-town (Mass.) F. P. L.; Westfield (Mass.) Atheneum; Wilmington (Del.) Institute; Woburn, (Mass.) P. L.; Worcester (Mass.) F. P. L.

# Treasurer's Report.

---

*To His Honor the Mayor and Gentlemen of the City Council:—*

I herewith submit my sixth annual report as Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library.

## BOOK FUND.

### RECEIPTS.

1899.		
Dec.	1.	Balance on hand, \$10,536 83
	18.	City of Lynn, Interest, 40 00
		City of Taunton, " 200 00
	22.	F. S. Reynolds, cash for grass, 75 00
1900.		
Jan.	1.	City of Boston, Interest, 875 00
	1.	City of Waltham, " 1,200 00
Feb.	12.	Town of Williamsburg, Interest, 20 96
Mch.	16.	Northampton National Bank, on account, 5 07
April	2.	City of Boston, Interest, 60 00
		City of Worcester, " 800 00
		" " " 600 00
		City of New Bedford, " 960 00
		City of Lynn, " 960 00



## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

29

May	2.	Glendale Elastic Fabrics Co., boxes sold,	\$8 00
	19.	Worcester Public Library, duplicates sold,	14 15
June	1.	City of Taunton, Interest,	200 00
	4.	City of Lynn,                    “	40 00
	5.	Mary E. Perkins,        refunded,	3 00
	29.	G. P. Putnam's Sons,       “	4 00
July	2.	City of Boston,       Interest,	875 00
	2.	City of Waltham,       “	1,200 00
Aug.	20.	Worcester Pub. Library, dup. books sold,	6 55
Sept.	20.	Northampton Nat. Bank, interest on acc.,	10 55
Oct.	1.	City of New Bedford, Interest,	960 00
		City of Lynn,                   “	960 00
		City of Boston,               “	60 00
		City of Worcester,           “	800 00
		“                   “               “	600 00
Nov.	24.	C. A. Cutter, fines, etc.,	307 16
		F. S. Reynolds, grass,	75 00
Dec.	1.	City of Taunton,       Interest,	200 00
		City of Lynn,                   “	40 00
		First Nat. Bank, Northampton, Interest,	80 86
		Northampton National Bank,       “	4 96
		Hampshire Co. National Bank,       “	134 40
			<hr/>
			\$22,916 49

## PAYMENTS.

1899.

Dec.	18.	G. Schirmer, music,	\$ 3 00
		The Independent, subscription,	2 50

1900.

Jan.	1.	A. L. A. Publishing Co., books,	\$22 83
		The Helman Taylor Art Co., prints,	8 00
		P. Blackiston's Sons & Co., books,	7 00
		Houghton, Mifflin & Co., subscriptions,	1 50
		A. L. A. Publishing Co., books,	28 26
		T. D. Seabrook,                    "	7 50
		Lyman M. Stearns, books,	4 75
		R. H. Russell,	7 57
		Bunkio Matsuki, pictures,	26 44
		Psychological Review, subscription,	9 50
		Jos. McDonough,           books,	9 45
		Old Corner Bookstore,       "	4 50
		Frederick Starr,               "	12 50
		McClure, Tissot & Co.,       "	30 00
	2.	Holyoke Sav. Bank, Dep. to Guaranty Fund,	750 00
	6.	W. O. Davis & Co., books,	4 90
		Nancy Miller, books,	9 90
		J. W. Heffernan, periodicals,	170 25
		R. R. Bowker, subscription,	3 00
		Henry Sotheran & Co., books,	193 52
	8.	Elbridge Kingsley, paintings and engravings,	500 00
Feb.	2.	Francis A. Burt, books,	8 00
		Berkshire Athenæum, books,	10 00
		Geo. E. Littlefield,           "	13 50
		Boston Bookbinding Co., binding books,	53 00
		S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	172 80
		Bangs & Co., books,	66 45
		W. B. Clark Co., books,	41 39

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

31

Feb. 2.	Northampton Daily Herald, subscription,	\$3 00
	Oliver Ditson & Co., music,	10 48
	A. J. Holman & Co., book,	2 02
	Francis P. Harper, book,	2 50
	Richard B. Eisold, binding books,	37 60
	R. H. Bowker,                   “	6 50
	E. G. Allen,                   “	89 31
	Henry Sotheran & Co.,   “	83 60
16.	A. L. A. Pub. Section,   “	37 51
	G. Schirmer, music,	8 75
	Geo. E. Littlefield, books,	9 45
	Tice & Lynch, freight on books,	31 05
	A. S. Appleton, maps,	17 00
	Dood, Mead & Co., books,	50 00
	Franz Haufstaengl, photos,	10 50
	J. W. Heffernan, periodicals,	35 72
	Annie C. Carlisle, repairing books,	15 00
	Bangs & Co., books,	38 38
	S. E. Bridgman, books,	130 49
	Am. Economic Association, subscription,	12 00
	J. C. Witter, pictures,	12 65
	Desmond Publishing Co., books,	35 00
	Em Terquem, books,	294 85
	Art Collectors' Club, pictures,	10 00
Mch. 12.	S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	308 38
	Edwin H. Banister,       “	6 86
	W. B. Clark Co.,       “	16 97
	Edward Bierstadt, M. S. S.,	12 00
	Lois N. Wilson, books,	5 00

Mch. 12.	I. D. Seabrook,	books,	\$3 00
	Library Bureau,	"	2 00
	Chas. F. Libbie & Co.,	"	110 72
	J. A. Jacques,	"	27 00
	Thomas J. Taylor,	"	1 60
	Helman Taylor Art Co.,	prints,	7 35
	C. A. Cutter, express and sundry bills,		54 43
	Henry Sotheran,	books,	160 87
	Otto Harrassowitz,	"	229 06
	13. B. K. Emerson,	"	5 00
	H. Williams,	"	9 00
	Oliver Ditson & Co.,	"	1 00
	Geo. W. Montague,	"	24 00
	23. R. B. Eisold, binding books,		75 00
	Old Corner Bookstore,	"	3 60
	C. F. Libbie & Co.,	"	54 80
	April 6. D. Appleton & Co., periodicals,		4 00
	Society St. John the Evangelist, prints,		16 50
	Bangs & Co.,	books,	62 27
	Edw. G. Allen,	"	316 49
	Henry Sotheran & Co.,	"	207 25
	11. Club of Old Volumes,	"	6 00
	G. W. Balz,	"	5 71
	Joseph McDonough,	"	26 42
	17. Old Corner Bookstore,	"	6 55
	G. Schirmer, music,		74 20
	Mary E. Perkins,	books,	3 00
	Thomas J. Taylor,	"	8 25
	George E. Littlefield,	"	13 50

# REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

33

April 17.	Dana C. Munro,	books	\$1 50
	Alexander Duncker,	"	7 22
	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	141 71
	City Library Association,	"	2 50
	Helman Taylor Art Co.,	Pictures,	5 34
	Thomas B. Mosher,	books,	26 75
	Annie C. Carlisle,	repairing books,	17 50
	Richard B. Eisold,	"	42 25
	Oliver Walker,	insurance on books,	16 00
25.	Silver Burdett & Co.,	books,	25 87
	Sampson, Murdock & Co.,	"	6 00
	Dodd, Mead & Co.,	"	2 55
	Chas. E. Lauriat & Co.,	"	27 00
May 5.	Ethel DeLong,	"	9 40
	R. B. Eisold,	binding,	45 45
	Little, Brown & Co.,	"	36 00
	Franz Hansfstaengl,	pictures,	468 75
	R. R. Bowker,	books,	5 50
	Spirit of '76 Publishing Co.,	books,	2 00
	American Art and Building Co.,	photos,	4 00
	A. L. A. Publishing Section,	books,	61 55
	Geo. N. Lucia,	photos, frames, etc.,	4 00
	Em Terquem,	books,	204 66
8.	John L. Best,	"	10 80
15.	P. Blackistons' Son & Co.,	"	10 00
	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	70 69
	Charles Scribner's Sons,	"	43 70
	The Shakespeare Press,	"	2 00
	Chas. F. Libbie & Co.,	"	86 99

May	15.	W. B. Hasey, binding music,	\$8 00
		Henry Sotheran & Co., books,	246 02
June	1.	Nancy L. Miller, "	9 00
		Mrs. F. H. Chapin, "	130 00
		A. D. Worthington & Co., "	6 75
		John M. Smith, "	5 00
		Noah F. Morrison, "	72
		Lea Bros. & Co., "	10 00
		A. S. Barnes & Co., "	1 00
		Forbes & Wallace, freight on books,	7 74
		Bangs & Co., books,	141 08
		J. W. Heffernan, magazines,	24 40
		D. C. Heath & Co., books,	5 89
		Hines & Noble, "	3 40
		W. B. Clarke & Co., "	77 58
		Otto Harrassowitz, "	92 86
		R. B. Eisold, binding "	34 15
		C. E. Lauriat & Co., "	33 15
		University of History Pub. Co., "	5 85
		Albert Britnell, "	9 40
		Library Art Club, "	5 00
		Tice & Lynch, freight on "	52 97
		Burrows Bros. & Co., "	43 23
		Helman Taylor Art Co., pictures,	382 90
	11.	The Neale Co., subscription,	1 00
		American Anthropologist, subscription,	4 00
		S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	90 10
		Bangs & Co., books,	120 87
		W. B. Clarke & Co., books,	64 99

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

35

June 11.	G. Schirmer, books,	\$11 40
	J. C. Witter, pictures,	3 62
	Etta B. Garretson, books,	25 00
27.	E. A. Posselt, "	13 34
	Geo. H. Polley & Co., "	35 00
	Fred T. Atkins, music,	15 00
	Preston & Ronnds Co., books,	3 00
	Annie C. Carlisle, repairing books,	25 00
	Chas. F. Libbie & Co., books,	100 90
	Davis & Harvey, "	4 92
	A. L. A. Pub. section, "	35 90
July 7.	The Peary Pictures Co., pictures,	1 12
	George E. Littlefield, books,	46 80
	Richard B. Eisold, binding books,	46 30
	Charles H. Pope, books,	10 00
	Helman Taylor Co., "	5 00
	" " pictures,	394 40
	Henry Sotheran & Co., books,	275 30
	Em Terquem, "	503 30
14.	Chas. Scribner's Sons, "	28 50
	India Rubber Pub. Co., "	7 50
	O. B. Dean, repairing "	40 00
	A. S. Clark, "	53
	D. Appleton & Co., "	7 62
	Bangs & Co., "	31 90
	Chas. F. Libbie & Co., "	17 76
	Hazard Stevens, "	5 00
	Nat'l Conf. of Charities and Corrections, books,	1 25
21.	Annie U. Carlisle, repairing books,	20 00

Aug. 7.	W. H. Krause, engraving,	\$6 00
20.	R. B. Eisold, binding books,	30 75
	American Art Society, photogravures,	10 00
	Bureau of Economic Research, subscription,	1 00
	S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	102 91
	Old Corner Bookstore, "	3 90
	John W. Cadby, "	5 00
	Geo. E. Littlefield, "	13 05
	J. W. Heffernan, "	14 30
	Somerville Public Library, "	6 75
	E. G. Allen, "	149 20
	Henry Sotheran, "	128 86
	Gustav Fock, "	2 00
	Otto Harassowitz, "	294 25
	Em Terquem, "	292 96
Sept. 26.	Karl W. Hiersemann, "	398 65
	Henry Sotheran & Co., "	332 04
	S. E. Bridgman & Co., "	52 78
	W. B. Clarke Co., "	6 15
	Thomas J. Taylor, "	12 70
	George E. Littlefield, "	7 20
	Am. Museum of Natural History, books,	6 00
	The Helman Taylor Co., "	4 00
	John Lane, "	4 20
	A. L. A. Publishing Section, "	21 36
	P. Blackiston's Son & Co., "	7 00
	Am. Arch't and Building News Co., "	7 50
	R. B. Eisold, binding books,	184 80
	The Publishers' Weekly, subscription,	10 00



REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

37

Sept. 28.	Dodd, Mead Co.,	books,	\$3 00
	R. B. Eisold, binding	"	6 20
	Boston Book Co.,	"	9 75
	H. W. Wilson,	"	3 00
Oct. 10.	A. L. A. Publishing Section,	"	20 82
	Fred T. Atkins, music,		8 31
	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	books,	58 01
	Em Terquem,	"	150 10
22.	John Lane,	"	13 50
	Nancy L. Miller,	"	5 00
	George C. Bartlett,	"	67 50
	Edwin H. Banister,	"	77 29
Nov. 3.	A. I. Appleton,	"	9 00
	Geo. H. Cady & Co.,	"	20 00
	Old Corner Bookstore,	"	4 50
	Francis A. Burt,	"	20 00
	Geo. E. Littlefield,	"	24 30
	The Helman Taylor Art Co.,	pictures,	216 67
	A. L. A. Publishing Section,	books,	56 25
	J. C. Witter Co.,	pictures,	2 52
	E. H. Banister,	books,	102 26
	E. G. Allen,	"	94 91
	D. Appleton & Co.,	"	59 85
	W. H. Krause,	engraving,	10 00
	Jno. P. Davis,	painting,	100 00
22.	Am. Architect and Building Asso'n,	subsc.,	3 00
	Book-Lover Press,	Magazine,	1 25
	R. B. Eisold,	binding books,	80 55
	J. W. Heffernan,	magazines,	12 15

Nov. 22.	Davis & Harvey, books,	\$5 90
	G. C. Bartlett, "	60 00
	Houghton, Mifflin & Co.,	40 00
	E. A. Posselt, books,	2 00
	Fred T. Atkins, "	6 38
	A. L. A. Publishing Section, books,	29 13
	Geo. E. Littlefield, books,	16 25
	" " "	4 00
	John W. Cadby, "	34 00
	F. E. Armstrong & Co., "	75
	Soule Photo Co., Photos,	75
	W. B. Clarke Co., books,	50 95
	R. H. Russell, "	14 70
	H. W. Wilson, "	6 00
	H. Sotheran & Co., "	439 67
	K. W. Hiersemann, "	8 00
	G. D. Morse, "	1 12
	C. A. Cutter, freight, express, &c.,	105 35
	Tice & Lynch, freight,	73 47
	New Talmud Publishing Co., books,	22 50
	Annie C. Carlisle, repairing books,	35 00
	W. B. Clarke Co., books,	15 11
	E. H. Banister, "	182 36
	S. E. Bridgman & Co., "	95 38
	Chas. F. Libbie & Co., "	168 43
	Bangs & Co., "	138 42
	The Macmillan Co., subsc. to magazines,	1 00
	S. S. McClure & Co., " "	3 50
	J. W. Gruminaux, " "	4 40

# REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

39

Nov. 30.	Chas. Scribner's Sons, subsc. to magazines,	\$5 00
		<hr/>
		\$14,686 76
	Cash on deposit,	8,229 73
		<hr/>
		\$22,916 49

## AID FUND.

### RECEIPTS.

1899.		
Dec. 1.	Balance,	\$425 44
1900.		
Jan. 2.	City Treasurer, income of Earle Fund,	542 42
27.	“ “ “	620 50
Feb. 2.	“ “ “	35 00
Mch. 2.	“ on account of appropriation,	2,000 00
	“ income from Earle Fund,	110 00
	“ “ “	100 00
April 2.	“ “ “	30 00
	“ “ “	200 00
	City of New Bedford, Interest,	400 00
May 2.	City Treasurer, income from Earle Fund,	15 00
	“ “ “	20 00
	“ “ “	110 00
	“ “ “	100 00
June 2.	“ “ “	158 75
	“ “ “	160 00
July 2.	“ “ “	340 00
30.	“ on account of appropriations,	3,000 00

40 REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARY

Aug. 1.	City Treasurer, income from Earle Fund.	\$112 00
Sept. 3.	" " " "	21 00
Oct. 1.	" " " "	23 00
	City of New Bedford, interest.	40 00
Nov. 3.	City Treasurer, income from Earle Fund.	215 00
24.	Miscellaneous sales.	38 19
Dec. 1.	City Treasurer, income from Earle Fund.	130 50
	Hamp. Co. Natl Bank, interest on deposit.	25 47
		<hr/>
		\$3,788 27

PAYMENTS.

1899.

Dec. 29. Energy Manufacturing Co., elevator. \$ 20 00

1900.

Jan. 1.	Energy Manufacturing Co., elevator ropes,	8 10
	Northampton Commercial College, supplies,	6 00
	Library Art Club, subscription,	5 00
6.	Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	42 60
Feb. 2.	Northampton Daily Herald, printing,	58 25
15.	L. P. Day, burners,	38 57
16.	J. W. Hartwell, dusters,	12 00
	Holyoke Paper Co., paper,	7 20
	C. N. Fitts, furniture,	21 00
	E. B. Strong, care of cemetery lot,	4 00
Mar. 12.	Library Bureau, rules,	2 00
	Holyoke Paper Co., paper,	6 60
13.	R. B. Eisold, cutting paper,	4 95
23.	Allen Bros., stamps,	2 80
	Northampton Daily Herald, printing,	11 50

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

41

April 11.	J. D. Bartley, book-rests,	\$10 45
	Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	85 80
17.	J. M. Towne & Son, supplies,	98
	Northampton Daily Herald, printing,	14 00
May 5.	J. A. Boudway, zincs,	1 60
15.	Library Bureau, supplies,	20 00
June 1.	A. T. Judd, Welsbach burners,	6 00
	Northampton Gas Light Co.,	7 50
	United Typewriter & Snp. Co., card catalogue,	82 25
	Gaylord Bros., supplies,	6 95
	C. F. Libbie & Co., bookcases,	14 75
11.	W. D. Smith, repairs,	1 00
27.	Northampton Com. Coll., typewriter-ribbons,	3 00
July 7.	Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	43 95
9.	J. D. Norton & Son, step-ladders,	3 00
	J. W. Hartwell, supplies,	2 60
	E. H. Banister, “	11 04
	Clark & Parsons, “	1 76
14.	A. G. Fearing, “	2 42
	R. E. Edwards, “	2 40
	S. E. Bridgman & Co., “	45
Aug. 20.	W. A. Clark Coal Co., coal,	370 27
Sept. 20.	Northampton Nat'l Bank, dep. box rent,	7 00
	N. England Roller Grate Co., boiler grates,	112 00
	C. N. Fitts, linoleum,	23 65
	Metcalf & Co., supplies,	2 50
	American Writing-Paper Co., supplies,	5 76
	R. B. Eisold, supplies,	2 75
	Library Bureau,	2 25

Oct.	8.	Northampton Daily Herald, printing,	\$5 25
		Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	39 30
		A. McCallum & Co., supplies,	7 48
	10.	J. M. Pierce,                   “	6 25
Nov.	3.	Continental Brush Co., brushes,	3 50
	22.	E. H. Banister, supplies,	6 60
		Clark & Parsons,           “	2 40
		Allen Bros., stamps,	2 50
		Library Bureau, pamphlet cases,	7 68
		Norwood Ice Co., ice,	10 00
		J. A. Sullivan, ladder-hooks, &c.,	12 31
		J. W. Hartwell, supplies,	5 36
		L. F. Day,                   “	90
	30.	A. Lattinville,           “	2 50
		C. A. Cutter, postage, freight and sundry expenses,	112 08
		C. H. Heald, shelving,	118 70
		H. N. Brewster, supplies,	17 95
		C. H. Gould, nickel clock,	1 25
		M. B. Kelley & Co., supplies,	2 30
		Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	54 45
		Henry Crocker, book-braces,	62 75
		C. N. Fitts, office tables,	17 50
			<hr/>
			\$ 1,597 66

## PAID OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

Chas. A. Cutter, Librarian,	\$ 1,800 00
F. A. Macomber, Treasurer,	270 81
S. W. Lee, Jr., Secretary,	85 44
John R. Rushford, Janitor,	654 17
Chas. H. Readio, Assistant Janitor,	540 00
Dema Gaylord,	70 00
Henry S. Parsons,	338 67
F. Mabel Winchell,	595 84
Mabel G. Taintor,	305 00
Ethel Garvin,	93 91
Isabel Beers,	410 67
Annie C. Prentiss,	387 50
Genevieve S. Cooley,	107 00
Dorcas Tracy,	329 00
Annie C. Carlisle,	135 00
Lalia Mac Damon,	288 67
Harriet Sigourney Eustis,	193 17
Bertha H. Gault,	249 00
Mabelle C. Houghton,	45 00
Elizabeth C. Ray,	35 84
Adrienne Van Winkle,	109 17
Mary S. Saxe,	68 34
Olive M. Averill,	45 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 7,157 20





# **ABSTRACT OF TREASURER'S REPORT,**

**From Dec. 1, 1899, to Dec. 1, 1900.**

---

## **BOOK FUND.**

### **RECEIPTS.**

1899.

Dec. 1.	Balance,	\$10,536 83
	Income from registered bonds,	11,630 00
	Interest on deposits in National banks,	235 84
	All other sources,	513 82
		<hr/>
		\$22,916 49

### **PAYMENTS.**

Books, magazines, works of art, etc., mounting photos, binding books and framing pictures,	\$13,936 76
Guarantee fund,	750 00
Cash in banks,	8,229 73
	<hr/>
	\$22,916 49

## AID FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

1899.

Dec. 1. Balance,	\$ 425 44
Interest on registered bonds,	800 00
City of Northampton, appropriation,	5,000 00
Income from Pliny Earle Fund,	3,509 17
Interest on bank deposit,	25 47
All other sources,	28 19
	<hr/>
	\$9,788 27

## PAYMENTS.

Officers and employees,	\$7,157 20
Extra labor,	414 95
Fuel and lighting,	636 37
Miscellaneous supplies,	961 29
Cash on hand,	618 46
	<hr/>
	\$9,788 27

## INVENTORY.

## BOOK FUND.

	Par Value.	Market Value.	and Interest
Town of Williamsburg, note,	\$ 524 00	\$ 524 00	
City of Worcester, bonds,	70,000 00	84,000 00	"
"    Waltham,        "	60,000 00	63,600 00	"
"    Lynn,          "	50,000 00	55,990 00	"
"    New Bedford,  "	48,000 00	51,360 00	"
"    Boston, 4%	3,000 00	3,235 00	"
"    Taunton,      "	10,000 00	11,050 00	"
"    Boston, 3½%,  "	50,000 00	52,875 00	"
Northampton Inst. for Savings,	265 89	265 89	"
Meadow Land,	1,400 00	1,400 00	
	<hr/>	<hr/>	
	\$293,189 89	\$324,299 89	

## AID FUND.

	Par Value.	Market Value.
City of New Bedford, bonds,	\$20,000 00	\$21,500 00

## GUARANTEE FUND.

Deposit with Northampton Institution for Savings,	\$1,762 32
"    "    Springfield Five Cents Savings Bank,	1,619 96
"    "    Holyoke Savings Bank,	765 00
	<hr/>
	\$4,147 28

**Receipts and Expenditures of the Library**

Since organization, from October 24, 1894, to December 1, 1900.

---

**BOOK FUND.****RECEIPTS.**

Cash from original Trustees of the Fund,	\$40,042 84
Interest on registered bonds,	67,780 00
Town of Williamsburg,	10,182 77
Interest on National Bank deposits,	2,074 49
All other sources,	2,345 65
	<hr/>
	\$122,425 75

**PAYMENTS.**

For books, magazines, photos, binding books, works of art, etc., etc., and insurance on same,	\$99,687 69
City of Taunton, bonds,	10,758 33
Guarantee Fund,	3,750 00
Cash on hand,	8,229 73
	<hr/>
	\$122,425 75

## AID FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

From original Trustees of the Fund,	\$ 2,858 55
Interest on registered bonds,	4,800 00
City of Northampton, appropriation,	35,700 00
Income from Pliny Earle Fund,	11,204 70
Interest on National Bank deposit,	134 08
All other sources,	116 05
	<hr/>
	\$54,813 38

## PAYMENTS.

Officers and employees,	\$38,874 41
Extra labor,	3,172 64
Fuel and lighting,	3,682 85
Miscellaneous supplies and insurance,	8,465 02
Cash on hand,	618 46
	<hr/>
	\$54,813 38

I, F. A. Macomber, Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library, do solemnly swear that the above statement is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that this report fully and correctly represents the receipts and disbursements of this office.

F. A. MACOMBER,  
Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library.

## COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS.

Hampshire, ss. December 21, 1900.

Subscribed and sworn to before me.

ARTHUR WATSON,

Justice of the Peace.

---

We, the undersigned, Trustees of the Forbes Library, certify that we have examined the foregoing accounts, with vouchers for the same, and find them correct, with a cash balance in the hands of the Treasurer as follows,—Six hundred eighteen and forty-six hundredths dollars (\$618.46) to the credit of the Aid Fund, and Eighty-two hundred twenty-nine and seventy-three hundredths dollars (\$8,229.73) to the credit of the Book Fund.

ARTHUR WATSON;  
GEORGE H. RAY,  
HAYNES H. CHILSON.

NORTHAMPTON, MASS., Dec. 21, 1900.

7027.9  
F7

SEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

# Trustees of Forbes Library



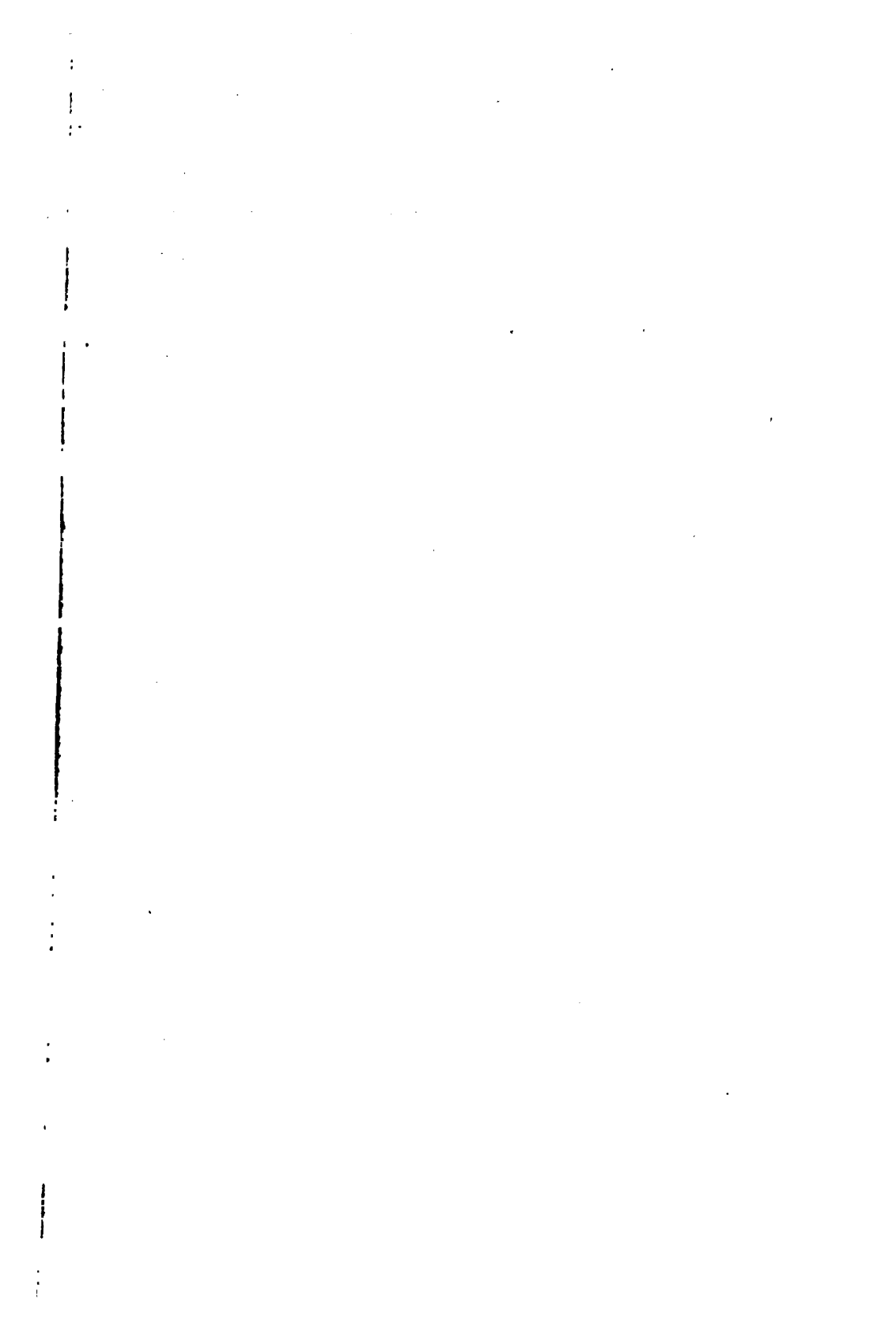
OF THE

CITY OF NORTHAMPTON, MASS.

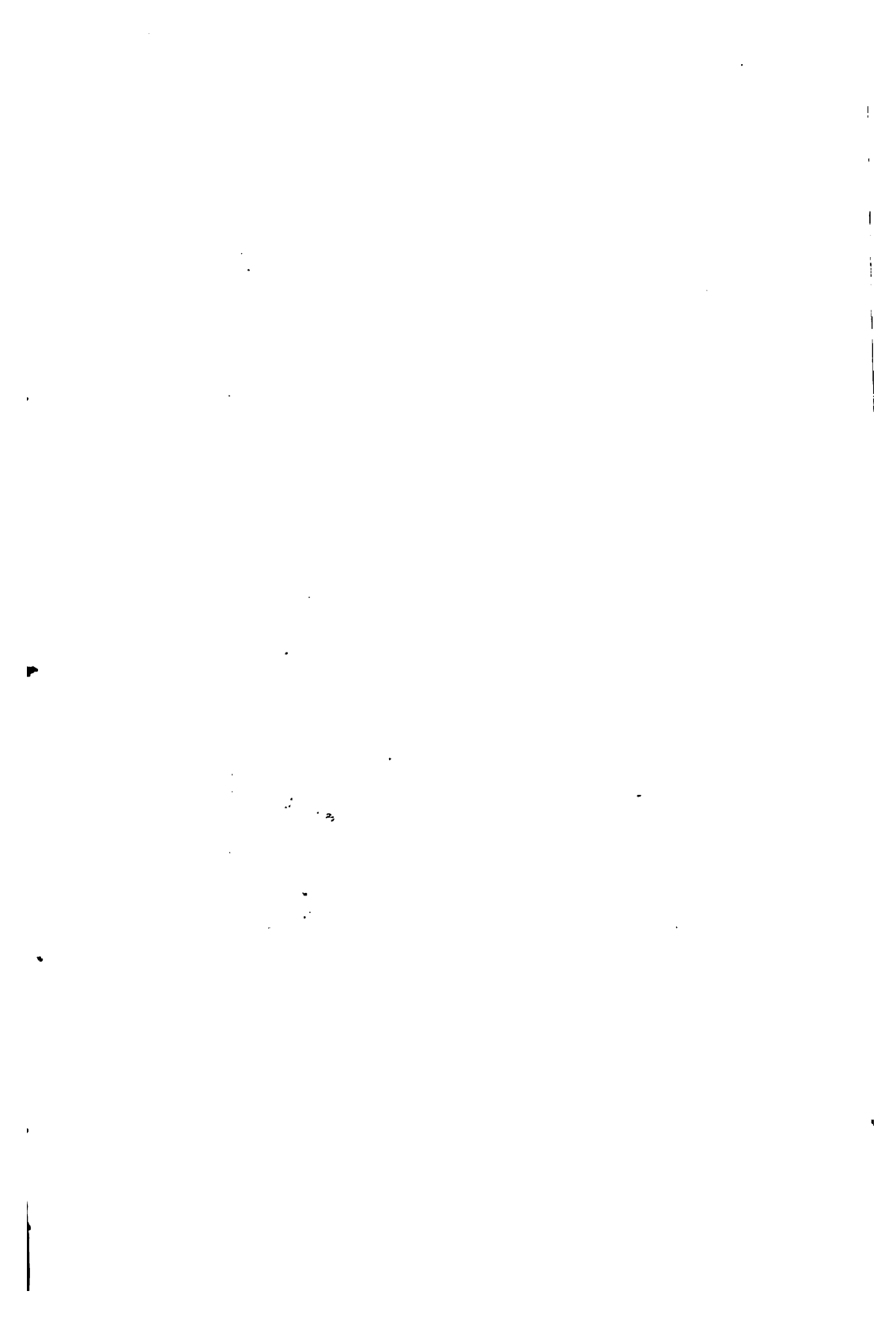
For the Year Ending November 30, 1901.

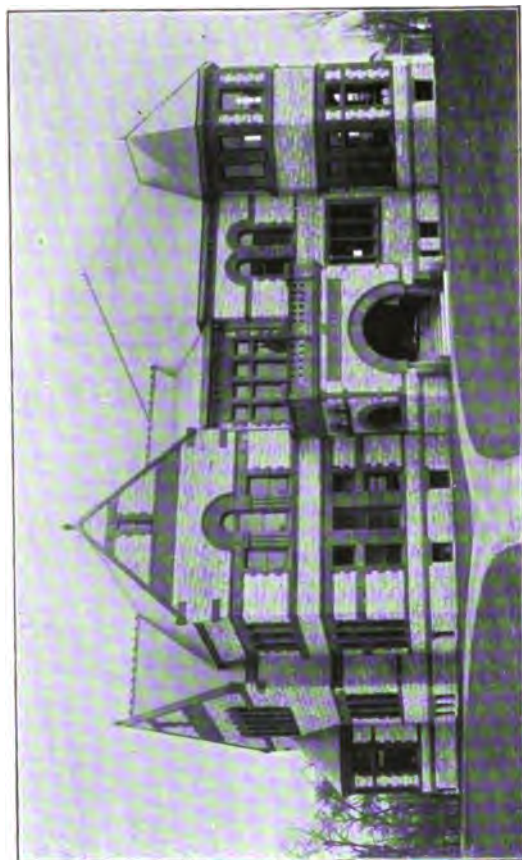












FORBES LIBRARY

**SEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT**

**OF THE**

# **Trustees of Forbes Library**

**OF THE**

**CITY OF NORTHAMPTON, MASS.**

**For the Year Ending November 30, 1901.**

**ENTERPRISE PRINTING CO.**  
**EASTHAMPTON, MASS.**

SEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT  
 OF THE  
**Trustees of Forbes Library**  
 OF THE  
 CITY OF NORTHAMPTON, MASS.,  
 For the Year Ending November 30, 1901.

---

TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS.  
 FROM THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE TRUST.

---

TRUSTEES BY APPOINTMENT OF THE PROBATE COURT.

George W. Hubbard,	April 1881—April 1888
Oscar Edwards,	April 1881—Oct. 1894
William M. Gaylord,	June 1888—Oct. 1894

TRUSTEES BY ELECTION.

George W. Hubbard,	May 1884—May 1887
Oscar Edwards,	May 1884—May 1886
William M. Gaylord,	May 1884—Oct. 1893





**REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY**

7

**SECRETARY.**

**Samuel W. Lee.**

**TREASURER.**

**Frederic A. Macomber.**

**LIBRARIAN.**

**Charles A. Cutter.**

**LIBRARY STAFF.**

**LIBRARIAN.**

**Charles A. Cutter,**

**ASSISTANTS.**

**Miss Olive M. Averill,**

**Miss Alice L. Rose,**

**Miss Isabel Beers,**

**Miss Mabel G. Taintor,**

**Miss Lalia M. Damon,**

**Miss Dorcas Tracy,**

**Miss Bertha H. Gault,**

**Miss Adrianna Van Winkle,**

**Miss Dema Gaylord,**

**Miss F. Mabel Winchell.**

**JANITORS.**

**John R. Rushford,**

**Charles H. Readie.**

## Trustees' Report.

---

*To His Honor the Mayor and the City Council:*

On June 7, the Board of Trustees organized and examined the securities of the trust fund.

The home circulation of books has increased about 5½ per cent over the circulation of the preceding year.

The library has received from Mr. Edward O. Damon a fine wild turkey gobbler shot and mounted by himself. The gift is appreciated by the trustees.

During the year the corporation has paid for books, binding, photographs, etc., \$15,069.26.

Seven hundred and fifty dollars was also carried to the guaranty fund.

For current expenses the expenditures have been \$9.203.61, analyzed as follows:

Salaries,	\$7,556 43
Fuel and lights,	655 19
Repairs and improvement of building,	154 87
Care of building and insurance,	20 28
Care of grounds,	60 48
Shelving and book supports,	59 98

**REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY****9**

Furniture and tools,	58 85
Supplies for catalogues and classification,	32 69
Other supplies,	344 60
Postage and printing,	95 02
Sundries,	180 66

The net addition to the books of the Library has been 7,228 volumes, making the present total 84,543.

The present registration in force is 5,586. 88,134 volumes were taken out for home use and 7,584 for use in the building, making a total circulation of 95,718.

The trustees respectfully transmit herewith the reports of the librarian and of the treasurer.

ARTHUR WATSON,  
GEORGE H. RAY,  
HAYNES H. CHILSON.

## Librarian's Report.

---

### *To the Trustees of the Forbes Library:*

GENTLEMEN:—Our circulation appears to have reached its limit. It is only  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent more than in 1900, and nearly two-thirds of this increase is due to the growing use of photoprints and photographs.

In fact the circulation at the central library is less **Branches** than last year; but the seven branches make up the deficiency. We began in 1899 with sending 1,054 volumes to the Lilly Library. In 1900 Bay State and Leeds were added and the three received 6,640 volumes. In 1900 Loudville (189 vols.), Pine Grove (87), Smiths Ferry (200), and West Farms (254) were added, the whole receiving 11,537 volumes, of which the Lilly Library took 1,612, Leeds 2,824, and Bay State 6,431. At Bay State we are very much indebted to the Northampton Cutlery Company for providing and fitting up quarters and keeping them well warmed and lighted. The large number and high quality of books taken here show the great advantage of having the distribution made by our own assistants, who are thoroughly interested in their work.

On June 7, 1901, acting on the request of Dr. **Medical** Houston, President of the Hampshire District Medical Society, you granted the Society the use of the **Dept.** room containing the medical books for their meetings. The Society provided seats and I have put in tables on which the latest medical accessions are displayed. The new quarters and the appropriate surroundings have, I am told, excited a new interest in the Society. The average attendance has risen from six to thirty-six.

I laid before the Society the importance to them of the bill for cheap library postage which Senator Lodge and Representative G. P. Lawrence are to introduce at this session of Congress, and they have voted a resolution in its favor.

The doctors in towns near Northampton feel the need of such a measure strongly. It is of vital importance that they should have ready access to the best works on diseases and cures. This library is forming an excellent collection of the latest medical books, which are freely lent and would be much more useful if they could be freely ordered and sent by mail; but medical books are heavy and postage and expressage are dear, and country doctors' receipts are not large. The passage of the bill would quadruple the usefulness of our medical library and what we call our life-saving service.

The Forbes Library is somewhat unlike the ordinary library of a small city in that it is at once learned and popular. Its character is as popular as any because the intention has been to supply nearly all tastes; it is unusually learned because it has to be provided for certain investigations which the professors and students of a college push further than the people of a town have occasion to. One may add that it is unusually artistic, for that the one direction in which our townspeople carry their inquiries far beyond the college students, even those in the Art School.

This part of the library has grown to such a size that I thought it well this year to make a careful count of our works of art, both original and reproductions. The details are in Appendix A. Except so far as the reproductions are themselves artistic we have very few original works of art—27 oil paintings, 117 water colors, a number of engravings immediately from nature by Elbridge Kingsley, and 9 drawings (by Thackeray), but of reproductions, large and small, admirable or insufficient, we have many more than we had supposed—over 44,000. That certainly is enough to give good opportunity for the study of form and composition. For the study of color, however, there are next to no materials here—the Arundel chromolithographs, some costume plates, and two color-printed copies of Rembrandt's Night Watch and

Van der Helst's Arquebusiers, good enough only to make us wish for something better. We await hopefully the next step of photography.

There are it will be seen more than half as many "pictures" as books; but while the number of volumes taken out of the building is nearly as great as the number in stock, the circulation of the photographic stock is only one-fourth its number. Even so, there are few libraries that can equal it. That the opportunities for art study are more and more appreciated is shown by the growth of the art clubs, which have become a prominent feature in the social life of the city.

In the selection and showing of our photographs and photoprints we have followed no restrictive policy. We have not thought it necessary to exclude Murillo's and Raphaël's Madonnas for fear of shocking Protestants and Hebrews, representations of heathen gods as offensive to Christians, war pictures as painful to the advocates of peace, drinking scenes as distasteful to teetotalers, or the modest nude for fear of Anthony Comstock. We have assumed and have found that our adult visitors are enlightened enough to enjoy the art of pictures whose subject they may not sympathize with; and for the young it is not altogether the best preparation for life to close one's eyes or to have them bandaged. So while excluding what everybody excludes we have put on our walls what every art gallery admits.

We have been very glad indeed to help out from our wealth the work of art clubs in Holyoke, Jamestown (N. Y.), and Fitchburg. To the latter we sent our Burne-Jones collection. From all we have received most warm acknowledgment of their indebtedness and of the service rendered by the loans.

We have had the following exhibitions of pictures sent by the Library Art Club, Nuremberg, Pacific R. R. views, Prints loaned by the Helman-Taylor Co., Siena, Assisi, the Revolutionary War and early Massachusetts houses. Besides these we have shown from our own stores the works of Hans Thoma, colored prints of Greek vases, colored prints of early Oriental pottery, Delaborde's Florentine masters (30 colored plates), Boucher's tapestries in the Salon de la Berauderie, Biardot's Terres cuites, 36 colored plates of Swiss costumes, Lançon's Les trappistes (10 colored plates).

There is a lack in this town of the means of publicity. The post-office should be the best place for posting notices, but no one is allowed to use it. Many persons never visit the Court House and the City Hall. The use of the college bulletin board is fitly confined to the college. The newspapers, of course, are the proper place for advertising and are liberal in inserting among the "Northampton items" notices of coming events;



yet even they fail to reach all eyes. I suggest that the library could well serve not as a substitute for any of these agencies but as an addition to them. I have lately established a folding bulletin board. One side of this could be given up to the free exhibition of public notices of things lost, entertainments, exhibitions, lectures, meetings, etc., but especially of all events of a literary or artistic nature.

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. CUTTER.

## APPENDIX 1.

Received.	ACCESSIONS.										
	Vols.	Pam.	Sheet Music.	Maps.	Eng.	Chromo Lith.	Oil Paintings	Photogr.	Photogr.	Misc. Articles.	
By gift,	267 1217					18	260	4		4 9	
By purchase,	7380 88 1531	21 2950	1 24 2513					21402		1 1	
	7647 1305 1531	21 2970	19 24 2773					21406		1 423 18	5 10
Deduct duplicates sold or exchanged, 282								10	242		
Worn out 97			1								
Lost, 17			11						1		
By recount, 9*											
Interdicted, 4—409											
Sheet music			1561								
bound											
Net additions 7873			—42					2763	21163		
Previously owned 77305			1544 187 1661 296					8586*	6723*	188 116 1030 44 9 1000 222	
	84543 9178 1502 208 4681 315 24 11349							27886	188 117 1453 62 9 1005 232		

\* A number of works, consisting of loose plates, which have been found to be more valuable for circulation as "photos" than as volumes are no longer counted as volumes, but their contents are included in this count of photos. On the other hand some sheet music has been bound. The 9 volumes substracted are the net result.

Also by gift 1 mounted wild turkey, 1 medal, 8 photo negatives, and by purchase 1 oil painting, making a total of 142,629 pieces received to November 30, 1901.

In 1900-1901 the City Library added 566 volumes, making its total 32,409; the Lilly Library added 1010 to its previous stock of over 6,000, making a total of nearly 125,000 volumes in the free public libraries of the city.

From \$15,176.05, the amount spent for the books of this year, must be subtracted \$2,285.55, which is the cost of photographs and process prints (\$1,450.01), picture frames (\$23.15), maps (4.48), engravings and oil paintings (\$637.65), chromo lithographs (\$1.50), pamphlets (\$81.53), newspapers \$.05), water colors (\$30.00), one cabinet of casts (\$47.16). Judge Forbes' spectacles (\$10.00). This leaves \$12,890.50 as the cost of 7,249 volumes, or \$1.78 per volume. (The average for the seven years is \$1.27 per volume.)

## APPENDIX 2.

REGISTRATION AND CIRCULATION, DEC. 1, 1900, TO NOV. 30,  
1901.

Registration,	967	persons.
Registration from beginning,	7868	“
Total registration in force, *	5386	“
(2482 accounts having been closed),		
Library open	306	days.
Issued for use in the building,	7584	volumes.
Average library use per diem,	24.8	“
Issued to be taken home,	88,134	“
Average home use per diem,	288	“
Classification of books used.	Library use.	
	Vols.	Per cent.
Philosophy and Theology,	1053	13.9
Biography, History, Geography,	1156	15.2
Social sciences,	568	7.5
Natural sciences,	43	.6
Arts (useful),	35	.5
Music,	4	.05
Fine Arts,	139	1.8
Photographs, No account kept.		9044 10.3
Language and Literature,	4445	58.6 12,291 13.9
Fiction,	141	1.85 41,680 47.3
Magazines, No account kept,		2077 2.4
	7584	100.0 88,134 100.0

\*There are now 153 borrowers on inter-library loans, and 26 persons have left deposits for books borrowed.

Under "Library use," is given merely the number of books reserved for particular applicants and read in the building. No account is kept of the use of magazines in the reading room, and of books in the reference room and the children's room, nor of the many volumes consulted by persons admitted to the shelves. In "Home use" each book sent to the Lilly Library is counted only once, though it may be issued there several times.

The circulation of the City Library was 43620 (64 per cent fiction), of the Lilly Library 13,700 (86 per cent fiction), of the Forbes Library 95,718 (42 per cent. fiction). Average fiction issued for the city 53.3 per cent.

The total issue for the three free public libraries was therefore 153,038. The population being 18,643 (by the census of 1900), the issue was 8.2 per annum per inhabitant. (Home use 7.4.

### APPENDIX 3.

---

LIST OF DONORS, DECEMBER 1, 1900, to November 30, 1901.

	Vols.	Pam-
Academy of Natural Sciences	1	
American Library Association		4
American Unitarian Association		1
Ames Free Library		1
Amherst College		1
Andover Theological Seminary		2
Anonymous	11	55
Appalachian Mountain Club		1
Art Metal Construction Co.		1
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe R. R.		1
Australia, State Historical Society of		1
Australian Government		1
Bangs & Co., N. Y.	2	
Barton, W. E., Oak Park, Ill.		2
Beatty, J. W.	1	
Beers, W., New Orleans		2
Bemis, E. W., Cleveland, O.		1
Boston Athenæum		1
Boston City Government	2	
Boston City Registry Department	1	

Boston Metropolitan Park Commission	1	
Boston Museum		1
Boston Port & Seamen's Aid Society		1
Boston Public Library		1
Bowne, Prof.	1	
Bowdoin College		35
Brainerd & Armstrong Co.		1
Brookline Public Library	1	1
Brooks, F. A.		1
Brown University	1	
Browne, Miss Nina E., Boston		2
Brush & Pencil	1 photo	
Calhoun School, Ala.		1
Carr, Henry J., Scranton, Pa.		1
Carr, Mrs. Henry J., Scranton, Pa.		1
Century Co.		1
Chandler, A. G., Lancaster, Mass.		1
Channing, W.		1
Chicago & Evanston Libraries	1	
Chicago, University of		2
Children's Friend Society		1
Cincinnati Public Library		1
Clark, Mrs. Jonas G.	1	
Clark University		2
Clarke School		1

Cobb, J. S.	1	
Colby College		2
Connecticut, State of	1	
Cutter C. A.	1 picture	4 14
Cutter, Mrs. C. A.	1	
Damon, Edward O.	1 mounted wild turkey	
Dana, J. C., Springfield	1	
D. A. R., Betty Alden Chapter	1	
Deering Harvester Co.	2	
Dexter, F. B.	1	
Drexel Institute	1	2
Elwell, L. H., Amherst		1
Farquhar, David, Cambridge, Mass.	1	
Gillett, F. H.,	2	
Green, James		1
Green, S. A., Boston, Mass.		1
Green, S. S., Worcester, Mass.		2
Haile, Mrs. W. H., Springfield, Mass.	4 photos 1	
Hamilton, A. J., Athol, Mass.		2
Hammond, J. C.	8	4
Hampshire Co.	1	
Hampshire County National Bank		1
Hanfstaengl, Franz, Leipzig, Germany		1
Hanseom, Miss E. D.		5
Harvard College Library	2	
Harvard University		2



Hastings, H.	2
Hatch Experiment Station	1
Hazen, Dr. Charles D.	1
Home Culture Club	1
Hopkins, E. W.	1
Humphrey, G. P., Rochester, N. Y.	1
Illinois, University of	1
I. O. O. F.	1
International Correspondence School	2
Iowa State Normal School	1
Jackson, Rev. G. A., Boston, Mass.	2
Jackson, H. R.	1
Kroeger, Miss Alice B., Drexel Inst., Philadelphia, Pa.	1
Lake Mohonk Arbitration Conference	1
Lawrence Public Library	1
Leipziger, H. M., N. Y.	1
Luiscott Publishing Co.	1
Lynn, City of	1
Look Frank N., Florence, Mass.	3
Los Angeles Public Library	1
Lyman, B S.,	3
McPhail Piano Co., Boston, Mass.	1
Maine Historical Society	1
Marken, J. C., van	1

Massachusetts Agricultural College		1
Massachusetts Institute of Technology	1	1
Massachusetts Legislature	1	
Massachusetts Soldier's Home		1
Massachusetts State Board of Charity	1	
Massachusetts State Board of Insanity	1	
Massachusetts State Library		6
Michigan Library Committee		1
Michigan, State of	1	1
Michigan State Board of Health	1	1
Michigan State Library		1
Michigan, University of	1	1
Montana Bureau of Industry	1	
Mount Holyoke College		1
Murray, David	1	1
National Education Association		1
National Teacher's Association	3	
New England Genealogical Society		1
New England Historical Association		1
New London Library		1
New South Wales. Government Statistician	1	2
New South Wales Library. 14 book plates		2
New South Wales. Registrar General	4	13
New York Mechanics' Institute		1
New York State Library	7	19
New York, University of State of	8	2

# REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

25

New York Y. M. C. A. Library	1
Noble, G. H., Atlanta, Ga.	1
Northampton City of	1
Northampton Commercial College	1
Northampton Insane Asylum	1
Northwestern University	2
Oberlin College	1
Ohio Bureau of Labor	1
O'Neil, Desmond Boston, Mass.	1
Ontario Bureau of Industry	1
Ontario Legislative Association	1
Oxford University	1
Paine, R. T.	1
Patuca Plant Co.	
Peace Association of Friends	1
Philadelphia Art Club	1
Philadelphia Free Library	1
Pittsburg, Carnegie Library of	1
Preston & Rounds	1
Providence Library	1
Redwood Library, Newport, R. I.	1
Rowell, John M. 17 chromolitho- graphs	
Sage, L. B., Ithaca, N. Y.	1
Salem Library	1
Sanborn, F. B., Concord, Mass.	1

Sawyer, Miss Ellen M.	1	
Schulte Publishing Co.		
Scott, Miss M. A.	2	
Seelye, Pres. L. C.		
Seward, G. F., N. Y.	2	
Shields, C. W., Princeton University.	1	
Smith, J. A.	1	
Smith Charities Association	1	
Sorosia Shoe Co.	1	
Sotheran & Co., London, Eng.	1	
Sprague, Homer B., East Orange, N.J.	1	
Swan, C. H., Jr.	1	
Taintor, Miss Mabel G.	1	
Texas Oil & Pipe Line Co.	1	
Toxaway Co.	1	
Tufts College Library	1	
Unitarian Conference	1	
United States Board of Geographic Names	1	
United States Bureau of Education	2	4
United States Bureau of Labor	1	
United States Census Office		116
United States Commissioner of Edu- cation	3	
United States Department of Agri- culture	21	156

United States Department of Interior.	167	6
United States Department of State		8
United States Department of War	15	4
United States Geological Survey		1
United States Interstate Commission	2	
United States, Library of Congress	7	6
United States, Marine Hospital Service		1
United States National Museum	1	
United States, Smithsonian Institution	2	2
University of the South		1
University Society		1
Val Verde Co., Arizona		1
Voynich, W. M., London. Eng.		3
Wadlin, H. G	2	
Wainright, J. A.	4	654
Walsh, J. J.		1
Warner, M. P., Washington. 8 negatives, 60 photos, 3 book-plates.		
Waterman, Prof. 3 book-plates		
Watson, A., Yale bi-centennial medal		6
Williston, Mrs. 4 newspapers		
Windsor (Vt.) Library		1
Wisconsin Department of Public Industry		1

Wisconsin Department of Public In- struction		1
Wisconsin Free Library		1
Wisconsin Historical Society	1	1
Wisconsin, State of	1	2
Woman's Education Association		12
Women's Auxiliary to Civil Service Reform		5
Worcester Public Library	2	
Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.		1
Yale University	2	1
Yorkshire Parish Register Society		1
Young, Mary V., Mount Holyoke College		1

We have also received annual reports from the following public libraries : Abbot P. L., Marblehead, Mass.; Adriance Memorial L., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; Aguilar F. L. Society, N. Y. City; Bangor (Me.) P. L.; Beverly (Mass.) P. L.; Bigelow F. P. L., Clinton, Mass.; Boston P. L., Bowdoin College Library; Bridgeport (Conn.) P. L.; Bridgewater (Mass.) P. L.; Brockton (Mass.) P. L.; Brookline (Mass.) P. L.; Brooklyn (N. Y.) P. L.; Buffalo (N. Y.) P. L., Cambridge (Mass.) P. L.; Carnegie L., Atlanta, Ga.; Carnegie L., Pittsburgh, Pa.; Cedar Rapids (Ia.) F. P. L.; Chicago (Ill.) P. L.; Cleveland (O.) P. L.; Concord (Mass.) F. P. L.;

Concord (N. H.) P. L.; Dayton (O.) P. L. & Museum; Detroit (Mich.) P. L.; Dover (N. H.) P. L.; Eau Claire (Wis.) P. L.; Enoch Pratt F. L., Baltimore, Md.; Erie (Pa.) P. L.; Fall River River (Mass.) P. L.; Fitz P. L., Chelsea, Mass.; Fletcher F. L., Burlington, Vt.; Gloversville, (N. Y.) F. L.; Harvard University Library; Haverill (Mass.) P. L.; Hyde Park (Mass.) P. L.; Iowa St. L., Des Moines, I.; James Prendergast F. L., Jamestown, N. Y.; Jersey City (N. J.) F. P. L.; John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill.; Kansas City (Mo.) P. L.; Lancaster (Mass.) Town L.; Lawrence (Mass.) F. P. L.; Leeds (Eng.) P. F. L.; Leicester (Mass.) P. L.; Leominster (Mass.) L.; Liverpool Eng.) P. L., Museums & Art Gallery; Los Angeles (Cal.) P. L.; Lynn (Mass.) P. L.; Malden (Mass.) P. L.; Manchester (Eng.) P. F. L.; Marlborough (Mass.); Medford (Mass.) P. L.; Mercantile L., N. Y. City; Mercantile L. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; Michigan University L.; Milwaukee (Wis.) P. L.; Morse Institute L., Natick, Mass.; Newark (N. J.) F. P. L.; New Bedford (Mass.) F. P. L.; Newberry L. Chicago, Ill.; New Haven (Conn.) F. P. L.; Newton (Mass.) F. L.; N. Y. Free Circulating L.; N. Y. Gen. Soc. of Mechanics and Tradesmen, North Adams (Mass) P. L.; Northampton (Mass.) P. L.; Oakland (Cal.) F. L.; Oberlin College (O.) Library; Oxford (Mass.) F. P. L.; Parlin Memorial L., Everett, Mass.; Paterson (N. J.) F. P. L.; Pawtucket (R. I.) F. P. L.; Peabody Institute, Danvers, Mass.; Peoria (Ill.) P. L.; Philadelphia (Pa.) City Institute,

P. L.; Portland (Me.) P. L.; Portland (Ore.) L. Assoc.; Pratt Institute F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y.; Providence (R. I.) Athenaeum; Providence (R. I.) P. L.; Redwood L. and Athenaeum, Newport, R. I.; Reynolds L., Rochester, N. Y.; Robbins L., Arlington, Mass.; St. Giles P. L., London, Eng.; St. Joseph (Mo.) F. P. L.; St. Louis (Mo.) Mercantile L. Assoc.; Salem (Mass.) P. L.; San Francisco (Cal.) F. P. L.; Scranton (Pa.) P. L.; Seattle (Wash.) P. L.; Silas Bronson L., Waterbury, Conn.; Somerville (Mass.) P. L.; Southbridge (Mass.) L.; Springfield (Mass.) City L. Asso.; Taunton (Mass.) P. L.; Thomas Crane P. L., Quincy, Mass.; Tufts L., Weymouth, Mass.; Uxbridge (Mass.) F. P. L.; Warder P. L., Springfield, O.; Warwick (Mass.) F. L.; Watertown (Mass.) F. P. L.; Westborough (Mass.) Town L.; West Bromwich (Eng.) F. L.; Westfield (Mass.) Athenaeum; Wilmington (Del.) Institute; Windsor (Vt.) L. Assoc.; Woburn (Mass.) P. L.; Worcester (Mass.) F. P. L.; Worcester County (Mass.) Law L.; Yale University L., New Haven, Conn.



## Treasurer's Report.

---

*To His Honor the Mayor and Gentlemen of the City Council:*—I herewith submit my seventh annual report as Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library.

### BOOK FUND RECEIPTS.

1900

December 1, Balance,	\$8,229 73
----------------------	------------

1901

Jan. 1, City of Waltham, Interest,	1,200 00
1, " Boston, "	875 00
29, Town of Williamsburg, Interest to Jan. 12, 1900,	20 96
C. A. Cutter for duplicates sold,	10 00
Feb. 7, Williamsburg loan paid,	524 00
" Int.,	2 26
20, Worcester Pub. Library, Dup. sold,	7 46
27, Smith College, Books sold,	17 52

Mar 16,	No. Hamp. Nat. Bank,	
	In. to date,	6 97
19,	Worcester Pub. Library,	
	Dup. sold,	2 10
Apr. 1,	City of New Bedford, Int.,	960 00
	City of Worcester, "	600 00
	" "	800 00
	City of Boston, "	60 00
	City of Lynn, "	960 00
June 4,	C. A. Shatto, For book	
	lost,	1 35
	City of Taunton, Int.,	200 00
	City of Lynn, "	40 00
	C. A. Cutter, Lib., Fines,	
	Lost Books, etc.,	120 63
July 1.	H. Co. Nat. Bank, Int. to	
	July 1,	48 58
	City of Waltham, "	1,200 00
	City of Boston, "	875 00
22,	Worcester Pub. Library,	
	Dup. sold,	9 19
31,	Somerville Pub. Library,	20 15
Oct. 1,	City of New Bedford Int.,	960 00
	City of Boston, "	60 00
	City of Lynn, "	960 00
	City of Worcester, "	1,400 00

	No. Hamp. Nat. Bank, Int.	
	to Sept. 16,	12 04
9,	C. S. Parsons, For grass,	70 00
Nov 19,	Check returned, credited	
	back,	1 00
30,	C. A. Cutter, Fines, etc.,	135 61
30,	City of Taunton, Int.,	200 00
30,	City of Lynn, "	40 00
30,	Hamp. Co. Nat. Bank, "	44 79
	No. Hamp. " " "	5 08
	First " " "	58 20

---

\$20,737 62

## PAYMENTS.

1900

Dec. 19,	L. J. Richards, Books,	18 00
	The Loinscott Publishing	
	Co., Books,	5 04

1901

Jan. 3,	C. G. Delano, Books,	5 00
3,	Hampden Savings Bank,	
	Guaranty Fund,	750 00
15,	R. B. Eisold, Binding,	49 50
	E. H. Banister, Books,	83 73

C. F. Libbie & Co.,	"	40 55
Noyes, Platt & Co.,	"	3 00
Geo. L. Loomis, Adm.,		
Books and Painting,		91 25
H. W. Wilson,	Books,	4 25
Dodd, Mead & Co.,	"	18 50
Taylor's Music House,		
Music Literature,		25 00
Chas. Scribner's Sons,	"	4 00
Harper Bros.,	"	10 00
William Henry Ab-		
bott,	"	2 00
Joel Munsell's Sons,	"	13 00
Perry Pictures Co. Pictures		1 00
International Art Ass'n,		
Books,		5 50
A. F. Woodward,	"	10 00
Joseph A. Jacques,	"	18 40
Gerald Stanley Lea,	"	1 65
F. A. Davis Co.,	"	25 00
J. Q. Adams Co.,	"	15 00
S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	5 09
The Architectural An-		
nual,	"	2 61
L. R. Hamersly & Co.,	"	10 00

	Am. Architect &		
	Building News Co, "	2	61
	A. L. A. Publishing		
	Board, "	34	71
	A. L. A. Publishing		
	Board, "	23	25
	Outing Publishing Co."	2	50
	The Charities Review,		
	Sub.	1	80
	Fred T. Atkins, Music,	2	43
	H. Sotheran & Co., Books,	211	94
	Otto Harrassowitz, "	443	70
	F. A. Davis Co, "	5	00
24,	J. W. Heffernan, "	231	05
24,	North Hampton Daily		
	Herald, Sub.	5	00
24,	H. S. Gere & Sons,		
	Gazette "	5	00
	Stuart C. Wade, Book,	1	55
	American Economic		
	Association, Sub.	4	00
	E. Kingsley, Paintings and		
	Engravings,	5	00
Mar. 8.	R. B. Eisold, Binding,	71	20
	Kimball Bros., Books,	3	25
	Dr. S. T. Cowles, "	2	15

## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

Chas. F. Libbie & Co.,	"	246 66
Fred. T. Atkins,	Music,	17 76
A. W. Mumford,	Books,	10 00
Tice & Lynch,	Freight on	
	Books,	75 06
A. L. A. Publishing		
Board,	Books,	10 95
John Lane,	"	15 00
Henry Crocker,	"	5 00
Eben Putnam,	"	4 00
E. E. Richardson,	"	3 00
Goodspeed's Bookshop,	"	1 75
New Talmud Publish-		
ing Co.,	"	2 60
Chas. E. Lauriat Co.,	"	49 50
George H. Polley &		
Co.,		20 00
L. J. Richards & Co.,	"	10 00
Damrell & Upham,	"	3 50
William MacBeth,		
	Framing Pictures,	19 40
Ginn & Company,	Books,	7 67
A. R. Elliott Pub-		
lishing Co.	"	4 00
E. H. Banister,	"	209 29
H. Sotheran & Co.,	"	137 41

	E. G. Allen,	"	143 02
	E. George & Son,	"	76 00
	H. Sotheran,	"	151 80
16,	R. H. Russell,	"	3 05
	Fred. T. Atkins, Music,		2 93
	Publishers Weekly, Books,		2 50
	Harper Bros.,	"	25 50
	Boston Book Co.,	"	2 50
	Joseph McDonough,	"	19 53
	Lemcke Buechner,	"	1 86
	Geo. H. Humphrey,	"	8 50
	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	60 32
	Gustav Fock,	"	4 25
	Fred T. Atkins, Music,		7 56
	The Moulton Pub- lishing Co., Books,		5 15
	Harper Bros.,	"	76 93
	Elia I. Edwards,	"	10 00
	Bangs & Co.,	"	242 99
	W. B. Clark & Co.,	"	140 39
	A. L. A. Publishing Board	"	29 55
	James T. White & Co.,	"	80 00
	National Conference of Charities & Correction		1 25

	E. M. Terquem	"	410 08
20,	R. B. Eisold,	Binding,	69 20
22,	H. Williams,	Books,	3 75
	J. W. Heffernan,	"	15 85
	George D. Morse,	"	1 75
	Lea Bros & Co.,	"	10 00
	G. Schirmer,	Music,	84
May 10,	Jos. McDonough,	Books,	11 25
	L. R. Hamersly & Co.,	"	8 00
	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	60 69
	E. H. Banister,	"	338 32
	R. H. Russell,	"	6 18
	Chas. P. Everett & Co.,	"	1 60
	C. F. Libbie & Co.,	"	47 59
	Geo. E. Littlefield,	"	19 85
	H. W. Wilson,	"	3 50
	A. W. Mumford,	"	4 08
	J. W. Heffernan,	"	7 10
	So. History Associa-		
	tion. Membership Fee		3 00
	Museum of Fine Arts,	Books,	20 00
	H. Williams,	"	2 50
	Jos. L. Werbelowsky,	"	50 98
	Perry Pictures Co.,	Pictures,	1 00
	Henry Sotheran & Co.,	Books,	480 65
	E. G. Allen,	"	333 03



	Otto Harrassowitz,	"	386 59
	Em. Terquem,	"	389 97
20,	A. Chester,	Painting,	30 00
	E. H. Banister,	Books,	243 41
21,	Geo. E. Littlefield,	"	6 75
	H. R. Johnson,	"	1 00
	Est. E. J. Cornwell,	"	15 30
	Smith College Monthly,		
	Subscription,		1 50
	W. J. Campbell,	Books,	12 00
	John Lane,	"	1 40
	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	42 67
	Chas. E. Lauriat &		
	Co.,	"	46 00
	Publishers Weekly	"	3 50
	Davis & Harvey,	"	20 55
	American Architectural		
	& Building News Co.,	"	4 00
June 7,	R. B. Eisold,	Binding	72 55
19,	Century Memorial Pub-		
	lishing Co.,	Books	34 00
July 8,	Annie C. Carlisle,		
	Repairing books,		17 50
	Annie C. Carlisle,	"	29 17
	H. W. Whittemore,	Books,	2 10

## New Talmud Publish-

ing Co.	"	2 50
Annie C. King,	"	1 50
John W. Cadby,	"	1 25
Neale Publishing Co.	"	1 00
Funk & Wagnalls,	"	50 00
Jas. McDonough,	"	42 08
Gerald Stanley, Lee,	"	9 00
Joel Munsell's Sons,	"	103 60
Davis & Harvey. Photos,		29 30
Lemcke & Buechner, Books,		1 20
W. B. Clarke Co.,	"	47 56
W. B. Clarke Co.,	"	6 43
Longmans Green & Co.		97
Geo. P. Humphrey	"	24 60
Geo. E. Littlefield,	"	4 05
Thomas J. Taylor, Books,		1 80
C. E. Lauriat & Co.,	"	10 50
Soule Art Co., Photos		207 75
Dema Gaylord, Book		80
Tice & Lynch, Freight		57 77
W. S. Houghton, Books		11 00
Dept. of History,		
University of Penn,	"	1 00.

	A. L. A. Publishing Board,	"	42 69
	A. L. A. Publishing Board,	"	16 95
	W. B. Hasey,	"	26 05
	Library Art Club,	"	5 00
	F. T. Atkins, Music,		14 41
	R. H. Russell, Books,		1 05
	C. W. Johnson,	"	6 50
	C. F. Libbie & Co.,	"	3 45
	C. F. Libbie,	"	35 57
	The Bibliophile Society,	"	10 00
	Old Corner Book Store,	"	5 20
	J. B. Millet Co.,	"	75 00
	Bangs & Co.,	"	290 02
	Houghton Mifflin & Co.,	"	5 00
	Dodd Mead & Co.,	"	2 55
	Henry Sotheran & Co.,	"	313 85
	K. W. Hiersemann,	"	72 19
	Otto Harrassowitz,	"	351 93
	Em Terquem,	"	1140 12
11,	P. H. Chew,	"	71 80
	W. B. Hasey,	"	16 00
	Tice & Lynch, freight,		16 88
	Geo. E. Littlefield, Books,		21 15
	Amherst College		

Library	"	4 00
Journal of Commerce and Commercial Bulletin,	Sub.	1 00
C. F. Libbie & Co,	Books,	10 20
H. F. Andrews,	"	4 00
Cummulative Index Co.	"	8 00
R. B. Eisold,	Binding	77 10
W. B. Clark Co.,	"	8 49
Bangs & Co.,	"	2 70
19, Geo. P. Humphrey,	"	6 90
22, E. H. Banister,	Books,	236 44
Jos. McDonough,	"	24 73
Wm. Brough & Son,	"	25 87
C. C. Tracy, Adm.,	"	2 70
S. E. Bridgman & Co.	"	51 80
Tice & Lynch,	"	22 48
H. Sotheran & Co.,	"	4 87
Aug. 13, E. H. Banister,	"	12 76
31. R. B. Eisold,	Binding,	91 90
Sept. 13, Balch Bros.	Books,	6 00
Boston Cooking School Magazine,	Subscription	50
Jas. H. Lamb Co.	Books,	21 00
25, University of Chicago,	"	860
P. H. Chew,	Binding	84 75

	K. W. Hursemann, Books,	39 50
Oct. 22,	F. S. Blanchard & Co., "	3 00
	Moulton Publishing	
	Co. "	5 00
	Chas. B. Kingsley, "	3 50
	A. L. A. Publishing	
	Board, "	25 50
	Fred. T. Atkins, "	11 14
	R. B. Eisold, Binding,	166 10
	E. H. Banister, Books,	103 05
	Gustav Fock "	3 96
Nov. 4,	Geo. W. Jacobs & Co. "	2 00
	Am. Architectural &	
	Building News Co. "	10 00
	F. T. Atkins, "	9 52
	Otto Harrassowitz, "	687 88
	H. Sotheran & Co. "	733 15
25,	Brietkopp & Harley, "	3 00
	Davis & Harvey, "	32 95
	W. B. Clark Co. "	27 47
	Chas. E. Lauriat Co., "	4 50
	D. C. Heath & Co., "	3 44
	Kent Memorial	
	Library "	28 28
	W. B. Hasey, "	1 25
	R. B. Eisold, Binding,	128 75

R. B. Eisold,	Periodicals,	6 25
E. H. Banister,	Books,	140 71
Houghton Mifflin & Co.,	"	3 60
The Baker Taylor		
Co, Books,	"	17 07
A. L. A. Publishing		
Board,	"	42 86
F. C. Weeks,	"	12 00
Soule Art Company,	"	48 00
Thomas F. Fryer,	"	10 00
M. P. Elder & Morgan		
Shepard,	"	13 00
Ginn & Co.,	"	3 83
E. G. Allen,	"	131 98
Em. Terquem,		657 14
27, John D. Morris Co.,	"	28 50
Mad'lle Duval,	"	79
Am. Architectural &		
Building News Co.	"	3 00
C. A. Nichols Co.	"	6 00
Mrs. G. S. Lee,	"	12 28
Civic Federation of		
Chicago,	Book,	1 00
J. E. Mallmann,	"	4 00
Century Memorial Pub-		
lishing Co.,	"	16 00

Annie C. Carlisle,			
Repairing Books,	28	33	
F. T. Atkins, Music Books,	17	34	
S. E. Bridgman &			
Co.,	"	163	39
R. H. Russell,	"	38	30
George D. Morse,	"	1	36
E. H. Banister,	"	169	67
Bangs & Co.,	"	60	33
W. B. Clark Co.	"	14	42
Joel Munsell's Sons,	"	208	83
Tice & Lynch, Freight,		33	44
C. F. Libbie & Co., Books,		34	55
C. A. Cutter,			
Express on Books,	"	32	57
Balance,			15,818 26
			4,918 36
			<hr/>
			\$20,737 62

---

## AID FUND.

### RECEIPTS.

1900.			
Dec. 1,	Balance,	"	618 46
1901.			
Jan. 9,	City Treasurer, Earle Fund,		125 00
	City Treasurer,	"	35 00

	City Treasurer,	"	408 00
Feb. 4,	City Treasurer,	"	30 00
	City Treasurer,	"	15 00
	City Treasurer,	"	110 00
Mar. 5.	City Treasurer,		
	on Account of Appro-		
	priations,	2,000 00	
7,	City Treasurer,		
	on account		
	of Earle		
	Fund	\$100 00	
April 1,	City of New Bedford, Int.	400 00	
	City Treasurer, Earle Fund,	230 00	
May 2,	"	"	100 00
	"	"	110 00
	"	"	10 00
	"	"	15 00
27,	"	"	190 50
June 5,	"	"	160 00
7,	C. A. Cutter,	Sundry Sales,	13 02
July 1,	Hamp. Co. Nat. Bank,		
	Int. to Date.	10 42	
	City Treasurer,	Earle Fund,	54 00
	"	"	118 25
	"	"	250 00
19,	"	Balance of Appro.	3,000 00

]



Aug. 5,	"	Earle Fund,	155 00
26,	"	"	77 00
Sept. 4,	"	"	100 00
Oct 1,	"	New Bedford Int.	400 00
11,	"	Earle Fund,	230 00
Nov. 4,	"	"	235 00
27,	"	"	215 55
30,	C. A. Cutter, miscellaneous		
	sales,		8 86
30,	Hamp. Co. Nat. Bank, Int.		16 66

---

\$9,540 72

---

\$9,540 72

### PAYMENTS.

#### OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

Charles A. Cutter, Librarian,	1800 00
F. A. Macomber, Treasurer,	250 00
S. W. Lee, Secretary,	75
John R. Rushford, Janitor,	650
Chas. H. Readio. Asst. "	540
Clara M. Clark,	89 84
Dema Gaylord,	286 42

F. Mabel Winchell	620 00
Mabel G. Taintor,	390 33
Isabel Beers,	455 00
Dorcas Tracy,	379 00
Alice Rose,	300 00
Annie C. Carlisle,	119 50
Lalia Mae Damon,	363 33
Bertha H. Gault,	333 00
Adrienne Van Winkle,	287 75
Mary G. Saxe,	101 42
Olive M. Averill,	260 00
George L. Hinckley,	104 17
Gertrude S. Fison,	151 67

---

7,556 43

### MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES.

1901.

Jan. 3,	Envelopes & Postage stamps,	23 20
	E. H. Banister, supplies,	7 25
	J. A. Sul'ivan,        "	11 27
	India Alkali Works,   "	1 96
	Northampton Gas	
	Light Co.           Gas,	45 45
24,	No. Hamp. Commercial	
	College,           Type Ribbon,	5 00

	Springfield Printing		
	& Binding Co.,	Supplies,	6 00
Mar. 8,	E. H. Banister,	"	8 62
	R. B. Eisold,	"	2 40
16,	E. B. Strong, Care of cemetery		
	Lot,		4 00
	Library Bureau,	Supplies,	9 28
	H. N. Brewster,	"	1 75
19,	Z. Freze,	Feather Duster,	2 75
April 22,	Northampton Gas		
	Light Co.,	Gas,	80 64
May 9,	J. W. Hartwell	Supplies,	17 78
	E. H. Banister,	Supplies,	37 14
	Clark & Parsons,	"	1 00
	J. A. Sullivan,	"	1 88
	J. W. Adams & Co.,	Trees,	5 50
20,	No. Hampton Daily		
	Herald,	Printing,	33 50
21,	G. A. Cadwell,	Supplies,	27 15
	Hammond Type-		
	Writer Co.,	Supplies,	15 44
	C. B. Day,	"	1 95
	H. N. Brewster,	"	6 15
	J. W. Hartwell,	"	1 45
July 1,	C. A. Cutter,	Stamps, Etc.	58 66
	"	Freight on books,	120 12

8,	A. McCallum & Co.,	Supplies,	5 00
	"	"	4 50
	Northampton Gas		
	Light Co.	"	13 50
	Northampton Gas		
	Light Co.,	Gas,	49 00
	W. D. Smith,	Supplies,	2 00
	J. A. Sullivan,	"	2 25
	E. H. Banister,	"	12 35
	Benj. F. Allen,	"	3 69
11,	Northampton Daily		
	Herald,	Printing,	11 50
	Library Bureau,	Supplies,	17 80
	H. N. Brewster & Co.	"	1 35
	J. A. Sullivan,	"	1 84
	J. M. Pierce,	"	1 35
	J. W. Hartwell,	"	1 10
Aug. 13.	E. H. Banister,	"	2 20
	Chas. N. Fitts,	Tables,	33 25
Sept. 13.	Dennison Mfg.		
	Co.	Supplies,	11 25
	W. A. Clark Coal Co.,	Coal,	406 60
25,	Gaylord Bros.,	Supplies,	1 20
Oct. 18,	Northampton Gas		
	Light Co.,	Gas,	44 80
	E. H. Banister,	Supplies,	2 08

# REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

51

	Clark & Parsons,	"	1 78
	W. H. Riley & Co.,	"	2 20
	J. A. Sullivan,	"	2 24
Nov. 4,	J. W. Hartwell,	"	1 60
25,	Metcalf & Co.,	"	14 25
	A. McCallum & Co.,	"	9 23
	Daylight Prism Co., Prism Glass,		6 86
27,	J. E. Scopes,	Book-Case,	9 75
	Hammond Type-Writer		
	Co.	Supplies,	50
30,	Dennison Mfg. Co.	"	39 00
	R. B. Eisold,	"	17 50
	J. A. Sullivan,	"	44
	Edwin H. Banister,	"	24 99
	Library Bureau,	"	25 00
	C. A. Cutter,	"	59 82
	B. F. Allen,	"	2 00
	J. W. Hartwell,	"	1 60
	"	"	2 15
			<hr/>
			1,386 81

## EXTRA LABOR.

1901.

Jan. 24.	C. H. Heald, Carpentry,	17 12
May 10.	L. F. Day, Plumbing,	2 05

July 8. Sam'l B. Parsons, Grading,	2 00
Aug. 10, F. D. Jacobs, Roofing,	72 42
13, C. H. Heald, Carpentry,	13 01
Sept. 24, J. L. Mather, Sidewalk.	47 34
Oct. 18, W. D. Smith, Repairs,	2 00
Nov. 25, James Whalen, "	4 00
30, W. H. Whitcomb, Painting,	52 35
30, C. H. Heald, Carpentry,	48 08
	<hr/>
	260 37
Sundry Expense Account,	1,386 81
Employment Account,	7,556 43
Balance,	337 11
	<hr/>

\$9,540 72

## ABSTRACT OF REPORT.

December 1, 1900 to December, 1, 1901.

---

### BOOK FUND.

#### RECEIPTS.

1900.		
Dec. 1,	Balance,	8,229 73
	Income from investments,	11,390 00
	Interest on deposits in Na-	
	tional Banks,	175 66
	Williamsburg Loan Paid,	524 00
	All other sources,	418 23
		\$20,737 62

#### PAYMENTS.

Books, magazines, Works of Art, Etc., Mounting photos, Binding books, and Framing of pictures,	\$15,069 26
Guaranty fund,	750 00
Cash in Banks,	4,918 36
	20,737 62

## AID FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

1902.

Dec. 1.	Balance,	\$618 46
	Interest from investments,	800 00
	City of Northampton. Appropriation,	5,000 00
	City of Northampton, Pliny Earle Fund,	3,073 30
	Interest on Bank Deposit,	27 08
	All other sources,	21 88

---

 9,540 72

## PAYMENTS.

Officers and Employees,	7,556 43
Extra Labor,	260 37
Fuel and Lighting,	626 49
Miscellaneous supplies,	760 32
Cash on hand,	337 11

---

 9,540 72

## INVENTORY.

## BOOK FUND,

		Par Value.	Market Value
City of New Bedford,	Bonds, \$	48,000 00	\$50,880 00
" Worcester,	"	70,000 00	82,600 00



REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

55

"	Waltham,	"	60,000 00	63,000 00
"	Lynn,	"	50,000 00	55,500 00
"	Boston, 4% <sup>9</sup> / <sub>32</sub>	"	3,000 00	3,185 00
"	" 3½%	"	50,000 00	55,500 00
"	Taunton,	"	10,000 00	10,950 00
Northampton Inst for Savings,			265 89	284 97
Meadow Land,			1,400 00	1,400 00
			<hr/>	<hr/>
			\$292,665 89	323,299 97

AID FUND.

	Par Value	Market Value.
City of New Bedford, Bonds, \$	20,000 00	\$ 21,200 00

GUARANTY FUND.

Deposit with Northampton Inst.		
for Savings,	\$1,824 54	
Deposit with Springfield Five		
Cents Savings Bank,	1,677 13	
Deposit with Holyoke Savings		
Bank, Holyoke,	792 00	
Deposit with Hampden Savings		
Bank, Springfield,	763 12	
	<hr/>	
		\$5,056 79

REAL ESTATE.

Building and lot used for library	
purposes,	\$133,993 48

# RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF THE LIBRARY.

For the year ending on the 31st of December, 1911.

## RECEIPTS.

Cash received from various sources	
of the Fund	\$ 100 00
Interest on Registered Bonds.	75 00
Gifts of A. H. Manning, Esq. and	
others	11,750 00
Interest on U. S. Public Securities.	2,250 00
All other sources.	2,740 00

\$14,750 00

## PAYMENTS.

Books, magazines, periodicals, binding	
Books, Works of Art, Etc.	
Rep., and Insurance on	
same,	\$14,750 00
Rents, City of Taunton, Mass.,	10,750 00
Community Fund,	4,500 00
Cash on Hand,	4,918 36

134,933 64

## AID FUND.

From original Trustees of the Fund,	\$2,858 55
Interest on Registered Bonds,	5,600 00
City of Northampton, Appropriation,	40,700 00
Income from Pliny Earle Fund,	14,278 00
Interest on Nat. Bank Deposits,	161 16
All other sources,	137 93

---

63,735 64

## PAYMENTS.

Officers and Employees,	46,430 84
Extra Labor,	3,433 01
Fuel and Lighting,	4,309 34
Miscellaneous Supplies and Insurance,	9,225 34
Cash on Hand,	337 11

---

63,735 64

I, F. A. Macomber, Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library, do solemnly swear that the above statement is true to the best of my knowledge and belief and that this report fully and correctly represents the receipts and disbursements of this office.

F. A. MACOMBER,

Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library.

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHSETTS.

Hampshire ss. January 3, 1902.

Subscribed and sworn to before me.

ARTHUR WATSON,

Justice of the Peace.

We the undersigned, Treasurers of the Forbes Library certify that we have examined the foregoing accounts with vouchers for the same, and find them correct, with a cash balance to the credit of the Treasurer as follows.—Three hundred thirty-seven and eleven hundredths Dollars (\$377.11) to the credit of the A. F. F. and Forty-nine hundred eighteen and thirty six hundredths Dollars (\$49.9186) to the credit of the Book Fund.

ARTHUR WATSON,  
GEORGE H. RAY,  
HAYNES H. CHILSON,

NORTHAMPTON, MASS., January 3, 1902.

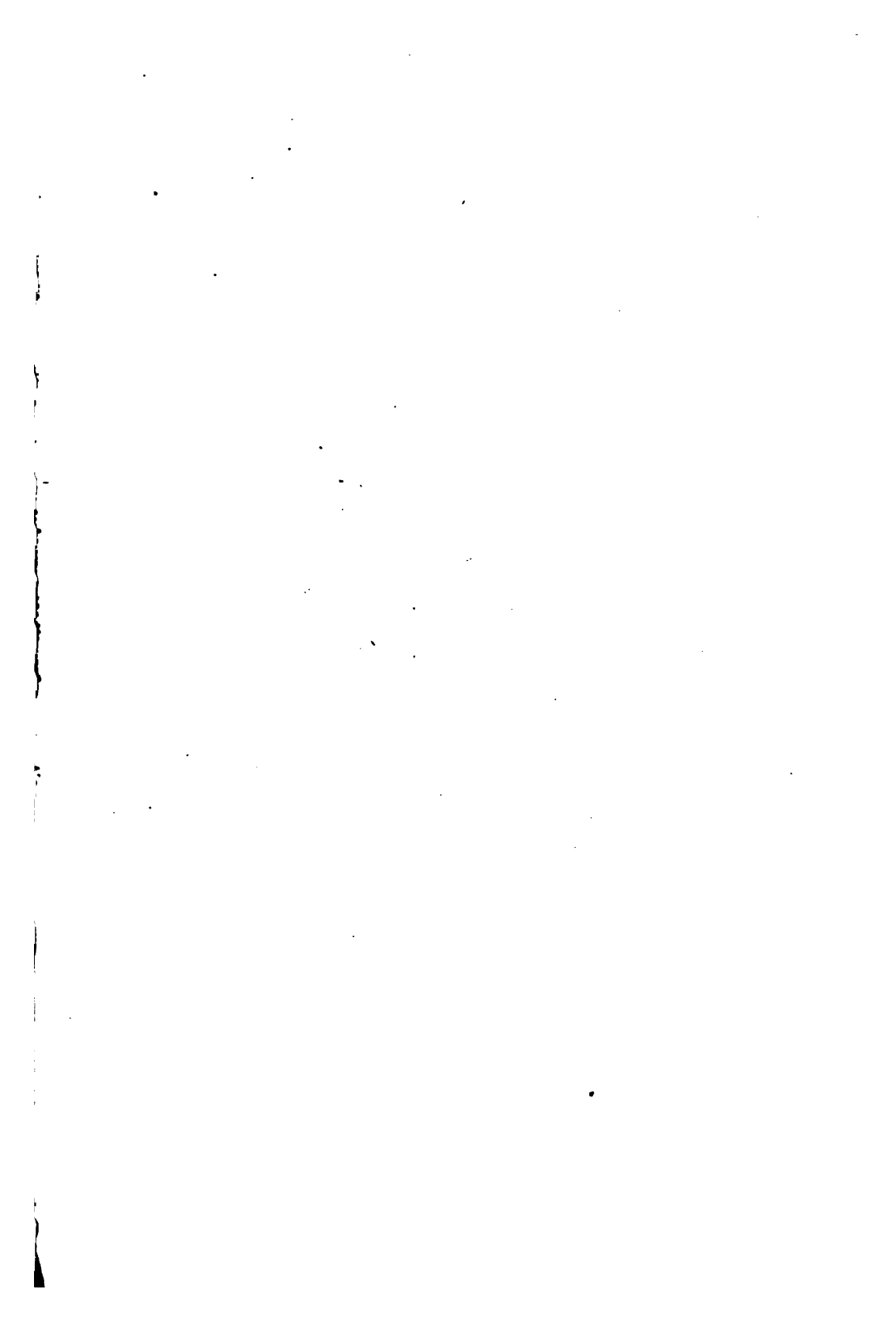
027.9  
F7

EIGHTH ANNUAL REPORT  
OF THE  
Trustees of Forbes Library



OF THE  
CITY OF NORTHAMPTON, MASS.,  
For the Year Ending November 30, 1902.

**NORTHAMPTON BOX SHOP PRINT,  
NORTHAMPTON, MASS.**







# Trustees and Officers

FROM THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE TRUST.

---

## TRUSTEES BY APPOINTMENT OF THE PROBATE COURT.

George W. Hubbard,	April 1881—April 1888
Oscar Edwards,	April 1881—Oct. 1894
William M. Gaylord,	June 1888—Oct. 1894

## TRUSTEES BY ELECTION.

George W. Hubbard,	May 1884—May 1887
Oscar Edwards,	May 1884—May 1886
William M. Gaylord,	May 1884—Oct. 1893
Christopher Clarke,	May 1886—May 1889
John L. Otis,	May 1887—May 1890
Oscar Edwards,	May 1889—May 1895
Arthur G. Hill,	May 1890—May 1893
George H. Ray,	May 1893—
Arthur Watson,	Dec. 1893—
James R. Trumbull,	May 1895—May 1898
Haynes H. Chilson,	May 1898—

## PRESIDENTS.

Oscar Edwards,	1894—1895
George H. Ray,	1895—1896
Arthur Watson,	1896—

## SECRETARY.

Samuel W. Lee,	1894—
----------------	-------

## TREASURER.

Frederic A. Macomber,	1894—
-----------------------	-------

## LIBRARIAN.

Charles A. Cutter,	1894—
--------------------	-------

# The Corporation

AND ITS OFFICERS.

December 1, 1902.

---

## TRUSTEES.

Haynes H. Chilson,

George H. Ray,

Arthur Watson, President.

## SECRETARY.

Samuel W. Lee.

## TREASURER.

Frederic A. Macomber.

## LIBRARIAN.

Charles A. Cutter.

---

## LIBRARY STAFF.

---

## LIBRARIAN.

Charles A. Cutter.

## ASSISTANTS.

Miss Olive M. Averell,

George L. Hinckley,

Miss Isabel Beers,

Miss Alice L. Rose,

Miss Lalia M. Damon,

Miss Mabel G. Taintor,

Miss Gertrude Fison,

Miss Alida M. Stephens,

Miss Bertha H. Gault,

Miss Adrienne Van Winkle.

Miss Dema Gaylord,

## JANITORS.

John R. Rushford,

Charles H. Readio.

## Trustees' Report

---

*To his Honor the Mayor and the City Council :*

On the first Wednesday in May the board of trustees organized and examined the securities of the trust fund.

The treasurer filed a bond, executed by The American Bonding and Trust Company of Baltimore City as surety, and approved by the Board of Aldermen, and the trustees accepted it.

In October the following letter was received :—

Northampton, Mass., Oct. 18, 1902  
Mr. Arthur M. Watson,

Dear Sir :—

It gives me pleasure to state that the Trustees of Smith College at their last meeting made an appropriation of \$500 for the aid fund of the Forbes Library, as a recognition of their grateful appreciation of the services of the library to the students of Smith College.

Trusting that their action may be acceptable to your Trustees and that it will aid them in their efforts to make the library as useful as possible to the public, I am

Yours truly,

L. CLARK SEELYE.

The trustees voted to accept this gift, and they are gratified at this evidence of appreciation of the work and services of the library.

The home circulation of books has increased seven and three-fourths per cent over that of the preceding year.

During the year the corporation has paid for books, binding, photographs, etc., \$14,531.93.

Seven hundred and fifty dollars was carried to the guaranty fund.

For administration the expenditures have been \$9,794.39, analyzed as follows :

Salaries,	\$7,911 00
Fuel and lights,	408 12
Repairs and improvement of building,	51 82
Care of building and insurance,	104 83
Care of grounds,	9 98
Shelving and book supports,	100 74
Furniture and toois,	92 18
Supplies for catalogue and classification,	139 85
Other supplies,	450 12
Catalogue printing,	200 00
Postage and printing,	173 50
Sundries,	152 25

The net addition to the books of the library has been 6812 volumes, making the present total 91,355.

The present registration in force is 5946 ; 95,088 volumes were taken out for home use, and 6649 for use in the building, making a total circulation of 101,737.

The trustees respectfully transmit herewith the reports of the librarian and of the treasurer.

ARTHUR WATSON

GEORGE H. RAY

HAYNES H. CHILSON

## Librarian's Report.

---

*To the Trustees of the Forbes Library :*

Gentlemen:—Last year I wrote that our circulation had apparently reached its limit. I was mistaken. This year I have to report an increase of 6,019 volumes or  $6\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. The total circulation was 101,739 of which 11,625 were photographs. The gain in the photographic issue is one-fourth of the total gain.

The home use alone shows an increase; the library use is 935 less than last year. This means that the use of books by the city is steadily growing, that by the college falling off, for the recorded use in the building (only a small part of the entire use of books there) is almost wholly made by college students.

The total issue of the libraries belonging to the city is 146,095, which is 7.8 for each inhabitant, a proportion larger than that reported by any other city and about eight times the proportionate circulation of city and town libraries for the United States.

The character of the issue remains good, 45 per cent. of fiction for the Forbes Library, 59 per cent. for the entire city.

In the re-organization of our staff consequent upon the loss of the Senior Assistant I made *Art* and *Music* separate departments. Each has now its own curator and her assistant, has a charging desk in its own section, and is making its own catalog. This not only relieves the pressure at the general delivery desk but allows much more assistance to be given to art and music lovers. Partly in conse-

quence the use of both sections has grown, the music 42 per cent.\*, the art 29 per cent. The amount spent for purchases in the music department was \$955; the present stock of music works is over 7,500, of books about music over 600, of works in the graphic arts over 50,000 (mostly reproductions).

The *Medical* library has also its curator, who among other things makes typewritten lists of the books bought for the physicians and displays the newest additions at the monthly meetings of the Medical Society. The present stock of medical works published within five years (nothing older is of much use) is about 600 volumes. The books are beginning to be used. We are still wishing for cheap library postage for the service of the out-of-town physicians.

Among the late acquisitions of the Forbes Library for *special classes* of readers are the following: for the Jews a considerable number of Yiddish books and some Yiddish music; for the Italians and for American students of Italian the *Illustrazione italiana* and a selection of late Italian literature and literary history; for the Christian Endeavorers 36 volumes published by the United Society of Christian Endeavor; for French readers the completion of the works of Balzac, Bourget, France, Lavedan, Margueritte, Rosny, and Zola, and single works of many others. Many of the works of modern Spanish writers have been ordered but not yet received.

*Exhibitions* have continued as before but are **Exhibitions**, somewhat less visited. The *Branches* report a **Etc.** continued registration and a slight increase of issue. Next year I hope to establish a delivery at the Home-Culture Club and to make a special delivery at the Engine Houses and the Post Office for the use of the firemen and the letter carriers.

In December, 1901 it was resolved to make the **Catalog** printed cards to be furnished by the Library of Congress the basis of a new catalog. Several circum-

\*Over two per cent. of the inhabitants take out music scores. How large a proportion will appear if we note what it would mean in a populous city: the corresponding number of persons taking music in Boston would be 11,000; in New York city 70,000.

stances were opportune for the work, as the completion of my three-figure order-table, by which we were enabled to use one order-notation throughout all classes in the library, and the acquisition of a manuscript list of abbreviated marks for towns in New England and the Middle Atlantic states prepared by a former assistant in this library, Miss Ethel Garvin. Most of our work during the year has been preliminary in adapting our methods to the new conditions. But we have selected and received 12,004 cards from the Library of Congress and 3,830 from the Library Bureau. Next year we shall buy a case and set them out for public service, adding some 12,000 more which we are about to order from the travelling catalog of the Library of Congress, and probably 4,000 or 5,000 from those which it will print next year.

I have written for Mr. Charles F. Warner's *The City's* "Northampton of To-day" a few pages on the Libraries "Library Facilities of Northampton" which I desire to incorporate, with some additions, in this report.

The library status of Northampton is unusual. In 1860 a free town library succeeded the libraries common in the first half of that century — High School, Social, and Young Men's Institute. Nine years later John Clarke bequeathed to it \$40,000. The Clarke Library now has a building containing 33,000 volumes, and adds about 500 yearly.

Twelve years later the Free Congregational Society gave books to found at Florence a branch of this public library, and in 1868 Alfred T. Lilly provided this branch with a building. The Lilly Library now has 6,000 volumes, and adds 100 yearly.

In 1881 Judge Charles E. Forbes left his whole fortune, about \$250,000, to establish another library. After waiting ten years for funds to accumulate and three for a building to be built, the Forbes Library was opened to the public in 1894. It has 90,000 volumes, and nearly 50,000 photographs and engravings, and can add 7,000 volumes a year.

There are therefore three libraries, all owned by the city,

(except the Lilly Library) but with different governing boards, funds, staff, and stock. Two of these—the Clarke and the Forbes—are less than an eighth of a mile apart. It is not easy to explain to strangers why they are separate at all.

The clientele of the library has no unusual elements but there is a somewhat unusual combination. The original town consisted largely of intelligent farmers on the outlying meadows and hills and a cultured core in the centre that had a large liking for literature, which the Forbes Library has in part diverted to a taste for art. With the growth of the town has come a population that cares more for lighter literature. The increasing manufactures have brought in a great number of French Canadians, Germans and Poles, many Hebrews, and a few Swedes, Bohemians, Hungarians, and Lithuanians, who seek books in their native languages. The coming of the college, twenty-five years ago, and the rapid expansion which has made it the largest female college in the world, introduces a new quality of demand. Literature\* to be sure is as much cultivated by the students as by the town; and even more in its out-of-the-way sections; but in addition to this comes the call for everything in the theological, historical, and especially the social sciences and to a less extent in the natural sciences. The result of the mixture is that the library must be ready to supply at once not only the amusement and general information that are expected of the ordinary town library, but also opportunities for more varied and deeper study such are usually looked for in college libraries and a few of the larger city libraries.

Another anomaly is the large supply of books in proportion to the number of inhabitants. Northampton has in its public libraries 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> volumes per head, that is twice as many as Woburn, three times as many as Arlington, Beverly, Dedham, Leominster, Marblehead, or Pittsfield, four times as many as Marlboro or Medford, five times as many as Chicopee, six times as many as

---

\*Strangely enough, tho the college has special art and music departments, the art and music sections of the library are little used by the students; their large circulation is almost entirely among the citizens.



Melrose or Quincy, seven times as many as North Adams, nine times as many as Everett, all places of about the same population.\*

A third peculiarity is not so gratifying—the small provision which the Forbes Library has for running expenses, with so large a book-buying income. In no library reports does one find less spent for management than for books; often the amount is half as much again; sometimes it is double. But in its seven years' history the Forbes Library has paid for books \$115,000, and has had for maintenance only \$63,000. The result is that some desirable ways of library activity are closed to the library, much necessary work is slighted, and that recourse is necessarily had to makeshifts, an expensive method in the long run, and not producing good results even at first. As, however, most evils have their good side, this poverty has led to some noteworthy experiments. A library that has got along eight years with neither accession book nor shelf list, and for half that time, having no catalog and only a rude classification on the shelves, has yet maintained the largest per capita circulation of any city in the world, is not without interest for the library expert. The catalog is now at last possible, thanks to the Library of Congress, which is in fact beginning to do the cataloging for all the libraries in the country. In another eight years the Forbes will have a printed-card catalog in which the author entries will be made by the highest ability in the country, leaving only the classification and analytical work to be done here. The library will have an instrument of research worthy of its well-filled shelves. With the catalog will come, *pari passu*, the shelf list.

For all the hampering lack of funds, the Forbes has accomplished much, mainly by reason of its unusual liberality in giving

\*The ratio of books to inhabitants is always smaller as the city is larger. A comparison with the greater American cities is therefore without special significance, but it may be interesting to note that Northampton has in municipal libraries twice as many volumes per head as Brookline, three times as many as Newton or Springfield, five times as many as Worcester, six times as many as Boston, Brockton, or Lynn, seven times as many as Fitchburg, eight times as many as Somerville or Taunton, nine times as many as Cambridge or Detroit, twelve times as many as Buffalo or Cleveland, fifteen times as many as Chicago (counting the Crerar and the Newberry although they are not municipal libraries), twenty-five times as many as Brooklyn, thirty times as many as Philadelphia.

out its books. The ordinary library lends one volume for two weeks. A few years ago it was thought a great advance when at the same time with the novel—which three-quarters of the borrowers will take when they are limited to one book—a “non-fiction” book was allowed. The Forbes, besides these, will lend a book (fiction or not) in a foreign language, or one each in several foreign languages, and for study, any number of books up to 100. These can be kept till someone else wants them. At the end of six months the borrower is requested to return those which he has finished using; at the end of a year he is requested to return all, but may take them again for another year, unless they are wanted, the return being only to prevent their getting incorporated in the private libraries of the patrons.

The most expensive books go out under suitable guarantee of careful usage. Only necessary books of reference and books which could not be replaced are restricted.

Photographs and engravings, too, circulate to the extent of 10,000 a year and music (mainly sheet music) to the extent of 2,000. This artistic use, which is rapidly growing, is especially to be rejoiced in because it reaches a side of our nature in which Americans have great need of culture.

A liberal policy is the only one which can make the resources of the library fully available. Books that can be consulted only under restrictions stay unused on the shelves and might as well not belong to the library. The Forbes librarians do not indeed ‘go out into the highways and byways and compel them to come in,’ but they do the next thing to that, they make all welcome when they come, give them what they want, and even encourage them to ask for more. Every one knows that the book which a man wants to use will have much more effect on him than the book which he reads indifferently or from a sense of duty. The corollary from this is that the wise library will, if it can, buy (with certain reserves) the book which its readers ask it to buy. At least 20 per cent. of the English and American books in the Library have been bought on request.

The work of the Forbes Library is not confined to the

center of the city. Once a month a box of about 100 volumes is sent to the village of Florence for distribution by the Lilly Library, and smaller boxes are sent to the school houses in Loudville, Pine Grove, Smith's Ferry, and West Farms, containing books which are to be lent by the teachers to the scholars and families.

Every week library employees go to the manufacturing villages of Bay State and Leeds with baskets of books. Here by reason of the small number of borrowers, not over 200 at either place, they are able to practice what may be called library spade husbandry. They learn the wants and taste of their clients, bring them the books which will suit them, and with their consent, often at their demand, advise them what to read. Nor is this all. In the last decade or two a practice has grown up among American libraries of lending books to one another for the use of scholars, which, if it increases at its present rate and is fostered by the much desired cheap library postage, will end in making all the books in the United States accessible for investigation everywhere. Of this system the Forbes Library has availed itself frequently for the benefit of its patrons and it has returned these favors, though not to its benefactors, by lending freely outside of the city whenever called upon. Two hundred and twenty-five persons are now borrowers on its Inter-library Loan register. Books and photographs go in all directions, and the warm thanks received show that the practice is justified by the good it does.

Indeed it would be an excellent thing if the Forbes with its rapidly increasing store of useful books should come to be recognized as the library not of Northampton solely, but of all students in the western part of the State, as the Worcester Public Library might be for the centre of the State and the Boston Public for the eastern end and indeed for the whole State. The Forbes especially has the power to perform this service without interference with its original and proper function, and power to do good carries with it the obligation.

It may be that there are libraries elsewhere as liberally administered as this ; but the present writer does not know of any. The natural consequence is that the Forbes is more used than other libraries. The average annual circulation per capita of all public libraries in the United States is less than one volume; the average circulation in Massachusetts of city-owned public libraries is about three volumes ; the circulation of the Northampton city-owned libraries is 7 $\frac{1}{3}$ . This enormous difference is partly due to the presence of Smith College ; but the same phenomenon does not appear in any other college city in the State and if the whole issue of books to students were to cease the issue in Northampton would still be double the Massachusetts average. It is therefore mainly to be attributed to the large supply of books and to the freedom with which they are lent. Possibly the Forbes will be in this way the precursor of a new type of public library, which, speaking broadly, will lend everything to everybody in any desired quantity for any desired time.

The Forbes building has contributed to the success of that library. Well placed in the centre of ample grounds, substantially built in an agreeable semi-romanesque style, it is unlike other libraries in that its whole lower story, 100 feet square, is a single room, only broken by the pillars and arches that sustain the second floor. Older libraries look confined, dingy, and gloomy, compared with this new, bright, open, cheerful building, and many of later date are not as homelike and comfortable.

## APPENDIX 1.

## ACCESSIONS.

Received.	Vols.	Pams.	Mss.	Maps.	Sheet Music.	Engr.	Chromo Liths.	Photogr.	Photopr.	Water Colors.	Oil Paintings.	Casts.	Posters.	Drawings.	News Papers.	Misc. Articles.
By gift,	482	2976	0	136	4	0	46	3	140	0	0	0	28	0	28	16
By purchase,	6916	269	Judd mss.	23	1435	633	85	4203	1288	0	0	4	0	1	1	0
	7398	3245	0	159	1439	633	131	4205	1428	0	0	4	28	1	29	16
Deduct duplicates sold or exch'd, 520																
Worn out, 28																
Lost, 38—586																
Net additions, 6812																
Previously owned,	84543	9178	188	208	1502	4631	315	11359	27886	117	24	1453	62	9	1005	232
	91355	12423	188	367	2910	5264	446	15555	29310	117	24	1457	90	10	1034	248

Also by gift  $\frac{1}{2}$  dozen waste baskets, newspaper clippings, Red Cross arm-band, Judge Forbes' law bag, 7 blue prints.

In 1901-1902 the City Library added 617 volumes, making its total 33,026; the Lilly Library has now by count 6,695 volumes, making a total of over 131,000 volumes in the free public libraries of the city.

From \$14,531.93, the amount spent from the book fund of this year, subtract \$1,414.95, which is the cost of photographs and process prints (\$666.28), picture frames (12.53), maps (\$5.20), engravings (\$29.92), chromo lithographs (\$14.08), pamphlets (56.46), newspapers (\$.08), sheet music (\$47.64), mounting photographs (\$98.52), the Judd mss. (\$450), casts (\$10.75) and copies of the Earle will (\$23.50). This leaves \$13,116.98 the cost of 6,916 volumes, or \$1.89 per volume. (The average for the eight years is \$1.35 per volume.)

## APPENDIX 2.

## REGISTRATION AND CIRCULATION, DEC. 1, 1901 TO NOV. 30, 1902

Population, 1900,	18,643 persons
Registration this year,	1,070 "
"    from beginning,	8,938 "
"    cancelled,	2,992 "
Total registration in force,*	5,946 "
(being 31.9 per cent. of the population).	
Library open,	305 days
Issued for special use in the building,†	6,649 volumes
Average library use per diem,	21.8 "
Issued to be taken home,	95,088 "
Average home use per diem,	311.7 "
"    "    "    " inhabitant,	5.1 "

Classification of books used.	Lib. use.	Home use.	Total.	Per cent.
Philosophy and Theology,	830	5830	6660	6.5
Biography, History, Geography,	1343	6827	8170	8.0
Social sciences,	572	1795	2367	2.3
Natural sciences,	47	1886	1933	1.9
Arts (useful),	33	1649	1682	1.7
Music,	28	2981	3009	3.0
Fine arts,	184	2083	2267	2.2
Photographs, etc.,	No acct. kept	11625	11625	11.4
Language and Literature,	3242	12102	15344	15.2
Fiction,	370	45563	45933	45.1
Magazines,	No acct. kept	2747	2747	2.7
	6649	95088	101737	100.0

\*There are now 2.5 borrowers on inter-library loans, and there have been 35 requests for special books from libraries already borrowers, and 24 persons have left deposits for books borrowed.

†No account kept of magazines and photographs, nor of books consulted in the reference room or at the shelves, to which there is practically free access.

## APPENDIX 3.

## LIST OF DONORS, DEC. 1, 1901, TO NOV. 30, 1902.

	Vols.	Pams.
Academy of Natural Sciences of Phila.,		4
Allen, E. G., & Murray, London, Eng.,	1	1
American Express Co.,		1
American Free Trade League,		1
American Museum of Natural History		1
Amherst College,		1
Andover Theological Seminary,		1
Anonymous, 3 pieces sheet music,	10	428
Appleton, D., & Co., N. Y.,	1	
Atkins, F. T., Florence, 1 piece sheet music,		
Ballard, H. H., Pittsfield,		1
Bangs & Co., N. Y. City,	1	
Barnes Co., Rockford, Ill.,		2
Barrows, C. H., Springfield,	2	
Beer, W., New Orleans, La.,		2
Biddle, S. M., Monmouth, Ill.,	1	
Boston Athenæum,		1
Boston Public Library,	1	
Boston University,		1
Bowdoin College,		2
Bowker Insectide Co., Boston,		1
Brainerd & Armstrong Co., New London, Conn.,		1
Bridgman, S. E., & Co.,	2	
Brigham, Johnson, Des Moines, Ia.,	1	
Brooklyn Public Library,		2
Browne, Miss Nina E., Boston,	1	
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.,	1	
Brown University,		2



	Vols.	Pams.
Buffalo Public Library,	1	
Burlington R. R., map.		
Carlisle, Mr. C. B., one-half doz. waste baskets.		
Carnegie Library of Pittsburg, Pa.,		1
Carter, Miss G., Winchester,	1	
Carter, Surgeon H. R., U. S. A.,		1
Chandler, Miss Alice G., Lancaster,		1
Chicago Public Library,	2	7
Chicago & Evanston libraries,	1	
Chickering & Sons,		1
Clark, Miss Ella,	1	12
Clarke School for the Deaf,		1
Cobb, Mrs. J. S., newspaper clippings concerning Presiden Garfield's assassination,		10
Colby College,		1
Connecticut Bureau of Labor,	1	
Cosmos Pictures Co., N. Y. City, 15 pictures.		
Crane & Co., Topeka, Kansas,	1	
Cutter, Charles A., 1 photo,		22
Cutter, Mrs. C. A.,	1	
Damon, L. M., blue print.		
Dewey, Maria N., Worcester,		3
Debell, Bertram, London,		1
Doubleday, Page & Co.,		1
Drexel Institute, Philadelphia, Pa.,	1	1
Dueber Watch Co., Canton, Ohio,		1
Eastern Manual Training Association, Allegheny. Pa.,		1
Eastman Kodak Co.,		1
Elwell, L. H., Amherst,		1
Fletcher Memorial Library, Ludlow, N. H.,		1
Friedenwald, Harry, Baltimore, Md., and Wood, Casey A., Chicago, Ill.,		1
Funk & Wagnalls, N. Y. City,	2	
General Theological Library, Boston,		1
Godefroy-Mayer, Paris, France,		2

	Vols.	Pams.
Green, Samuel A., Boston,		1
Green, Samuel Swett, Worcester,		1
Harrassowitz, Otto, Leipzig, Germany,	1	
Hartford Library,		1
Hartwell, Mary A., Washington, D. C.,	19	
Harvard Union, Cambridge,		1
Harvard Divinity School,		1
Harvard University Library,		2
Heath, D. C., & Co., Boston,		1
Hiersemann, Karl W., Leipzig, Germany,		1
Hoar, Hon. George F.,		1
Hyde, James H., N. Y. City,	1	
International Y. M. C. A. Training School, Springfield,		2
Jennings, Abraham G., Brooklyn, N. Y.,	1	
John Crerar Library, Chicago, Ill.,		1
John Moody & Co.,		1
Journal of the Amer. Medical Association,	1	
Judd, Miss Pennina,	1	
Kny-Scherer Co., N. Y. City,		1
Lake Mohonk Arbitration Conference,		1
Lawrence Scientific School,		1
Lawson, Thomas W., Boston,	1	
Libbey Glass Co.,		1
Library Bureau, Boston,	2	
Lippincott Co.,		1
Lyon & Healy, Chicago, Ill.,		2
McClure, Phillips & Co., N. Y. City,	1	
McMahon Cathedral Library, N. Y. City,		1
Macullar Parker Co., Boston,		1
Maine Commissioner of Bureau of Statistics,	1	
Mass. Agricultural Coliege,	1	
Mass. Attorney General,	2	
Mass. Bureau of Statistics of Labor,	7	6
Mass. Institute of Technology, .	1	
Mass. Metropolitan Park Commission,	1	1

	Vols.	Pams.
Mass. State Board of Charities,	1	
Mass. State Board of Insanity,	1	
Mass. Association of Women Workers,		1
Michigan Bureau of Labor,	1	
Middlebury College, Vt.,		1
Middlesex School, Concord,		1
Morrow Coaster Brake Co., Elmira, N. Y.,		1
Mount Holyoke College,		2
Mount Holyoke Encampment, I. O. O. F.,	1	
Murray, John, London, Eng.,		1
Museum of Fine Arts, Boston,	1	
National Education Association,	1	
New Century Art Club, Jameston, N. Y.,		1
New England Historical & Genealogical Society,		12
New Jersey Bureau of Statistics of Labor and Industry,	1	
New South Wales, Government Statistician,	1	28
New York City Board of Education,		1
New York State College of Forestry,		4
New York State Historian,	1	
New York State Library,		4
New York State Library School,	1	3
Nolan, Edward J., Philadelphia, Pa.,		1
Northampton, City of	1	
Northampton Commercial College,		1
Northwestern University,	1	
Ohio Bureau of Statistics of Labor,	1	
Paine, Robert Treat, Boston,		10
Parker, Dr. W. T., Red Cross arm band worn in the Boer war, 9 chromo lithographs,		
Perry Pictures Co.,		1
Philadelphia & Boston Face Brick Co.,		1
Philadelphia Polytechnic Institute & College for Graduates in Medicine,		1
Pierce, Prof. A., Smith College,	1	

	Vols.	Pams.
Pottenger, F. M., Los Angeles, Cal.,		6
Prentiss, Miss Annie C., Washington, D. C.,	214	32
Northampton Courier, 1830, '31, '33.		
Putnam, R. F., 6 blue prints,		
Rathbone, C. A., Needham,		2
Ray, George H., Florence,	1	
Rider & Ericsson Co., N. Y. City,		1
Robinson, Mrs. Sara T. D., Oakridge, Lawrence, Kansas,	1	
Roycroft Shop, East Aurora, N. Y.,		1
Rudolph Wurlitzer Co., Cincinnati, O.,		1
Scott, Miss M. A., Smith College,		1
Simmons College, Boston,		1
Smith, Anna A., West Camden, N. Y.,	1	
Smith Charities, Trustees of		1
Smith College,		1
Smith, G. Hutchinson,	2	
Smyth, J. Adger, Charleston, S. C.,	1	
Sotheran, H., & Co., London, Eng.,	5	
Soule Art Co., Boston,		2
Stevens, Martin L., M. D., Asheville, N. C.,		1
Stockwell, George C., Parker, South Dakota,	1	
Stoneham, Mass.,	1	
Story, Prof. Edwin Bruce, Smith College,		1
Sweven, Godfrey,	1	
Taft, H. W., Pittsfield,	3	
Tanaka, I., Imperial Library, Japan,		2
Thayer & Chandler, Chicago, Ill.,		1
Thompson, Carrie A.,	60	
Thorndike, S. Lothrop, Esq., Boston,	1	
Tobey Furniture Co.,		2
Tracy, C. C., Judge Forbes' law bag,		
Tregaskis, James, London, Eng.,		1
Tufts Library, Weymouth,	1	
Union Pacific Railroad Co.,		2

	Vols.	Pams.
United States Bureau of Education,	8	3
U. S. Bureau of Ethnology,	1	
U. S. Bureau of Insular Affairs,		2
U. S. Census Bureau,	8	1
U. S. Civil Service Commission,	2	
U. S. Department of Agriculture,	8	201
U. S. Department of Interior,	6	8
U. S. Department of Labor,	2	
U. S. Department of State,	5	
U. S. Geographical Survey, 135 maps,		
U. S. Geological Survey,	5	8
U. S. Interstate Commerce Commission,	1	
U. S. Library of Congress,	4	4
U. S. Marine Hospital Service,	4	
U. S. Philippine Civil Service Board,		1
U. S. Philippine Commission,	4	
U. S. Smithsonian Institution,	7	
U. S. Treasury Department,		2
U. S. War Department,	11	5
U. S. Playing Card Co., Cincinnati, Ohio,		1
University of Chicago,	1	1
University of Illinois,		1
University of Maine,		1
University of Michigan,	1	
University of Oregon,	1	
University of State of New York,	13	19
Victoria Library, New South Wales,		3
Voynich, W. M., London, Eng.,		3
Wainwright, J. A.,	} 25 newspapers,	2 2343
Wainwright, Mrs. Louisa,		
Hill, Mrs. S. Josie,		
Warner, M. P., 2 photos,		
Weber, F., & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.,		1
Wesleyan University,		1
Western Australia, Registrar General,		19

	Vols.	Pams.
Wisconsin Free Library Commission,		1
Wisconsin State Historical Society,	2	
Wisconsin State Superintendent,	2	2
Yale University,	1	1
Young, Miss Mary Vance, Mt. Holyoke College,	1	
Y. W. C. A., New York City		1

We have also received annual reports from the following public libraries: Abbott P. L., Marblehead, Mass.; Adriance Memorial L., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; Beebe L., Wakefield, Mass.; Beverly (Mass.) P. L.; Bigelow F. P. L., Clinton, Mass.; Birmingham (Eng.) F. L.; Boston P. L.; Brockton (Mass.) P. L.; Brookline (Mass.) P. L.; Brooklyn (N. Y.) P. L.; Buffalo (N. Y.) P. L.; Cambridge (Mass.) P. L.; Chicago (Ill.) P. L.; Cleveland (O.) P. L.; Dedham (Mass.) P. L.; Detroit (Mich.) P. L.; Eau Claire (Wis.) P. L.; Fall River (Mass.) P. L.; Fitchburg (Mass.) P. L.; Hyde Park (Mass.) P. L.; Kansas City (Mo.) P. L.; Lancaster (Mass.) T. L.; Lawrence (Mass.) F. P. L.; Leeds (Eng.) P. F. Libs.; Leicester (Mass.) P. L.; Leominster (Mass.) P. L.; Lynn (Mass.) P. L.; Malden (Mass.) P. L.; Medford (Mass.) P. L.; Merrick P. L., Brookfield, Mass.; Milton (Mass.) P. L.; New Bedford (Mass.) F. P. L.; Newton (Mass.) F. L.; Niagara Falls (N. Y.) P. L.; North Adams (Mass.) P. L.; Oakland (Cal.) F. L.; Parlin L., Everett, Mass.; Peoria (Ill.) P. L.; Philadelphia (Pa.) F. L.; Pratt Institute F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y.; Providence (R. I.) P. L.; Robbins L., Arlington, Mass.; St. Joseph (Mo.) F. P. L.; St. Louis (Mo.) P. F. L.; Salem (Mass.) P. L.; Somerville (Mass.) P. L.; Southbridge (Mass.) L.; Springfield (Mass.) City L. Assoc.; Taunton (Mass.) P. L.; Tufts L., Weymouth, Mass.; Uxbridge (Mass.) F. P. L.; Victoria (New South Wales) P. L.; Warwick (Mass.) F. L.; Watertown (Mass.) F. P. L.; Westborough (Mass.) P. L.; Woburn (Mass.) P. L.; Worcester (Mass.) F. P. L.

## Treasurer's Report.

---

*To his Honor the Mayor and Gentlemen of the City Council :*

I herewith submit my eighth annual report as Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library.

### BOOK FUND RECEIPTS.

1901

Dec.	1,	Balance on hand,	\$4,918 36
		From City of Boston, Bond	
		Interest,	875 00
		From City of Waltham,	
		Bond Interest,	1,200 00

1902

Jan.	1,	From No. Hamp. Inst. for	
		Savings, Interest,	19 08
		From First National Bank,	
		Interest,	2 04
Mar.	22,	From No. Hamp, National	
		Bank, Interest,	7 15
Apr.	1,	From City of New Bedford,	
		Bond Interest,	960 00
		From City of Lynn, Bond	
		Interest,	960 00
		From City of Boston, Bond	
		Interest,	60 00
		From City of Worcester,	
		Bond Interest,	800 00

April	1,	From City of Worcester, Bond Interest,	\$ 600 00
	12,	From C. A. Cutter, Fines, etc.,	121 73
June	2,	From City of Lynn, Bond Interest,	40 00
	2,	From City of Taunton, Interest,	200 00
May	6,	From Duplicates sold,	7 70
July	1,	From City of Boston, Bond Interest,	875 00
		From First National Bank, Interest,	6 10
		From City of Waltham, Bond Interest,	1,200 00
	29,	From Congressional Li- brary, Dup. sold,	32 04
Oct.	1,	From City of Boston, Bond Interest,	60 00
		From City of Lynn, Int.,	960 00
		From City of Worcester, Interest,	600 00
		From City of Worcester, Interest,	800 00
		From City of New Bedford Interest,	960 00
		From No. Hamp. National Bank, Interest,	2 60
	2,	From Clayton S. Parsons, Grass sold,	75 00
Nov.	29,	From C. A. Cutter, Books sold, Fines, etc.,	130 64
Dec.	1,	From Hamp. County Nat'l Bank, Int. to July 1,	31 66



# REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

Dec. 1,	From Hamp. County Nat'l	
	Bank, Int. to Dec. 1,	\$ 19 50
"	From Bertha Vincens, Re-	
	imbursement frt. pd. Oct. 27,	8 14
		<hr/>
		\$16,531 74

## PAYMENTS.

1902

Jan. 4,	Holyoke Savings Bank,	
	Guaranty Fund,	\$750 00
16,	F. T. Atkins, Music,	140 39
	K. W. Hiersemann, Books,	160 59
	H. Sotheran & Co., "	700 69
	Tice & Lynch, Subsc. to	
	Art Journal,	6 25
	Com. Magazine, Subsc.,	2 00
	R. B. Eisold, Binding books,	139 10
	R. D. Cleveland, photos,	305 00
	R. H. Russell, Books,	6 05
	T. J. Taylor, "	1 50
	Forest & Stream Pub. Co.,	
	Books,	10 00
	Geo. H. Polley & Co., Books,	17 50
	Preston Rounds & Co., "	5 00
	The Engineering Magazine,	
	Subsc.,	5 00
	W. W. Potter, Books,	10 00
	W. L. Montague, "	3 00
	C. F. Libbie & Co., "	57 65
	E. H. Banister, "	69 65
	Nat'l Conference of Char-	
	ities and Correction, Subsc.,	1 25
	Goodspeed's Book Shop,	
	Books,	3 00
	Geo. N. Lucia, Framing,	3 75

Feb'y 1,	J. W. Heffernan, Periodicals,	\$292 00
	S. E. Bridgman & Co., Books,	105 07
	Chas. Scribner's Sons, "	3 00
	Hebrew Publishing Co., "	9 77
	Joseph McDonough, "	10 08
	Mrs. G. S. Lee, "	8 66
	C. E. Plumb, "	10 50
	Joel Munsell's Sons, "	250 67
	A. Donald Davis, "	7 50
	H. S. Gere & Sons, Subsc.,	5 00
	No. Hamp. Daily Herald,	
	Subsc.,	5 00
	Lemcke & Buechner, Books.,	3 00
	W. B. Clark Co., "	50 98
	Harry Simmons, "	12 45
	Geo. E. Littlefield, "	46 37
	Henry Sotheran & Co., "	143 07
	Em. Terquem, "	62 03
21,	R. B. Eisold, binding,	109 60
	Price, Lee & Co., Directory,	2 00
	Capt. W. C. Rivers, books,	2 50
	J. T. White & Co., "	8 00
	New Talmud Pub. Co., "	2 50
	Annie E. Prentiss, "	13 10
	S. E. Bridgman & Co., "	48 74
	Oliver Ditson & Co., "	90
	Joel Munsell's Sons, "	10 67
	Harper Bros., "	26 35
	W. B. Clarke Co., "	46 32
	Fred T. Atkins, Music "	16 18
	C. F. Libbie & Co., "	10 58
	The Sun, Subscription,	7 20
	Jos. McDonough, Books,	15 75
	John Lane, "	70
	Republican Co., Subsc.,	8 50

Feb. 21,	The Critic Co., Subsc.,	\$ 3 35
	The International Monthly Magazine, Subscription,	85
	Em. Terquem, Books,	281 24
	E. G. Allen & Murray, "	337 24
	Gustav Fock, "	2 67
	Karl W. Hiersemann, "	14 42
March 6,	M. E. Tyler, "	6 95
	Chas. Scribner's Sons, "	1 54
	Dodd, Mead & Co., "	2 25
	A. L. A. Pub. Board, "	20 61
	Hebrew Publishing Co., "	1 47
	J. Katzenelmborgen, Music,	2 62
	Harry Simmons, Books,	2 80
	Joel Munsell's Sons, "	77 84
	L. B. Caswell, "	5 00
	David Farquhar, "	34 30
	Bangs & Co., "	88 99
	Tice & Lynch, Frt. on "	75 61
	The Architectural Reprint, Subsc.,	5 00
	C. E. Plumb, Books,	25 00
	Perry Pictures Co., Pictures,	4 50
	R. Russell, Books,	1 12
	K. W. Hiersemann, "	223 99
	Council of County Borough of West Hamp., Books,	3 30
	Aid Fund, See July 1, 1900,	120 12
22,	F. T. Atkins, Music,	4 99
	H. W. Bryant, Books	75
	W. B. Clarke Co., Books,	40 15
	Albert Britnell, "	9 20
	Moulton Publishing Co., "	5 00
	E. H. Banister, "	232 59
	C. F. Libbie & Co., "	11 76

Mar. 21,	Geo. E. Littlefield, Books,	\$ 40 28
	J. D. Morris & Co., "	15 20
25,	F. W. Roberts, "	4 00
	Nat'l Educational Associa- tion, Books,	18 00
	F. C. Cochran, "	4 00
	Sarah C. Andersen, Map,	2 50
	W. C. Ford, Books,	7 00
	R. B. Eisold, Binding,	138 40
	Fred T. Atkins, Music,	18 99
	Doubleday, Page & Co., Books,	3 60
	Wilhelm Engleman, Books,	9 14
	H. Sotheran & Co., "	275 73
28,	Annie C. Carlisle, Repairing,	26 25
April 10,	R. H. Russell Books,	1 81
	Ginn & Company, "	9 11
	H. W. Wilson, "	3 00
	A. L. A. Publishing Board, Books,	16 09
	Smith College Mo. Maga- zine, Subscription,	1 50
	Dodd, Mead & Co., Books,	3 20
	Am. Architect & Building News Co., Books,	5 00
	Chas. Scribner's Sons, "	12 00
	The Bibliophile Soc., "	32 75
	C. F. Libbie & Co., "	2 81
	Prang Educational Soc., "	8 64
	Samuel Amsden, "	4 50
	Mrs. V. M. Barton, "	10 30
	Otto Harrassowitz, "	194 50
	C. A. Cutter, Exp. on "	97 14
22,	Est. J. R. Trumbull, Judd mss.,	450 00
	E. H. Banister, Books,	100 56

April 22,	Bangs & Co.,	Books,	\$ 35 90
May 15,	J. B. Williams,	"	102 00
	Bangs & Co.,	"	5 05
19,	R. B. Eisold, Binding,		47 25
	"	"	92 35
	Geo. N. Lucia, Framing,		8 78
	International Journal of		
	Ethics, Magazine,		1 25
	Miss S. A. Bassett, Books,		6 80
	Doubleday, Page & Co., "		75
	Am. Acad. of Pol. and		
	Soc. Science, Magazine,		75
	Perkins Book Co., Books,		1 80
	Publishers' Weekly,	"	3 50
	Geo. H. Ellis,	"	1 50
	Ginn & Company,	"	1 88
	Damrell & Upham,	"	12 80
	Essex Publishing Co., "		6 00
	Burnham Antique Book		
	Store,	Books,	1 38
	Mrs. G. S. Lee,	"	4 50
	Am. Dialect Society,	"	7 00
	C. L. Woodward,	"	4 65
	Sampson, Murdock & Co.,		
	Books,		6 00
	American Annals of the		
	Deaf,	Books,	50
	W. B. Clark Co.,	"	36 30
	New Eng. Hist'l Genea-		
	logical Soc.,	Books,	74
	E. H. Banister,	"	173 90
	S. E. Bridgman & Co., "		136 48
June 3,	W. H. Whitcomb, Forbes		
	Lowboy,		52 75
20,	David Farquhar,	Books,	34 30

# REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

June	20,	C. F. Libbie & Co., Books,	\$ 57 35
		F. T. Atkins, Music,	46 10
		Desmond Publishing Co.,	
		Books,	63 00
		Middlebury College,	" 1 75
		Jos. McDonough,	" 8 54
		H. Sotheran & Co.,	" 568 51
		Em. Terquem,	" 749 44
		K. W. Hiersemann,	" 9 54
July	8,	R. B. Eisold, Binding,	99 80
		" "	120 40
	10,	G. Schirmer, Music Books,	564 51
		Leary, Stuart & Co.,	" 3 92
		New Talmud Pub. Co.,	" 2 50
		Bibliophile Society,	" 3 85
		Council of Supervisors of	
		Manual Arts,	Books, 3 00
		Silver, Burdette & Co.,	" 2 10
		W. B. Hassey, Binders,	6 00
		M. F. Onnen,	Books, 8 16
		" "	12 20
		L. R. Hamersley Co.,	" 6 00
		H. N. Brooks,	" 5 00
		W. B. Clarke Co.,	" 25 05
		S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	" 69 20
		C. H. Heald, Framing,	7 05
		Soule Art Co., Photos,	131 25
		F. W. Bailey, Book,	1 50
		Boston Cooking School	
		Magazine, Subsc.,	1 00
		Soule Art Co.,	Book, 5 00
		Library Bureau,	" 1 00
		E. Munsell's Sons,	" 11 93
		W. A. Hinds,	" 70
		R. D. Wilbur,	" 2 00

July 10,	University of Penn.,	Books,	\$ 1 00
	Frank Hegger, Photos,		48 20
	Bangs & Co.,	Books,	41 57
	H. Sotheran & Co.,	"	80 07
	Otto Harrassowitz,	"	431 07
	K. W. Hiersemann,	"	9 52
	E. G. Allen & Murray,	"	97 97
11,	C. G. Delano,	"	6 05
	Miss J. E. Jackson,	"	1 50
	C. G. Delano,	"	10 00
28,	C. H. Pasquiy,	"	1 00
29,	Annie C. Carlisle, Repair-		
	ing Books,		42 50
Aug. 7,	Architectural Record Co.,		
	Magazine,		2 50
	Geo. N. Lucia, Mounting		
	Photos,		61 77
	Silver, Burdette & Co.,		
		Books,	1 51
	Ginn & Co.,	"	12 57
	Moulton Pub. Co.,	"	5 00
	Eben Putnam,	"	54
	H. M. Abbott, Register,	"	1 50
	Louis Weiss & Co.,	"	4 00
	A. L. A. Publishing Board,		
	Books,		6 14
	R. B. Eisold, Binding,		87 45
	Geo. E. Littlefield, Books,		5 00
	Essex Publishing Co.,	"	20 00
	Am. Architect & Building		
	News Co.,	Books,	4 00
	Public Printer, "Washing-		
	ton" Catalog Cards,		100 00
	E. H. Banister,	Books,	94 63
	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	125 62

		J. R. Anderson Co., Books,	\$ 3 65
		Balch Bros., "	3 00
		Soule Art Co., Photos,	173 65
		Em. Terquem, Books,	219 79
		E. G. Allen & Murray, "	72 47
13,	State Library, Raleigh,		
	N. C., Books,	6 70	
15,	C. G. Delano, "	3 50	
20,	Mrs. L. M. Lawson, "	1 12	
"	R. B. Eisold, "	100 90	
Sept. 11,	Gustav Fock, "	5 00	
	Albert Cook Myers, "	2 55	
	Chas A. Cutter, "	20 05	
	Wm. Abbott, "	18 35	
	Geo. E. Littlefield, "	1 45	
	David Farquhar, "	33 60	
	Hebrew Publishing Co., "	16 28	
	Geo. N. Lucia, "	36 75	
26,	Bodeian Library, "	2 95	
Oct. 3,	W. B. Clark Co., "	45 79	
11,	Dodd, Mead & Co., "	40 00	
	F. T. Atkins, Music,	41 43	
	Tice & Lynch, Frt. on Books,	65 76	
	H. Sotheran & Co., "	126 00	
	E. G. Allen & Murray, "	89 74	
22,	Century Mem'l Pub'g Co.,		
	Books,	16 00	
	H. Welter, "	98 26	
	Em. Terquem, "	154 87	
	K. W. Hiersemann, "	15 90	
24,	Chas. Scribner's Sons, "	14 25	
	R. B. Eisold, "	54 75	
	F. S. Hammond, "	5 00	
	David W. Hoyt, "	2 00	
30,	Metcalf & Co., Printing "	23 50	
	Geo. P. Humphrey, "	2 00	



	Houghton, Mifflin & Co. Books,	\$48 00
	The Times (London)    "	61 75
	New London Country His- torical Soc.,           Books,	3 50
	The Burrows Bros. Co.,   "	2 05
	Arthur W. Clark Co.,    "	2 00
	Cosmos Picture Co., Photos,	5 14
	J. B. Walker, Prop. Cos- mopolitan Magazine,	60
	American Arch't & Bldg. News Co.,               Book,	2 50
	New Talmud Pub. Co.,   "	5 00
	Horace K. Turner, Pictures,	15 20
	F. W. Roberts, Music,	2 75
	Lemcke & Buechner, Books,	3 65
	Southern Historical Ass'n, Annual Dues,	3 00
	C. F. Libbie & Co.,    Books,	8 56
	Jos. McDonough,       "	1 43
	Damrell & Upham,       "	15 75
	Doubleday, Page & Co., "	2 40
	Alice L. Rose,         "	9 13
	Chas. E. Lauriat Co.,   "	8 00
	Soule Art Co., Photos,	64 70
	T. J. Taylor,           Books,	2 25
	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,   "	57 55
Nov. 5,	R. B. Eisold, Binding   "	199 85
25,	The University Soc.,    "	18 05
	W. B. Hasey, Binders,	2 87
	Virtue & Co.,           Books,	30 00
	W. B. Clark Co.,       "	51 40
	N. E. Browne,           "	7 37
	E. H. Banister,         "	221 40
	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,   "	48 00
	Little, Brown & Co.,    "	9 00

	W. H. Pierce & Co., Photos,	\$ 3 00
	Bangs & Co., Books,	37 35
	N. Eng. Historical Genea- logical Society, Books,	1 89
	C. F. Libbie & Co., "	9 27
	Geo. E. Littlefield, "	17 15
	Bunkio Matsukio, "	5 50
	Mary A. Hartwell, "	3 20
	Annie C. Carlisle, Repair- ing, Books,	29 17
Dec. 1,	W. B. Clarke Co., "	28 14
	A. L. A. Publishing Board, Indexes,	9 52
	W. & J. Kennedy, Books,	13 47
	Otto Harrassowitz, "	175 32
	Em. Terquem, "	191 38
	H. Sotheran & Co., "	336 95
	The Burrows Bros. Co., "	2 05
	Bangs & Co., "	37 69
	Ginn & Co., "	4 83
	F. W. Roberts, Music,	12 09
	J. W. Heffernan, Magazines,	12 72
	F. T. Atkins, Music,	51 10
	E. H. Banister, Books,	125 03
	R. H. Russell, "	1 87
	R. B. Eisold, Binding books,	122 30
	Tice & Lynch, Freight on books,	57 23
	S. E. Bridgman & Co., Books,	78 72
	C. A. Cutter, Exp. and freight,	131 51
	Cash on hand,	1,001 21

---

\$16,531 74

## AID FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

1901		
Dec.	1, Balance on hand,	\$337 11
	21, J. W. Hartwell, overpay- ments returned,	1 60
	City Treasurer, on account of Earle Fund,	160 00
1902		
Jan.	2, City Treasurer, on account of Earle Fund,	431 50
	25, City Treasurer, on account of appropriation,	1,000 00
Feb'y	3, City Treasurer, on account of Earle Fund,	155 00
Mch.	10, City Treasurer, on account of Earle Fund,	100 00
	Book Fund, Transferred,	120 12
	27, City Treasurer, on account of appropriation,	1,000 00
April	1, City of New Bedford, Interest, City Treasurer, on account of Earle Fund,	400 00 230 00
	12, C. A. Cutter, Sundry sales,	10 66
May	6, City of Northampton, Ap- propriation, City of Northampton, on account of Earle Fund,	1,000 00 235 00
June	2, City of Northampton, on account of Earle Fund,	350 50
July	2, City of Northampton, on account of Earle Fund,	411 50

Aug. 1,	City of Northampton, on account of Earle Fund,	\$ 155 00	
	City of Northampton, Ap- propriation,	2,000 00	
Sept. 5,	City of Northampton, on account of Earle Fund,	100 00	
Oct. 2,	City of New Bedford, Interest,	400 00	
	City of Northampton, on account of Earle Fund,	230 00	
	27, City of Northampton, on account of Earle Fund,	77 00	
Nov. 8,	City of Northampton, on account of Earle Fund,	235 00	
	25, Treasurer of Smith College,	500 00	
	28, City of Northampton, on account of Earle Fund,	137 99	
	C. A. Cutter, Sundry sales,	13 50	
	Hampshire Co. Nat'l Bank, Interest to July 1,	5 00	
	Hampshire Co. Nat'l Bank, Interest to Dec. 1,	8 63	
			<hr/>
			\$9,805 11

---

### PAYMENTS.

---

#### OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

C. A. Cutter, Librarian,	\$1,800 00
F. A. Macomber, Treasurer,	250 00
Samuel W. Lee, Secretary,	75 00
John R. Rushford, Janitor,	650 00
C. H. Readio, Assistant Janitor,	540 00
Dema Gaylord,	284 67
W. Mabel Winchell	43 00
Mabel G. Taintor,	401 67

Isabel Beers,	\$ 468 00
Dorcas Tracy,	369 33
Alice Rose,	344 33
Annie C. Carlisle,	143 50
Lalia Mae Damon,	404 67
Harriet G. Eustis,	42 00
Bertha Gault,	421 00
Eliz. C. Ray,	92 00
Adrienne Van Winkle,	328 00
Olive M. Averill,	272 50
Geo. L. Hinckley,	186 00
Gertrude Fison,	249 00
Nellie M. Clapp,	185 83
Lucie Knapp,	190 00
Alida M. Stephens,	135 50
Alice Felton,	35 00
	<hr/>
	\$7,911 00

## MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES.

1901

Dec. 21,	Public Printer, "Washing- ton,"	\$100 00
----------	------------------------------------	----------

1902

Jan. 7,	No. Hampton Nat'l Bank,	
	Box rent,	7 00
16,	Norwood Ice Co. Ice,	9 00
	A. McCallum & Co., Supplies,	1 60
	H. N. Brewster & Co., "	1 85
	J. A. Sullivan, "	8 65
	No. Hamp. Gas Light Co., Gas,	93 80
	C. H. Heald, Photo Cases,	45 41
	E. H. Banister, Supplies,	9 60
	R. E. Edwards, Chair,	9 75
	Library Bureau, Catalog Cards,	90 00
	M. B. Kelley & Co., Supplies,	3 27

	J. A. Ross, Supplies,	\$ 85
Feb'y 1,	Elliott & Hatch Book Typewriter Co.,	128 50
	J. W. Hartwell, Supplies,	5 97
21,	C. N. Fitts, Furniture,	5 88
	Metcalf & Co., Paper,	39 25
	A. G. Carley, Rubber Bands,	50
	H. N. Brewster & Co., Tin boxes,	4 35
	J. W. Hartwell, Supplies,	5 56
	E. B. Strong, care Cem. Lot,	4 00
Mch. 6,	E. & H. Book Typewriter Co., Ribbons,	1 50
	C. B. Day, Electric Bell,	1 25
	City of Northampton, Ink,	40
22,	J. A. Sullivan, Supplies,	2 69
	Continental Brush Co., Brushes,	1 00
	A. McCallum & Co., Towels,	11 00
	Library Bureau, Supplies,	48 00
	No. Hamp. Daily Herald, Printing,	11 50
	Milwaukee Dustless Brush Co., Brushes,	8 83
April 10,	Gazette Printing Co., Labels,	3 75
	Library Bureau, Swinging Stand,	5 00
	No. Hamp. Commercial College, Supplies,	14 80
	E. & H. Book Typewriting Co., Supplies,	3 67
	B. F. Allen, Supplies,	3 41
	C. A. Pierce & Co., "	1 50
	D. H. Allen & Co., "	4 00
	E. H. Banister, "	6 05
	No. Hamp. Gas Light Co., Supplies,	80 22

		C. A. Cutter, Stamps,	
		Express, etc.,	\$ 60 99
May	3,	T. J. McGrath, Team for Chilson,	1 00
	15,	H. N. Brewster & Co., Drinking Fountain,	40 00
		R. B. Eisold, Envelopes,	7 70
		E. & H. Book Typewriting Co., Ribbons,	75
	19,	H. M. Smith, Appraisal Turner House,	2 00
		Clark & Parsons, Supplies,	1 25
	17,	C. A. Pierce & Co., Printing,	21 25
June	19,	G. A. Cadwell, Supplies,	13 55
		E. H. Banister, "	5 35
		Library Art Club, Dues,	5 00
		Foster Bros., Supplies,	3 90
July	10,	Library Bureau, "	3 00
		Gas Light Co., Mantles, etc.,	85 10
		R. B. Eisold, Cutting Paper,	75
	11,	L. M. Morton, Step-ladder,	4 50
		C. A. Pierce & Co., Print- ing Postals,	2 00
	25,	Barrett & O'Brien, Indem- nity Ins.,	37 50
Aug.	7,	Pomeroy Bros. Co., Ink,	2 25
		C. B. Edwards, Clearing Meadow Land,	3 75
		Foster Bros., Supplies,	2 45
		" " "	85
		C. A. Pierce & Co., Print- ing Postals,	1 25
		E. H. Banister, Supplies,	5 51
		J. A. Sullivan, "	1 25
		J. W. Hartwell, "	5 72

Sept. 11,	E. E. Strong, Agt., Supplies,	\$ 4 50
	E. & H. Book Typewrit-	
	ing Co., Carbon Sheets,	3 00
	No. Hamp. National Bank,	
	Box Rent,	7 00
Oct. 11,	Library Bureau, Supplies,	11 00
	B. F. Allen, "	5 60
	H. N. Brewster & Co., "	3 32
	No. H. Com. Col., "	7 90
	R. B. Eisold, "	12 00
	No. H. Gas. Light Co.,	
	Gas,	45 50
24,	Foster Bros. Supplies,	5 33
	Williams Mfg. Co., Baskets,	2 25
	J. E. Lambie & Co., Supplies,	5 45
	Hartford Steam Boiler	
	Insp. & Ins. Co.,	60 00
Nov. 5,	Gaylord Bros., Ink,	2 00
	No. H. Gas Light Co., Supplies,	18 60
	R. B. Eisold, "	26 00
	H. L. Holcomb, "	1 00
21,	C. A. Pierce & Co., Print-	
	ing Postals,	21 00
25,	Norwood Ice Co., Ice,	15 00
	W. H. Riley & Co., Supplies,	3 60
	Foster Bros., "	95
	O. Walker & Son, Insurance,	36 00
	W. A. Clark Coal Co., Coal,	75 00
	E. H. Banister, Supplies,	8 38
	Library Bureau, "	2 10
	Noiseux Bros., Shelving,	2 90
	C. H. Heald, "	10 43
Dec. 2,	B. F. Allen, Rubber Stamp,	2 31
	E. H. Banister, Blotters, etc.,	1 85
	J. W. Heffernan, Ink, etc.,	1 30



Foster Bros., Supplies,	\$ 90	
C. A. Cutter, Exp., Wash- ing, etc.,	140 95	
	<hr/>	\$1,641 14

## EXTRA LABOR.

1902

Jan. 16,	S. B. Parsons, Setting Trees,	\$ 2 75
April 10,	C. H. Heald, Shelving,	9 86
June 19,	H. L. Holcomb, Repairing Mowers,	1 25
	W. D. Smith, Repairing Mowers,	1 00
	C. H. Heald, Labor, etc.,	19 66
Sept. 11,	" " " "	7 73

---

 \$ 42 25

Amount paid employees brought forward,	7,911 00
Miscellaneous supplies brought forward,	1,641 14
Cash on hand brought for- ward,	210 72

---

 \$9,805 11

## ABSTRACT OF REPORT.

December 1, 1901 to December 1, 1902.

## BOOK FUND.

Dec. 1,	Balance on hand,	\$4,918 36	
	Income from investments,	11,150 00	
	Interest on deposits in		
	National Banks,	69 05	
	All other sources,	394 33	
			<hr/>
			\$16,531 74

## PAYMENTS.

Books, Magazines, Works of Art,			
etc., Mounting Photos, Binding			
Books and Framing Pictures,	\$14,780 53		
Guaranty Fund,	750 00		
Cash in banks,	1,001 21		
		<hr/>	
			\$16,531 74

## AID FUND.

Dec. I,	Balance on hand,	\$ 337 11	
	Interest from Investments,	800 00	
	City of Northampton, Ap-		
	propriation,	5,000 00	
	City of Northampton, Pliny		
	Earle Fund,	3,008 49	
	Interest on Bank Deposit,	13 63	
	Trustees of Smith College,	500 00	
	All other sources,	145 88	
			<hr/>
			\$9,805 11

## PAYMENTS.

Officers and Employees,	\$7,911 00
Extra Labor,	42 25
Fuel and Lighting,	285 82
Miscellaneous Supplies,	1,355 32
Cash on hand,	210 72

---

\$9,805 11

## INVENTORY.

## BOOK FUND.

City of New Bedford,	Bonds,	\$48,000 00
“ Worcester,	“	70,000 00
“ Waltham,	“	60,000 00
“ Lynn,	“	50,000 00
“ Boston, 4%	“	3,000 00
“ “ 3½%	“	50,000 00
“ Taunton,	“	10,000 00
Northampton Institution for Savings,		265 89
Meadow land,		1,400 00

---

\$292,665 89

## AID FUND.

City of New Bedford,	Bonds,	\$20,000 00
----------------------	--------	-------------

## GUARANTY FUND.

Deposit with Northampton Institution of Savings,	\$1,893 58
Deposit with Springfield Five Cent Savings Bank,	1736 34
Deposit with Holyoke Savings Bank, Holyoke,	1576 51
Deposit with Hampden Savings Bank, Springfield,	790 05

## REAL ESTATE.

Building and lot used for library purposes,	\$133,993 48
---	--------------

## RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF THE LIBRARY

Since organization, Oct. 24, 1894, to Dec. 1, 1902.

## BOOK FUND.

Cash received from original trustees of the fund,	\$40,042 84	
Interest on registered bonds,	90,320 00	
Town of Williamsburg, note and int.,	10,729 99	
Interest on National Bank deposits,	2,319 20	
All other sources,	3,134 99	
		<hr/>
		\$146,547 02

## PAYMENTS.

Books, magazines, photos, binding books, works of art, &c., and insurance on same,	\$129,537 48	
Bonds, City of Taunton,	10,758 33	
Guaranty Fund,	5,250 00	
Cash on hand,	1,001 21	
		<hr/>
		\$146,547 02

## AID FUND.

From original Trustees of the Fund,	\$ 2,858 55	
Interest on registered bonds,	6,400 00	
City of Northampton, appropriations,	45,700 00	
Income Pliny Earle Fund,	17,286 49	
Interest on National Bank deposits,	174 79	
All other sources,	783 81	
		<hr/>
		\$73,203 64

## PAYMENTS.

Officers and employees,	\$54,341 84	
Extra labor,	3,475 26	
Fuel and lighting,	4,595 16	
Miscellaneous supplies and insurance,	10,580 66	
Cash on hand,	210 72	
		<hr/>
		\$73,203 64

I, F. A. Macomber, Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library, do solemnly swear that the above statement is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that this report fully and correctly represents the receipts and disbursements of this office.

F. A. MACOMBER,  
Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library.

---

Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

Hampshire ss. December 26, 1902.

Subscribed and sworn to before me.

ARTHUR WATSON,  
Justice of the Peace.

---

We, the undersigned, Trustees of the Forbes Library, certify that we have examined the foregoing accounts, with vouchers for the same, and find them correct, with a cash balance to the credit of the Treasurer, as follows,—Two hundred ten and seventy-two hundredths dollars (\$210.72), to the credit of the Aid Fund, and one thousand one and twenty-one hundredth dollars (\$1,001.21), to the credit of the Book Fund.

ARTHUR WATSON,  
GEORGE H. RAY,  
H. H. CHILSON.

Northampton, Mass., December 26, 1902.



219  
7

NINTH ANNUAL REPORT  
OF THE  
Trustees of the <sup>fr.</sup>Forbes Library

7-5-15



OF THE  
CITY OF NORTHAMPTON, MASS.,

For the Year Ending Nov. 30, 1903

WroU



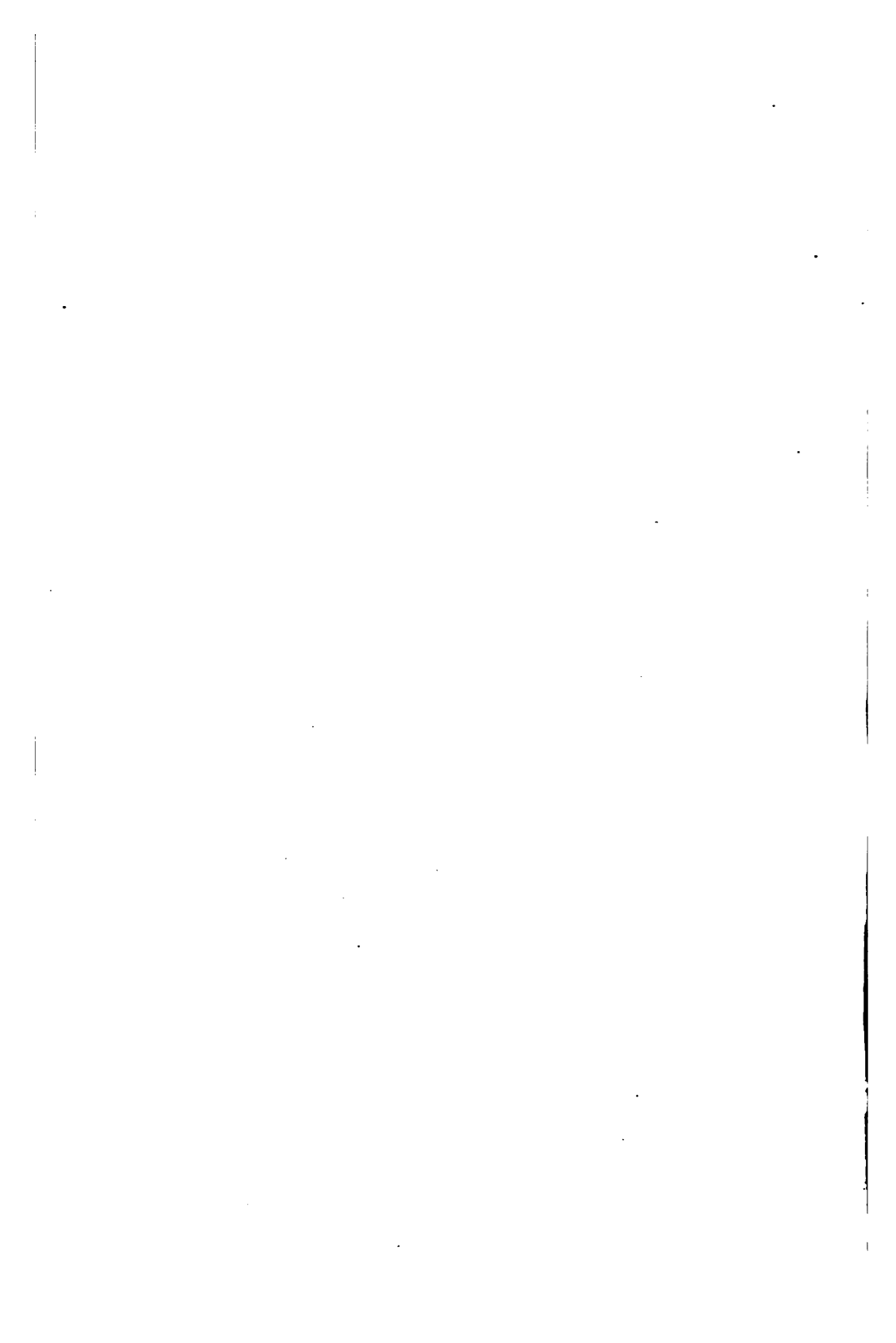
NINTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

Trustees of the Forbes Library

NORTHAMPTON, MASS.

For the Year Ending Nov. 30, 1903



# Trustees and Officers

## FROM THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE TRUST

---

### TRUSTEES BY APPOINTMENT OF THE PROBATE COURT

George W. Hubbard,	April 1881—April 1888
Oscar Edwards,	April 1881—Oct. 1894
William M. Gaylord,	June 1888—Oct. 1894

### TRUSTEES BY ELECTION

George W. Hubbard,	May 1884—May 1887
Oscar Edwards,	May 1884—May 1886
William M. Gaylord,	May 1884—Oct. 1893
Christopher Clarke,	May 1886—May 1889
John L. Otis,	May 1887—May 1890
Oscar Edwards,	May 1889—May 1895
Arthur G. Hill,	May 1890—May 1893
George H. Ray,	May 1893—Nov. 1903
Arthur Watson,	Dec. 1893—
James R. Trumbull,	May 1895—May 1898
Haynes H. Chilson,	May 1898—

### PRESIDENTS

Oscar Edwards,	1894—1895
George H. Ray,	1895—1896
Arthur Watson,	1896—

### SECRETARY

Samuel W. Lee,	1894—
----------------	-------

### TREASURER

Frederic A. Macomber,	1894—
-----------------------	-------

### LIBRARIAN

Charles A. Cutter,	1894—1903
--------------------	-----------

# The Corporation

AND ITS OFFICERS

November 30, 1903.

---

## TRUSTEES

Haynes H. Chilson

Arthur Watson, President

George H. Ray

## SECRETARY

Samuel W. Lee

## TREASURER

Frederic A. Macomber

---

## LIBRARY STAFF

ACTING LIBRARIAN

Miss Isabel Beers

## ASSISTANTS

Miss Olive M. Averell,  
Miss Edna H. Bancroft,  
Miss Nellie M. Clapp,  
Miss Lalia May Damon,  
Miss Alice L. Felton,

Miss Bertha H. Gault,  
Miss Dema Gaylord,  
Miss Lucie Knapp,  
Miss Elizabeth Martin,  
Miss Adrienne Van Winkle.

## JANITORS

John R. Rushford,

Charles H. Readio.

# Trustees' Report

---

*To His Honor the Mayor and the City Council :*

On the first Wednesday in May the board of trustees organized and examined the securities of the trust fund.

The home circulation of books has increased seven and one-half per cent. over that of the preceding year.

During the year the corporation has paid for books, binding, photographs, etc., \$11,029.23.

Seven hundred and fifty dollars was carried to the guaranty fund.

For administration the expenditures have been \$10,251.99, analyzed as follows :

Salaries,	\$7,689 81
Fuel and lights,	1,321 91
Repairs and improvements of building,	191 63
Care of grounds,	7 55
Shelving and book supports,	31 54
Furniture and tools,	62 45
Supplies for catalogue and classification,	279 25
Other supplies,	371 45
Catalogue printing,	100 00
Postage and printing,	78 84
Sundries,	117 56

The net addition to the books of the library has been 5619 volumes, making the present total 96,974.

The present registration in force is 5784 ; 102,092 volumes were taken out for home use, and 6779 for use in the building, making a total circulation of 108,871.

The circulation of the books through the weekly trip to

Bay State was 7834, and at Leeds 4189, and the circulation of Forbes Library books through the Lilly Library was 4960.

Mr. George H. Ray died upon the last day of the year covered by this report.

Mr. Ray was unanimously elected a trustee of the Forbes Library in December, 1892, and at each expiration of his term of office was re-elected without opposition, and thus was trustee for nearly eleven years.

As in all offices which he held, he justified the confidence of his fellow citizens. He was trustee when the Probate trustees relinquished their trust to the trustees elected by the city, and upon the latter devolved the duty of determining, initiating, and, with the librarian, shaping and developing the policy of the library. He rejoiced to see its growth upon the lines decided upon and in the good work that he thought it was doing. While desiring a free use of the library by all he was jealous of the rights and interests of the city and of the citizens.

Mr. Ray served the city and the library faithfully and well. He was a man of fine judgment, of good common sense, always the courteous gentleman, and his advice and friendship are missed by his colleagues in the management of the library.

The librarian, Mr. Charles A Cutter died on September 6, not having fully regained his strength after an attack of pneumonia in the spring.

Others have told of his pre-eminent services to the library world and his worth in other relationships, the trustees will touch briefly on his relations to them and on his services to Forbes Library.

In the spring of 1893 Mr. Cutter, then in Europe, kindly consented to select and purchase books for the library in Paris; and was consulted about the policy of the library. Later he was offered the position of librarian, his appointment to date from August 1, 1893. He accepted and returned to this country and began preparations for his work. He began in the new building early in October.

He heartily approved of what the trustees thought should be the province of this library and the lines on which it should be developed, but under his knowledge, experience and enthusiasm they grew and extended and expanded. He was in full sympathy with the main aim of the founder but developed and broadened it as would have surprised and pleased him.

Judge Forbes, in founding the library, said : " It has been my aim to place within reach of the inhabitants of a town, in which I had lived long and pleasantly, the means of learning, if they are disposed to learn, the marvellous development of modern thought." Mr. Cutter's aim was to inspire and foster in the people such disposition to learn and a desire to avail themselves of the means given by Judge Forbes. Mr. Cutter wanted *all* the people to use the library and its books, — and to this end to bring it as close to them as the means at his disposal would allow.

For instance, he established a weekly delivery of books at Bay State, and later one at Leeds. His success was marked ; in 1903 the circulation at Bay State was over 7800, and at Leeds over 4100,— and this of the better class of books, with a comparatively small percentage of novels.

Also in the choice and purchase of books Mr. Cutter laid the lines broad, and with his great experience and admirable judgment has provided peculiarly excellent foundations for the library which it is hoped and expected that this will become.

The trustees recognize their good fortune in having this eminent librarian to lay the foundations of the library so broad and catholic as he has done, and that his reputation and services have already given it a name throughout the country and that he was an inspiration to his associates and pupils whose dispersion to other libraries have added to its influence and power for good.

Mr. Cutter came to Northampton a stranger ; his singleness of mind and heart, his nobility of character, his unfailing courtesy, his kindness and charity of judgment gained and held the respect, the friendship and the love of all the trustees with whom he served and his associates in the library. He was one of the most sincere, most generous and most high-minded of men.

The trustees mourn a friend.

The trustees append hereto the statistics of the work at the library and respectfully transmit the report of the Treasurer.

ARTHUR WATSON,  
HAYNES H. CHILSON.

## APPENDIX I

*To the Trustees of the Forbes Library:*

Gentlemen:—During the past year the following books have been classified: the divisions of Library Science and Bibliography, Sports and Games, Theatre, Music, and the special sections for Molière and Shakespeare; also the accessions in History, Geography and Travels, Medicine, Literary History, and the special sections for Goethe and Dante.

Dec. 2, 1902 our library received from the Library of Congress a travelling catalog, containing all the cards which that library had in stock, up to date, to furnish to other libraries. By comparing our temporary author list with this catalog we ascertained for what books we could obtain cards at that time, the number being 6550.

A new card cabinet, purchased from the Library Bureau, was received May 25, in which the cards of our new catalog were placed and then for the first time presented to the public. The number of cards received from the Library of

Congress the past year has been	20,764
No. of cards received from the American Library Association,	5,273
No. of volumes cataloged,	8,479
(Only 4073 volumes were cataloged the previous year, on account of extra work in changing from the old catalog to the new.)	
Total no. of vols. cataloged up to date,	12,552
No. of slips written for photographs during the past year,	1,672
Total no. of slips for photographs,	9,768
No. of cards written for music during the past year,	4,576
Total no. of cards for music,	6,278

Respectfully submitted,

BERTHA H. GAULT,

Cataloger.



## APPENDIX II.

Received	Vols.	Pams.	Mss.	Maps	Sheet Music	Engr.	Chromo Liths.	Photogr.	Photopr.	Water Colors	Oil Paintings	Casts	Posters	Drawings	News Papers	Misc. Articles
By gift,	602	1288	0	231	7	0	46	7	321	0	0	0	30	0	0	2
By purchase,	5231	213	0	12	1309	5	27	719	667	0	0	0	0	0	21	0
	5833	1501	0	243	1316	5	73	726	988	0	0	0	30	0	21	2
Deduct duplicates sold or exch'd, 177 Worn out, 20 Lost, 17—214					10 2—12			9								
					1304			717								
Net additions, 5619																
Previously owned,	91355	12423	188	208	2910	5264	446	15555	29310	117	24	1457	90	10	1034	248
	96974	13924	188	451	4214	5269	519	16272	30298	117	24	1457	120	10	1055	250

From \$11,197.06, the amount spent from the book fund of this year, subtract \$998.11 which is the cost of photographs and process prints (\$674.38), picture frames (\$45.01), maps (\$9.55), engravings (\$4.25), chromo lithographs (\$18.51), pamphlets (\$61.13), newspapers (\$8.25), sheet music (\$113.23), mounting photographs (\$36.80) and insurance (\$27.00).

This leaves \$10,198.95 the cost of 5231 volumes, or \$1.94 per volume. (The average for nine years is \$1.38 per volume.)

## APPENDIX III.

## REGISTRATION AND CIRCULATION DEC. 1, 1902 TO NOV. 30 1903

---

Population, 1900,	18,643 persons
Registration this year,	1,690 "
"    from beginning,	10,628 "
"    cancelled,	4,844 "
Total registration in force,*	5,784 "
(being 31 per cent. of the population).	
Library open,	305 days
Issued for special use in the building,†	6,779 volumes
Average library use per diem,	22.2 "
Issued to be taken home,	102,092 "
Average home use per diem,	334.7 "
"    "    "    "    inhabitant,	5.5 "

---

Classification of books used.	Lib. use.	Home use.	Total.	Per cent.
Philosophy and Theology,	1105	5504	6609	6.1
Biography, History, Geography,	1415	6999	8414	7.7
Social sciences,	652	1941	2593	2.4
Natural sciences,	103	1720	1823	1.7
Arts (useful),	59	1734	1793	1.6
Music,	44	7943	7987	7.3
Fine arts,	328	2230	2558	2.4
Photographs, etc.,	No. acct. kept	11490	11490	10.6
Language and Literature,	2959	12382	15341	14.1
Fiction,	114	46401	46515	42.7
Magazines,	No acct. kept	3748	3748	3.4
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
		6779	102092	108871 100.0

---

\*There are also 315 borrowers on inter-library loans, and 11 borrowers on deposit.

†No account is kept of magazines and photographs, nor of books consulted in the reference room or at the shelves, to which there is practically free access.

## APPENDIX IV.

## LIST OF DONORS, DEC. 1, 1902, TO NOV. 30, 1903

	Vols.	Pams.
American Congregational Association,	1	1
American Historical Association,		1
American Museum of Natural History,		1
Amherst College,		1
Anderton, Mr. Basil, London, England,	1	
Andover Theological Seminary,		1
Anna Ticknor Library Association,		1
Anonymous, 1 map,	1	88
Art Club of Philadelphia,	1	
Baker & Taylor Co., N. Y. City,	1	
Barton, Edward, Librarian American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass.,		1
Bay Path Institute, Springfield, Mass.,	1	
Belmont, P. L., Belmont, Mass.,	1	
Benson, James W., London, England,		1
Berlin Photographic Co., N. Y. City,		1
Bibliophile Society,		2
Boston Athenæum,		1
Boston Medical Society,	76	
Boston Port & Seamen's Aid Society,		1
Boston Public Library,		1
Boston. City Registry Dept.,	1	
Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Me.,		1
Brookline, Mass., P. L.,		1
Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Science,	1	
Brown, George G., Rockford, Ill.,	1	
Brown & Sharpe Co., Providence, R. I.,	1	
Brown University, Providence, R. I.,	1	
Browne, Miss Nina, Boston, Mass.,	1	182
Burrowes Co., Portland, Me.,		1
Century Association, N. Y., City,	1	
Chicago, University of	1	2
Clark, George W., City,	1	
Clark, Richard U., Summit, N. J.,		1

	Vols.	Pams.
Clarke Public Library, Northampton,		1
Clarke School for the Deaf, Northampton,		1
Colby College,		1
Cole, George W., N. Y. City,		1
Columbia University Library, N. Y. City,		1
Corimbi, P. F., City, 4 pieces sheet music,		
Crisp, F. A., London, England,	1	
Cutter, C. A.	3	31
Dana, John C., Newark, N. J.		1
Denniston, Miss Annie, City, 1 photo,		
Dyar, Miss, N. Y. City,		14
Green Acre Assembly, Eliot, York Co., Me.,		1
Greenwich P. L., Greenwich, Mass.,		1
Harper & Bros., N. Y. City,	1	
Harrassowitz, O., Leipzig, Germany,		2
Harvard University Library,		1
Harvey, L. D., State Supt. Educ., Madison, Wis.,	1	1
Herrmann, O.,		1
Hill, Mrs. S. Josie	4	90
Wainwright, Mrs. Louisa }		
Hills, William S., Boston, Mass.,	1	
Hoyt, Mrs. Charles Sumner, Auburn, N. Y.,	1	
Hubbard, Elbert, East Aurora, N. Y.,		1
Illinois, University of		1
Irwin, Richard W., City,	1	
King, George R., Boston, Mass., 6 photos,		
Lake Mohonk Arbitration Conference,		1
Life Publishing Co., N. Y. City, 1 Gibson artist's proof,		
J. B. Lippincott Co., Philadelphia, Pa.,		1
Little, Brown & Co., Boston, Mass.,		1
Livingstone College, East Tennessee,		1
Longmans, Green & Co., N. Y. City,		1
Madison, Wis., Free Library Comm.,		4
Mass. Agricultural College,	1	
Mass. Comm. on Andersonville monument,	1	
Mass. Institute of Technology,	1	
Mass. State Board of Charity,	1	
Mass. State Board of Insanity,	1	

	Vols.	Pams.
Matthews, S. W., Augusta, Me.,	1	
Menard, Adolphe, City,	1	
Metropolitan Park Comm., Boston, Mass.,	1	
Montreal Art Association,		1
Michigan Bureau of Labor & Industry,	1	
Michigan State Board of Health,	1	2
Michigan, University of	1	
Mount Herman School,		1
Muller, F., & Co., Amsterdam,		1
National Education Association,		1
New England Anti-Vivisection Society, Boston, Mass.,	1	
New Jersey Bureau of Labor,	1	
New South Wales, Government Statistician,	2	7
New South Wales, Public Library,	1	
New York Charity Organization Society,		1
New York Merchants' Association,		1
New York State Charities Aid Association,		1
New York State Historian, Albany, N. Y.,	4	
New York State Historical Society,	4	
New York State Library, Albany, N. Y.,		2
New York, University of the State of	20	15
Northampton, City of	1	
Nourse, Henry S., South Lancaster, Mass.,	1	
Ohio Bureau of Labor Statistics,	1	
Omaha, Neb., Public Library,		1
Ontario Dept. Agriculture, Toronto,		18
Ontario Legislative Assembly,		3
Paine, Robert Treat, Esq., Boston, Mass.,		1
Paris, Noel, 1 sheet music,		
Parker, Dr. W. Thornton		19
Parsons Farm, N. H.,		1
Pike Mfg. Co., Pike Station, N. H.,		1
Pratt Institute,		1
Racine Boat Co., Racine, Wis.,		1
Redwood Athenæum, Newport, R. I.,		1
Rhode Island Agricultural College,	1	
Rushford, John R., City, 1 blue print,		

	Vols.	Pams.
Scott, W. D., Supt. of Immigration, Ottawa, Canada,	1	
Scranton, Pa.. Public Library,	1	
Simmons College, Boston, Mass.,		3
Smith, H. I., N. Y. City,		1
Smith Charities Association, Northampton,		1
Smith College, Northampton,	1	3
Smyth, J. Edgar, Mayor Charleston, So. Carolina,	1	
Society for Promotion of Engineering,		1
Sotheran, H. & Co., London, Eng.,	1	1
Springfield, Mass. City Library,	14	
Steinert, M. & Sons Co.,		1
Stockwell, George, Parker, So. Dakota,		6
Tokyo, Japan. Dept. Education,	1	
Toronto Art League, Calendar for 1903,		
U. S. 54th & 55th Congress,	349	
U. S. Anthracite Coal Strike Comm.,	1	
U. S. Bu. of Amer. Ethnology,	2	
U. S. Bu. of Animal Industry,	2	
U. S. Bu. of Education,	1	1
U. S. Bu. of Foreign Exchange,	2	
U. S. Census Bureau,	1	5
U. S. Civil Service Comm.,	3	
U. S. Comm. of Education,	1	
U. S. Comm. of Labor,	1	
U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 31 maps	10	234
U. S. Dept. Interior,	3	
U. S. Dept. Labor,		3
U. S. Dept. State,		1
U. S. Geological Survey, 199 maps,	7	19
U. S. Government Printing Office,		1
U. S. Interstate Commerce Comm.,	3	
U. S. Library of Congress,	4	11
U. S. National Museum,	3	
U. S. Smithsonian Institution,	6	14
U. S. Treasury Dept.,		6
U. S. War Dept.,	11	10
U. S. Playing Card Co., Cincinnati, O.,		3
Universalist Publishing House, Boston, Mass.,	1	

	Vols.	Pams.
University of Illinois,	1	
Victoria P. L., Western Australia,	1	
Voynich, W. M., London, England,	1	
Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia, Pa.,		1
Wainwright, J. Arthur	16	401
Warner & Atkins,                      2 sheets music,		
Watson, Arthur	2	
Wesleyan University, Middletown, Conn.,		3
Western Australia, Government Statistician,	1	15
Williams, Henry S., Boston, Mass.,	1	
Wisconsin State Historical Society,	1	1
Wisconsin Dept. of Public Instruction,		3
Woodward, F. T.		1
Yale University,	1	1
Y. M. C. A., N. Y. City,		1

We have also received annual reports from the following public libraries: Abbot P. L., Marblehead, Mass.; Adriance Memorial L., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; Aguilar F. L. Soc., N. Y. City; Bangor (Me.) P. L.; Berkshire Athenæum, Pittsfield, Mass.; Beverly (Mass.) P. L.; Bigelow F. P. L., Clinton, Mass.; Birmingham (Eng.) F. L. Comm.; Boston (Mass.) P. L.; Bowdoin College (Me.) L.; Brimfield (Mass.) L.; Brockton (Mass.) P. L.; Bronson L. Fund, Waterbury, Conn.; Brookline (Mass.) P. L.; Brooklyn (N. Y.) P. L.; Buffalo (N. Y.) P. L.; Cambridge (Mass.) P. L.; Carnegie L., Atlanta, Ga.; Carnegie P. L., Bradford, Pa.; Carnegie L., Nashville, Tenn.; Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa.; Cedar Rapids (Ia.) F. P. L.; Chicago (Ill.) P. L.; Cleveland (O.) P. L.; Columbus (O.) P. School L.; Concord (Mass.) F. P. L.; Concord (N. H.) P. L.; Dayton (O.) P. L.; Detroit (Mich.) P. L.; Dover (N. H.) P. L.; Enoch Pratt F. L.; Baltimore, Md.; Erie (Pa.) P. L.; Fitchburg (Mass.) P. L.; Fulham (Eng.) P. L.; Grand Rapids (Mich.) P. L.; Greenfield (Mass.) P. L.; Harvard University L., Cambridge, Mass.; Hyde Park (Mass.) P. L.; Imperial L., Japan; Indianapolis (Ind.) P. L.; Jersey City (N. J.) F. P. L.; John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill.; Kimberley P. L., So. Africa; Lancaster (Mass.) T. L.; Lawrence (Mass.) F. P. L.; Leeds (Eng.) P. F. L.; Leicester (Mass.) P. L.; Leominster (Mass.)



P. L.; Liverpool (Eng.) P. L.; Los Angeles (Cal.) P. L.; Lynn (Mass.) P. L.; Malden (Mass.) P. L.; Manchester, (Eng.) P. F. L.; Manchester (N. H.) City L.; Medford (Mass.) P. L.; Merchantile L., N. Y. City; Millicent L., Fairhaven, Mass.; Milton (Mass.) P. L.; Milwaukee (Wis.) P. L.; Morse Inst. L., Natick, Mass.; New Bedford (Mass.) F. P. L.; New Haven (Conn.) F. P. L.; N. Y. Gen. Soc. of Mechanics & Tradesmen; Newberry L., Chicago, Ill.; Newburyport (Mass.) P. L.; Newton (Mass.) F. L.; North Adams (Mass.) P. L.; Oberlin College (O.) L.; Paterson (N. J.) F. P. L.; Peabody (Mass.) Inst.; Peoria (Ill.) P. L.; Philadelphia (Pa.) City Inst.; Free L. of Philadelphia, Pa.; Portland (Me.) P. L.; Portland (Ore.) L. Assoc.; Providence (R. I.) P. L.; Redwood L. and Athenæum Newport, R. I.; Reynolds L.; Rochester, N. Y.; Robbins L., Arlington, Mass.; St. Louis (Mo.) Merchantile L. Assoc.; St. Paul (Minn.) P. L.; Salem (Mass.) P. L.; Scranton (Pa.) P. L.; Somerville (Mass.) P. L.; Southbridge (Mass.) L.; Springfield (Mass.) City L. Assoc.; Taunton (Mass.) P. L.; Thomas Crane P. L., Quincy, Mass.; Tufts L., Weymouth, Mass.; Warder P. L., Springfield, O.; Warwick (Mass.) L.; Watertown, (Mass.) F. P. L.; Westborough (Mass.) P. L.; Wilmington Inst. (Del.) P. F. L., Woburn (Mass.) P. L.; Worcester Co. (Mass.) Law L.; Yale University L., New Haven, Conn.

# Treasurer's Report

---

*To his Honor the Mayor, and Gentlemen of the City Council :*

I herewith submit my ninth annual report as Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library.

## RECEIPTS FROM BOOK FUND

1902			
Dec.	1,	Balance on hand,	\$1,001 21
		City of Taunton, Bond	
		Interest,	200 00
		Worcester Library, Dupli-	
		cates sold,	4 00
	31,	Transfer from Aid Fund,	100 00
1903			
Jan.	1,	City of Waltham, Bond	
		Interest,	1,200 00
		City of Boston, Bond Int.,	875 00
	12,	Smith College, Reimburse-	
		ment for freight paid,	3 10
Feb'y	4,	City of Lynn, Interest,	40 00
Mar.	23,	Smith College, share of	
		freight charge,	1 92
	31,	City of New Bedford,	
		Bond Int.,	960 00
April	1,	City of Boston, Bond Int.,	60 00
		" Lynn, " "	960 00
		" Worcester, " "	600 00
		" " " "	800 00
May	1,	" " Dup. sold	
		Worcester Lib.,	52

June	1,	City of Taunton, Interest,	\$ 200 00	
	1,	" Lynn, "	40 00	
July	1,	" Waltham, "	1,200 00	
		" Boston, "	875 00	
Oct.	1,	" New Bedford, "	960 00	
		" Worcester, "	800 00	
		" " "	600 00	
		" Boston, "	60 00	
		" Lynn, "	960 00	
Nov.	18,	Check, returned, not used,	1 00	
	30,	C. A. Cutter, Dup. sold,	6 69	
		Hamp. Co. Nat. Bank, Int.		
		on account,	20 67	
			<hr/>	\$12,529 11

## PAYMENTS

1902

Dec.	1,	George C. Crowley, maga-		
		zines,	\$258 00	
		Review of Reviews Co.,		
		magazines,	6 00	
		Bibliophile Society, books,	23 60	
		C. F. Libbie & Co., "	13 85	
		Geo. N. Lucia, mounting		
		photos, etc.,	7 75	
		W. B. Clarke Co., books,	9 85	
		Arthur H. Clark Co., "	2 00	
		R. H. Russell, "	2 02	
		Baker & Taylor Co., "	1 92	
		Geo. E. Littlefield, "	10 00	
		Chas. E. Laureat Co., "	13 00	
		Springfield Republican, subsc.,	8 50	
		Tice & Lynch, frt. on books,	6 25	
		Photo Era Publishing Co.,		
		periodical,	1 00	
		The Philistine, periodical,	1 00	
		Bates & Guild Co., "	2 00	
		N. Y. Teachers Monograph		
		Co., periodical,	1 00	
		Calyer Meriweather, book,	3 00	

Dec. 1,	Oliver Ditson Co., periodical,	\$ 1 20
Jan. 20,	Fred T. Atkins, music books,	336 45
	Virtue & Co., "	30 00
	N. E. Historic Genealogical Society, books,	3 48
	Henry D. Tyler, "	5 50
	Ginn & Co., "	5 75
	Systematic History Fund, books,	2 00
	Richard B. Eisold, binding,	37 15
	H. E. McDonnell, book,	1 90
	Moulton Pub'g Co., "	5 00
	National Educational Association, books and dues,	2 00
	Publishers' Weekly, book,	1 50
	Leary, Stuart & Co., books,	6 98
	A. L. A. Pub'g Brd., "	23 32
	R. H. Russell, "	2 32
	Jos. McDonough, "	4 15
	A. L. A. Pub'g Brd., "	11 59
	C. F. Libbie & Co., "	7 14
	Arthur H. Clark Co., "	2 50
	H. W. Wilson, "	5 00
	John Hopkins Press, "	5 00
	F. W. Roberts, music,	33 97
	Edwin H. Banister, books,	134 20
	Bangs & Company, "	65 02
	George C. Crowley, "	10 00
	N. Hamp. Daily Herald, subsc.,	5 00
	H. S. Gere & Sons, Gazette,	5 00
	W. B. Clarke Co., books,	87 93
	S. E. Bridgman & Co., "	92 66
	Karl W. Hiersemann, "	13 13
	Henry Sotheran & Co., "	133 74
22,	L. R. Chew, framing pictures,	10 00
	Payment to Guaranty Fund,	750 00
	E. G. Allen & Co., books,	78 04
	Otto Harrassowitz, "	244 09
Feb. 19,	The Sun, subsc.	7 20

Mar. 9,	P. Blackiston's Son & Co.,		
	books,		\$7 00
	Theo. Audel & Co.,	books,	5 60
	W. B. Clarke Co.,	"	7 34
	The Hebrew Publishing Co.,		
	books,		8 16
	Franklin P. Rice,	books,	4 00
	J. B. Millet Co.,	"	60 00
	The Price, Lee Co.,	"	2 00
	S. F. McLean & Co.,	"	3 85
	F. W. Roberts,	"	30 95
	The Burrows Bros. Co.,	"	6 50
	The University of Chicago		
	Press,	books,	3 00
	The Index Pub. Co.,	"	3 00
	Lemcke & Buechner,	"	1 52
	Franklin P. Rice,	"	2 73
	A. G. Carley,	"	1 50
	Lea Bros. & Co.,	"	19 25
	Davis & Harvey,	"	4 20
	Cora E. McDevitt,	"	2 60
	Fred T. Atkins,	"	41 03
	Little, Brown & Co.,	"	3 00
	J. Leachman & Son,	"	3 43
	The Hebrew Pub. Co.,	"	8 56
	R. B. Eisold, binding,	"	172 25
	Thomas J. Taylor,	"	8 65
	L. R. Chew, framing pictures,		2 50
	Geo. R. King,	photos,	18 00
	The Am. Arch't & Building		
	News Co.,	books,	4 00
	The Cosmopolitan, subsc.,		60
	Essex Publishing Co.,		3 75
	The Craftsman,	magazine,	2 00
	Nat. Conference of Chari-		
	ties and Correction,	book,	1 25
13,	The Union Library Assoc'n,		
	books,		15 30
21,	W. K. Lamson,	books,	8 00
	Silver, Burdett & Co.,	"	1 39

Mar. 21,	Horace K. Turner,	books,	\$ 61 86
	W. A. Wilde Co.,	"	1 16
	Henry Sotheran & Co.,	"	138 43
	"	"	355 66
	E. G. Allen & Co.,	"	109 32
	Em. Terquem,	"	397 01
28,	Carnegie Library, card index,		25 00
	Union Library Ass'n, books,		22 70
April 14,	C. A. Cutter, frgt. on	"	52 52
	The John Hopkins Press,	"	1 00
	E. H. Banister,	"	244 07
	R. H. Russell,	"	5 18
	Univ. of State of N. Y.,	"	1 50
	F. W. Roberts, music,		4 28
	Geo. E. Litchfield,	books,	25 30
	The Burrows Bros. Co.,	"	75
	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	47 78
	Bangs & Co.,	"	85 59
	George N. Lucia,	"	17 66
	W. B. Clarke Co.,	"	9 88
25,	Annie C. Carlisle, repairing		
	books,		33 33
	N. Eng. Historic Genealog-		
	ical Society,	books,	3 02
	Thomas R. Barnum, newsprs.,		8 25
	Jos. McDonough,	books,	4 00
	The Arthur H. Clark Co.,	"	2 50
	A. E. Verrill,		3 40
	Leary, Stuart & Co.,		8 00
	The Philadelphia Book-Store		
	Co.,	books,	44 35
	Edwin H. Banister,	"	116 43
	Mrs. E. P. Hannaford,	"	7 50
	A. L. A. Publishing Bd.,	"	1 80
	W. B. Clarke Co.,	"	25 59
	Little, Brown & Co.,	"	15 00
	Julius Schmidt,	"	6 45
	Henry Sotheran & Co.,	"	139 68
	Otto Harrassowitz,	"	313 16
	Poet Lore Co., periodicals,		62

Apr. 25,	The Baker Taylor Co., books,	\$7 70
	C. F. Libbie & Co., "	81 79
	The Psychological Review,	
	books,	4 00
	R. B. Eisold, binding,	237 85
May 4,	Em. Terquem, books,	211 06
	Berlin Photographic Co.,	
	photos,	93 00
	Franklin P. Rice, records,	3 00
	22, L. R. Chew, framing pictures and mounting photos,	1 45
June 15,	Bangs & Co., books,	53 05
	Oliver Walker & Son, insurance on books,	27 00
	Henry Sotheran & Co., books,	102 47
	R. B. Eisold, binding,	99 80
	Publishers' Weekly, books,	3 00
July 10,	C. F. Libbie & Co., "	1 12
	F. T. Atkins, music,	83 66
	George R. King, photos,	17 75
	E. G. Allen & Son, books,	112 35
	Em. Terquem, "	180 07
July 10,	F. W. Roberts, music,	9 30
	H. W. Wilson, books,	5 00
	David Farquhar, re-binding,	38 30
	Boston Cooking School Magazine, magazine,	1 00
	The Tuttle Co., books,	2 00
	The H. W. Wilson Co., magz.,	2 25
	N. Eng. Historic Genealogical Society, books,	3 58
	W. A. Sheldon, photos,	75
	Berlin Photo. Co., "	22 50
	Arthur H. Clark Co., books,	2 50
	American Library of Art, membership fee,	10 00
	Tice & Lynch, frt. on books,	98 08
	W. B. Clarke Co., books,	56 16
	E. H. Banister, "	178 95
	S. E. Bridgman & Co., "	50 78

July	18,	Franklin P. Rice,	books,	\$ 4 90
		J. H. Canfield, Colum.		
		Univ. Lib.,	books,	5 00
		Fred T. Atkins,	music,	7 83
		Library Art Club,	dues,	5 00
		Berlin Photo. Co.,	photos,	145 00
		Geo. E. Littlefield,	books,	10 00
		R. B. Eisold, binding	"	137 40
		New Talmud Pub. Co.,	"	5 00
		Chas. Scribner's Sons,	"	1 50
		S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	4 40
		E. H. Banister,	"	79 14
		W. & J. Kennedy,	"	1 78
		Otto Harrassowitz,	"	261 15
	25,	The Club of Odd Vols.,	"	10 00
	29,	Mrs. J. W. Fairbanks,	"	34 06
Aug.	7,	Horace K. Turner,	"	19 85
		John Anderson, Jr.,	"	1 95
		F. S. Blanchard & Co.,	"	3 00
		A. H. Clark Co.,	"	54 75
		F. W. Roberts,	music,	3 93
		W. B. Clarke Co.,	books,	3 51
		A. L. A. Pub. Board,	"	12 10
		Geo. L. Harris,	"	10 00
		Mass. Book Renovating		
		Co.,	re-binding,	28 61
		Lemcke & Buechner,	books,	1 52
		Em. Terquem,	"	301 66
	10,	L. R. Chew, framing pictures,		16 20
		Henry Sotheran & Co.,		135 92
	18,	Annie C. Carlisle, repairing		
		books,		41 75
		R. B. Eisold, binding	books,	131 50
Oct.	9,	D. P. Corey,	"	4 00
		F. T. Atkins,	music,	2 57
		W. B. Clarke Co.,	books,	33 55
		A. C. McClurg Co.,	"	4 32
		Damrell & Upham,	"	4 60
		American Lib'y Assn.,	"	12 00
		Publishers' Weekly,	"	3 50



Oct.	9,	E. L. Stafler,	books,	\$ 1 00
		Chas. Scribner's Sons,	"	4 50
		George Dow,	"	2 75
		Western Pub. Co.,	"	4 45
		H. W. Bryant,	"	1 00
		Anna Ticknor, check rec'd,		1 00
		G. E. Stechert,	books,	5 17
		The Critic Co.,	magazine,	60
		Otto Harrassowitz,	books	138 63
		J. D. Morris & Co.,	"	14 25
		Bibliophile Society,	"	8 60
		Franklin Binding Co.,	binders,	4 80
		Carnegie Library,	books,	25 00
		A. W. Clark Co.,	"	2 50
		A. L. A. Pub. Board. indexes,		4 14
		N. Eng. Historic Genealog- ical Society,	book,	1 53
		H. Sotheran & Co.,	"	173 03
Nov.	3,	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	32 78
		F. W. Roberts,	music,	15 12
		Franklin Binding Co.,	binders,	4 80
		R. B. Eisold,	binding,	106 25
		W. B. Clark Co.,	books,	23 62
		Essex Publishing Co.,	"	43 00
		N. Eng. Rundschaw, magz.,		4 50
		F. P. Rice,	book,	1 70
		Geo. N Lucia, mtg. photos.,		25 15
		Tice & Lynch, fght. on books,		31 68
		C. W. Hierseemann,	"	9 42
		H. Sotheran & Co.,	"	122 83
	23,	Desmond Pub. Co.,	"	89 00
		A. B. Morrill,	magazines,	280 00
	27,	Smith College Monthly,	"	1 50
		Springfield Republican, sub.,		8 50
		Index Pub. Co.,	book,	1 50
		Photo Era Pub. Co.,	magz.,	1 00
		No. Hamp. Daily Herald, sub.,		5 00
		New York Teachers' Mon- ograph Co.,	subsc.	1 00
		Priscilla Pub. Co.,	"	50

Nov. 27,	Oliver Ditson Co.,	music,	\$ 1 20
	Bates & Guild, Co.,	magazine,	2 00
	R. B. Eisold,	binding,	1 15
	H. S. Gere & Sons,	Gazette,	5 00
	J. H. Stark,	books,	8 00
	H. K. Turner Co.,	"	3 47
	New Talmud Pub. Co.,	"	5 00
	F. T. Atkins,	music,	2 86
	F. W. Roberts,	"	3 80
	W. B. Hasey,	binding supplies,	2 50
	E. H. Banister,	books,	190 64
	N. Eng. Historic Genealog- ical Society,	books,	4 65
	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	335 08
	A. C. McClurg & Co.,	"	2 59
	Gustav Fock,	"	4 66
	Em Terquem,	"	324 79
	H. Sotheran & Co.,	"	5 33
	Weeks Progress,	magazine,	1 50
28,	Annie C. Carlisle,	rep'g books,	21 66
	Gustav Stickley,	magazine,	2 00
	Open Court Pub'g Co.,	"	1 00
	A. H. Clark & Co.,	books,	2 50
	F. A. Davis Co.,	"	6 07
	Murray Edward Poole,	"	15 00
	E. C. Strickland,	"	1 25
	Berlin Photo Co.,	photos,	90 00
	Hebrew Pub'g Co.,	music,	80
	Am. Architect & Building News Co.,	magazine,	3 00
	Conn. Magazine,	"	2 00
	Rand, McNally & Co.,	books,	25 00
	Publishers' Weekly,	"	2 50
	W. B. Clark Co.,	"	96 20
	F. T. Atkins,	music,	13 46
	H. W. Wilson Co.,	books,	3 00
	E. H. Banister,	"	37 70
	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	"	166 90
	Otto Harrassowitz,	"	133 77
	"	"	283 23

H. Sotheran & Co., books,	\$ 3 60
F. H. Hegger, photos,	12 70
L. F. Cutter, exr., pay- ments at Lib. by C. A. Cutter,	58 36

---

Balance,

\$11,779 23

749 88

---

\$12,529 11

---

## AID FUND

---

### RECEIPTS

1902			
Dec. 1,	Balance,		\$210 72
29,	City Treasurer, Earle Fund,		35 00
"	"	"	125 00
1903			
Jan'y 1,	"	"	54 00
"	"	"	53 75
"	"	"	225 00
29,	"	appropriation,	2,000 00
"	"	Earle Fund,	110 00
"	"	"	30 00
"	"	"	15 00
Mar. 5,	"	"	100 00
April 1,	New Bedford, bond interest,		400 00
"	City Treasurer, Earle Fund,		200 00
"	"	"	30 00
11,	"	appropriation,	2,000 00
May 1,	"	Earle Fund,	100 00
"	"	"	110 00
"	"	"	15 00
"	"	"	10 00
June 1	"	"	125 00

June	1,	City Treasurer, Earle Fund,	\$ 210 00	
July	1,	" "	129 00	
		" "	54 00	
		" "	250 00	
Aug.	1,	" "	110 00	
		" "	30 00	
		" "	15 00	
	31,	" appropriation,	1,000 00	
		" Earle Fund,	100 00	
Sept.	1,	New Bedford, bond interest,	400 00	
	"	City Treasurer, Earle Fund,		
		\$200 00	230 00	
		30 00		
Nov.	2,	City Treasurer, Earle Fund,		
		\$252 01	329 01	
		77 00		
	27,	Smith College,	500 00	
	"	City Treasurer, Earle Fund,	210 00	
	30,	Miscellaneous Funds,	11 57	
	"	Fines on books,	39 84	
				\$9,566 89
Overdrawn,				785 10
				\$10,351 99

## PAYMENTS

### OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

C. A. Cutter, librarian,	\$1,350 00
F. A. Macomber, treasurer,	250 00
Samuel W. Lee, secretary,	75 00
John R. Rushford, janitor,	650 00
C. H. Readio, asst. janitor,	540 00
Dema Gaylord,	269 00
Mabel G. Taintor,	171 00
Isabel Beers,	552 00
Alice Rose,	167 25
Annie C. Carlisle,	121 50
Lalia Mae Damon,	416 00
Bertha H. Gault,	468 00

Adrienne Van Winkle,	\$350 00
Olive M. Averill,	319 00
George L. Hinckley,	128 50
Gertrude S. Fison,	162 00
Nellie M. Clapp,	277 00
Lucie Knapp,	274 50
Alida M. Stevens,	103 50
Alice Felton,	280 00
Elizabeth H. Martin,	132 33
Edna H. Bancroft,	168 00

---

\$7,224 58

---

### MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES AND SUPPLIES

1902		
Dec. 27,	C. H. Readio, matches,	\$ 2 70
	W. A. Clark Coal Co., coal,	57 57
31,	Check, offset, No. 1122,	100 00
1903		
Jan. 20,	No. Hamp. Gas Light Co.,	
	gas,	101 22
	G. A. Cadwell, supplies,	10 30
	E. J. Carroll, "	76 86
	R. B. Eisold, "	14 38
	E. H. Banister, "	3 60
	North. Com. College, "	1 30
	C. H. Heald, furniture,	14 00
	W. A. Clark Coal Co., coal,	102 54
	No. Hamp. Gas Light Co.,	
	supplies,	7 25
	Foster Bros., supplies,	1 01
	H. N. Brewster & Co., "	2 40
	C. A. Pierce & Co., "	12 50
	Clark & Parsons, "	1 15
	Diamond Paste Co., "	2 45
	E. E. Strong, "	9 00
Feb. 19,	D. B. Whitcomb, spirometer,	4 00
Mch. 9,	E. B. Strong, care cemetery lot,	4 00
	Montague & Bridgman, wood,	23 00

Oct.	21,	C. A. Cutter, sundry expenses,	\$57 04
		Kimball & Cary Co., coal,	35 69
		W. A. Clark Coal Co., "	187 71
		R. E. Edwards, chairs,	45 00
		Foster Bros. supplies,	1 10
		Treworgy Ink Mfg. Co., ink,	3 59
	29,	Dennison Manfg. Co., cards,	19 00
Apr.	25,	Public Printer, cards,	100 00
		Kimball & Cary Co., coal,	51 60
		E. H. Banister & Co., supplies,	20 51
		Milwaukee Dustless Brush	
		Co., brushes,	10 40
May	27,	B. F. Allen, stamps,	2 30
		No. Hamp. Gas Light Co.,	
		gas,	116 90
June	15,	J. E. Lambie & Co., cheese	
		cloth,	3 24
		E. G. Bean, mops,	3 50
		Kimball & Cary Co., coal,	59 89
		C. F. Fitts, chair seats,	1 20
		E. J. Canning, oak tree,	3 00
		Am. Writing Paper Co., paper,	8 00
		Foster Bros., supplies,	1 75
		No. Hamp. Com'l. College,	
		ribbons,	5 30
		Allen Doane & Co., supplies	1 85
	16,	Barrett & O'Brien, indemnity	
		insurance	37 50
July	10,	Gazette Printing Co., labels	10 00
		C. A. Pierce & Co., printing,	7 75
		Library Bureau, catalogue	
		case,	275 00
		J. E. Lambie & Co., cheese	
		cloth,	4 96
		Universal Tool Co., tools,	1 75
	18,	J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	1 04
		No. Hamp. Gas Light Co.,	
		gas,	75 60
Aug.	5,	Postage and envelopes,	21 20
Oct.	9,	Metcalf & Co., cardboard,	48 25

Oct. 9,	J. A. Sullivan, oil,	\$ 1 75
	Foster Bros., glue, twine, etc.,	1 60
	Springfield Printing & Binding	
	Co., supplies,	10 00
	C. A. Pierce & Co., printing,	28 75
Nov. 3,	No. Hampton Gas Light Co.,	
	gas,	70 28
	C. H. Heald, catalogue case,	36 35
	Clark & Parsons, supplies,	2 53
27,	W. A. Clark Coal Co., coal,	414 00
	Diamond Paste Co., paste,	2 00
	E. H. Banister, supplies,	3 73
	R. B. Eisold, "	11 85
30,	J. A. Sullivan, "	45
	Foster Bros., "	4 74
	E. H. Banister, "	5 55
	Plymouth Paper Co., "	5 28
	James M. Pierce, glass,	4 70
	Norwood Ice Co., ice,	15 00
	L. F. Cutter, ex'r., payments	
	at library by C. A. Cutter,	531 27

---

\$2,922 68

---

#### EXTRA LABOR

1903

Mar. 9,	H. N. Brewster & Co., repairs,	\$30 77
	C. H. Heald, "	57 37
21,	W. H. Riley & Co., "	2 16
April 25,	H. N. Brewster, "	3 91
June 15,	W. D. Smith, "	2 00
July 10,	C. H. Heald, "	2 05
	Norwood Engineering Co.,	
	elevator,	4 40
18,	F. D. Jacobs, repairing roof,	59 16
Aug. 18,	H. S. King, repairing type-	
	writers,	6 00
Oct. 9,	W. D. Smith, repairing,	2 00
	H. N. Brewster & Co., repairing,	1 18

Nov. 27,	H. N. Brewster & Co., repairing,	\$3 96	
30,	" " " "	2 20	
	W. H. Whitcomb, repairing,	27 57	
			\$ 204 73
Amount expended for employees,		\$ 7,224 58	
" " " sundry supplies,		2,922 68	
" " " extra labor,		204 73	
			\$ 10,351 99

## ABSTRACT OF REPORT

### BOOK FUND

#### RECEIPTS

Balance on hand,	\$ 1,001 21
Income from investments,	11,390 00
Interest on deposits,	20 67
All other sources,	117 23
	\$ 12,529 11

#### PAYMENTS

Books, magazines, works of art, mounting photos, binding books and framing pictures,	\$11,029 23
Guarantee fund,	750 00
Cash on hand,	749 88
	\$ 12,529 11

### AID FUND

#### RECEIPTS

Balance on hand,	\$ 210 72
Interest on investments,	800 00
City of Northampton, appropriation,	5,000 00
" " Pliny Earle fund,	3,004 76
Trustees of Smith College,	500 00





LILLY LIBRARY FLORENCE

U of M

1901

All other sources,	\$ 51 41	
Balance—overdrawn,	785 10	
	<hr/>	\$ 10,351 99

## PAYMENTS

Officers and employees'	\$ 7,224 58
Extra labor,	204 73
Fuel and lighting,	1,215 98
Miscellaneous supplies,	1,706 70
	<hr/>
	\$10,351 99

## INVENTORY

## BOOK FUND

City of New Bedford bonds	\$48,000 00
Worcester "	70,000 00
Waltham "	60,000 00
Lynn "	50,000 00
Boston 4% "	3,000 00
Boston 3½% "	50,000 00
Taunton "	10,000 00
Northampton Inst. for Savings,	265 89
Meadow land,	1,400 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 292,665 89

## AID FUND

City of New Bedford, bonds,	\$20,000 00
-----------------------------	-------------

## GUARANTY FUND

Deposit with Northampton Inst. for Savings,	\$ 1,257 91
Deposit with Holyoke Savings Bank,	55 03
"    " Springfield 5c Savings Bank,	42 44
Deposit with Hampden Savings Bank, Springfield,	817 92

Wrou



## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

33

All other sources,	\$ 51 41
Balance—overdrawn,	785 10
	<hr/>
	\$ 10,351 99

## PAYMENTS

Officers and employees'	\$ 7,224 58
Extra labor,	204 73
Fuel and lighting,	1,215 98
Miscellaneous supplies,	1,706 70
	<hr/>
	\$10,351 99

## INVENTORY

## BOOK FUND

City of New Bedford bonds	\$48,000 00
Worcester "	70,000 00
Waltham "	60,000 00
Lynn "	50,000 00
Boston 4% "	3,000 00
Boston 3½% "	50,000 00
Taunton "	10,000 00
Northampton Inst. for Savings,	265 89
Meadow land,	1,400 00
	<hr/>

\$ 292,005 19

Peace.

Bedford

Forbes Library,  
going accounts, with  
correct. We have also  
Treasurer and find a balance  
of \$749.88, and an overdraft on

ARTHUR WATSON,  
HAYNES H. CHILSON.

on, Mass., January, 1904.

100

Penn. Steel Equipment 3½ % Trust certificates,	\$5,000 00	
		\$ 7,173 30

## REAL ESTATE

Building lot and building,	\$133,993 48
----------------------------	--------------

## RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF THE LIBRARY

Since organization, Oct. 24, 1894, to Dec. 1, 1903

## BOOK FUND

Cash received from original trustees of the fund,	\$40,042 84	
Interest on registered bonds,	101,710 00	
Town of Williamsburg, note and in- terest,	10,729 99	
Interest on deposits,	2,339 87	
All other sources,	3,252 22	
		\$ 158,074 92

## PAYMENTS

Books, magazines, photos, binding books, works of art, etc., and insurance,	\$140,566 71	
Bonds, city of Taunton,	10,758 33	
Guaranty fund,	6,000 00	
Cash on hand,	749 88	
		\$ 158,074 92

## AID FUND

Rec'd. From original trustees of the fund,	\$ 2,858 55
Interest on registered bonds,	7,200 00
City of Northampton, appro- priations,	50,700 00
Moore, Pliny Earle fund,	20,291 25

Interest on deposits,	\$ 174 79	
All other sources,	1,335 22	
Overdraft on bank account,	785 10	
	<hr/>	
		\$ 83,344 91

## PAYMENTS

Officers and employees,	\$61,566 42	
Extra labor,	3,679 99	
Fuel and lighting,	5,811 14	
Supplies and insurance,	12,287 36	
	<hr/>	
		\$ 83,344 91

I, F. A. Macomber, Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library, do solemnly swear that the above statement is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that this report fully and correctly represents the receipts and disbursements of this office.

F. A. MACOMBER,  
Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library.

---

Commonwealth of Massachusetts.  
Hampshire ss. January 11, 1904.

Subscribed and sworn to before me.

ARTHUR WATSON,  
Justice of the Peace.

---

We, the undersigned, Trustees of the Forbes Library, certify that we have examined the foregoing accounts, with vouchers for the same, and find them correct. We have also examined the bank accounts of the Treasurer and find a balance to the credit of the Book Fund of \$749.88, and an overdraft on the Aid Fund of \$785.10.

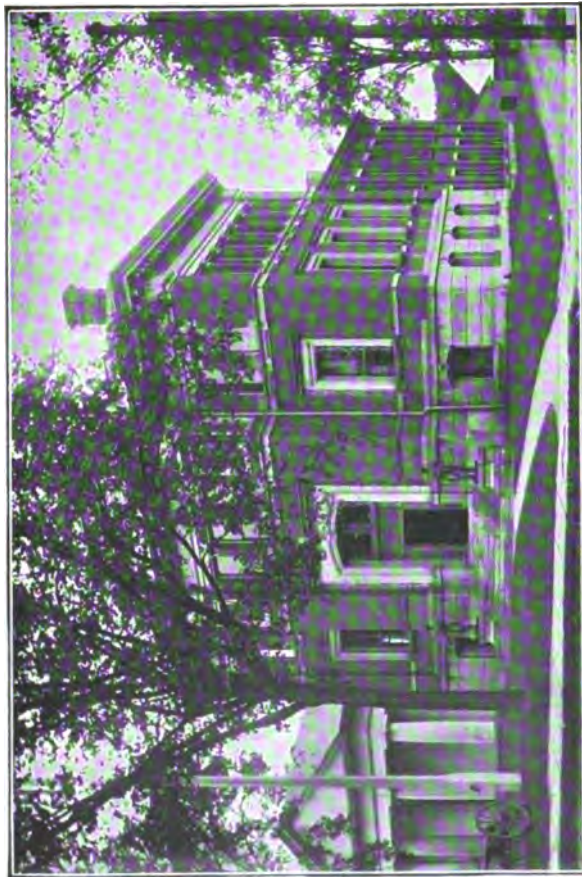
ARTHUR WATSON,  
HAYNES H. CHILSON.

Northampton, Mass., January, 1904.

FORBES

1901





CLARKE LIBRARY

Arrol

031.7  
F7

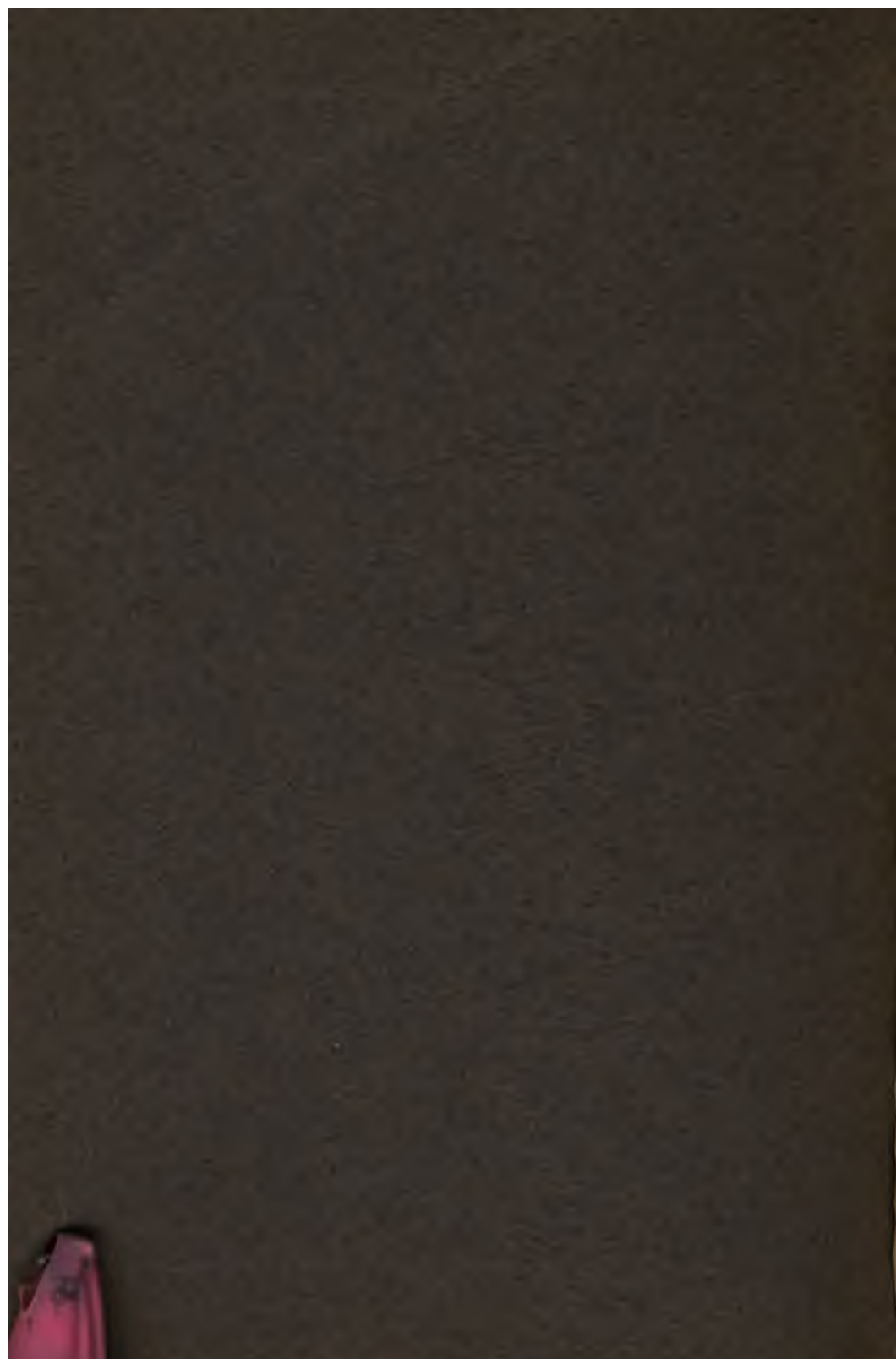
TENTH ANNUAL REPORT  
OF THE  
TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY  
OF THE  
CITY OF NORTHAMPTON, MASS.



For the Year Ending November 30, 1904.

NORTHAMPTON "SHAW" CO.  
NORTHAMPTON, MASS.

1905.



TENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

OF THE

CITY OF NORTHAMPTON, MASS.

For the Year Ending November 30, 1904.

---

EASTHAMPTON "NEWS" CO.  
EASTHAMPTON, MASS.

1905



# TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS

## FROM THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE TRUST.

---

### TRUSTEES BY APPOINTMENT OF THE PROBATE COURT.

George W. Hubbard,	April, 1881-April, 1888
Oscar Edwards,	April, 1881-Oct., 1894
William M. Gaylord,	June, 1888-Oct., 1894

### TRUSTEES BY ELECTION.

George W. Hubbard,	May, 1884-May, 1887
Oscar Edwards,	May, 1884-May, 1886
William M. Gaylord,	May, 1884-Oct., 1893
Christopher Clarke,	May, 1886-May, 1889
John L. Otis,	May, 1887-May, 1890
Oscar Edwards,	May, 1889-May, 1895
Arthur G. Hill,	May, 1890-May, 1893
George H. Ray,	May, 1893-Nov., 1903
Arthur Watson,	Dec., 1893-
James R. Trumbull,	May, 1895-May, 1898
Haynes H. Chilson,	May, 1898-

### PRESIDENTS.

Oscar Edwards,	1894-1895
George H. Ray,	1895-1896
Arthur Watson,	1896-

### SECRETARY.

Samuel W. Lee,	1894-
----------------	-------

### TREASURER.

Frederic A. Macomber,	1894-
-----------------------	-------

### LIBRARIANS.

Charles A. Cutter,	1894-1903
William P. Cutter,	1904-

# THE CORPORATION

## AND ITS OFFICERS

November 30, 1904.

---

### TRUSTEES.

Haynes H. Chilson.

Arthur Watson, President.

### SECRETARY.

Samuel W. Lee.

### TREASURER.

Frederic A. Macomber.

---

### LIBRARY STAFF.

#### LIBRARIAN.

William P. Cutter.

#### ASSISTANTS.

Miss Agnes M. Armstrong,  
Miss Olive M. Averill,  
Miss Isabel Beers,  
Miss Annie C. Carlisle,  
Miss Nellie M. Clapp,  
Miss Lalia M. Damon,

Miss Alice L. Felton,  
Miss Bertha H. Gault,  
Miss Dema Gaylord,  
Miss Lucy Knapp,  
Miss Elizabeth Martin,  
Miss Lillian M. Parsons,

Miss Adrienne VanWinkle.



## TRUSTEES' REPORT.

---

*To His Honor the Mayor and the City Council:*

On the first Wednesday in May the board of trustees organized and examined the securities of the trust fund.

In October, 1903, Mrs. Sarah F. Cutter gave to the trustees, in trust, the sum of five thousand dollars as a memorial to her husband, the late librarian of the library, the income to be used as an addition to the salary of the librarian, but upon condition that the city pay from other sources a salary of not less than \$2,000 per annum.

Upon the petition of the trustees, the City Council on March 3, 1904, passed an ordinance fixing the salary of the librarian at \$2,300, to which is to be added the income from the Cutter fund.

In April the trustees elected as librarian Mr. William Parker Cutter, at the time an assistant librarian of the Library of Congress at Washington, and formerly librarian of the Library of the Agricultural Department. Mr. Cutter decided to accept the office, and took possession on July first. He is a nephew of Mr. Charles A. Cutter, the late librarian, and in sympathy with his aims and methods. The library and the city are fortunate in obtaining him.

During the year the corporation has paid for books, binding, photographs, etc., \$10,677.91.

Seven hundred and fifty dollars was carried to the guaranty fund.

For administration the expenditures have been \$9,602.27, namely, for salaries \$6,747.48, for fuel and lights \$1,195, and for repairs, supplies, and miscellaneous expenses \$1,159.79. The expenses for administration during the past two years have been greater than the income, and on November 30th there was an overdraft of \$635.57. As the library grows the expenses naturally and necessarily grow, and to do proper work the income ought now to be increased \$2,500.

The number of volumes in the library is 98,922. Registration in force is 5,996, and the circulation for home use was, 101,514 volumes. For other statistics reference is made to the reports of the treasurer and the librarian herewith respectfully submitted.

ARTHUR WATSON.  
HAYNES H. CHILSON.

## REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN.

---

### *To the Trustees of Forbes Library :*

Gentlemen:—The circulation for the past year is slightly smaller than for the year previous. 101,514 volumes were taken out for home use, and 4,281 were recorded as used in the library. The slight decrease, 578, may be explained by the severity of last winter, and the disorganization of readers due to the 250th anniversary celebration.

The combined circulation of the three Northampton libraries is 151,907, or over eight volumes per capita. This is a proportion greater than any reported by any public library in the United States, and characterizes this community as essentially a book-reading one.

The library use is again on the decrease, showing an apparent decrease in use by college students. This is explained by a change in the practice of recording library use of book designated for student use, and "reserved." These are now on open shelves, and no account is kept of their use. The change has, on the whole, seemed satisfactory to our student users, and has prevented much confusion at the delivery desk.

The character of the books used is good, the percentage of fiction being 45, less than in most public libraries. The registration has increased by 212 names, showing a more general use by the community. 32 per cent. of the population are registered at the library, an average of 1.66 persons to each family, allowing five persons to a family.

The library added during the year 4,278 volumes and 941 pamphlets, and sold duplicates, or withdrew from use 2,330 volumes.

There were on the shelves on November 30, 1904, 98,922 volumes and 14,685 pamphlets; or, if we count photographs, photo-prints, drawings, etchings, sheet music, maps and manuscripts, and miscellaneous articles, there are 174,692 separate items in the library.

The report of the cataloger is particularly gratifying, as during the past year 12,609 books were cataloged. During the previous two years only 12,552 were cataloged. About one-fourth of the library is now represented in the complete card catalog.

The weekly distribution of books at Bay State and Leeds went on as usual, the circulation at Bay State being 7,781 volumes, and at Leeds 4,366 volumes, and the character of the books circulated held its high standard.

In September the library began the subscription to ten newspapers. These have attracted to the library a large number of readers, and are seemingly welcomed as a desirable addition.

There have been purchased a number of copies of the American Library Association Catalog of a selected library of eight thousand volumes, and the printed cards for these volumes have also been purchased. An examination of the shelves showed nearly seventy per cent. of the titles to be already in our possession. The others are being purchased, and when they are ready for circulation the printed book catalog will be distributed. This will help to make the resources of the library known to the residents of the city at their own homes.

Through arrangements with the Superintendent of Schools an enlargement of the activity of the library in the schools is to be instituted. At present a box of books is sent about once a month to each of the outlying primary schools at Loudville, West Farms, Pine Grove, and Smith's Ferry. During the past year 1,558 books were sent, each sending averaging fifty books. This service will be extended immediately to all outlying schools, and later to those nearer the library.

The Aid Fund of the library is not sufficient to pay the legitimate running expenses. The upper story of the building is practically useless in the winter months, owing to the expense of heating, which cannot be undertaken with the present resources. New shelving *must* be provided in the present year, or no new books can be purchased. Every available foot of shelf-room is occupied.

A complete catalog would be easily promised, were there funds available to pay more catalogers. As it is at present, we must rely largely on the help of unpaid "pupil assistants" in serving the public.

The income from the Aid Fund for the past year from all sources was \$9,751.80. To make the library what it should be for the community, and to make possible the extension of its usefulness to the schools, to use the whole building, erect necessary shelving, and pay adequate salaries to subordinates, this sum should be at least \$12,500 per annum.

There are four sources to which we may look for additions to the income. They are:

1. An increase in the annual city appropriation.
2. An increase in the endowment of the Aid Fund.

3. An increase in the contribution from Smith College.
4. A re-organization and consolidation of the three public libraries into one system.

I merely mention these as a suggestion for your consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. CUTTER,  
*Librarian.*

## REPORT OF CATALOG DEPARTMENT

FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1904.

---

The cataloging during the past year has been principally in the following classes: History, Geography and Travels, Library Science and Bibliography, and Medicine. Of these classes all are now cataloged, with the exception of Medicine, which will soon be finished.

The Department has also prepared for printing in pamphlet form, author and title lists of all works of adult fiction in English which are in the library.

The number of cards received from the A. L. A. during the past year has been,	1,760
Number of cards received for children's books from the Carnegie Library of Pittsburg,	10,076
Number of cards received from the Library of Congress,	25,107
Number of volumes cataloged,	12,609
Total number of cataloged volumes in the library,	25,161
Number of cards written for music during the past year,	247
Number of slips written for photographs,	4,684

Respectfully submitted,

BERTHA H. GAULT.

---

### REGISTRATION AND CIRCULATION, DEC. 1, 1903, TO NOV. 30, 1904.

Population, 1900,	18,643 persons
Registration this year,	1,265 "
"    from beginning,	11,893 "
"    cancelled,	5,897 "
Total registration in force,*	5,996 "
(being 32 per cent. of the population).	
Library open,	305 days

Issued for special use in the building.†	4,281 volumes
Average library use per diem,	14 "
Issued to be taken home,	101,514 "
Average home use per diem,	332.8 "
Average home use per diem inhabitants,	5.4 "

Classification of books used.	Lib. use.	Home use.	Total.	Per cent.
General works,	663	2,998	3,661	3.5
Philosophy and Theology,	276	2,570	2,846	2.7
Biography, History, Geography,	892	6,775	7,667	7.3
Social sciences,	504	1,886	2,390	2.3
Natural sciences,	47	1,514	1,561	1.5
Arts, useful,	22	1,779	1,801	1.8
Music,	no account kept	8,537	8,537	8.1
Fine arts,	182	1,960	2,142	2.0
Photographs, etc.,	no account kept	10,444	10,444	9.9
Language and Literature,	1,599	11,626	13,225	12.1
Fiction,	96	47,469	47,565	45.0
Magazines,	no account kept	3,956	3,956	3.8
	4,281	101,514	105,795	100.0

\* There are also 463 borrowers on inter-library loans, and 12 borrowers on deposits.

† No account is kept of magazines and photographs, nor of books consulted in the reference room or at the shelves, to which there is practically free access.

# LIST OF DONORS DEC. 1, 1903, TO NOV. 30, 1904.

	Vols.	Pams.
Alaska Packers' Association, San Francisco, Cal.,	1	
Allen, N. H., 1 sheet music,		
American Museum of Natural History,		1
Amherst College,		1
Anonymous, 4 sheets music,	3	30
Atkins, F. T., Florence,	2	
Baldwin, Ralph L., Hartford, Conn.,	8	
Beer, William, New Orleans, La., 2 engravings.		
Belden, Dr. A. M., Northampton,	17	
Bodleian Library, Oxford, Eng.,	1	
Boston College Settlement,		1
Boston Medical Library,	67	

Boston Museum of Fine Arts,	1	
Boston Port and Seaman's Aid Society,		1
Boston City Registry Department,	1	
Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Me.,		1
Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences	1	
Brown, Dr. Edward, Northampton,	2	2
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I.,	1	
Buffalo, University of		1
Burrows, Chas. Wm., Cleveland, O., 1 book-plate.		
Chicago, University of	2	
Childs, Mrs. C. E., Northampton,	7	
Clapp, Egbert I., Northampton,	1	
Clarke, Misses Julia C. and Annie, snuff-box be- longing to Major J. Hawley, 1723-88, and bul- let which killed Captain E. Hawley.		
Colby College,	1	
Colorado, University of	1	
Cutter, William Parker, Northampton,	4	10
Dickson, Dr. J. N., Poquonock, Conn.,	83	8
Drexel Institute Library School,	1	1
Eisold, Richard B., Northampton,	1	
Everett, Hon. William, Quincy,	1	
Flynn, James, Northampton, 3 Irish newspapers.		
Gardner, Dr. C. R., Northampton,	103	
Gilfillan, Dr. Thomas, Northampton,	17	
Gray, Henry, East Acton, London, Eng.,	1	
Green, E. H. R., Terrell, Texas,	1	
Hastings, Hugh, State Historian, N. Y.,	2	
Hildebrandt, Rev. A. W., Greenfield,	1	
Illinois, University of	1	
Internat'l Correspondence Schools, Scranton, Pa.,	3	
Koechl, V. & Co., New York City, 1 chart.		
Lake Mohonk Conference on International Arbitra- tion, 1904,	1	
Leland Stanford Junior University,		1
Lenox Library, Lenox,	1	
Libbie, Charles F., Boston,		1
Life Publishing Co., New York City, 1 Gibson artist's proof.		
Marvin, Frederick Rowland,	3	
Massachusetts Agricultural College,	1	

Massachusetts Bureau of Statistics and Labor,		2
Massachusetts Institute of Technology,	I	
Massachusetts State Board of Charity,	I	
Massachusetts State Board of Insanity,	I	
Matthews, S. W., Commissioner of Bureau of Sta-		
tistics of Maine,	I	
Michigan Bureau of Labor,	I	
Michigan State Board of Health,	I	
Michigan, University of	I	
Minshall, Dr. A. G., Northampton,	378	
New Jersey Bureau of Statistics of Labor and In-		
dustries,	I	
New South Wales, Government Statistician,	3	
New York College Settlement,	I	
New York Historical Society,	4	
New York State Board of Health, Cancer Labora-		
tory,		4
New York State Pathological Laboratory,		3
New York, University of the State of	5	14
Northwestern University, Chicago and Evanston,		
Ill.,	I	
Norwich University, Montpelier, Vt.,		I
Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadel-		
phia,	I	
Ontario Bureau of Industries.		I
Ontario Department of Agriculture,	I	13
Oregon, University of		I
Parsons, Mrs. Levi, Mount Morris, N. Y.,	I	
Perry, Dr., Northampton,	I	
Philadelphia, Art Club of	I	
Phillips, L. L., Washington, D. C.,	I	
Poor's Railroad Manual C,		I
Pynchon, Prof. Edwin,		10
Rockwell, Robert C., Pittsfield,	31	
Rogers, Mrs. Fairman, Philadelphia, Pa.,	I	
Russo-Japanese Society, New York City,		I
Siamese Royal Commission, Louisiana Purchase		
Exposition,	I	
Sioussat, Prof. St. George L., University of the		
South, Suwanee, Tenn.,	I	
Smith College,		I
Smith College Alumnae Association,		I



Smithsonian Institution,	7	
Smythe, Hon. J. Adger, Charleston, S. C.,	1	
Sotheran, Henry & Co., London, England,	1	
Spaulding, Timothy G., Northampton, 3 manu- scripts, plaster bust of Henry Clay,	5	
Staples, Ernest L., Northampton,	1	
Story, Prof. Edwin B., Northampton	1	
Sweden, Royal Bureau of Statistics,	1	
Tanaka, I., Imperial Library, Japan,		1
Twohig, Jeremiah, Northampton,		20
Union Pacific Railway Co.,		1
U. S. Army War College,		1
U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology,	1	
U. S. Bureau of Insular Affairs,	4	
U. S. Census Bureau,	3	10
U. S. Civil Service Commission,	1	
U. S. Department of Agriculture	22	209
U. S. Department of Commerce and Labor,	1	4
U. S. Department of the Interior,	3	1
U. S. Department of the Treasury,		2
U. S. Department of State,	1	
U. S. Department of War,	13	
U. S. Geological Survey, 18 maps,	8	12
U. S. Government Printing Office,	1	4
U. S. Interstate Commerce Commission,	1	
U. S. Library of Congress,	31	
U. S. Naval Academy,		1
U. S. Navy Department,	2	
U. S. Phillipine Commission,		1
U. S. Public Documents Office,	101	
U. S. Public Health and Marine Hospital Service,	5	21
Vermont, University of		1
Victoria Public Library, Western Australia,		1
Warner, Charles Forbes, Northampton, fowling- piece, two London pistols, powder horn, powder flask, shot pouch, all of which were once the property of Judge Forbes.		
Western Australia, Registrar General,		8
Whitney, H. M., Branford, Conn.,		1
Wisconsin State Historical Society,	3	
Yale University,	1	1

We have also received annual reports from the following public libraries: Abbot P. L., Marblehead, Mass.; Adriance Memorial L., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; Bangor (Me.) P. L.; Bigelow F. P. L., Clinton, Mass.; Birmingham (Eng.) F. L. Comm.; Boston Athenæum, Boston, Mass.; Boston (Mass.) P. L.; Brockton (Mass.) P. L.; Bronson L. Fund, Waterbury, Conn.; Brookline (Mass.) P. L.; Canton (Mass.) P. L.; Carnegie F. L., Braddock, Pa.; Carnegie P. L., Bradford, Pa.; Carnegie L., Nashville, Tenn.; Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa.; Cedar Rapids (Iowa) F. P. L.; Cleveland (Ohio) P. L.; Concord (Mass.) F. P. L.; Concord (N. H.) P. L.; Detroit (Mich.) P. L.; Dover (N. H.) P. L.; Fitchburg (Mass.) P. L.; Fitz P. L., Chelsea, Mass.; Fletcher F. L., Burlington, Vt.; Fletcher Memorial L., Ludlow, Vt.; Grand Rapids (Mich.) P. L.; Greenfield (Mass.) P. L.; Haverhill (Mass.) P. L.; Jersey City (N. J.) F. P. L.; John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill.; Lancaster (Mass.) T. L.; Lawrence (Mass.) F. P. L.; Leicester (Mass.) P. L.; Liverpool (Eng.) P. L.; Los Angeles (Cal.) P. L.; Malden (Mass.) P. L.; Manchester (N. H.) City L.; Medford (Mass.) P. L.; Melrose (Mass.) P. L.; Mercantile L., New York City; Millicent L., Fairhaven Mass.; Milton (Mass.) P. L.; Milwaukee (Wis.) P. L.; Morse Institute L., Natick, Mass.; New Bedford (Mass.) F. P. L.; New Haven (Conn.) F. P. L.; N. Y. Gen. Soc. of Mechanics and Tradesmen; New York (City) Society L.; Newark (N. J.) F. P. L.; Newberry L., Chicago, Ill.; Newburyport (Mass.) P. L.; Newton (Mass.) F. L.; Niagara Falls (N. Y.) P. L.; Parlin Memorial L., Everett, Mass.; Paterson (N. J.) F. P. L.; Peabody Institute, Danvers, Mass.; Peabody Institute, Peabody, Mass.; Peoria (Ill.) P. L.; Philadelphia (Pa.) City Institute; F. L. of Philadelphia, Pa.; Portland (Ore.) P. L.; Providence (R. I.) Athenæum; Providence (R. I.) P. L.; Reynolds, L., Rochester, N. Y.; Robbins L., Arlington, Mass.; St. Louis (Mo.) Mercantile L. Assoc.; St. Louis (Mo.) P. L.; Salem (Mass.) P. L.; Scranton (Pa.) P. L.; Somerville (Mass.) P. L.; Southbridge (Mass.) P. L.; Taunton (Mass.) P. L.; Thomas Crane P. L., Quincy, Mass.; Tufts L., Weymouth, Mass.; Warder P. L., Springfield, Ohio; Watertown (Mass.) F. P. P. L.; Westborough (Mass.) P. L.; Wilmington Institute F. L., Delaware Md.

## TREASURER'S REPORT.

---

*To His Honor the Mayor, and Gentlemen of the City Council:*

I herewith submit my tenth annual report as Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library.

### BOOK FUND.

#### RECEIPTS.

1903		
Dec.	1.	Balance, \$749 88
		Interest Hamp. Co. Nat'l Bank, 18 17
	19.	City of Lynn, interest on bonds, 40 00
		City of Taunton, interest on bonds, 200 00
	27.	C. S. Parsons, for grass, 62 00
1904		
Jan.	1.	City of Boston, interest on bonds, 875 00
		City of Waltham, interest on bonds, 1,200 00
Feb.	18.	C. S. Parsons, for grass, 8 00
Mar.	14.	Repayment, International Studio, 70
		Check returned, No. 1,233, 1 00
April	1.	City of New Bedford, interest on bonds, 960 00
		City of Boston, interest on bonds, 60 00
		City of Worcester, interest on bonds, 600 00
		City of Worcester, interest on bonds, 800 00
		City of Lynn, interest on bonds, 960 00
	15.	Smith College, freight, 6 33
June	1.	City of Lynn, interest on bonds, 40 00
		City of Taunton, interest on bonds, 200 00
July	2.	City of Boston, interest on bonds, 875 00

July	2.	City of Waltham, interest on bonds, \$1,200 00	
Oct.	1.	City of New Bedford, interest on bonds,	960 00
		City of Worcester, interest on bonds,	800 00
		City of Worcester, interest on bonds,	600 00
		City of Boston, interest on bonds,	60 00
		C. S. Parsons, for grass,	70 00
		City of Lynn, interest on bonds,	960 00
Nov.	30.	Interest Hamp. Co. Nat'l Bank,	37 14
		Interest Hamp. Co. Nat'l Bank,	28 86
			<hr/>
			\$12,372 08

## PAYMENTS.

1904			
Jan.	7.	A. B. Morrill, magazines,	\$3.55
		R. B. Eisold, binding,	124 75
		R. B. Eisold, binding,	5 40
		F. A. Davis & Co., books,	6 00
		Berlin Photo Co., photos,	22 50
		Charles Evans, books,	15 00
		Lemcke & Buechner, books,	1 52
		Roycroft Shop, periodicals,	2 00
		W. T. Keenan & Co., books,	38 93
		H. Sotheran & Co., books,	34 45
		Em. Terquem, books,	79 49
		B. F. Stevens & Brown, books,	6 70
Feb.	1.	International Studio Magazine,	1 40
		Bibliophile Society, books,	28 00
		W. A. Sheldon, photos,	13 00
		Siegel, Cooper & Co., books,	15 00
		W. B. Clark Co., books,	12 09
		W. A. Mann, books,	4 00
		E. H. Banister, books,	71 05
		William Abbatt, books,	7 05
		American Library Ass'n, books,	15 00
		A. L. A. Publishing Board, index,	5 64
		Fred T. Atkins, music,	37 18

1904		
Feb. 12.	S. E. Bridgman & Co, books,	\$397 01
	C. D. Spinak, magazine,	1 00
	C. E. McDevitt, books,	4 00
	Carnegie Institution, periodical,	5 00
	Tice & Lynch, freight,	4 55
	Little, Brown & Co., books,	90 00
	Joel Munsell's Sons, books,	9 23
	Fred T. Atkins, music,	13 50
	Lemcke & Buechner, book,	1 52
	National Education Ass'n, dues,	2 00
	Price, Lee & Co., book,	2 00
	E. H. Banister, books,	77 89
	A. H. Clark Co., books,	2 50
	Life, magazine,	90
	Union Library Association, books,	20 90
	Book Shop, books,	1 06
	G. H. Polley & Co., books,	18 00
	Southern History Ass'n, dues,	3 00
	The Scarborough Co., map,	3 00
	Federal Book Co., books,	21 00
	Bibliophile Society, etchings,	22 50
	Dodd, Mead & Co., books,	10 00
	Dr. W. S. Parker, books,	1 25
	H. Sotheran & Co., books,	5 27
	Em. Terquem, books,	110 86
	E. G. Allen & Son, books,	73 32
	E. G. Allen & Son, books,	10 00
27.	R. B. Eisold, binding,	98 50
Mar. 6.	Holyoke Savings Bank, guaranty fund,	750 00
9.	F. A. Davis & Co., book,	2 00
	N. E. Hist. Gen'l Society, book,	4 06
	Balch Bros. & Co., book,	3 20
	John Hopkins Press, book,	57 50
	H. K. Turner, photos,	9 38
	F. S. Hammond, books,	5 00
	Boston Photo Co., photos,	45 00
	F. P. Rice, book,	2 50
	Tice & Lynch, freight,	4 25
	W. H. Hasey, magazine binders,	21 35

1904

Mar.	9.	W. E. Clark Co., books,	\$6 80
		The Sun, subscription,	6 57
		E. H. Banister, books,	30 53
		Fred T. Atkins, music,	3 82
		Alfred Morrow, periodicals,	2 55
		R. B. Eisold, binding,	97 65
		H. Sotheran & Co., books,	55 06
	10.	S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	108 45
		L. R. Chew, framing pictures,	7 88
		Union Library Association, books,	1 48
	21.	Public Printer, cards,	100 00
	22.	Boston Medical Library, freight,	2 00
	23.	R. B. Eisold, binding,	112 00
April	9.	Association of Medical Libraries, periodicals,	5 00
	26.	Univer'y of Chicago Press, books,	4 10
		Univer'y of State of N. Y., freight,	1 95
		G. E. Littlefield, books,	10 35
		W. B. Clark Co., books,	55 43
		N. E. Hist. Gen'l Ass'n books,	4 60
		T. G. Spaulding, books,	5 00
		Pediatrics, periodical,	2 10
		S. E. Bridgeman & Co., books,	53 78
		A. H. Clark Co., books,	2 50
		J. B. Williams, Jr., books,	17 00
		J. A. Ryan, books,	1 00
		F. P. Rice, books,	3 00
		Sampson & Murdock, books,	6 00
		A. L. A. Publishing Board, cards,	2 60
		Annals of Surgery, periodical,	1 00
		John Hopkins' Press, periodical,	2 25
		Journal Nervous Mental Disease, periodical,	2 10
		E. H. Banister, books,	79 88
		Mary B. Conant, books,	2 50
May	9.	S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	82 43
		F. M. Roberts, music,	82
		Franklin Binding Co., binding,	2 10

1904			
May	9.	Carnegie Library, Pittsburg, Index,	\$30 00
		J. T. Stoddard, books,	8 63
		Houghton, Mifflin & Co., books,	10 00
		Moulton Publishing Co., books,	5 00
		F. P. Rice, books,	4 10
		Records of Past Exploration Society, books,	5 00
		R. B. Eisold, books,	46 50
		Tice & Lynch, freight,	17 61
		Public Society of Connecticut, book,	15 00
		W. B. Clarke Co., book,	19 13
		Annie Carlisle, repairing,	35 00
		Em. Terquem, books,	98 76
		Kegan, Paul, French Trubner Co., books,	6 19
		Otto Harrassowitz, books,	360 83
		H. Sotheran & Co., books,	139 59
	14.	M. J. Winniger, cartage of books,	35 00
June	13.	R. B. Eisold, binding,	138 40
	20.	R. G. Badger, periodicals,	3 00
		F. E. Davis, brass plate,	4 45
		H. M. Abbot, copy Forbes Will,	2 00
		S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	182 25
		P. H. Chew, binding,	38 00
		F. W. Bailey, books,	1 50
		G. H. Polley, books,	18 00
		Lemcke & Buechner, books,	1 52
		The Arthur H. Clarke Co., books,	54 75
		J. B. Williams, Jr., books,	17 00
		W. B. Clark Co., books,	34 47
		E. H. Banister, books,	50 77
		University Chicago Press, books,	2 70
		G. N. Lucia, mounting photos.,	1 70
July	13.	C. H. Pierce, insurance,	63 75
		F. T. Atkins, music,	25 60
		E. H. Banister, books,	9 05
		Miss A. I. Appleton, maps,	2 75
		Harriet B. Winsor, book,	2 50

1904

July	13.	Essex Publishing Co., books,	\$16 00
		Publishers' Weekly, books,	5 00
		A. L. A. Publishing Board, books,	18 59
		Old Corner Book Store, books,	16 00
		W. B. Clark Co., books,	23 78
	18.	H. Sotheran & Co., books,	17 07
		K. W. Hierseman,	14 71
	25.	Annie C. Carlisle, repairing,	29 16
Oct.	5.	S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	163 04
		E. H. Banister, books,	6 06
		G. E. Stechert, books,	11 55
		F. N. Kneeland, photos,	1 20
		Desmond Publishing Co., books,	60 00
		Essex Publishing Co., books,	5 00
		Photo Era Publishing Co., books,	1 00
		John Wade, catalogue,	3 00
		Publication Committee, Green- field, books,	7 00
		G. H. Ellis & Co., books,	1 50
		Arthur H. Clark Co., books,	2 50
		Andover Theological College, books,	1 00
		Joel Munsell's Sons, books,	2 70
		C. W. Mainwaring, books,	7 27
		Bibliophile Society, books,	3 95
		Funk & Wagnalls, books,	2 21
		R. W. Musgrave, books,	5 00
		E. G. Allen & Co., books,	7 04
		E. Bouillon, books,	2 57
	22.	R. B. Eisold, binding,	92 75
		R. B. Eisold, binding,	124 20
Sept.	9.	W. H. Whitcomb estate, books,	330 00
	17.	W. B. Clark Co., books,	36 47
		Oliver Ditson Co., music,	3 50
		Moulton Publishing Co., books,	5 00
		E. H. Banister, books,	41 55
		P. H. Chew, binding,	3 75
		E. G. Allen & Co., books,	7 01
	21.	R. B. Eisold, binding,	172 30



Oct. 11.	J. R. Lamb, bronze tablets,	\$890 00
	S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	84 30
	American Architect Co., books,	4 00
	Overland Monthly, periodical,	2 00
	Dodd, Mead & Co., books,	24 85
	C. F. Libbie & Co., books,	15 13
	Kimball Bros., books,	5 43
	E. H. Banister, books,	95 55
	A. H. Clark Co., books,	2 50
	Gustav Stickley, books,	3 00
	J. E. White & Co., books,	8 00
	A. L. A. Publishing Board, books,	3 00
	N. E. Hist'l Gen'l Ass'n, books,	3 18
	Tice & Lynch, freight,	6 97
	Cora E. McDevitt, books,	5 50
	G. H. Walker & Co., books,	15 00
	Wm. Abbatt, books,	5 00
	Theo. Lohr, music,	6 97
	Henry Malkan & Co., books,	95 00
	A. W. Green, maps,	2 00
	Publisher's Weekly, books,	2 00
	John B. Williams, books,	17 00
	G. E. Stechert, books,	13 47
15.	L. R. Chew, frames,	58 18
	H. Sotheran & Co., books,	82 74
	Gustav Fock, books,	4 34
25.	Ass'n Medical Libraries, books,	5 00
Nov. 7.	J. B. Williams, Jr., books,	17 00
	Office Publishers' Weekly, books,	6 00
	R. B. Eisold, binding,	188 05
	Republican Co., photo tablets,	1 50
	Tice & Lynch, freight,	12 25
	Mrs. Sarah Cutter, photos,	4 00
	Literary Coll. Press, periodical,	1 20
	Louis N. Wilson, periodical,	3 50
	J. W. Heffernan, daily papers,	26 90
	Hebrew Publishing Co., books,	12 00
	Boston Book Co., books,	7 00
	J. Q. Adams, books,	7 00
	Eleanor B. Clark, books,	3 00

1904

Nov.	7.	Fred. W. Morris, books,	\$8 79
		Anderson Auction Co., books,	75 15
		Merwin, Clayton Sales Co., books,	14 98
		N. J. Bartlett Co., books,	154 75
		Wm. Abbatt, books,	2 10
		Noah F. Morrison, books,	45
		John Britnell, books,	9 19
		H. R. Hunting Co., books,	1 75
		Peabody Institute, books,	65 85
		G. A. Merriam Co., books,	15 00
		E. H. Banister, books,	51 02
		W. B. Clark Co., books,	10 38
		F. T. Atkins, books,	20 96
		S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	51 43
		W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	172 50
	9.	Supt. of Documents, books,	125 00
		Librarian of Congress, card indexes,	154 56
	17.	A. B. Morrill, periodicals,	325 05
	19.	Olive Averill, services, book-buying,	28 00
	23.	Em. Terquem, books,	142 87
	29.	Annie C. Carlisle, repairing,	48 50
		H. Barnard, maps,	2 00
		W. H. Lowdermilk, book,	1 00
		Burrows Bros. Co., books,	7 15
		Mrs. J. Campbell, books,	41 14
		Davis & Harvey, books,	36 85
		Goodspeed's Book Shop, books,	18 50
		N. J. Bartlett Co., books,	12 50
		T. J. Taylor, books,	1 00
		Samuel Austen, books,	1 35
		Haight & Co., books,	2 00
		C. E. Lauriat Co., books,	19 00
		Horace H. Turner Co., books,	21 75
		Tice & Lynch, freight,	11 88
		Arthur H. Clark Co., books,	2 50
		Frederick W. Morris, books,	4 50
		Oscar Wegelin, books,	7 00

1904			
Nov. 29.	Oliver Ditson Co., books,	\$ 86	
	Old Corner Book Store, books,	2 88	
	W. B. Clark Co., books,	12 39	
	C. F. Libbie & Co., books,	225 79	
	American Art Journal, books,	5 00	
	Lemcke & Buechner, books,	1 52	
	Anderson Auction Co., books,	87 10	
	Joel Munsell's Sons, books,	4 05	
	Edward Dickinson, books,	67	
	J. W. Cadby, books,	68 75	
	L. R. Chew, framing,	14 20	
	Merwin Clayton Sales Co., books,	4 92	
	S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	190 00	
	E. H. Banister, books,	98 42	
30.	A. B. Morrill, periodicals,	12 35	
	Chauncey H. Pierce, insurance		
	on books,	63 75	
	Oliver Walker & Son, insurance		
	on books,	127 50	
	H. Sotheran & Co., books,	185 07	
	Frank Muller Co., books,	71 87	
			10.677 91
Balance,			1,694 17
			<u>\$12,372 08</u>

## AID FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

1903			
Dec. 1.	Interest Hamp. Co. Nat'l Bank,	\$6 68	
1904			
Jan. 5.	Fines,	30 63	
	8. City of Northampton, appropria-		
	tion,	2,000 00	
Feb. 2.	Fines, duplicates, etc.,	47 78	
	6. City of Northampton, Earle fund,	155 00	
Mar. 2.	Fines, duplicates,	29 75	
	City of Northampton, Earle fund,	100 00	

1904		
April	1.	Fines, \$29 09
		City of Northampton, Earle fund, 200 00
May	1.	Fines, 22 45
		City of Northampton, Earle fund, 235 00
		City of New Bedford, interest on bonds, 400 00
June	1.	Fines, 30 69
		City of Northampton, Earle fund, 370 00
		City of Northampton, appropriation, 3,000 00
July	2.	Fines, 32 78
		City of Northampton, Earle fund, 433 00
Aug.	1.	Fines, 11 59
		City of Northampton, Earle fund, 165 00
Sept.	7.	Fines, 15 65
Oct.	1.	City of New Bedford, interest on bonds, 400 00
	3.	Fines, 15 98
	4.	City of Northampton, Earle fund, 200 00
	25.	Dema Gaylord, expense, money not used, 14 55
Nov.	4.	City of Northampton, Earle fund, 274 04
	23.	City of Northampton, Earle fund, 77 00
		City of Northampton, Earle fund, 245 00
	30.	Smith College, contribution, 500 00
		City of Northampton, Earle fund, 622 25
		Fines, 30 41
		Fines, 44 56
		Interest, Hamp. Co. Nat'l Bank, 8 65
		Interest, Hamp. Co. Nat'l Bank, 3 87
		\$9,751 80
Overdraft, December 1, 1904,		635 57
		<hr/> \$10,387 37

## PAYMENTS.

## MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES AND SUPPLIES.

1903		
Dec.	21.	Isabel Beers, library expenses, \$15 00
1904		
Jan.	5.	Isabel Beers, library expenses, 10 00
	9.	Gas Light Co., gas, 133 00
Feb.	2.	Isabel Beers, library expenses, 15 00
		Northampton Nat'l Bank, box rent, 7 00
	12.	J. W. Heffernan, supplies, 5 52
		C. A. Pierce, supplies, 6 00
		Dennison Mfg. Co., supplies, 31 58
		E. A. Cadwell, supplies, 14 20
		Allen Doane & Co., supplies, 2 35
Mar.	1.	Isabel Beers, library expenses, 5 00
	9.	C. H. Heald, case for photos, 5 10
		Herald Job Print, printing, 12 00
		Foster Bros., supplies, 3 99
	10.	Library Bureau, catalog case, 27 50
	22.	Albany Perf'd Wrapping Paper Co., supplies, 22. 05
April	1.	Isabel Beers, library expenses, 25 00
	9.	Northampton Gas Light Co., gas 122 40
		Wm. A. Clark Coal Co., coal, 114 96
		F. E. Davis, tags, 1 00
		E. A. Bean, dusters and mops, 6 95
		Northampton Commercial College, supplies, 4 25
	22.	Foster Bros., supplies, 1 85
		J. A. Sullivan, supplies, 1 90
May	1.	Isabel Beers, library expenses, 25 00
	9.	E. G. Bean, brushes, 6 15
		Wm. A. Clark Coal Co., coal, 30 81

1904

May	9.	J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	\$3 35
		E. B. Strong, care cemetery lot,	4 00
		Foster Bros.; supplies,	3 69
		M. B. Kelley & Co., supplies,	7 71
		Merrick Lumber Co., storm win-	
		dows,	45 00
		Herald Job Print, supplies,	18 00
		J. E. Lambie & Co., supplies,	3 64
		C. H. Heald, boards,	25 20
		R. B. Eisold, supplies,	1 20
June	1.	Isabel Beers, library expenses,	15 00
	20.	W. H. Riley & Co., supplies,	8 00
		Foster Bros., supplies,	14 85
		J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	12 75
		G. A. Cadwell, supplies,	4 90
		Herald Job Print, postals,	13 00
		Library Art Club, dues,	5 00
July	1.	Isabel Beers, library expenses,	10 00
	13.	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	25 90
		Gas Light Co., gas,	81 62
		Treworgy Ink Co., ink,	2 34
		C. A. Montgomery, lawn-seed,	90
		J. E. Lambie & Co., supplies,	5 10
		India Alkali Works, marblica,	3 28
		Clark & Parsons, supplies,	2 19
		M. B. Kelley & Co., supplies,	91
	16.	P. McCarthy, coal,	559 41
		Arthur Watson, expenses to	
		Washington	57 00
		Dema Gaylord, expenses of library,	50 00
		R. B. Eisold, photo-boxes,	6 00
Aug.	3.	Isabel Beers, library expenses,	10 00
		J. B. & J. M. Cornell Co., case	
		for pamphlets,	1 00
		J. W. Heffernan, supplies,	2 10
		Allen & Doane Co., stamps,	50
		J. M. Pierce, brushes,	4 90
	12.	Barrett & O'Brien, insurance,	37 50

1904		
Sept.	6.	Isabel Beers, library expenses, \$10 00
	17.	Kimball & Cary Co., wood, 14 00
		J. A. Sullivan, casters, 2 50
		Foster Bros., supplies, 7 19
		Herald Job Print, printing, 15 00
		J. W. Heffernan, ink-stands, etc., 6 40
		Cushman & Dennison, newspaper clips, 1 50
Oct.	3.	Isabel Beers, library expenses, 10 00
	10.	Northampton Gas Light Co., gas, 80 50
		Foster Bros., supplies, 99
		Warner Furniture Co., table, 4 00
		W. H. Riley & Co., gasket for boiler, 3 00
		Hammond Typewriter Co., ribbon, 88
		Northampton Commercial College, ribbon, 2 25
		Treworgy Ink Mfg. Co., ink, 1 25
		Library Bureau, trays for catalog department, 4 50
Nov.	4.	Allen, Doane & Co., dater, 75
		Northampton Gas Light Co., new gas light, 5 54
		Herald Job Print, printing and supplies, 29 75
		Hammond Typewriter Co., shields, 51
	7.	Library Bureau, cards, 6 55
		N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., telephone, 13 13
Nov.	29.	Norwood Ice Co., ice, 12 35
		Emerson & Co., numbering machine, 5 50
		Elliott, Fisher Co., pencil carbon, 1 40
		Allen & Doane, daters, 2 10
		J. A. Sullivan, supplies, 2 98
		E. H. Banister, blotters, 1 88
		S. E. Bridgeman & Co., ink, 75
		Library Bureau, cards, 4 50
		Foster Bros., supplies, 5 84

1904

Nov. 30.	Chauncey H. Pierce, insurance,	\$164 25	
	Oliver Walker & Son, insurance,	109 50	
	Isabel Beers, library expenses,	25 00	
	J. W. Heffernan, blotters,	1 40	
			<hr/>
			\$2,259 14

## OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

W. P. Cutter, librarian,	\$1,041 66	
F. A. Macomber, treasurer,	250 00	
Samuel W. Lee, secretary,	75 00	
John R. Rushford, Janitor,	650 00	
C. H. Readie, assistant janitor,	540 00	
Dema Gaylord,	354 66	
Isabel Beers,	568 50	
Annie C. Carlisle,	126 25	
Lalia Mae Damon,	420 00	
Bertha Gault,	472 50	
Adrienne Van Winkle,	356.33	
Olive M. Averill,	310 83	
Nellie M. Clapp,	334 00	
Lucie Knapp,	356 00	
Alice Felton,	375 00	
Elizabeth H. Martin,	163 00	
Edna Bancroft,	128 25	
Agnes Armstrong,	78 00	
Lillian M. Parsons,	147 50	
		<hr/>
		\$6,747 48

## EXTRA LABOR.

1904

Mar. 9.	M. C. Bailey, repairs,	\$1 35	
April 9.	F. D. Jacobs, repairing roof,	7 50	
	M. F. Taintor, repairs,	8 50	
May 9.	Northampton Com'l Col., repairs,	1 00	
Feb. 1.	O'Connor & McGrath, repairs,	3 54	
July 13.	F. P. Currier, repairs,	1 00	
	Shumway & Riley, repairs,	10 62	



## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

29

Aug. 22.	H. N. Brewster, labor,	\$46 31	
Sept. 17.	Shumway & Riley, repairing roof,	6 35	
	F. P. Currier, repairing lawn-mower,	2 00	
Oct. 10.	C. N. Fitts, repairing furniture,	4 00	
	W. Bailey, repairing boiler,	3 45	
Nov. 4.	C. H. Heald, shelving,	120 58	
	H. N. Brewster, radiator and work,	31 91	
	F. H. Warren, cartage,	1 00	
Nov. 29.	James Whalen, repairing walk,	5 00	
	Jas. M. Pierce, finishing shelves,	22 00	
	Est. W. H. Whitcomb, painting,	<u>319 54</u>	
			\$595 65
	Miscellaneous expenses brought forward,		2,259 14
	Amount paid employees brought forward,		6,747 48
	Overdraft brought forward from December 1, 1903,		<u>785 10</u>
			\$10,387 37

## ABSTRACT OF REPORT

December 1, 1903 to December 1, 1904.

### BOOK FUND.

#### RECEIPTS.

1903			
Dec.	I.	Balance on hand,	\$749 88
		Income from investments,	11,390 00
		Interest on deposits,	84 17
		All other sources,	148 03
			<hr/>
			\$12,372 08

#### PAYMENTS.

Books, magazines, works of art, etc., mounting photos, framing pictures, and binding books,	\$9,927 91
Paid to Guaranty Fund,	750 00
Deposit in banks,	1,694 17
	<hr/>
	\$12,372 08

### AID FUND.

#### RECEIPTS.

1903			
Dec.	I.	Income from investments,	\$800 00
		City appropriation,	5,000 00
		Earle fund (from City treasurer),	3,076 29
		Interest on deposits,	19 20
		Trustees of Smith College,	500 00
		All other sources,	356 31
		Overdrawn December 1, 1904,	635 57
			<hr/>
			\$10,387 37

#### PAYMENTS.

Officers and employees,	\$6,747 48
Extra labor,	595 65
Fuel and lighting,	1,122 70
Miscellaneous supplies,	\$1,136 44
Overdraft brought forward from December 1, 1903,	785 10
	<hr/>
	\$10,387 37

## INVENTORY.

## BOOK FUND.

City of New Bedford, 4% bonds,	\$48,000 00
Worcester, 4% bonds,	70,000 00
Waltham, 4% bonds,	60,000 00
Lynn, 4% bonds,	50,000 00
Boston, 4% bonds,	3,000 00
Boston, 3½% bonds,	50,000 00
Taunton, 4% bonds,	10,000 00
Northampton Institution for Savings,	265 89
Meadow land,	1,400 00
	<hr/>
	\$292,665 89

## AID FUND.

City of New Bedford, 4% bonds,	\$20,000 00
--------------------------------	-------------

## GUARANTY FUND.

Pennsylvania Steel Equipment, 3½% Trust certificates,	\$5,000 00
Northampton Inst. for Savings,	1,482 47
Holyoke Savings Bank,	813 51
Springfield Five Cents Savings Bank,	43 93
Hampden Savings Bank, Springfield,	846 78

## REAL ESTATE.

Building and lot used for library purposes,	\$133,993 48
---	--------------

## RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF THE LIBRARY

Since organization Oct. 24, 1894 to Dec. 1, 1904.

## BOOK FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

Cash received from original trustees of the fund,	\$40,042 84
Interest on registered bonds,	113,100 00
Town of Williamsburg, Note and interest,	10,729 99
Interest on National Bank deposits,	2,424 04
All other sources,	3,400 25
	<hr/>

169,697 12

## PAYMENTS.

Books, magazines, photos, works of art, binding books, etc, and insurance on same,	\$150,494 62	
Bonds, City of Taunton,	10,758 33	
Guaranty fund,	6,750 00	
Cash on hand,	1,694 17	
		\$169,697 12

## AID FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

Overdraft, bank account,	\$635 57	
From original trustees of fund,	2,858 55	
Interest on registered bonds,	8,000 00	
City of Northampton, appropriations,	55,700 00	
Income from Pliny Earle fund,	23,367 54	
Interest on National Bank deposits,	193 99	
All other sources,	2,191 53	
		\$92,947 18

## PAYMENTS.

Officers and employees,	\$68,313 90	
Extra labor,	4,275 64	
Fuel and lighting,	6,933 84	
Miscellaneous supplies and insurance,	13,423 80	
		\$92,947 18

I, F. A. Macomber, Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library, do solemnly swear that the above statement is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that this report fully and correctly represents the receipts and disbursements of this office.

F. A. MACOMBER,

*Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library.*

Commonwealth of Massachusetts,  
Hampshire, ss. Jan. 11, 1905.

Subscribed and sworn to before me.

ARTHUR WATSON,

*Justice of the Peace.*

We, the undersigned, Trustees of the Forbes Library, certify that we have examined the foregoing accounts, with vouchers for the same, and find them correct. We have also examined the bank accounts of the Treasurer and find a balance to the credit of the Book Fund of \$1,694.17, and an overdraft on the Aid Fund of \$635.57.

ARTHUR WATSON.

HAYNES H. CHILSON.

Northampton, Mass., Jan. 11, 1905.









U 21.7  
F7

ELEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

Trustees of Forbes Library



OF THE

CITY OF NORTHAMPTON, MASS.

For the Year Ending November 30, 1905.



# ELEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

## Trustees of Forbes Library

OF THE

---

### ERRATA.

Page 6, line 25, for "to limited" read "to a limited."

Page 7, line 18, for "1901" read "1902."

Page 8, line 2, for "conferences to" read "conferences offered to."

Page 12, line 11, for "contribution" read "contributions."

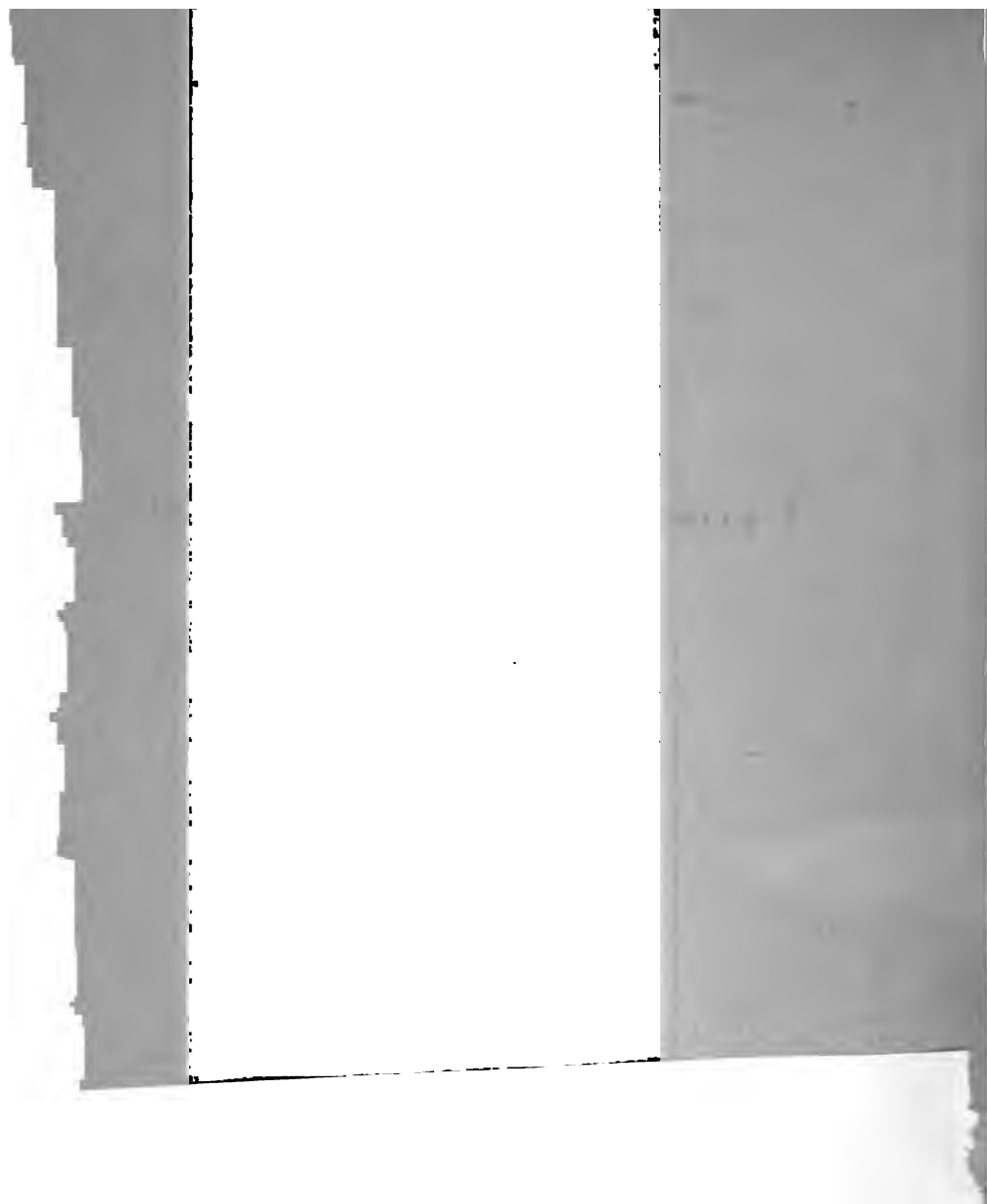
Page 13, line 8, for "relation" read "relations."

Page 17, line 4 from bottom, for "use of inhabitants" read "use of the Inhabitants."

Page 20, line 14, for "he made" read "he had made."

Page 27, line 22, for "expense" read "expenses."

Page 32, line 9, for "conversation" read "conservation."



ELEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT

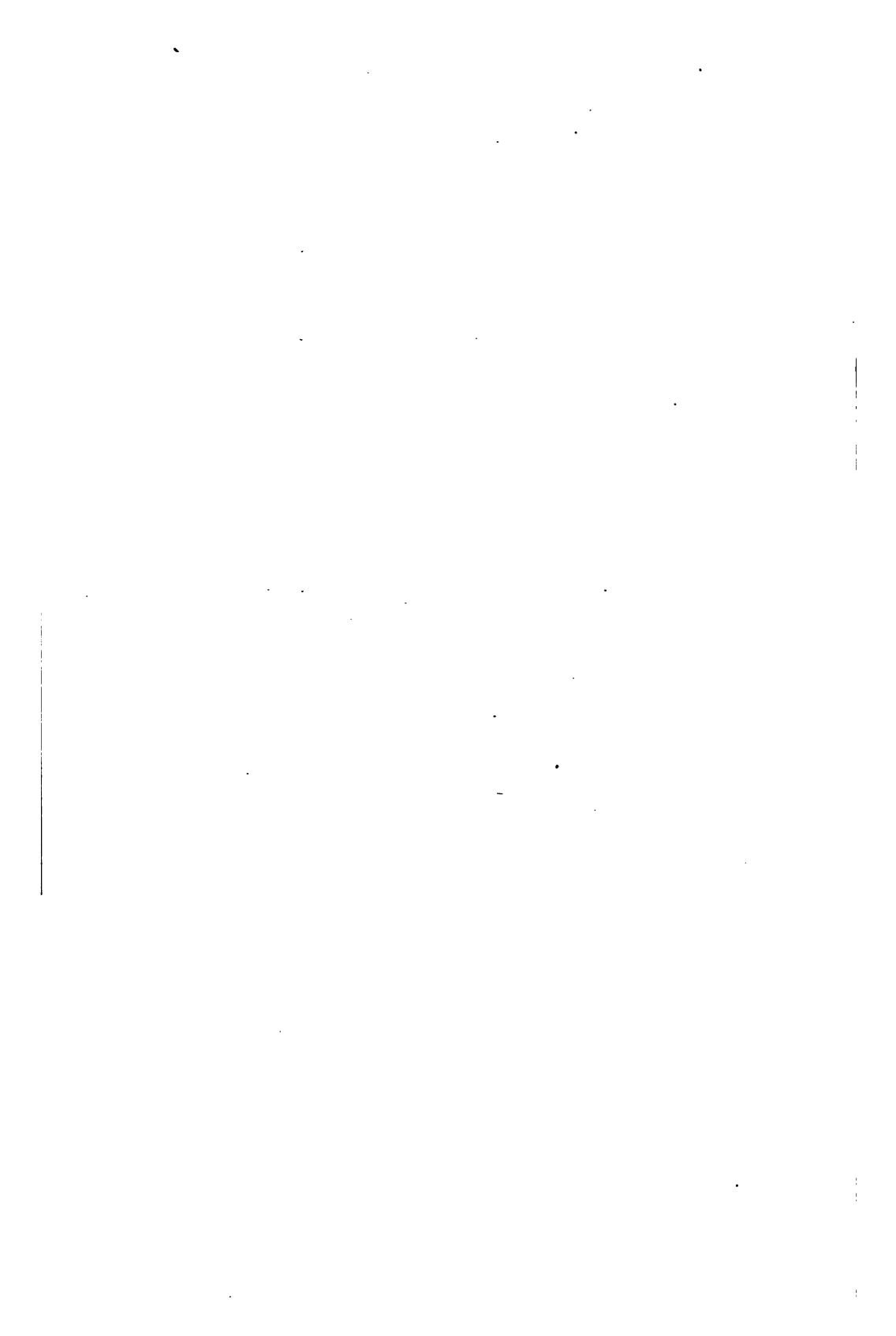
OF THE

# Trustees of Forbes Library

OF THE

CITY OF NORTHAMPTON, MASS.

For the Year Ending November 30, 1905.



# TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS

## FROM THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE TRUST

### TRUSTEES BY APPOINTMENT OF THE PROBATE COURT

George W. Hubbard,	April, 1881—April, 1888
Oscar Edwards,	April, 1881—Oct., 1894
William M. Gaylord,	June, 1888—Oct., 1894

### TRUSTEES BY ELECTION

George W. Hubbard,	May, 1884--May, 1887
Oscar Edwards,	May, 1884—May, 1886
William M. Gaylord,	May, 1884—Oct., 1893
Christopher Clarke,	May, 1886—May, 1889
John L. Otis,	May, 1887—May, 1890
Oscar Edwards,	May, 1889—May, 1895
Arthur G. Hill,	May, 1890—May, 1893
George H. Ray,	May, 1893—Nov., 1903
Arthur Watson,	Dec , 1893—
James R. Trumbull,	May, 1895— May, 1898
Haynes H. Chilson,	May, 1898—
Samuel W. Lee,	May, 1905—

### PRESIDENTS

Oscar Edwards,	1894—1895
George H. Ray,	1895—1896
Arthur Watson,	1896--

### SECRETARIES

Samuel W. Lee,	1894—1905
Charles H. Chase,	1905—

### TREASURER

Frederic A. Macomber,	1894—
-----------------------	-------

### LIBRARIANS

Charles A. Cutter,	1894—1903
William P. Cutter,	1904—

# THE CORPORATION

AND ITS OFFICERS

November 30, 1905

---

## TRUSTEES

Haynes H. Chilson,

Samuel W. Lee,

Arthur Watson, President

## SECRETARY

Charles H. Chase

## TREASURER

Frederic A. Macomber

---

## LIBRARY STAFF

### LIBRARIAN

William P. Cutter

### ASSISTANTS

Miss Agnes M. Armstrong,  
Miss Olive M. Averell,  
Miss Isabel Beers,  
Miss Annie C. Carlisle,  
Miss Nellie M. Clapp,

Miss Lalia M. Damon,  
Miss Alice L. Felton,  
Miss Dema Gaylord,  
Miss Lucie Knapp,  
Miss Lillian M. Parsons.



# TRUSTEES' REPORT

---

*To His Honor the Mayor and the City Council:—*

On the third day of May the board of trustees organized and examined the securities of the trust funds.

The number of volumes in the library is 104,460.

The circulation for home use was 106,103; this is an increase of four and a half per cent. over the preceeding year notwithstanding the slight college use for a portion of the year. For other statistics reference is made to the reports of the librarian and treasurer herewith submitted.

Although by reason of lack of funds the trustees have had to allow several assistants to go, more has been accomplished in cataloging than in any previous year. The trustees hope to push the work faster during the coming year.

Following the vote passed in regard to college students the delivery desk was moved and other changes made. The trustees think this an improvement. It gives better control of the use of the library and adds to its convenience.

A fine portrait in oil of Dr. Pliny Earle has been hung in the reference room. It is a copy by Mrs. Louise A. Bradbury of an oil portrait by Charles C. Burleigh, Jr., now in the Leicester Public Library. The trustees were advised that this is the portrait of himself preferred by Dr. Earle.

On July 13th the library received from the Mayor and Corporation of Northampton, England, a superbly bound copy of a work in two volumes entitled: "The Records of the Borough of Northampton." This was one of four copies sent to this city from Northampton, England, as a result of the two hundred and fiftieth celebration of this city. The volumes are printed in the best style and cover the history of Northampton from the year 1,086 to the date of the publication of the volume, 1898.

The lack of shelving has become a serious problem. The shelving in the main room is already more than full. The proper solution would seem to be a two story metal or metal and glass book stack.

This would double the capacity and furnish sufficient shelf room for twenty or twenty-five years. It would be much better and cheaper than wooden shelving at the present high price of lumber and labor, and would tend to the most economical administration of the library. The cost of a proper book stack of this kind in the main room has been estimated at \$25,000 to \$27,000. It is hoped that some way will be found to provide the necessary funds.

The trustees appointed by the probate court completed the erection of the building in 1894 and then conveyed the trust to the trustees elected by the city, upon whom devolved the duties of administering the library, of determining its scope and policy, and making regulations for its use. They found among the citizens a very prevalent expectation that it would be a reference library. The trustees considered the matter carefully and decided to make it a loan or circulating library, thinking that this would be of the greatest use to the greatest number. They recognized that this would make administrative expenses greater. They felt that the city had received a noble gift, that to it had been given generously and that it should give generously not only to the inhabitants but to strangers and neighbors; that thus it would honor the founder, further his purposes, magnify his gift, ennoble the library and benefit itself.

In carrying out these ideas, the trustees in courtesy granted the use of the library freely to persons sojourning in the city for business, or study, or pleasure, and to casual visitors, and, under proper regulations and to limited extent, to residents in neighboring towns, receiving in return various courtesies, but asking no financial aid or pecuniary return. Among others they extended these courtesies freely to the faculty and students of Smith College, and allowed the non-residents among them the enjoyment of privileges almost equal to those of residents. The trustees held always that the library was for the inhabitants of Northampton, but subject to their rights they desired its use by others, and asked the assistance of these in making it a good library. In the spring of 1894 they made arrangements with Mr. Charles A. Cutter, later elected librarian, then in Europe, to select and buy books for the library, and invited the professors and teachers of Smith College and other professional gentlemen to make out lists of books which they thought it desirable to purchase, asking them to remember that the library was a public city library and the selection of books should be made with that in mind. The lists furnished were sent to Mr. Cutter with the same suggestion.

From the beginning the college made large use of the library and it soon became evident to the trustees that if this use were continued and grew it would be necessary to ask a financial return from the college. The matter was frequently discussed at their meetings and they decided to ask such return, but they did not deem it advisable to take any action until they should be fully of one mind in thinking that the proper time had come.

The courtesies extended to others not connected with the college caused little increase in expenses or interference with use by residents.

The librarian, familiar with the sentiment among the trustees and realizing the conditions at the library, suggested to the president of the college that it would be a graceful act for the college to assume a part of the cost added by college use. He reported various offers from the president on behalf of the college. Each seemed to the trustees to tend toward some control in the management of the library or expenditure of funds, and was therefore declined. In October, 1901 the president wrote:—It gives me pleasure to state that the Trustees of Smith College at their last meeting made an appropriation of \$500 for the aid fund of the Forbes Library, as a recognition of their grateful appreciation of the services of the library to the students of Smith College. Trusting that their action may be acceptable to your Trustees and that it will aid them in their efforts to make the library as useful as possible to the public, I am, etc.

The trustees of the library were gratified at this evidence of appreciation and accepted this unconditional contribution. Similar contributions were made in the two succeeding years.

But the trustees did not think these contributions an adequate sharing in the expense, and were inclined in 1903 to ask an increase. Early in that year the librarian was taken sick and was necessarily absent from the library much of the spring and summer, and died in September. His death was soon followed by that of Mr. Ray, one of the trustees, too late for the vacancy to be filled at the city election in December. The surviving trustees did not think it well to act until both vacancies should be filled and they could have the benefit of the advice and judgment of their co-trustee. The present librarian took charge in July 1904, and in December 1904 Mr. Lee, secretary of the corporation since 1894, was elected successor to Mr. Ray to take office on May 3d, 1905. Desiring to bring the matter before the trustees of Smith College at their April meeting, the trustees of the library at their April meeting voted to ask the college trustees to in-

crease their contribution to \$2500. The latter declined to do so, but after correspondence and conferences to make the contribution \$2000.

The correspondence is appended to this report.

Believing that it rested with them, the representatives of the city charged with the management of the library, to say to whom, to what extent and on what terms courtesies therein should be granted, the trustees of the library declined this offer.

On August 25th they passed this vote:—

That students of Smith College, not inhabitants of Northampton, desiring to use Forbes Library, be required to pay in advance a fee of five dollars for each college year, for such use.

And on September 1st adopted regulations to carry out this vote, and defined the privilege offered as follows:—

The privilege shall include the free use of the reading room and reference collections, and the home use at one time of not more than one work of English fiction, five other works, one number of a magazine, and of such numbers of music and of pictures as the Librarian may determine, subject to the usual rules with reference to limit of time and for fines for overtime detention; and all privileges shall be suspended while any fine is unpaid.

In fixing the sum to be asked of the college the trustees were influenced by many considerations, by matters in themselves trivial, by experiences perhaps now entirely passed from recollection but leaving their impress on the mind. Two of the trustees have been connected with the administration of the library since it was opened to the public and the third one nearly as long. The fact that the expected deficit in administrative expenses for the year was the same as the sum they asked was scarcely more than a coincidence, its amount was in no wise a deciding factor—neither was the amount of the increased expenditure caused by college use—they were not putting their claim on a strict balancing of burdens, or of benefits—they were extending courtesies and privileges to the college which cost money and they asked reciprocation—the privileges of the library were extensively used by the faculty both resident and non-resident—a larger proportion of the books had been purchased at the request of members of the college than at the request of those not connected with it—they thought that the large faculty use might also well be recognized.

After the offer of \$2000 the trustees considered more carefully the question of the amount of increase of expenses caused by student use. It is impossible to determine it with close approximation; but the

examination satisfied them that the increase caused by *student* use alone was larger than the sum asked—possibly, as claimed by the president in his report to the college trustees, \$2000 would meet “the expense of the extra clerical force required on account of the college students” during each of the last two or three years. This does not measure the whole increase—there are many minor expenses—more supplies—more furniture, etc.; and account might well be taken of the expenses charged to the book fund for wear and tear and replacement of books, necessity for more copies of certain books, etc.

This allows nothing for any sharing in the expense for librarian, or janitors, or fuel and lights, or care of the building, etc., nor any return for use of the building or of the books.

Before fixing the fee to be charged students at five dollars the trustees made inquiries of other libraries. They found that among city libraries free to residents but not to non-residents a usual fee to non-residents is five dollars. Also of the sixteen colleges replying to their inquiries thirteen reported that they charged their own students for use of the library, or of the reading room, or both. Their practice shows that they think these fees reasonable:—for use of library \$5.00 a year, for use of reading room \$2.00 a year, or for both \$6.00.

The trustees are satisfied from their experience that any discriminations in granting the privileges of the library, which they have made among those who cannot claim them as of right, are fully justified and at present for the best interests of the library and of the city.

The trustees took final action at the latest date to give time to prepare to put the new rule in force at the beginning of the college year.

When college opened there was much resentment shown at the college and much interest and some adverse criticism among citizens. The trustees consented to the publication of the correspondence in the local press. It was published on October 18th. A meeting of the trustees of the college was held on October 20th. The students were uncertain what to do, and, at the time of settlement, few had taken advantage of the offer made them.

From information which came to them the trustees of the library were well content with the situation and the outlook, they were satisfied that they had found a good solution of the problem of student use and compensation therefor for a long future, and felt confident that, with their enforcement of the new rule in the spirit in which they intended to enforce it, with allowances for those to whom the fee should

prove too burdensome and with modifications dictated by experience, resentment and irritation would soon disappear and amicable relations be established on the new basis. and the matter would adjust itself in a manner eminently satisfactory to all parties interested.

On October 24th a gentleman interested in Northampton and its institutions came forward and most generously offered another solution of the problem for three years. The trustees accepted the offer. At the end of this period the whole matter can be reconsidered and readjusted.

This settlement is shown by Mr. Watson's report to the trustees, to-wit:—

"On October 24th a gentleman, a friend of Forbes Library and Smith College, but connected with neither, came to me and stated that it seemed to him that these institutions in their negotiations concerning the use of the library by the college students had gotten in position whence neither could gracefully retire and come together; that if they could allow the former status to continue for a time, then they would be in better position to adjust their differences; that excitement on the part of citizens and members of the college would be calmed and any possible irritation between the authorities of the two institutions would have disappeared. He thought that perhaps one year was not sufficient for this result and that a period of three years would be better.

To bring this about without any material yielding of its position by either institution he was willing to contribute \$500 a year for three years, if the college would contribute \$2,000 a year for the same period.

The gentleman impressed upon me strongly his desire that his identity be not made public.

I said that I would consult my co-trustees, and did so, and notified him that they would assent to some such arrangement "enabling the library to extend to the whole student body the same privileges which it offers to them individually on the payment of a fee."

On the next day he again came to me and urged that we be not technical, but temporarily resume former relations, and upon the payment of the suggested contributions restore for three college years (or as he put it, until July 1, 1908) the status formerly existing.

He stated that he had seen President Seelye and that he was agreeable to this arrangement, and stated that the trustees of the college had continued their former committee with full powers to make the settlement.

We had conversation as to the best way to bring about the accord desired and agreed that the less said and the less formality the better

for accomplishing the main purpose of the arrangement, viz: to allay irritation, prevent development of hard feeling and restore amicable relations. Speaking for the trustees of the library, I said that they would meet the spirit of the offer.

By appointment we met President Seelye later in the afternoon and then the gentleman repeated his offer to contribute \$500 a year for three years if Smith College would contribute \$2000 a year for the same period, and Forbes Library would restore the students of the college to their former status in the library for said three years.

I accepted the offer on behalf of Forbes Library, and President Seelye did so on behalf of the College, he stating that the trustees had continued their former committee with power and that he had consulted Mr. Clark.

President Seelye further stated, that the college would enlarge its departmental libraries and establish a large college library, not in hostile rivalry, but in a spirit friendly to Forbes Library, and that the two libraries would supplement one another and benefit both the college and the city. I assured him that this would be pleasing to the trustees of Forbes Library.

President Seelye thought that it would be well for us to make a common announcement to the local press, to which I assented. The next morning he brought me such an announcement which was published in the local papers of October 26th.

We had a little talk about the evidencing of our agreement and I thought it best that I make a report to the trustees of Forbes Library and ask them to approve my action and send him a copy of the record, and he said that upon its receipt he would have the first contribution handed over to the treasurer of the library;—and ask the college trustees to take similar action.

Strictly speaking, the Trustees of Forbes Library have no authority to bind their successors in such a fundamental matter of administration as determining what privileges shall be granted in the library, but in the present case and for so short a period as three years, their action will meet no practical objection, and, as the gentleman contributing as above said, it is well at times to assume responsibilities for the good of institutions entrusted to our care.

The arrangement was put in force at the library on October 27.

On October 28th I received from the above gentleman a cashier's check for \$1,500 in favor of "The Treasurer of the Forbes Library" with this memorandum: "It is my understanding that \$500 of which will be paid over at once to the current maintenance fund of the Forbes Library; that \$500 additional will be paid in the same way in October 1906; and the final payment, with any interest which may have been meantime accrued, in October 1907."

I handed this check to the treasurer with a copy of the memorandum with request to hold it until the trustees should have taken formal action.

This report was presented to the trustees on November 3rd, and these votes were passed:—

Whereas a gentleman who desires that his name be withheld has offered to contribute to the maintenance fund of the Forbes Library \$500 a year for three years—if the Trustees of Smith College will contribute \$2,000 a year for said period, and if the Trustees of Forbes Library will restore the students of the college to their former status and free use of the library for said period—It is

Voted: That the above offer be and hereby is accepted, and that the trustees accept said contribution and that they grant to the students of Smith College the free use of the library and reading room as in former years;

Voted: That the vote of August 25th requiring a fee for the use of Forbes Library from certain students be and hereby is rescinded;

Voted: That the treasurer be and hereby is instructed to return all fees paid under said vote of August 25th.

The secretary sent a copy of this report and these votes to the president of the college, and on November 13th a check for \$2,000.00 from the treasurer of the college was received accompanied by the following letter:—

Smith College,  
President's office.

Northampton, Mass., Nov. 13, 1905.

The Trustees of the Forbes Library:—

The undersigned, duly authorized as a committee of the Trustees of Smith College, have voted to contribute \$2,000 annually to the Trustees of the Forbes Library during three years, on condition that the students of Smith College are to be entitled to use the library as freely as in previous years.

L. Clark Seelye,  
Charles N. Clark.

And this form of receipt:—

“Received of Charles N. Clark, Treasurer of Smith College, two thousand dollars—contribution to Aid Fund of Forbes Library—college year 1905 and 1906.”

This check was turned over to the treasurer, and he also transferred to the aid fund \$500 of the money received from the undisclosed contributor, and deposited the balance in his hands as treasurer on special deposit to comply with the terms of the memorandum.



The members of the college soon resumed their use of the library almost to the former extent.

At last the college authorities are making efforts to develop a good general college library with a commodious and convenient separate building. The Trustees of Forbes Library heartily approve and wish them all success in the undertaking. Its accomplishment will doubtless aid materially in establishing on an amicable and satisfactory basis the relation between the two institutions, and should be a distinct benefit to Forbes Library.

ARTHUR WATSON,  
HAYNES H. CHILSON,  
SAMUEL W. LEE.



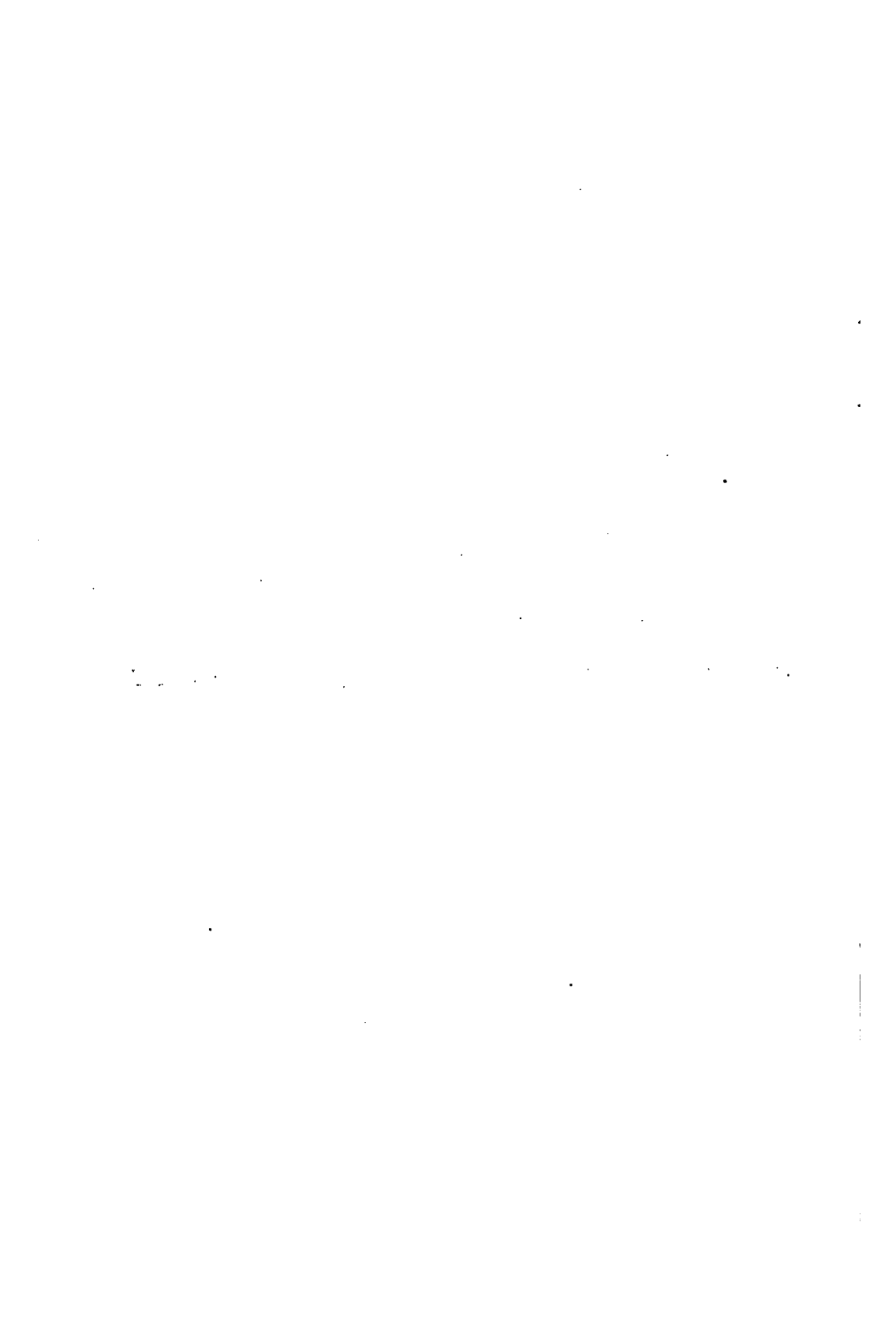
**CORRESPONDENCE**

**BETWEEN**

**Forbes Library and Smith College**

**ABOUT**

**College Use of the Library**



# CORRESPONDENCE

---

Trustees of Forbes Library.

Northampton, Mass.,  
April 7th, 1905.

To the Board of Trustees,  
Smith College,  
Northampton, Mass.

Ladies and Gentlemen:—

For the past two years the Trustees of Forbes Library have been confronted with a deficit in the fund for maintenance, known as the Aid Fund. This deficit is due, not to lack of economy in management, nor to payment of large salaries, but to a legitimate increase in general expenses.

The ordinary expenses for the maintenance of the library for the present year will, with the strictest economy, exceed the funds available to pay them by two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00).

The income of the Aid Fund is approximately nine thousand four hundred dollars (\$9,400.00) per annum, derived from the following sources:

Forbes Aid Fund,	\$ 800 00
Pliny Earle Aid Fund,	3,000 00
City appropriation,	5,000 00
Smith College contribution,	500 00
Interest, and miscellaneous,	100 00
Total,	<hr/> \$9,400 00

By the terms of the will of Judge Forbes, the library is established for "the use of inhabitants of Northampton," and they, either from bequests or by direct appropriation, are contributing about ninety-five per cent of the running expenses, as well as providing the total outlay for books.

The Trustees are willing and desirous that the privileges of the library be enjoyed by others, and especially by those temporarily in the city for educational or literary purposes, and have permitted them large freedom in its use.

You, ladies and gentlemen, are well aware that Forbes Library has been most generous in extending to the Faculty and students of your institution privileges greater than are given to professors and students of most *college* libraries, and will realize that the expenses for management of the library have been largely increased by the large college use. You have evidenced your appreciation by contributions toward the maintenance of Forbes Library. Having this feeling, you will, we are sure, appreciate the necessities confronting us, and the confidence with which we ask an increase in your contribution.

We feel justified in asking for a contribution of not less than two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500.00) for the present year. This is one-half the amount raised for the support of the library by the city, and will enable us to end the present year free of debt. Such a contribution will, we are sure, receive most grateful acknowledgement from the inhabitants of the city, who have generously taxed themselves for the support of the library for so many years.

Very respectfully,

Trustees of the Forbes Library,

S. W. LEE, Secretary.

To the Trustees of the Forbes Library,

Dear Sirs:--

Your letter of the 7th ult. to the Trustees of Smith College was presented to them at their meeting on April 28th, and was duly considered. They have requested me to express to you their views concerning it.

They desire me at the outset to assure you that they gratefully appreciate the advantages of the Forbes Library to Smith College, and the generous consideration with which it has hitherto been treated. They have already signified, as few if any others have done, their appreciation by an unsolicited annual contribution to its expenses. They regret, however, and they cannot admit the implication of your letter that the members of the college are not entitled to the same consideration as the inhabitants of Northampton, or are under greater obligations to contribute to its expenses in consequence of receiving benefits to which they are not equally entitled.

They beg to remind you, that shortly after Smith College was opened, Judge Forbes confided to its President his intention to found a library in Northampton which would be for the benefit of the college as much as for the city, and advised him, therefore, not to use the meagre endowment of the college to erect a library building or to form a separate library, as it was his design to furnish the best facilities for scholars in every department of learning to gain the knowledge they needed from an extensive collection of books.

To remove the fear lest the college interests might not be properly considered, he stated that he had chosen as its first trustees George W. Hubbard and Samuel T. Spaulding, who were then trustees of Smith College.

In accordance with his advice the trustees purchased only such books as were necessary for immediate use, trusting to his assurance that ultimately a library would be established which would satisfy their need. There is good reason to believe that, had Judge Forbes imagined succeeding trustees would fail to carry out his generous intention, he would either have placed the library under the entire control of the college authorities, or by a special provision in his will would have prevented such a contingency.

After Judge Forbes' death, before any site was selected, Mr. William M. Gaylord, a trustee of the library, who had been chosen to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Judge Spaulding, stated confidentially to the President of the college that he desired a site should be chosen which would be for the advantage of the college as well as of the city, and that in his judgment there was no available site so advantageous as that which the library now occupies; and he generously offered to contribute \$5000 to purchase the site now generally conceded as the best possible one which could have been selected for all concerned.

There can be no harm now in stating, also, what perhaps is known only to a few, that Mr. Gaylord, acting in accordance with the advice of the President of the college whom he consulted, induced Dr. Pliny Earle to change the will which he made, leaving his property for another less desirable object, and to bequeath it as an aid fund to the library. Neither Mr. Gaylord's contribution, nor Dr. Earle's bequest, nor the bequest of George W. Hubbard could have been secured but for the understanding that the college would share equally with the inhabitants of the city in the benefits to be derived from them.

It should be noted that the members of the faculty, with one or two exceptions, and a considerable number of the students are, in the narrow legal interpretation of the word inhabitants of the city, and thus unquestionably entitled to the benefits of the library, while the other students are properly entitled to its privileges, for they reside in the city four years, expend annually many thousand dollars among its tradesmen, and are more important factors in promoting its business interests than are many of its permanent residents.

Without underrating in the least the service rendered, permit me, also, to correct your impression that our teachers receive greater advantages from the Forbes Library than would be given to them in college libraries, for they are now drawing both from college and more extensive municipal libraries elsewhere, on as free terms, books which the Forbes Library is unable to supply. In these days it is the policy of well-managed libraries to grant freely to those who are pursuing special lines of study the amplest facilities for carrying on their work. The Forbes Library could not fulfill the purpose of the founder, as stated in his will, or its highest obligations to the inhabitants of Northampton, unless its main object were to provide a collection of books which will comprise the best works in the various



branches of knowledge. It would be easy, as you well know, to expend on ephemeral publications the large income at its command, but those publications would soon be dead rubbish upon its shelves, and would add nothing to its permanent value. It is a great advantage to the Forbes Library that it can employ so large a force of expert talent in making selection of such works as will justify the appellation to it of "The Peoples' University." No one man, however learned or well-disposed he may be, is competent to form, without the aid of specialists, a collection of books which shall comprise the standard works in all departments of learning, which are found, to quote Judge Forbes' words, "in the literatures of our own and other nations."

There is a mutual obligation to be considered by the trustees of these adjacent institutions. The indebtedness is not all on one side. The Forbes Library aside from the special benefactions which have come through college influence, is a better library than it would have been, had it not been aided by the college teachers in the selection of many of its most valuable books. It would be as great a misfortune to the library to be deprived of the aid which the college freely furnishes it, as it would be to the college to be deprived of the aid which the library gives to its instruction.

It should be remembered, also, that Smith College is as truly a beneficent public charity as is the Forbes Library. Its resources are used exclusively for the public welfare. It has given free instruction to many of the inhabitants of Northampton who were unable to pay for it. It offers without charge the advantages of its extensive art and scientific collections, of its botanic garden and plant house, upon which larger sums have been expended than upon the Forbes Library, and which it costs more to maintain. In addition to this, it offers freely many expensive courses of lectures and musical entertainments to those who care to enjoy them. No other institution in the city contributes as much to the city's wealth or is more worthy of generous consideration by city officials.

In view of these facts, the Trustees of Smith College feel they must respectfully decline to comply with your request to make up the deficit in the expenditures which they have never authorized and over which they have no control, on the ground implied in your letter that the members of the college are not entitled to the services of the library for which those expenditures were made.

Moreover, to appropriate the large sum you ask for would seriously interfere with the educational work the college aims to accomplish.

Its fixed policy, thus far, has been to incur no financial deficit and, by strict economy, to steadily increase its endowment, but it has been obliged constantly to face a deficit in its educational equipment. Its endowment, largely increased as it has been by the gifts of its benefactors, has not kept pace with the demands of its rapid growth. It still lacks funds to put up the requisite buildings, to procure sufficient teachers, and to pay adequate salaries to the teachers whom it employs.

In consequence of the apparent unwillingness or inability of the authorities of the Forbes Library to purchase many of the books recommended by the college teachers, it has become necessary for the college to provide a library building of its own, and to expend, every year, larger sums of money to procure publications which are needed by those engaged in scientific and literary research. Were it relieved from this necessity or could it have a satisfactory assurance that this necessity would be lessened and not increased, your plea would be regarded in a somewhat different light. But at present, it is a serious question whether the college can much longer maintain its annual contribution to the Forbes Library if, by reason of any discrimination, its members are likely to be restricted in the use of the library privileges which others can freely enjoy.

In our opinion it would be a great misfortune to both institutions if such a restriction were made. It is hoped the harmony and reciprocity which have characterized their relations to each other will ever be maintained, and I assure you, so far as I know the temper of the Trustees of Smith College, they are disposed to co-operate with you in making these institutions which have been entrusted to our care, of the greatest possible service to those for whom they were designed.

Conveying to you their high esteem, I am

Very truly yours,

L. CLARK SEELYE

Northampton, Mass., May 3, 1905.

Trustees of Forbes Library.

Northampton, Mass., June 7, 1905.

To the Trustees of the Smith College,

Ladies and Gentlemen: — After considering the letter of your president to them of May 3d, the Trustees of Forbes Library have requested me to reply to it.

The Trustees of Forbes Library ask the college, for its students, to assume in part the same obligation towards the support of the library that the city does by taxation. Now the students contribute little in comparison to the increase of expenditures which they cause. It should be remembered that the city is now paying for the increase and maintenance of Forbes Library \$20,000 a year, of which sum \$5000 is raised by taxation; and is paying for its three libraries about \$26,000 of which \$7600 is from taxes.

At present 923 of the students of Smith College are registered borrowers at the library and 900 of these are non-residents and pay nothing towards its support. During the month just passed these 923 drew 35 per cent of the entire number of books taken out for home use; and besides they and those students not registered make the largest use of the library for reference purposes in the building.

The college teachers also make an exceedingly large proportionate use of the library.

The claim that Judge Forbes would have made different provisions concerning the control of the library if he had foreseen the position of the trustees is assumption, and rests upon the recollections and impressions of your president of conversations of twenty-eight or more years ago. Judge Spaulding died in 1877. (Judge William Allen, not a trustee of the college, was named as his successor in an unexecuted codicil in Judge Forbes' handwriting).

A written will cannot be varied by oral communications. The reasonableness of this rule is evidenced by your president's letter, the letter itself shows that his memory as to library matters is not altogether reliable, in speaking of the purchase of the site he refers to Mr. Gaylord as "a trustee of the library, who had been chosen to fill

the vacancy caused by the death of Judge Spaulding." At the time of the purchase of the site Mr. Gaylord was not a trustee of the library. The site was bought in 1881 — the deed is dated July 18th, 1881 — and Mr. Gaylord became a trustee by election in May, 1884, and by appointment of the probate court in June, 1888, to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Mr. Hubbard. Mr. Oscar Edwards filled the vacancy caused by the death of Judge Spaulding.

But a sufficient answer to the contention is that Judge Forbes, notwithstanding the fact that the possibility of restriction in college use—or its probability—was called to his attention, drew his will in the terms it was found at his death—or refused to change its terms.

Probably everyone acquainted with his reputation will grant that Judge Forbes was a careful man and knew the value of legal terms, but as it happens, there is direct evidence that he was familiar with the Supreme Court's definition of *habitaney*.

In his set of the Massachusetts Reports we find in the margin of the case of Harvard College v. Gore (5 Pick. 370) nine citations in Judge Forbes' handwriting, and upon page 377 these sentences doubly side-lined :—

The term inhabitant, as used in our laws and in this statute, means something more than a person having a domicile. It imports citizenship and municipal relations, whereas a man may have a domicile in a country to which he is alien, and where he has no political relations.  
and :—

An inhabitant, by our constitution and laws, is one who being a citizen dwells or has his home in some particular town, where he has municipal rights and duties, and is subject to particular burdens, and against the first the marginal citation "19 P. 247." Also the Opinion of the Justices (5 Met. 587), discussing the status of college students, has in the margin eleven citations in his handwriting, and the case of Bacon v. Benchley (2 Cush. 100) was tried in the Court of Common Pleas before Judge Forbes and was before the Supreme Court while he was a justice thereof.

In his will he provided that if the town refused to accept his bequest his property should go to Harvard College, and not to Smith College. Furthermore it is fair to assume that if he had given any rights to Smith College as a corporation for the benefit of non-resident students he would have provided that it assume the whole or a part of the current expenses.

The above is conclusive that Judge Forbes intended that the College have no other rights than those expressed in the will.

As to Mr. Gaylord's position.

In December, 1893, I was elected a trustee of Forbes Library as his successor. Immediately after my election, Mr. Gaylord told me that he was the friend of the library who gave the \$5000 for the purchase of the site, told me about the circumstances of the negotiations and purchase, told me about his influence exerted in the matter of Dr. Earle's will, and discussed his reasons for these actions.

The reasons given me in both cases were the good of the library and the city, that he saw that there was opportunity for a large and excellent library and it should have ample grounds and a slightly location; and that it would be expensive and perhaps burdensome to the city, and that Dr. Earle could in no other way benefit his fellow-citizens more than by relieving them of some of the burden and enabling the trustees to make the library more useful. Dr. Earle's bequest is "unto the inhabitants of the City of Northampton" the income to be "used in aid of the City of Northampton in defraying the necessary current expenses of the Forbes Library."

From my knowledge of Mr. Gaylord I presume he consulted your president as a citizen of Northampton, not as president of the college; as the trustees before writing and sending to you their letter of April 7th, consulted prominent citizens of Northampton, and acted in accordance with their advice.

In their First Annual Report to the City Council the trustees said:—

At their June meeting they adopted Regulations for the conduct of the library, making them as liberal as they thought possible to get the best use of the books.

In these regulations and in the administration of the library they have recognized and insisted that the inhabitants of Northampton have the first right to it and that it is founded for their especial benefit, yet they have desired also that the strangers who come to the city for study shall have as full and free use and shall enjoy the same privileges as far as can be without infringing on the rights of the residents.

Thus far they have been able to grant to such students privileges nearly equal to those of residents.

After I became trustee and until Mr. Gaylord's death I consulted him frequently and freely about the library and its management. It is my recollection that I talked over with him the above statement.

It is certain that he knew the position the trustees took and never, in our frequent talks, protested against it.

What Mr. Gaylord or Dr. Earle would have done, if they did not look at this matter as do the present trustees, is assumption, incapable of proof.

These facts negative the claim that by reason of anything done or said by its founder or principal benefactors any moral obligation rests upon Forbes Library to allow its use to non-resident students of Smith College without contribution towards its expenses.

The statement made by the trustees in their letter of April 7th that Forbes Library extends "to the Faculty and students of your institution privileges greater than are given to professors and students by most college libraries" referred to the library of the institution to which the students and teachers belong;—for instance Amherst College has a library of 85,000 volumes and but 40 instructors and 400 students yet does not grant to its professors and students as free use of its books as does Forbes Library to those of your institution.

The inter-library loaning of books to which your president refers is done through Forbes Library and is one of the benefits conferred by it. It sends for the books at the request of your teachers and becomes responsible for their return.

Of many books, for divers reasons, one or two copies within a reasonable distance are deemed sufficient. Forbes Library takes advantage of this fact and conserves its funds by not duplicating such books but borrowing them when needed;—returning the courtesy when it has a book not on the shelves of an asking library.

The trustees welcome and appreciate suggestions from Smith professors concerning the purchase of books, but they resent the implication that the good selection of books in the library is due mainly or largely to their suggestions. It is due to the great experience of the first Forbes librarian and his wonderful knowledge of books and his wisdom and good sense.

The trustees are glad that Smith College is able to save money from its income and rejoice with you in your increasing endowments, but they do not understand the plea of poverty. According to your treasurer's return to the U. S. Commissioner of Education and to the assessors, it has been saving from its *income* over \$80,000 a year during the last five years. By these returns its income for the year 1903-4, exclusive of benefactions was \$233,367, it erected the Chapin

house at a cost of \$51,000 and yet its total expenditures were only \$202,465.

For 1904 the income of the city of Northampton available for current expenses, other than the income from library funds, was less than \$210,000 and yet from this it paid \$5000 towards the maintenance of Forbes Library.

The fact that the College has to purchase some books not desirable for Forbes Library to buy with its present income for books, is no discredit to the library. The trustees do not feel that they can make it an institutional library. In the purchase of books they have had in view the needs of all interested in the library both for study and research, and popular education and amusement.

In 1894 the library had accumulated income for books of \$40,000. This surplus fund was exhausted about three years ago, and the library has now available for books its current income of about \$11,000 a year ;—necessarily the amount expended for books primarily of benefit to the college is less.

But even so, the library is a great financial saving to the college. Amherst College has a library building costing \$60,000 and again needing enlargement, and expends \$9700 a year for increase and maintenance of its library. Smith College has more than double the number of teachers and students and its expense would necessarily be much larger to do the same comparative work.

As to giving the college any control, direct or indirect, in the management of the library, the trustees cannot consider that for a moment.

How to make the income of the library equal its expenses without too much crippling its work has been a problem with the trustees for several years. Your president suggests that they reduce expenses by restricting the use of the library and cutting off some of the privileges now granted to borrowers. They can scarcely believe he meant seriously his suggestion that they make it a purely reference library. This would make it of comparatively little use to the ordinary citizen of Northampton.

Some libraries have reduced expenses by excluding non-residents from full privileges ; others have increased income by charging a fee. My impression is that until within a comparatively few years many colleges charged their students a library fee as Smith College charges its students a laboratory fee. Perhaps some continue to do so. The

charging a fee acts both ways — reduces expenses and increases income.

The reducing of expenses by curtailing privileges has been in the minds of the trustees for two years or more. They think that not until the last should they curtail the use of the library by its owners.

But they wish the library to do its best work, and for this purpose prefer to increase the income rather than to restrict use. The trustees desire the fullest possible use of the library — that is what a library is for — a book is of no practical value unless used. They wish the library used by every one, and freely — in this way it does its full duty. A ten years' record speaks louder than words. They have shown by their administration that they desire such full use — they have shown that they desire the college students to use it freely — they have been consistent from the beginning in their desire, as stated in their first annual report, to give to strangers in the city for study the same privileges as to residents, as far as can be without infringing on the rights of the latter — they desire the library to be as much a benefit to the college as to the city — they think thus far it has been.

But they feel that there is a mutual obligation resting upon college and library, that there is an obligation on the college to give substantial financial aid to the library to at least the amount indicated, in return for what the library does for it, and not to be a pensioner on the library or the city. In the condition which now confronts them, they thought it well to bring this to the attention of the trustees of the college.

But they have also thought that, if the trustees of the college cannot take this view, they would prefer, as a corporation, to contribute more freely towards the current expenses for the use of the library by its students, and not make them contribute each for herself.

The trustees of Forbes Library would exceedingly regret to restrict the use of the library, or to do anything to disturb friendly relations with the college, or to prevent friendly co operation in educational work.

If in this long letter, I have said anything which can properly be looked upon as unfriendly towards the college I have failed in expressing my feelings and those of the trustees, but some of your president's statements, direct and implied, written and oral, needed plain



answers to make plain the views of the trustees of the library. I have in general replied to such statements in the order of subjects in your president's letter.

I remain, with high regard,

Yours very truly,

ARTHUR WATSON.

Smith College, President's Office.

Northampton, Mass., June 12, 1905.

Mr. Arthur Watson,

Dear Sir:—President Seelye desires me to acknowledge the receipt of your letter to the Trustees of Smith College, and to say that it will be presented to them for consideration at their next meeting, June 19th.

Yours truly,

ANNIE P. KELLOGG,  
Secretary.

Smith College, President's Office.

Northampton, Mass., June 13, 1905.

Mr. Arthur Watson,

Dear Sir:—In order that the Trustees may be able to decide intelligently the matter presented in your letter, will you be kind enough to state what guarantee can be given the college, in case it should share in the expense of administration of the Forbes Library, that the students would receive the same privileges as the inhabitants of Northampton?

Yours truly,

L. CLARK SEELYE.

Trustees of Forbes Library

Northampton, Mass., June 15, 1905.

Rev. L. Clark Seelye, D. D., LL. D.

Dear Sir:—In reply to your note of the 13th inst. I beg to say that the trustees can give no guarantee or promise ;—but I can state confidently that all the trustees and officers of the library with whom I have been associated or had to do in its management have desired its fullest practical use by the college students. This includes all at any time *actively* engaged in its administration or the conservation of its funds, excepting Mr. Hubbard, who died before I was connected with it. It is fair to assume that at all times in the future at least a majority of the board will hold the same views.

A substantial sharing in the expense of administration will not lessen that desire of the trustees ; and will go far to remove the jealousy and impatience at the great college use of the library, now affecting a portion of the community.

Yours very truly,

ARTHUR WATSON.

Smith College, President's Office.

Northampton, Mass., June 21, 1905.

Mr. Arthur Watson,

Dear Mr. Watson:--Your letter of the 7th inst. was duly presented to the Trustees, and it seemed best to them, in consequence of some apparent misunderstanding on your part of their position to appoint a committee to confer with you and the Trustees of the Forbes Library, hoping that by such a conference all matters affecting the relations of the college to the Library might be adjusted to our mutual satisfaction.

They have accordingly appointed the Treasurer, Mr. C. N. Clark, and the President of the College such a committee, with full powers to take such action as might seem to them expedient. This committee will be pleased, therefore, to confer with you at such a time and place as may suit your convenience.

Yours truly,

L. CLARK SEELYE.

Trustees of the Forbes Library,

Northampton, Mass., July 10, 1905.

Rev. L. Clark Seelye, D. D., LL. D.,

President of Smith College,

Dear Mr. Seelye :--

The Trustees of the Forbes Library at their meeting on July 7th again considered the question of contribution from Smith College towards the expenses of the library, and instructed me to acquaint you with their decision.

Before their meeting in April they had carefully considered the matter and then fixed upon \$2500 as the *minimum* amount of a proper payment to the library. In view of the necessities of the library and the benefit to the college they thought that this was the least amount that the library should receive for its services and that this was not more than the college could well afford to contribute for the advantages which it received, and that they could not consistently look upon any smaller sum as a substantial sharing in the administrative expenses of the library.

The trustees of the library hoped that, when the matter was called to their attention, the trustees of the college would feel justified in offering a larger amount than the figure named, but the trustees of the library thought it fair to the college trustees to indicate the minimum amount that would be accepted as satisfactory, and did not name the sum of \$2500 as a basis for compromise—not thinking such course becoming in the library or respectful towards the college.

The trustees of the library have carefully gone over the matter again, and again considered the question thoroughly with the further information furnished by you and Mr. Clark, and they see no sufficient reason to change their former opinion, and have decided that they can accept no sum less than \$2500 as a satisfactory sharing in the expenses of the library, and therefore voted not to accept the \$2000 as offered by your committee.

Hoping that the matter can be adjusted in an entirely friendly manner,

I am yours very sincerely,

ARTHUR WATSON.

Smith College, President's Office.

Northampton, Mass., July 12, 1905.

Mr. Arthur Watson,

Dear Sir:

In response to your favor of the 10th inst. permit me to say that the committee to whom your original request for \$2500 was referred by the Trustees of Smith College still feel, after careful reconsideration of the various questions involved, that they cannot consistently with the best interests of Smith College advise its Trustees to make an annual appropriation of more than \$2000.

The reasons for their decision were stated so fully at our last conference with the trustees of the Forbes Library that it does not seem necessary to recapitulate them.

Heartily reciprocating, however, the friendly sentiments you have expressed, I remain

Very truly yours,

L. CLARK SEELYE.

Trustees of the Forbes Library

Northampton, Mass., July 18, 1905.

Rev. L. Clark Seelye, D. D., LL. D.,

Dear Sir:

I found your letter of the 12th inst. on my return to the city on yesterday.

I am sorry that your committee has come to the decision therein announced.

Yours very truly,

ARTHUR WATSON.

Trustees of the Forbes Library,

Northampton, Mass., August 29, 1905.

Rev. L. Clark Seelye, D. D., LL. D.,  
City.

Dear Sir:

At the meeting of the Trustees of the Forbes Library holden August 25th the following vote was passed and I am directed by the Trustees to send you a copy of same.

Yours truly,

CHARLES H. CHASE,

Secretary.

---

Voted at meeting of August 25th:

That students of Smith College, not inhabitants of Northampton, desiring to use Forbes Library, be required to pay in advance a fee of five dollars for each college year, for such use.



Smith College, President's Office,

Northampton, Mass., August 31, 1905.

Trustees of the Forbes Library,

Dear Sirs:—Your Secretary has just forwarded me your vote in reference to the students of Smith College who are not inhabitants of Northampton. Permit me to say I cannot but regard your action as an injury both to the library and to the college, and as contrary to the wish of the founder of the library and its most generous benefactors. It cannot fail, in my judgement, to prevent gifts to the library hereafter which might confidently have been expected from friends of both these institutions, so that, in the end, the library will not gain as much financially as it would by continuing the generous policy which it has hitherto maintained.

Above all I deprecate the change it indicates in the friendly relations which have heretofore existed between the college and all the representative institutions of the city. It seems most unfortunate that the Forbes Library should place itself thus in apparent antagonism to an institution which is doing as much as Smith College is to increase the wealth and intelligence of the inhabitants of Northampton.

As I understand your vote it demands a fee from the young women in the college which is not demanded from the inhabitants or from those who are members of other institutions in the city, or who are temporarily residing here. The discrimination you have made will naturally appear to many as unfriendly and unjust.

Yours truly,

L. CLARK SERLYR.

## REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN.

---

*To the Trustees of Forbes Library:*

Gentlemen:—The circulation for the past year shows a slight increase over that for the year 1904; the increase, however, is due to unusual activity in the circulation of pictures from the Art Department. 106,103 volumes were taken out for home use. No record was kept of use in the library. The conditions existing during September and October led to slight use by the Smith College faculty and students, and an increase in circulation is especially gratifying as showing increased use by the inhabitants of Northampton. I desire to call your attention to the decrease in the percentage of fiction; last year I reported 45 per cent; this year it is only 42 per cent. In other words, our readers read three thousand less novels than the year before.

The registration is increased by 119; the total registration is 6,115 or 30.7 per cent of the population, being 1.53 persons to each family, allowing five persons to a family.

The library added during the year 5,853 volumes, and withdrew from circulation 315 volumes, leaving as a net addition 5,538 volumes. In addition, 844 pamphlets were added, making a total of 104,460 volumes and 15,709 pamphlets. Extensive purchases in the Art Department were made, 6,518 pieces being added, making a total of 59,672 pieces. If we count each separate item, there are 188,111 pieces in the library, a gain of 13,419 pieces during the year.

The weekly distribution of books at Bay State and Leeds continued, being interrupted, however, by the vacations of the assistants having this matter in charge. At Bay State 6,382 volumes were issued; at Leeds, 3,816 volumes. There were loaned to the Lilly Library 1,293 volumes, which were circulated at Florence. 97 volumes were loaned to the reading room at Westhampton, 195 to the Cooley Dickinson Hospital, 223 to the Home Culture Clubs, and 38 volumes to the Wish-ton-Wish Canoe Club. To the eight outlying schools 1,960 volumes were sent. In all, 14,004 volumes were circulated through these various outside agencies.

The increase in the circulation of pictures from the Art Department is largely due to loans of special collections to other libraries, or to Art Study Clubs. There have been many notable additions to our collections of pictures. Among these may be mentioned the complete collections of photogravures (published by the Berlin Photographic Company) of the famous paintings in the Vienna, London and Berlin galleries, and of paintings by Rembrandt in the Cassel and Dresden galleries, as well as their complete series on modern German art; a large selection from the Copley prints, to be extended to cover their whole series; a complete set of the Kokka, the leading Japanese art periodical, and sets of the recently published reproductions of the works of Motonobu, of the Korin school of artists, and of other famous Japanese art workers. A beginning has also been made towards a representative collection of the originals of Japanese painters.

The present fad for picture post cards has suggested the wisdom of adding to the library such as show views of Northampton and vicinity, and 148 have been purchased. For the use of teachers of geography and of study clubs, we have purchased 1,350 stereoscopic views, for circulation with stereoscopes. These have had extensive use although a very recent purchase.

Especial music has been provided for the Vernon Street School Orchestra, and for the orchestra of the Y. M. C. A. The Northampton Vocal Club, at the time of disbanding, voted to deposit the collection of male quartette music in Forbes Library, together with the case containing the collection. There are 4,364 pieces in the collection. These are not included in the annual statement. The circulation of sheet music would undoubtedly increase were the extent of our collection more widely known.

During the summer a library institute was held at Forbes Library under the auspices of the Western Massachusetts Library Club. The meeting was extremely successful, over sixty persons being in attendance.

An attempt has been made to round out the rather fragmentary collections in the realm of technology during the present year; the result has been to enlist the interest of the male borrowers to a greater extent than ever before. Further attempts to bring about this much desired end will be made.

As an incident to the enforcement of your vote of August 25th, it became necessary to move the charging desk to a location which would better allow of control of ingress and egress of readers. The

conditions which made the change necessary have changed, but the new arrangement, which allows of more easy access to the book-stacks is, to my mind, a distinct improvement. Every reader now has absolute unrestricted access to every book in the collection.

During the year the library has lost the services of every cataloger who was in the library on July 1, 1904. Miss Bertha Gault becomes head cataloger in the Mount Holyoke College Library, Miss Adrienne Van Winkle, cataloger in the Wesleyan University Library, Miss Elizabeth Martin resigned on account of illness at her home. Notwithstanding the disorganizing effect of these frequent removals, I am pleased to be able to report that 14,384 volumes were cataloged, making a total of 39,545 cataloged volumes in the library, or 37.8 per cent of those in the library, a gain of over 12 per cent in the cataloged books. In my last annual report I called attention to the lack of funds to pay catalogers. Notwithstanding the addition to the aid fund coming from the increase in the contribution from Smith College, little more is available for this purpose. A cataloging force which is constantly changing is not one to accomplish the best work. The next two years should see the library completely cataloged, and if the city authorities could be induced to set aside a sum of two thousand five hundred dollars for each of these years, I am confident that this can be done.

The existing shelving has reached its ultimate capacity. There can be no extensive purchases until the question of shelving is settled. Since the building of the library structure, the city of Northampton which obligated itself to make additions necessitated by the growth of the library, has not been called upon to make any such additions. The time has arrived when such addition is necessary if the book fund is to be used. I, therefore, strongly recommend that steps be taken to call the attention of the city government to the obligation to provide such shelving.

W. P. CUTTER,  
Forbes Librarian.

## REPORT OF CATALOG DEPARTMENT.

### REGISTRATION AND CIRCULATION, DEC. 1, 1904 TO NOV. 30, 1905.

Population, 1905,	19,942 persons
Registration this year,	1,316 "
"    from beginning,	13,209 "
"    cancelled,	7,094 "
Total registration in force*	6,115 "
(being 30.7 per cent of the population)	
Library open,	306 days
Issued to be taken home†	106,103 volumes
Average home use per diem,	346.7 "
Average home use per inhabitant;	5.3 "

Classification of books used.	Total	Per cent
General Works	2,890	2.7
Philosophy and Theology	2,550	2.4
Biography, History, Geography	7,140	6.7
Social sciences	1,813	1.7
Natural sciences	1,789	1.7
Arts (useful)	2,272	2.2
Music	7,156	6.7
Fine arts	2,032	2.3
Photographs, etc.	17,672	16.7
Language and Literature	11,850	11.2
Fiction	44,493	41.9
Magazines	4,046	3.8
	106,103	100.0

\* There are also 486 borrowers on inter-library loans, and 10 borrowers on deposits.

† No account is kept of books, magazines or photographs used in the building.

	Received								
		Vols.	Pams.	Mss.	Maps	Sheet music	Engr.		
By gift,		595	603	1	333	21	241		
By purchase,		5258	236	0	19	167	3269		
		5853	844	1	352	188	3510		
Deduct dupli-									
cates sold or									
exchanged,	64					6	81		
Worn out,	218					61			
Lost,	33- 315					3-70			
Net additions,		5538				118	3429		
Previously									
owned,		98,922	14,865	191	480	4345	5278		
		104,460	15,709	192	832	4463	8707		
Chromo-	Photogr.	Photopr.	Water	Oil	Casts	Posters	Drawings	News	Misc.
liths.			colors	Paintings				papers	Articles
47	228	249	0	0	0	25	0	0	0
0	1972	822	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
47	2200	1071	0	2	0	25	0	0	0
	13								
	2187								
541	16,330	30,700	117	24	1458	152	10	1058	261
588	18,517	31,771	117	26	1458	177	10	1058	261

## LIST OF DONORS DEC. 1, 1904 TO NOV. 30, 1905.

	Vols.	Pams.
Abbott, Capt. Hubbard M., Northampton, Subscription list of the Civil War,	1	
Adams, W. F., Springfield,	2	
Allen, Nathan H., Hartford, Conn.,		1
American Economic Association,	1	
American Roentgen Ray Society,	2	
American Society for Extension of Univ. Teaching,		1
Amherst College,		1
Andover Theological Seminary,		1
Anonymous,	2	17
Atlanta, Ga., Southern Library School,		1
Averell, Olive M., Amherst, 2 sheets music.		
Bainbridge, Dr. William Seaman, New York City,		2
Barton, Myrou S., Belchertown,		1
Belden, Dr., Northampton,	2	
Berea College,		1
Berlin Photographic Co., New York City,	1	
Bolton, Miss Sara K., East Cleveland, O.,	1	
Boston City Hospital,	1	
Boston Medical Library,		1
Boston Metropolitan Park Commission,	1	
Boston Museum of Fine Arts,	2	
Boston Port and Seamen's Aid Society,		1
Boston Public Library,	1	
Boston Registry Department,	1	1
Bowdoin College,		5
Bridgman, S. E., Northampton,	9	29
Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Science,	1	
Brown, Dr. E. W., Northampton,	10	
Brown and Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I.,	1	
Brown University,	1	1
Buckner, William T., Wichita, Kansas,		1
Buller, Frank and Wood, Casey A., Chicago, Ill.,		1
Chicago Public Library,	5	
Chicago, University of,	1	
Chicago, Library of the University of,	10	
Clark, Miss J. A., Dept. of Agriculture, Washing- ton, D. C.,	1	

Clark University Library, Worcester,		5
Clarke School for the Deaf, Northampton,		1
Colby College,		1
Collier, P. T., Boston,	3	
Colorado Agricultural College, Fort Collins, Col.,		3
Colorado, University of,	1	
Commission Pénitentiaire Internationale,		4
Connecticut Medical Society.	1	
Connecticut State Geological and Natural History Survey,		2
Connecticut State Library, Hartford, Conn.,		3
Cutter, William Parker, Northampton,	11	7
Daniels, M. E., Northampton,	80	
Dolphin Press, Philadelphia, Pa.,	1	
Dunraven, Earl of, Limerick, Ireland,		1
Edebohls, Dr. G. M., New York City,	1	
Feiker, Hon. William H., Northampton, 1 Photograph.		
Field, Hon. Henry P., Northampton,	1	1
Field Columbian Museum, Chicago, Ill.,	1	
Fletcher, Prof. A., Northampton, 1 sheet music.		
Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pa., 1 book-plate.		
Ganong, Prof. William F., Northampton,	3	
Gaylord, Dema, Easthampton, 6 book-plates.		
Gaylord, Frank B., photograph in bas-relief of Mr. William M. Gaylord.		
German Historical Society of the District of Col- umbia,		1
Gillett, Hon. Frederick H., Springfield, 36 atlases.	88	
Green, Samuel Swett, Worcester,		1
Greenwalt, M. Hallock,		1
Griffis, William Elliott, Ithaca, N. Y.,	2	
Hawaii Territorial Board of Health,	2	
Henry Phipps Institute, Philadelphia, Pa.,	1	
Hinckley, Henry B., Northampton,	1	
Hitchcock, Dr. E., Amherst,		1
Illinois, University of, State Library School,	1	
Jacobi, A., New York City,		2
Kelvin, Lord, London, England,		1
Kings County Medical Association,	87	



Lawyers' Co-operative Publishing Co., Rochester N. Y., 1 engraving.		
Leland Stanford Junior University,	1	
Lenox Library, Lenox,	1	
Lewis and Clark Exposition Board, Portland, Oregon,	1	
McGill University, Montreal, Canada,	1	
Macmillan Co., New York City.	1	
Malden Public Library,	1	
Manhattan, Eye, Ear and Throat Hospital, New York City,	1	
Massachusetts Agricultural College,	1	
Massachusetts Bureau of Statistics of Labor,	1	3
Massachusetts Civic League,		1
Massachusetts Colonial Society,	1	
Massachusetts Free Public Library Commission,		2
Massachusetts Institute of Technology,	2	
Massachusetts Legislature,	1	
Massachusetts Single Tax League,		1
Massachusetts State Board of Charity,	1	
Massachusetts State Board of Health,	15	
Massachusetts State Board of Insanity,	1	
Matthews, S. W., Augusta, Me.,	1	
Mayville State Normal School, Mayville, North Dakota,		1
Michigan Bureau of Labor,	1	
Michigan State Board of Library Commissions,		1
Michigan State Librarian,		1
Michigan, University of,	1	
Minshall, Dr. A. G., Northampton,	4	
Missouri Commission, Louisiana Purchase Ex- position,	1	
Mohonk Lake Arbitration Conference,		2
Morrill, Rev, Henry H., Holyoke, 1 engraving, 4 sheets music,		
Mt. Holyoke College,		1
National Education Association,		1
Newcomb, Hon. H. T., Wayne, Pa.,	1	
New Jersey Bureau of Statistics,	1	
New South Wales, Government Statistician,	1	11
New York Department of Education,	4	8

New York Merchants' Association,		1
New York State Board of Health,		1
New York State Historian,	6	
New York, University of the State of,	12	
Northampton, England,	2	
Northwestern University, Oak Park, Ill.,	1	1
Ontario Agricultural College,		4
Ontario Bureau of Industries,		1
Ontario Department of Agriculture,		22
Ontario Legislative Assembly,		3
Ontario Minister of Education,	1	
Patterson, N. J., Public Library,		1
Patten Free Library,		4
Peabody Education Fund,		1
Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences,		1
Powell, Rev. Lyman P., Northampton,	1	
Presbyterian Hospital, New York City,	1	
Rhett, R. Goodwyn, Mayor, Charlestown, S. C.,	1	
School of Application for Cavalry and Field Artillery, Fort Riley, Kan.,		1
Schuyler, Philip P.,	1	
Simmons College,		1
Simons, William C., Springfield,		3
Smith, George D., New York City,	1	
Smith Charities, Northampton,		1
Smith College,		1
Smithsonian Institution,	10	1
Sommer, Dr. G. N. J., Trenton, N. J., 1 book-plate.		
South Carolina Historical Society,		1
Spaulding, Hon. Timothy G., Northampton,	1	
Starkweather, F. M., Northampton,	18	
Stechert, G. E., New York City,	2	
Story, Prof. E. B., Northampton, 13 sheets music.		
Terquem, M. Emile, Paris, France,	1	
Texas, University of,	1	
Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.,		1
Union Press, Philadelphia, Pa.,	1	
Union University, Schenectady, N. Y.,	2	2
U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology,	1	
U. S. Bureau of the Census,	9	11

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

47

U. S. Bureau of Insular Affairs,	3	7
U. S. Civil Service Commiseion,	1	1
U. S. Commissioner of Education,	2	
U. S. Commissioner of Labor,	1	
U. S. Committee on International Exchange,	1	
U. S. Department of Agriculture, 78 maps,	7	231
U. S. Department of Commerce and Labor,	2	
U. S. Department of the Interior,	2	
U. S. Geological Survey, 218 maps,	4	53
U. S. Interstate Commerce Commission,	1	2
U. S. Library of Congress,	15	7
U. S. Naval Academy,		2
U. S. Naval Institute,	1	
U. S. Public Health and Marine-hospital Service,	13	32
U. S. Secretary of the Interior,	2	
U. S. Superintendent of Public Documents,	4	1
U. S. War Department,	14	2
Universal Congress of Lawyers and Jurists, St. Louis, Mo.,	1	
Universal Peace Congress,	1	
Vermont State Library,	1	
Vermont, University of,	1	
Victoria Public Library, West Australia,		1
Wallace Public Library and Art Building, Fitch- burg,	1	
Walter, Frank K., Albany, N. Y.,	2	1
Warner, Louis H., Northampton,	1	
Welcker, Adair, San Francisco, Cal.,	1	
Wellesley, College, Wellesley, Mass.,	1	
Wesleyan University,		2
West Virginia State Medical Association,		2
Western Australia, Registrar General,		12
Western Reserve University,		1
White, Dr. Clifford A., Northampton,		7
Williams, Mrs. Sarah F., Northampton,	50	
Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction,	1	
Wisconsin Free Library Commission,		2
Wisconsin State Historical Society,	1	
Woman's Education Association,		10
Yale University,	2	1

We have also received annual reports from the following public libraries:

Adriance Memorial L., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; Bangor (Me.) P. L.; Beverly (Mass.) P. L.; Birmingham (England) F. P. L.; Boston (Mass.) P. L.; Brimfield (Mass.) P. L.; Brocton (Mass.) P. L.; Bronson L. Fund, Waterbury, Conn.; Buffalo (N. Y.) P. L.; Cambridge (Mass.) P. L.; Canton (Mass.) P. L.; Carnegie L., Atlanta, Ga.; Carnegie L., Nashville, Tenn.; Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa.; Carnegie P. L., Bradford, Pa.; Cedar Rapids (Iowa) F. P. L.; Chicago (Ill.) P. L.; Cleveland (O.) P. L.; Concord (Mass.) F. P. L.; Davenport (Iowa) P. L.; District of Columbia P. L., Washington, D. C.; Dover (N. H.) P. L.; Enoch Pratt F. L., Baltimore, Md.; Erie (Pa.) P. L.; Fall River (Mass.) P. L.; Fitchburg (Mass.) P. L.; Fitz P. L., Chelsea, Mass.; Fletcher F. L., Burlington, Vt.; Fletcher Memorial L., Ludlow, Vt.; Gloversville (N. Y.) F. L.; Grand Rapids (Mich.) P. L.; Greenfield (Mass.) P. L.; Haverhill (Mass.) P. L.; Holliston (Mass.) P. L.; Hyde Park (Mass.) P. L.; John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill.; Lawrence (Mass.) F. P. L.; Leeds (England) F. P. L.; Los Angeles (Cal.) P. L.; Malden (Mass.) P. L.; Manchester (N. H.) City L.; Medford (Mass.) P. L.; Mercantile P. L., New York City; Millicent L., Fairhaven, Mass.; Milwaukee (Wis.) P. L.; Morse Institute L., Natick, Mass.; New Bedford (Mass.) F. P. L.; Newberry L., Chicago, Ill.; N. Y. Gen. Soc. of Mechanics and Tradesmen; New York (City) Society L.; Newton (Mass.) F. L.; Northampton (Mass.) P. L.; Oakland (Cal.) F. L.; Omaha (Neb.) P. L.; Parlin Memorial L., Everett, Mass.; Paterson, (N. J.) F. P. L.; Peabody Institute, Danvers, Mass.; Peabody Institute, Peabody, Mass.; Pelham (Mass.) Town L.; Peoria (Ill.) P. L.; Philadelphia (Pa.) City Institute; P. L. of Philadelphia, Pa.; Plainfield (N. J.) P. L.; Portland (Me.) P. L.; Pratt Institute F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y.; Providence (R. I.) P. L.; Redwood (Newport, R. I.) L. and Athenaeum; Reynolds L., Rochester, N. Y.; Robbins L., Arlington, Mass.; St. Louis (Mo.) F. P. L.; Salem (Mass.) P. L.; Scranton (Pa.) P. L.; Shute Memorial L., Everett, Mass.; Somerville (Mass.) P. L.; Southbridge (Mass.) F. L.; Springfield (Mass.) City L.; Thomas Crane P. L., Quincy, Mass.; Warder P. L., Springfield, O.; West Brookfield (Mass.) P. L.; Wilmington Institute, Wilmington, Del.; Worcester (Mass.) F. P. L.

## TREASURER'S REPORT.

---

*To His Honor the Mayor, and Gentlemen of the City Council:*

I herewith submit my eleventh annual report as Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library.

### AID FUND.

#### RECEIPTS.

1904		
Dec. 1.	Earle Fund,	\$125 00
	"	118 25
	"	225 00
	"	54 00
	Fines, etc.	25 34
1905		
Jan. 27.	City Appropriation,	2000 00
Feb. 1.	Earle Fund,	110 00
	"	40 00
	"	15 00
" 2.	Fines, etc.,	24 49
Mar. 1.	Earle Fund,	100 00
	Fines, etc.,	23 52
Apr. 1.	New Bedford, Interest,	400 00
	Fines, etc.,	35 71
10.	Earle Fund	200 00
11.	Fines and Costs, from Book Fund,	18 12
	Book Fund, Reimbursement,	56 09
May 2.	Earle Fund,	225 00
27.	City Appropriation,	3000 00
	Earle Fund,	463 00
June 2.	Fines, etc.,	18 13
July 5.	Fines, etc.,	35 72
	Earle Fund,	433 00
Aug. 1.	"	165 00

		Fines, etc.,	12 17
Sept. 1.		"	8 03
	2.	Earle Fund	100 00
Oct. 1.	1.	New Bedford, Interest,	400 00
		Earle Fund,	200 00
		Fines, etc.,	8 81
	5.	Arthur Watson, Trustee "Cutter Fund"	200 00
	25.	Students fees	55 00
	30.	Earle Fund,	77 00
Nov. 1.		"	235 00
		Fines, etc.,	10 93
	14.	Smith College,	2000 00
		Undisclosed Contributor,	500 00
	27.	Earle Fund,	308 00

---

 12,025 30

## PAYMENTS.

## Miscellaneous expenses and supplies.

1904			
Dec. 1.	1.	Sundry expenses at Library,	\$25 00
1905			
Jan. 1.		"	25 00
	13.	Library Bureau, supplies,	6 00
		Diamond Paste Co., paste,	1 00
		Cushman & Dennison, seals,	4 00
		J. E. Lambie & Co., cheese cloth,	6 10
		H. N. Brewster & Co., valve,	75
		Herald Job Print, printing,	17 25
		Gas Light Co., Gas,	158 32
	24.	Northampton Nat. Bank, box rent	7 00
Feb. 15.		Foster Bros., supplies,	83
		J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	1 30
		Sundries at Library,	25 00
		E. B. Strong, care of Cemetery lot,	4 00
		Smith Premier Co., typewriter,	105 00
		No. Hamp. Com'l College, supplies,	14 15
		County of Hampshire, card case,	10 00

# REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

51

	Metcalf & Co., card-board,	17 75
21.	Postage stamps of Treas. office	3
Mar. 1.	Sundries at Library,	25 00
16.	J. D. Manning, chairs,	8 50
	G. A. Cadwell, supplies,	14
	Pomeroy Bros. & Co., supplies,	2 25
	Smith Premier Co., supplies,	3 50
	R. B. Eisold, envelopes,	12 22
	N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., telephone service,	8 50
	Herald Job Print, printing,	6 25
	Foster Bros., supplies,	5 41
	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	20 60
Apr. 6.	Sundries at Library,	25 00
10.	Typewriting, duplicate report,	3
	Gas Light Co., gas,	138 60
	Library Bureau, catalogue cases,	45 00
	E. G. Bean, mops and dusters,	5 85
	Williams Mfg. Co., basket,	2
12.	R. B. Eisold, cards,	25 57
	Foster Bros., supplies,	2 76
	J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	88
	H. N. Brewster & Co., wash-bowl,	3.20
	John A Ross, soap and sapolio,	90
Apr. 17.	Beck Duplicator Co.,	3 90
May 10.	Sundries at Library,	25 00
	N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., service,	8 50
	E. S. Webster, carbon paper,	4 50
	J. E. Lambie & Co., cheese-cloth,	4 50
	Treworgy Ink Mfg. Co., ink,	4 75
	Gaylord Bros., ink,	2
	E. J. Canning, pin oak,	2 90
	Geo. W. Green, brushes,	8 40
	J. W. Heffernan, blotters,	1 50
	Foster Bros., supplies,	3 77
6.	Barrett & O'Brien, indemnity insurance,	37 50
	Herald Job Print, printing,	31 25
June 7.	N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., tolls,	2 45
	Library Art Club, dues,	5 00
10.	Sundries at Library,	25 00

	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	32 95
July 1.	Dema Gaylord, expenses to Medical Library,	13 26
	Sundry expenses at Library,	25 00
13.	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	5 18
	P. McCarthy, coal,	585 48
	No. Hamp. Gas Light Co., gas,	95 76
	Foster Bros., supplies,	4 48
	H. N. Brewster & Co., supplies,	2 25
	Bridgman & Lyman, supplies,	1 65
	Metcalf & Co., supplies,	54 75
	Newark Public Library, supplies,	2 50
	N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., tolls,	94
	G. N. Lucia, supplies,	76
	J. A. Sullivan, grass seed,	83
	Lancour & Gagne, book case,	11 08
July 13.	No. Hamp. Com'l College, ribbon,	1
	Gas Light Co., burner,	1 20
Aug. 1.	Sundries at Library	25 00
21.	N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., service,	8 98
	Wm. D. Smith, supplies,	4 30
	Foster Bros., supplies,	2 35
	Herald Job Print, printing,	1 75
	Diamond Paste Co., paste,	2 00
	E. B. Currier, supplies,	1 85
Sept. 1.	Sundries at Library,	25 00
	S. B. Parsons, fertilizer,	2 00
	J. E. Lambie & Co., cheese-cloth,	3 76
Oct. 6.	Sundries at Library,	25 00
23.	Herald Job Print, printing,	18 50
	W. H. Riley & Co., gaskets,	2 80
	No. Hamp. Gas Light Co., gas,	91 20
	“ “ supplies,	4 60
	Library Bureau, supplies,	42 60
	Hartford Steam Boiler Inspection & Insurance Co ,	60 00
	Laframboise & Dragon, iron braces,	70
	Foster Bros., supplies,	2 00
Nov. 8.	Brown, Lent & Pett, ledger and journal	15 00
	Sundries at Library,	25 00



	No. Hamp. Com'l College, supplies,	6 05
	Reversible Tube Cleaner Co., criss-cross cleaner,	3 00
	Kimball & Cary Coal Co., wood,	14 00
	Brahman Dow & Co., safety valves,	30 87
	J. W. Heffernan, blotters,	1 00
	N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., service,	8 50
Nov. 8.	Library Bureau, cards,	10 69
	Foster Bros., supplies,	2 23
22.	G. A. Cadwell, supplies,	21 75
	Allen Doane & Co., dater,	1 00
	Students fees returned	55 00

---

2318 91

## OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

Wm. P. Cutter, librarian,	{ Salary \$2,300	\$2500 00
	{ Cutter Fund 200	
F. A. Macomber, treasurer,		250 00
Samuel W. Lee, secretary,		31 25
Chas. H. Chase, secretary,		43 75
John R. Rushford, Janitor.		650 00
Chas. H. Readie, assistant janitor,		540 00
Isabel Beers,		415 50
Annie Carlisle,		152 83
Lalia May Damon,		425 33
Adrienne Van Winkle,		236 67
Olive M. Averell,		245 33
Nellie M. Clapp,		412 00
Lucie Knapp,		417 33
Alice Felton,		421 33
Elizabeth H. Martin,		346 67
Agnes Armstrong,		319 00
Lillian M. Parsons,		287 50
Dema Gaylord,		352 00
Bertha Gault,		205 50

---

\$8,251 00

## EXTRA LABOR.

1905.		
Mar. 16.	Wm. D. Smith, repairs,	\$1 30
	H. N. Brewster & Co., repairs,	6 88
June 1.	W. C. Pomeroy & Co., repairs,	6 76
July 13,	J. M. Pierce & Co., painting,	1 95
	E. H. Frederick, repairing roof,	12 94
	W. H. Riley & Co., repairs,	3 85
Oct. 23.	Hampshire Co. jail, repairing chairs,	6 00
Nov. 8.	H. N. Brewster & Co., repairing roof	
	and boiler,	52 92
	Lancour & Gagne, carpentry,	121 30
	J. M. Pierce & Co., painting,	29 42
		<hr/>
		\$243 32

## MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES.

Brought forward,	\$2318 91
Amount paid employees,	8251 99
Extra labor,	243 32
Overdraft Dec. 1, 1904,	635 57
Balance Dec. 1, 1905,	575 52
	<hr/>
	\$12,025 31

## BOOK FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

1904.		
Dec. 1.	Balance,	\$1,694 17
	City of Taunton, interest,	200 00
	City of Lynn, "	40 00
	City of Boston, "	875 00
	City of Waltham, "	1,200 00
1905.		
Feb.	Books sold,	12 97
Mar. 1.	"	1 65

April 1.	City of New Bedford, interest.	960 00
	"    Worcester,    "	600 00
	"    "    "	800 00
	"    Boston,    "	60 00
	Duplicates sold,	1 91
	City of Lynn, interest,	960 00
May 8.	Anderson Auction Co., duplicates,	10 00
June 1.	City of Taunton, interest,	200 00
	"    Lynn,    "	40 00
	Duplicates sold,	1 42
July 1.	City of Boston, interest,	875 00
	"    Waltham,    "	1,200 00
Aug. 21.	City of Northampton, book sold,	1 05
Sept. 1.	Duplicates sold,	1 50
July 5.	"    "	3 55
Aug. 1.	"    "	65
Sept. 6.	F. G. Forsyth de Frontenac reim-	
	bursement,	40
Oct. 1.	City of New Bedford, interest,	960 00
	"    Worcester,    "	800 00
	"    "    "	600 00
Oct. 1.	City of Boston, interest,	60 00
	"    Lynn,    "	960 00
	Duplicates sold,	3 90
Nov. 21.	Clayton S. Parsons, grass,	70 00
30.	Interest on bal. Hamp. Co. Nat. Bank,	19 44

---

\$13,212 61

## PAYMENTS.

1904.

Dec. 1.	Olive M. Averell, buying books,	\$20 00
	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	21 60
1.	R. B. Eisold, binding,	49 15
30.	Olive M. Averell, buying books,	16 00

1905.

Jan. 1.	R. B. Eisold, binding,	77 75
	G. E. Stechert, books,	282 81

Jan. 13.	Joel Munsell's Sons,	books,	11 03
	Dodd, Mead & Co.,	"	6 26
	The Book Shop,	"	22 50
	Goodspeed's Book Shop,	"	121 50
	Samuel N. Rhoades,	"	6 50
	Edgar N. Werner,	"	28 00
	W. H. Lowdermilk Co.,	"	34 13
	Lord & Nagle Co.,	"	7 00
	Francis P. Harper,	"	4 50
	John E. Scopes,	"	1 00
	L. R. Chew, framing,		8 80
	A. L. A. Publishing Brd.,	cards,	4 84
	Tice & Lynch,	freight charges,	30 46
	A. B. Morrill,	periodicals,	32 20
	Anderson Auction Co.,	books,	49 54
	F. W. Morris,	commission,	2 19
	Desmond Pub'g Co.,	books,	30 00
	Old Corner Book Store,	"	4 50
	Cora E. McDevitt,	"	2 70
	Southern Historical Association,	dues,	3 00
	Oliver Ditson Co.,	music,	3 16
	A. C. Cummings,	books,	6 00
	Arthur H. Clark Co.,	"	11 45
	N. J. Bartlett Co.,	"	5 00
	H. K. Turner Co.,	"	7 88
	C. F. Libbie Co.,	"	28 97
	Samuel J. Dennis,	"	2 50
	J. C. Dana,	"	1 00
	Buffalo Public Library,	"	31
	Edwin H. Banister,	"	135 41
	Northampton Daily Herald,	subs'p'n,	5 00
	Springfield Republican,	subscription,	10 00
	W. P. Cutter,	traveling expenses,	19 60
	E. G. Allen, & Co.,	books,	142 97
	Karl W. Hiersemann & Co.,	"	46 34
	Em. Terquem,	"	247 38
	New York Sun,	subscription,	8 00
19.	G. H. Buckman,	cartage on books,	14 00
30.	Olive M. Averell,	buying books,	32 00
	Holyoke Savings Bank,	guaranty fund,	750 00

Feb. 4.	Annie G. Carlisle, repairing books,	28 00
15.	Edwin H. Bauister, books,	49 05
	Albert Brandt, books,	1 75
	G. E. Whiting, music,	5 00
	P. B. Sanford Co., binding,	27 75
	Educational Pubg. Co., books,	25 13
	E. L. Stevenson, maps,	200 00
	Houghton Mifflin Co., books,	39 20
	American Book Co., "	9 90
	Chas. Scribner's Sons, "	21 26
	Goodspeed's book shop, "	3 35
	Niel Morrow Ladd Book Co., "	2 00
	Hebrew Pubg. Co., "	3 19
	Arthur H. Clark Co., "	2 50
	Kimball Bros., "	7 72
	Harper Bros., "	9 60
	E. P. Dutton Co., "	13 96
	D. C. Heath & Co., "	7 13
	Tice & Lynch, freight on books,	6 02
	Silver Burdett & Co., books,	5 05
	Lothrop, Lee & Shepherd Co., books,	18 16
	Oliver Ditson Co., music,	22 14
	W. B. Hasey, binder,	21 20
	Longmans, Green & Co., books,	12 28
	Price, Lee & Co., directory,	2 00
	John E. Scopes, books,	4 70
	N. G. Bartlett, "	2 25
	Little, Brown & Co., "	23 34
	The Century Co., "	13 18
	R. B. Eisold, binding,	74 90
	W. P. Cutter, books,	75
	J. W. Heffernan, papers,	18 74
	Halliday Historical Photo Co, photos,	11 50
	L. R. Chew, framing,	12 00
	Franklin Binding Co., binders,	6 50
	Bibliographical Soc. of America, dues,	3 00
	The Macmillan Co., books,	5 09
	Gunn & Co., "	10 07
	A. S. Clark, "	2 12
	W. T. Keener & Co., "	3 50

	Philadelphia Book Store Co., books,	4 75
	Lea Bros. & Co.,	30 00
	P. Blackiston's Sons Co.,	3 35
	Edgar A. Werner,	2 58
	Henry Sotheran & Co.,	167 98
	Gustav Fock,	1 99
	Otto Harrassowitz,	476 16
Mar. 1.	F. G. Forsyth de Fronsac,	3 90
	Olive M. Averell, buying books,	24 00
	Dema Gaylord, traveling expenses,	10 68
16.	C. E. Plumb, books,	10 00
	Am. Soc. of Civil Engineers,	3 75
	Goodspeed's Book Shop,	3 00
	Chas. Scribner's Sons,	1 72
	J. P. MacLean,	1 00
	Geo. D. Smith,	35 00
	The Bibliophile Society,	11 50
	Harper & Bro.,	89
	Moulton Pubg. Co.,	5 00
	Merwin Clayton Sales Co.,	8 16
	F. P. Rice,	5 90
	J. G. Phelps Stokes,	1 25
	Samuel N. Rhoades,	50
	Fox Duffield & Co.,	7 50
	J. Munsell's Sons,	9 00
	Old Corner Book Store,	17 91
	Bernard Quaritch,	10 32
	Franklin Binding Co., binding,	1 50
	W. B. Hasey, hinges for binders,	75
	Essex Pubg. Co., books,	3 75
	H. K. Turner, photographs,	10 32
	R. B. Eisold, binding,	62 25
	Anderson Auction Co., books,	6 30
	History Commission of Conn.,	9 00
	A. B. Morrill,	3 60
	Metcalf & Co., copies of Forbes will,	55 00
	Sarah Pierpont Little, M. S. S.,	3 00
	W. B. Clark Co., books,	33 49
	Wm. J. Campbell, books,	2 07
20.	Baker Printing Co., printing,	35 00

28.	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	37 50
31.	Olive M. Averell, buying books,	30 66
	Anna J. Hennessey, clerical work,	18 00
Apr. 12.	S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	242 87
	" " "	345 95
	C. F. Libbie & Co., "	90 31
	" " "	160 69
	E. H. Banister, "	8 80
	" " "	20 41
	G. E. Stechert, "	59 24
	G. E. Stechert & Co., "	842 86
	Phila. Book Store Co., "	14 65
	L. R. Chew, framing,	90
	Harper Bros., books,	1 10
	G. H. Ellis & Co., "	75
	Benziger Bros., "	1 00
	J. B. Lyon Co., "	2 50
	N. J. Bartlett & Co., "	1 50
	A. L. A. Publishing Co., "	2 48
	Literary Collector Press, "	3 00
	W. B. Saunders & Co., "	10 00
	W. B. Clark & Co., "	1 46
	J. B. Williams, Jr., "	17 00
	Tice & Lynch, freight,	23 30
	Davis & Harvey, books,	46 20
	Fred. T. Atkins, music,	26 76
	Oliver Ditson Co., music,	4 40
	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	44 85
	Merwin Clayton Sales Co., books,	1 68
	Goodspeed's book shop, "	5 00
	Anderson Auction Co., "	390 38
	Lemcke & Buechner Co., "	1 52
	G. W. Mainwaring, "	7 27
	Whitcomb estate, "	60 00
	Aid fund, reimbursement,	56 09
	Em Terquem, books,	329 77
	E. G. Allen & Son, "	134 62
	Henry Sothcran & Co., "	114 83
	" " "	73 05
17.	Olive M. Averell, buying books,	24 00

	Willam Abbatt, periodical,	5 00
May 10.	Olive M. Averell, buying books,	24 00
	Annie C. Carlisle, repairing books,	38 50
	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	28 60
June 10.	L. R. Chew, framing,	12 95
	J. W. Heffernan, papers,	21 24
	The Roycroft Shop, periodical,	2 00
	Charles Evans, book,	15 00
	Publishers Weekly, books,	3 50
	Dodd, Mead & Co., "	10 35
	A. J. Crawford, "	50
	W'm. Macbeth, "	1 50
	National Educational Ass'n, books,	2 00
	W. A. Butterfield, Photos,	27 00
	Old Corner Book Store, books,	9 67
	H. W. Wilson, "	5 00
	W. J. Campbell, "	3 38
	F. P. Rice, "	4 25
	Mrs. E. Whitefield, "	24 00
	Dixie Book Shop, "	1 00
	John W. Cadby, "	5 00
	W. B. Clark Co., "	2 50
	Educational Pubg. Co., "	2 21
	N. E. Hist. Genealogical Ass'n., books,	11 43
	Manf'g Red Book Pubg. Co., books,	15 00
	A. L. Felton, traveling expenses,	4 33
	J. B. Williams, Jr., books,	17 00
	R. B. Eisold, binding,	17 50
	Mrs. L. A. Bradbury, painting,	141 50
	H. K. Turner, m't'g photos,	3 75
	T. J. Taylor, book,	2 50
	Oliver Ditson Co., music,	5 02
	Goodspeed's Book Shop, book,	75
	International Quarterly, subscription,	1 00
	Bibliographical Society, books,	14 90
	Bernard Quaritch, "	24 85
	E. G. Allen & Sons, "	147 96
	Karslake & Co., "	10 39
July 1.	Miss A. J. Hennessy, repairing books,	33 00
10.	Annie C. Carlisle, repairing books,	28 00



July 12.	Desmond Pubg. Co., books,	16 80
	S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	63 38
	Bridgman & Lyman, books,	80 04
	Henry Malkan, books,	880 94
	Tice & Lynch, freight on books,	7 19
	The Roycrofters, books,	2 00
	Psychological Review, subscription,	50
	Am. Anthropological Ass'n., dues,	1 06
	J. W. Heffernan, magazines,	2 50
	G. E. Littlefield, books,	6 75
	G. N. Lucia, m't'g photos,	7 60
	E. I Clapp, freight on books,	1 75
	W. H. Lowdermilk & Co., books,	2 00
	Lemcke & Buechuer, books,	1 52
	H. A. Wright, books,	10 00
	Anderson Auction Co., books,	415 45
Aug. 1.	Miss A. J. Hennessey, repairing books,	8 00
21.	Am. Express Co., freight charges,	6 40
	Tice & Lynch, freight charges,	7 80
	L. R. Chew, framing,	17 12
	H. N. Ferry, books,	4 00
Oct. 3.	F. A. Davis Co., books,	8 00
6.	Edwin H. Lincoln, photos.,	50 00
	Berlin Photo Co., "	22 40
	" "	193 50
	G. E. Stechert & Co., books,	23 20
	" "	300 56
	Otto Harrassowitz, "	342 18
	Henry Sotheran & Co., "	77 88
24.	Literary Collector Press, "	1 60
	Publishers Weekly, "	1 00
	L. C. Handy, photos,	194 00
	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	34 80
	Bridgman & Lyman, books,	121 91
	C. F. Randall, photos,	36 40
	Henry Malkan, books,	188 08
	Oliver Ditson Co., "	24 91
	Am. Journal of Anatomy, books,	1 00
	Arthur H. Clark Co., "	52 25
	C. E. Plumb, "	3 75

Literary Collector Press, books,	10 00
Old Corner Book Store, "	36 00
Preston & Rounds Co , "	2 00
F. K. Walter, "	6 23
B. F. Buck, "	4 35
J. B. Williams, "	17 00
Dodd, Mead & Co., "	10 35
Edwin H. Banister, "	8 10
Doubleday Page & Co., "	11 60
G. E. Stechert & Co., "	7 22
A. L. A. Pubg. Board, "	7 16
Medford Pubg. Board, "	1 00
H. R. Huntting Co , "	5 00
Raoul Renault, "	4 00
E. H. Banister, "	8 89
Goodspeed's Book Shop, "	9 50
J. P. Lippincott Co., "	5 00
N. F. Morrison. "	2 49
Berlin Photo Co., photos,	394 50
Sec'y Commonwealth, Richmond	
Va., book,	10 00
Dodd, Mead & Co., books,	10 30
Art League Pubg. Ass'n. "	3 00
Chas. Scribner's Sons "	2 25
J. D. Pearson, "	31 00
G. E. Stechert & Co., "	5 40
Review of Reviews Co., subscription,	6 00
Geo. N. Lucia, pictures,	1 50
Am. Medical Libraries, dues,	10 00
Publishers Weekly, books,	6 00
O G. Sonneck, books,	5 00
Anderson Auction Co., books,	4 00
R. B. Eisdold, binding,	155 35
A. L. A Publishing Co., books,	4 34
J. W. Heffernan, newspapers,	21 24
Poet Lore Co., poet lore,	3 00
Em. Terquem, books,	149 26
Otto Harrassowitz, books,	141 81
H. Sotheran & Co., books,	29 90

Nov. 8.	Annie C. Carlisle, repairing books,	31 50
	Geo. A. Morrison, Treas.,     "	100 00
	Edwin H. Lincoln,             "	83 33
	Consolidated Press,           "	22 50
	Publishers Weekly,           "	2 00
	W. B. Saunders Co.,           "	13 50
	H. W. Wilson Co.,             "	5 00
	University of Chicago Press,   "	4 27
	David W. Hoyt,                "	10 00
	Munn & Co.,                   "	4 25
	Old Corner Book Store,       "	6 90
	Chas. F. Warner,              "	6 00
	Curtis & Cameron,           camera,	28 80
	H. R. Huntting & Co.,       books,	55 00
	N. G. Bartlett Co.,           "	5 00
	Chas. E. Lauriat Co.,         "	2 00
	Joel Munsell's Sons,          "	1 35
	Geo. E. Littlefield,          "	2 70
	Davis & Harvey,              "	2 50
	Anderson Auction Co.,        "	66
	Berlin Photo Co.. photos,	67 50
	Tice & Lynch, freight on books.,	2 60
	Thos. J. Taylor,              "	1 25
	W. B. Hasey,                  "	2 50
	G. E. Stechert & Co.,        "	10 62
	Franklin Binding Co., binding,	3 30
	Oliver Ditson Co., music,	25 00
	A. L. A. Publishing Ass'n, books,	3 28
	George N. Lucia, photo frames,	16 85
	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	7 90
	Franklin Binding Co., binding,	11 70
	Richard G. Badger, magazines,	2 25
	Gustav Fock,                  books,	2 08
	Henry Sotheran & Co.,        "	93 80
	Em. Terquem,                 "	25 87
	Balance,	19 63

---

\$13,212 61

## ABSTRACT OF REPORT

from Dec. 1, 1904, to Dec. 1, 1905.

---

### AID FUND.

#### RECEIPTS.

Income from investments,	\$800 00
City appropriation,	5,000 00
Earle fund—from city treasurer,	3,193 25
Smith College appropriation,	2 000 00
Anonymous contribution,	500 00
All other sources,	532 06
	<hr/>
	\$12,025 31

#### PAYMENTS.

Officers and employees,	\$8,251 99
Extra labor,	243 32
Fuel and lighting,	1,083 36
Miscellaneous supplies,	1,235 55
Overdraft, Dec. 1, 1904,	635 57
Balance on hand,	575 52
	<hr/>
	\$12,025 31

### BOOK FUND.

#### RECEIPTS.

Balance,	\$1,694 17
Income from investments,	11,390 00
Interest on deposits,	19 44
All other sources,	109 00
	<hr/>
	\$13,212 61

## PAYMENTS.

Books, magazines, works of art, etc., mounting photos, framing pictures, binding books, etc.,	\$12,442 98
Paid to guaranty fund,	750 00
Deposit in bank,	19 63
	<hr/>
	\$13,212 61

## INVENTORY.

## AID FUND.

Bonds—City of New Bedford,	\$21,000 00
Trust fund—from anonymous contributor to be used for maintenance,	1,000 00

## BOOK FUND.

Bonds—City of New Bedford 4 per cent.,	\$48,000 00
“ Worcester “	70,000 00
“ Waltham, “	60,000 00
“ Lynn, “	50,000 00
“ Boston, “	3,000 00
“ “ 3½ per cent.,	50,000 00
“ Taunton, 4 “	10,000 00
Northampton Institution for Savings,	265 89
Meadow land,	1,400 00
	<hr/>
	\$292,665 89

## GUARANTY FUND.

Penn. Steel Equipment 3½ per cent. trust certificates,	\$5,000 00
Northampton Institution for Savings,	1,712 11
Holyoke Savings Bank,	1,598 77
Springfield Five Cents Savings Bank,	45 45
Hampden Savings Bank, Springfield,	876 65
	<hr/>
	\$9,232 98

## REAL ESTATE.

Building and lot used for library purposes,	\$133,993 48
---	--------------

## RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF THE LIBRARY

From Oct. 24, 1894, to Dec. 1, 1905.

## AID FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

Original trustees of fund,	\$2,858 55
Interest on investment,	8,800 00
Appropriation, City of Northampton,	60,700 00
Income from Pliny Earle fund,	26,560 79
Interest on deposits,	193 99
All other sources,	5,223 59
	<hr/>
	\$104,336 92

## PAYMENTS.

Officers and employees,	\$76,565 89
Extra labor,	4,518 96
Fuel and lighting,	8,017 20
Miscellaneous supplies and insurance,	14,659 35
Balance on hand,	575 52
	<hr/>
	\$104,336 92

## BOOK FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

Cash from original trustees,	\$40,042 84
Interest on investments,	124,490 00
Town of Williamsburg, note and interest,	10,729 99
Interest on deposits,	2,443 48
All other sources,	3,509 25
	<hr/>
	\$181,215 56

## PAYMENTS.

Books, magazines, photos, works of art, binding books, etc., and insurance,	\$162 937 60
Bonds—City of Taunton,	10,758 33
Guaranty fund,	7,500 00
Cash on hand;	19 63
	<hr/>
	\$181,215 56

I, F. A. Macomber, Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library, do solemnly swear that the above statement is true to the best best of my knowledge and belief, and that this report fully and correctly represents the receipts and disbursements of this office.

F. A. MACOMBER,  
*Treasurer of the Trustees of Forbes Library.*

---

Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

Hampshire ss. Dec. 14, 1905.

Subscribed and sworn to before me.

ARTHUR WATSON,  
*Justice of the Peace.*

---

We, the undersigned, Trustees of the Forbes Library, certify that we have examined the foregoing accounts, with vouchers for the same, and find them correct.

We have also examined the bank accounts of the Treasurer and find a balance to the credit of the Aid Fund of \$575.52, and to the Book Fund of \$19.63.

ARTHUR WATSON,  
HAYNES H. CHILSON,  
SAMUEL W. LEE,  
*Trustees.*

Northampton, Mass., Dec. 14, 1905.





027.9  
F7

UNIV. OF MICH.

JUL 18 1907

# TWELFTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

## Trustees of Forbes Library



NORTHAMPTON, MASS.

For the year ending November 30, 1906.

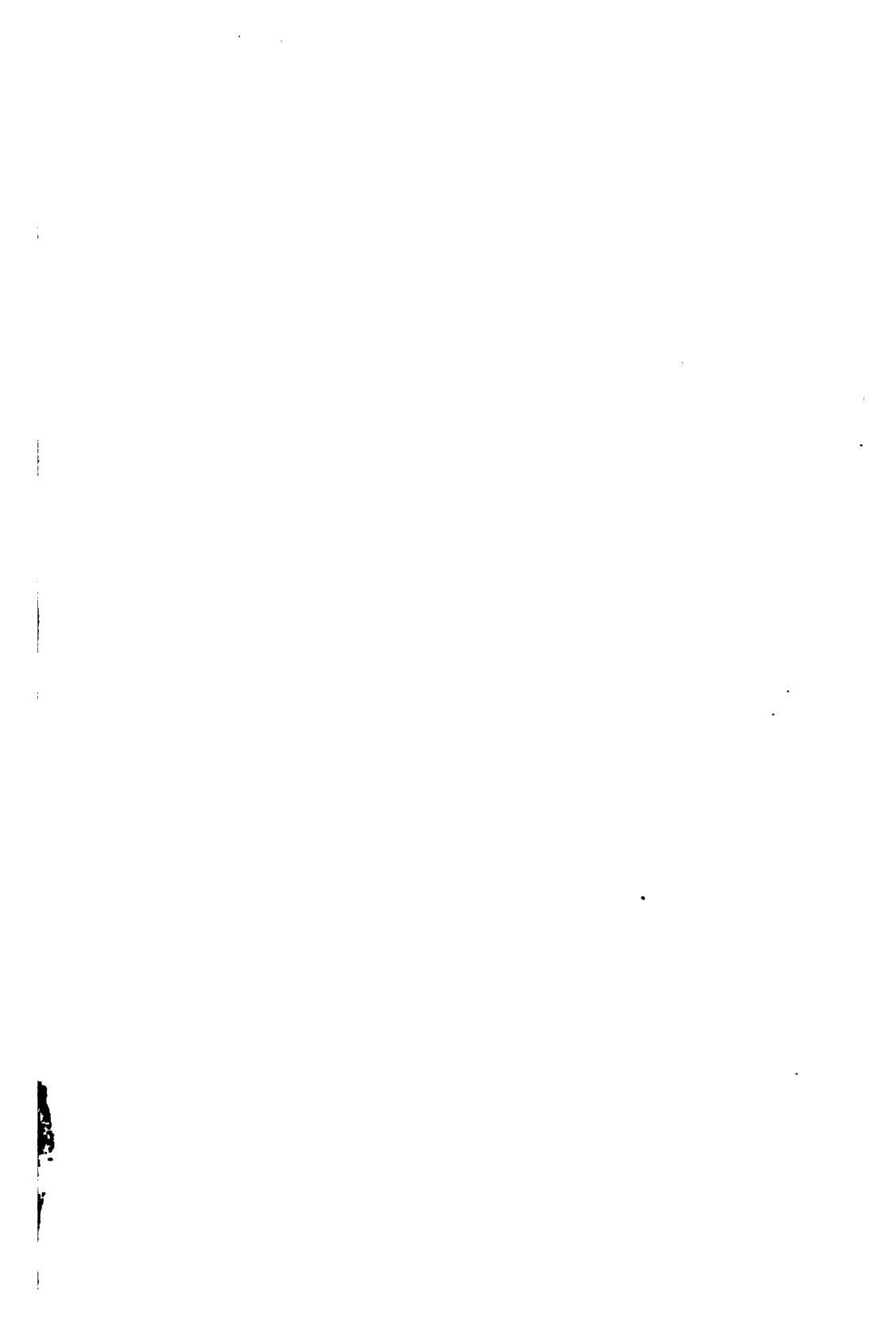
---

NORTHAMPTON "NEWS" CO.

NORTHAMPTON, MASS.

1907







**TWELFTH ANNUAL REPORT**

**OF THE**

**Trustees of Forbes Library**

**NORTHAMPTON, MASS.**

**For the year ending November 30, 1906.**



# Trustees and Officers

## FROM THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE TRUST

---

### TRUSTEES BY APPOINTMENT OF THE PROBATE COURT

George W. Hubbard,	April, 1881–April, 1888
Oscar Edwards,	April, 1881–Oct., 1894
William M. Gaylord,	June, 1888–Oct., 1894

### TRUSTEES BY ELECTION

George W. Hubbard,	May, 1884–May, 1887
Oscar Edwards,	May, 1884–May, 1886
William M. Gaylord,	May, 1884–Oct., 1893
Christopher Clarke,	May, 1886–May, 1889
John L. Otis,	May, 1887–May, 1890
Oscar Edwards,	May, 1889–May, 1895
Arthur G. Hill,	May, 1890–May, 1893
George H. Ray,	May, 1893–Nov., 1903
Arthur Watson,	Dec., 1893–
James R. Trumbull,	May, 1895–May, 1898
Haynes H. Chilson,	May, 1898–
Samuel W. Lee,	May, 1905–

### PRESIDENTS

Oscar Edwards,	1894–1895
George H. Ray,	1895–1896
Arthur Watson,	1896

### SECRETARIES

Samuel W. Lee,	1894–1905
Charles H. Chase,	1905–

### TREASURER

Frederic A. Macomber,	1894
-----------------------	------

### LIBRARIANS

Charles A. Cutter,	1894–1903
William P. Cutter,	1904–

# **The Corporation and its Officers**

**November 30, 1906**

---

## **TRUSTEES**

**Haynes H. Chilson**

**Samuel W. Lee**

**Arthur Watson, President**

## **SECRETARY**

**Charles H. Chase**

## **TREASURER**

**Frederic A. Macomber**

---

## **LIBRARY STAFF**

### **LIBRARIAN**

**William P. Cutter**

### **ASSISTANTS**

**Miss Fannie M. Beals**

**Miss Anna J. Hennessy**

**Miss Annie C. Carlisle**

**Miss Lucie Knapp**

**Miss Nellie M. Clapp**

**Miss Carrie S. Pierce**

**Miss Lalia M. Damon**

**Miss Clessie P. Putnam**

**Miss Alice L. Felton**

**Miss Helen B. Shattuck**



## TRUSTEES' REPORT

---

*To His Honor the Mayor and the City Council :*

The Trustees met on the first Wednesday in May, organized and examined the securities of the trust fund.

They have placed in the reading room a fine oil portrait, by Mr. W. H. W. Bicknell, of Mr. Charles Ammi Cutter in recognition of his great services to the library as its first librarian.

The library now has a collection of 106,875 printed books. Largely owing to lack of shelf room fewer books have been added than in former years, and more has been expended in binding and improving the physical condition of the books now in the library, and for photographs and pictures which occupy less shelf room.

The trustees are able to report good progress in getting up the back work of cataloguing—nearly sixty per cent of the books are now catalogued. In two or three years they hope to report this work caught up, and thereafter it will only be necessary to catalogue current additions. They are hampered by the small salaries which they can pay the assistants, and during the year have been forced to lose assistants who were doing good work and who have gone to other libraries at salaries much larger than the trustees of Forbes Library felt justified in offering them.

By the exercise of the strictest economy the trustees are enable to report a cash balance in the Aid Fund of \$1,442. This is less than they hoped, and, by reason of the claims and engagements against it, is virtually an anticipation of receipts of about \$400. The \$2,500 received by the library on account of its use by Smith College is an advance payment for its use during the *college year*. On the first of December the trustees should have a balance of about \$1,800 to keep good their engagements to Smith College assumed for such payment. The sum to be received in November 1907 must cover expenditures incident to such use until July 1st 1908. The trustees will endeavor to show a sufficient balance in next December.

The work of the library is also hampered by the lack of shelving. The shelves are now full and more than full. It is usually estimated that in an active growing library, for convenience and arrangement of new books, the shelves are properly filled with one third of the shelf space unoccupied. In this library the present shelving is crowded to its full capacity and books are even piled on the tops of the cases. There is no place for accessions.

The trustees have been reluctant to call on the city for any large expenditures such as they felt to be necessary to remedy this evil. But now they are forced to do so. The remedy which they suggest, and which they are fully persuaded is the proper one, is to put in the main library room a two story steel stack. This will practically double the shelf capacity in that room and provide space for many years, and lessen the future necessary expenses of administration. It is estimated that this will cost \$25,000—and the trustees feel it their duty to recommend and urge the city to appropriate sufficient funds for this purpose.

To provide necessary shelf room for the growth of the library is certainly one of the obligations assumed by the town when it accepted Judge Forbes' bequest. The will reads :

"The above bequest for the benefit of the Inhabitants of said Northampton is made on the following conditions,

1. That the town by vote shall accept said bequest within three years after the Probate of this will, and further,

2. By a vote duly recorded and legally binding, the Inhabitants of said Town in their corporate capacity as a town shall obligate themselves and their successors

1. To pay all expenses necessarily incurred in (and) about the management and administration of the affairs of said library over and above the income derived from the **AID FUND**.

2. To keep the library building in repair and to rebuild the same in case of its destruction by fire or other casualty.

3. To erect or provide such other building or buildings as may hereafter become necessary in consequence of the enlargement of the library."

The will was probated on March 8, 1881, and at a town meeting holden on May 31, 1881, the citizens unanimously voted :

"That the Town gratefully accepts all the provisions and bequests in the Will of Charles E. Forbes made in its behalf: Also the Act of

the Legislature approved May 3rd 1881 entitled "An Act to Authorize the Town of Northampton to adopt and execute the provisions of the Will of Charles E. Forbes" and the Town on its part hereby undertakes and engages to perform all the conditions and assume all the obligations mentioned in said Will."

The trustees respectfully submit the report of the librarian and of the treasurer.

ARTHUR WATSON,  
HAYNES H. CHILSON,  
SAMUEL W. LEE.

## Report of Catalog Department

FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1906.

The cataloging during the past year has been principally in the following classes: Periodicals, Biography, Archæology, Civics, Law, Useful Arts, Recreative Arts, Fine Arts, Fiction, Literary History and French Literature. Of these classes all are now catalogued with the exception of Useful Arts, Fine Arts, French Literature and Fiction.

Number of cards from the A. L. A. during the past year has been,	616
Number of cards received from the Library of Congress,	1,380
Number of volumes catalogued,	20,321
Total number of catalogued volumes in the library,	59,866
Number of cards written for music during the past year,	2,040

Respectfully submitted,

HELEN B. SHATTUCK.

### REGISTRATION AND CIRCULATION, DEC. 1, 1905, TO NOV. 30, 1906.

Population, 1905,	19,942 persons
Registration this year,	1,368 "
"    from beginning,	14,577 "
"    cancelled,	7,406 "
Total registration in force,* (being 36 per cent of the population)	7,171 "
Library open,	306 days
Issued to be taken home,†	75,376 volumes
"    "    "    "    photographs,†	61,200 pieces
Average home use per diem,	446.3 "
Average home use per inhabitant,	6.8 "

\*—There are also 515 borrowers on inter-library loans, and 13 borrowers on deposits.

†—No account is kept of books, magazines or photographs used in the building.

## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

15

Classification of Books Used	Total	Per Cent
General Works,	2,485	3.3
Philosophy and Theology,	2,638	3.5
Biography, History, Geography,	6,795	9.0
Social Sciences,	1,771	2.4
Natural Sciences,	1,674	2.2
Arts, (useful),	1,956	2.6
Music,	4,852	6.4
Fine Arts,	1,895	2.6
Language and Literature,	10,656	14.1
Fiction,	35,197	46.7
Magazines,	5,457	7.2
	<hr/> 75,376	<hr/> 100.0

Received	Vols.	Pams.	Maps	Sheet Music	Eng.	Chromo liths.
By gift,	592	1101	53	4375	0	0
By purchase,	2053	110	11	180	152	225
	<hr/> 2645	<hr/> 1211	<hr/> 64	<hr/> 4555	<hr/> 152	<hr/> 225

## Deduct duplicates sold

or exchanged, 4

Worn out, 177 31

Lost, 45—226

Net additions,	2419			4524		
Previously owned,	104460	15709	832	4463	8707	588
	<hr/> 106879	<hr/> 16920	<hr/> 896	<hr/> 8987	<hr/> 8859	<hr/> 813

Photo- graphs	Photo- prints	Water Colors	Oil Paintings	Casts	Japanese Prints	Draw- ings	Misc. Articles
0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0
6092	4093	0	1	0	1085	0	1
<hr/> 6092	<hr/> 4113	<hr/> 0	<hr/> 1	<hr/> 0	<hr/> 1085	<hr/> 0	<hr/> 1
18517	31771	117	26	1458	0	10	261
<hr/> 24609	<hr/> 35884	<hr/> 117	<hr/> 27	<hr/> 1458	<hr/> 1085	<hr/> 10	<hr/> 262

## LIST OF DONORS DEC. 1, 1905, TO NOV. 30, 1906.

	Vols.	Pams.
Abbot, P. L., Marblehead,		1
Adams, E. K., New York City,	2	
Allen, N. H., Hartford, Conn., three sheets of music.		
American Lumberman,		1
American Library Association,		1
American Anthropological Association,		1
Amherst College,	2	1
Andover Theological Seminary,		1
Anjou, Gustave, New York City,		8
Anonymous, three sheets of music,	6	11
Army War College Library, Washington, D. C.,		1
Associated Physicians of Long Island,		1
Bangor, P. L., Me.,		1
Banister, Edwin H., County Treasurer,		13
Bates, Newton W., West Bloomfield, N. Y.,		1
Belmont, P. L.,		1
Bennett Fund Trustees, Boston,	1	
Berkeley, Cal., City Government,		1
Berlin Photographic Co.,	1	
Bibliographical Society of America,	1	
Bibliophile Society,	1	1
Bibliothèque de l'Université Royale d'Upsala,	1	
Bigelow, F. P. L., Clinton,		1
Birmingham, F. L., Eng.,		1
Boltwood, Mrs. Lucius M.,	1	
Boston Athenæum,		1
Boston Port and Seamen's Aid Society,		1
Boston City Registry Department,	3	
Boston Museum of Fine Arts,		1
Boston P. L.,	1	
Bowdoin College,		3
Bowne, J. T.,		1
Braumüller, Wilhelm, Wein, Ger.,	1	
Brockton P. L.,		1
Bronson, F. L., Waterbury, Conn.,		1
Brookline P. L.,		2
Brooklyn Institution of Arts and Sciences,	1	
Brooklyn P. L., N. Y.,		1

# REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

17

	Vols.	Pams.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I.,	1	
Brown University,	1	1
Bryant, W. Sohler, New York City,		17
Buffalo P. L., N. Y.,		1
Cambridge P. L.,		1
Canadian Yearbook Co., Toronto,	1	
Canton P. L.,		1
Carnegie L., Ottawa, P. Q.,		1
Carnegie L., Atlanta, Ga.,		1
Carnegie L., Bradford, Pa.,		2
Carnegie L., Pittsburgh, Pa.,		1
Carpenter & Morehouse, Amherst,		1
Cedar Rapids F. P. L., Ia.,		1
Chandler, Hon. W. E., Concord, N. H.,		1
Charlotte, N. C.,		1
Chicago P. L., Ill.,		1
Chicago University,	1	
Chilson, H. H., Northampton,	1	
Chilton, Carroll Brent,		1
Clark University, Worcester,		1
Clark School for the Deaf, Northampton,		1
Cleveland P. L., O.,		1
Colby College,		1
College of Dental and Oral Surgery, N. Y.,		1
Collier, P. F., Boston,	3	
Colorado State College,	1	
Colorado, University of	1	
Columbus Public School Library, O.,		2
Commission Penitenciaire Internationale,		7
Concord F. P. L., N. H.,		1
Connecticut State Medical Society,	2	
Cooley Dickinson Hospital,		1
Cox, Ethel Louise,	1	
Cutter, Mrs. C. A., Winchester,	181	10
Cutter, W. P., Northampton, twenty postals,	4	4
Dayton P. L., O.,		1
Detroit P. L., Mich.,		1
District of Columbia P. L., Washington, D. C.,		1
Dover P. L., N. H.,		1

	Vols.	Pams.
Drexel Institute, Philadelphia, Pa.,	1	
East Orange F. P. L., N. J.,		1
Edmunds, A. J., Philadelphia, Pa.,		2
Enoch Pratt F. L., Baltimore, Md.,		1
Fall River P. L.,		1
Ferrier, Francis, Berkeley, Cal.,		1
Fisher, Dr. Jabez, Fitchburg,		1
Fitchburg P. L.,		2
Fitz P. L., Chelsea,		1
Fletcher F. L., Burlington, Vt.,		1
Fletcher Memorial Library, Ludlow, Vt.,		1
Free Library of Philadelphia, Pa.,		1
Gallant, Dr. A. E., New York City,		2
Gaylord, Dema, Easthampton, three book plates,		
German Historical Society, Washington, D. C.,		1
Gillett, Hon. F. H., Springfield,	35	
Ginn & Co., Boston,		1
Gloversville F. L., N. Y.,		1
Gorham Co., N. Y.,		1
Grand Rapids P. L., Ia.,		2
Green, Dr. Samuel A., Boston,		2
Greenfield P. L.,		1
Hammond, Otis G., Concord, N. H.,		2
Harper & Bros., New York City,	1	
Harvard College, President and fellows of	1	
Harvard University Library,		3
Haverhill P. L.,		1
Henry Phipps Institute, Philadelphia, Pa.,	1	
Home Culture Club, Northampton,		1
Hyde Park P. L.,		1
Imperial Fine Art Corporation,		1
International Physio-Psychic Society,	3	
Interstate Commerce Law Convention, Chicago, Ill.,		1
Irish Texts Society,		1
Jacksonville F. P. L., Florida,		1
Jersey City F. P. L., N. J.,		1
Lake Mohonk Conference,		2
Lanman, Prof. Charles R., Harvard University,	2	
Lane, John, New York City,		1



REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

19

	Vols.	Pams.
Lawrence F. P. L.,		1
Lee, Ivy L., New York,		9
Lee & Shepard, Boston,	1	
Leeds P. L., Eng.,		1
Leicester P. L.,		1
Leland Stanford Jr. University,	2	
Leominster F. P. L.,		1
Library Company of Philadelphia, Pa.,		1
Los Angeles P. L., Cal.,		1
Louisville F. P. L., Ky.,		1
Lowell City Library,		1
Lynn P. L.,		1
Madison State Historical Society,	1	
Madison, Wis., St. Supt.,		3
Maine, University of		1
Maine, Bureau of Industrial and Labor Statistics,	1	
Maknen, G. Hudson,		3
Malden P. L.,		1
Manchester P. L., N. H.,		1
Massachusetts Agricultural College,	1	
Massachusetts Bureau of Statistics of Labor,	1	
Massachusetts Civic League,		1
Massachusetts Colonial Society,	2	
Massachusetts Free Public Library Commission,		1
Massachusetts Institute of Technology,	1	
Massachusetts Society Sons of American Revolution,	3	
Massachusetts Soldiers' Home in Chelsea,		1
Massachusetts State Board of Charity,	1	
Massachusetts State Board of Insanity,	1	
Massachusetts State Federation of Women's Clubs, 3 plates,		
Massachusetts Trustees of Public Reservations,		1
Medford Mercury, Medford,		1
Medford P. L.,		1
Melrose P. L.,		1
Merchants' Association of New York,		3
Merriam P. L., West Brookfield,		1
Metropolitan Park Commission,	1	
Michigan Bureau of Labor,	1	
Michigan State Board of Health,	2	

	Vols.	Pams.
Michigan State Board of Library Commissions,		3
Michigan, University of	1	1
Millicent Library, Fair Haven,		1
Milton P. L.,		1
Milwaukee P. L., Wis.,		1
Minnesota P. L. Commission,		2
Morrill, Rev. H. H., Holyoke, 6 sheets of music,		
Morse Institute Library,		1
Mt. Holyoke College;		2
Muller, F., Amsterdam, Holland,		1
Mumford, A. W., Chicago, Ill., 22 chromoliths.		
Municipal Engineering Co.,	1	
National Arts Club, New York City,		1
National Education Association,		1
New Bedford F. P. L.,		1
New England Bibliopolist, Boston,		1
New Haven F. P. L.,		1
New Jersey, Bureau of Statistics of Labor,	1	
New South Wales, Government Statistician,	1	18
New York City Club,		1
New York, Congregation Shearith Israel,	1	
New York Historical Society,	2	
New York Mercantile Library,		1
New York Merchants' Association,		1
New York Society Library,		1
New York State Chamber of Commerce,	1	
New York State Department of Education,	14	10
New York State Historian,	4	
New York State Library,	1	5
New York State University,	10	1
New Zealand Government,	1	
Newberry Library, Chicago, Ill.,		1
Nineteenth Century Club, Northampton,		1
Newburyport P. L.,		1
Newton F. L.,		1
Nijhoff, Martinus, New York City,		1
North Adams P. L.,		1
Northampton, City of	2	
Northern Pacific R. R.,		1

	Vols.	Pams.
Northfield Seminary,		9
Northwestern University,	1	
Oberlin College,		1
Old Corner Book Store, Springfield,	2	
Old Middlesex Chapter, Sons of American Revolution,		1
Ontario Department of Agriculture,		22
Osaka Library, Japan,		1
Parker, Dr. W. T., Northampton,	2	3
Parlin Library, Everett,		1
Parsons, Helen, Northampton,		2
Paterson F. P. L., N. J.,		1
Peabody Institute, Peabody,		2
Pelham Library,		1
Pennsylvania Prison Society,		1
Peoria P. L., Ill.,		1
Philadelphia Art Club,		2
Philadelphia F. L., Pa.,		1
Photographers' Association of America,		1
Policyholders' Protective Commission, Boston,		1
Pomeroy, Eltwed, East Orange, N. J.,		17
Pomeroy, George E.,		1
Portland P. L., Me.,		1
Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.,		1
Providence Athenæum,		1
Providence P. L., R. I.,		1
Radcliffe College,		2
Reynolds Library, Rochester, N. Y.,		1
Richmond, G. H., New York City,		1
Robbins Library, Arlington,		1
Robinson, Mrs.,	1	
Rowe Publishing Co.,	1	
Roycroft Shop,	1	
St. Louis Mercantile Library Association,		1
St. Louis F. P. L., Mo.,		1
St. Paul P. L., Min.,	1	1
Salem P. L.,		2
Salmagundi Club, New York City,		1
Seattle P. L., Washington,		1
Shores, Dr., Northampton,	23	

	Vols.	Pams.
Shute Memorial Library, Everett,		1
Simmons College, Boston,		1
Simons, W. C., Springfield,		3
Simplified Spelling Board,		8
Smith College,		1
Smithsonian Institute,	5	5
Society American Artists,		1
Somerville P. L.,		1
Sons of American Revolution,		1
Sotheran, H. & Co., London, Eng.,	2	
South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Society,		1
Southbridge Library, Conn.,		1
Springfield City Library Association,		1
Story, Prof. E. B., Northampton,	1	1
Strong, Mrs. W. W., Northampton,	9	
Synnott, Dr. Martin, New York City	1	1
Tanaka, J., Imperial Library, Japan,	1	
Taunton P. L.,		1
Texas, University of	1	
Thomas Crane P. L., Quincy,		1
Thompson, Miss Caroline A., Northampton, 1 MS.,	3	
Tokio P. L., O.,		1
Toledo P. L., Ohio,		1
Trenton P. L., N. J.,		1
Trinity College,		1
Trondhjem Library,		1
Tufts Library, Weymouth,		1
Twohig, Jeremiah, Northampton,		1
Union University,	1	2
U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology,	2	
U. S. Bureau of Insular Affairs,		2
U. S. Bureau of the Census,	7	31
U. S. Civil Service Commission,	1	
U. S. Commissioner of Education,	2	
U. S. Commissioner of Labor,	1	
U. S. Copyright Office,		1
U. S. Department of Agriculture, 53 maps,	6	299
U. S. Department of Commerce and Labor,	1	3
U. S. Department of the Interior,	1	2

	Vols.	Pams.
U. S. Geological Survey, 139 atlases,	1	15
U. S. Government Printing Office,		6
U. S. Interstate Commerce Commission,	4	
U. S. Library of Congress,	6	13
U. S. National Museum,	1	
U. S. Public Health and Marine Hospital Service,	1	8
U. S. Secretary of Agriculture,		1
U. S. Surgeon General,	5	
U. S. War Department,	26	24
Uxgridge F. P. L.,		1
Vermont State Library,	4	
Vermont, University of	1	
Victoria Institute, London, Eng.,	1	
Victoria P. L., Melbourne, Australia,		5
Virginia State Library,	1	
Warder P. L., Springfield, Ohio,		1
Watertown F. P. L.,		1
Welbanks, Crandall & Co.,		1
Wesleyan University,		1
Westborough F. L.,		1
Western Australia, Registrar General,		15
White, Miss A. L., Haverhill,		1
Wilder, Prof. H. H., Northampton,		1
Wilmington Institute, Del.,		1
Winchester P. L.,		1
Wisconsin State Historical Society,	1	
Wisconsin, University of		1
Woburn P. L.,		1
Woman's Auxiliary of Massachusetts Civil Service Reform Association,		11
Woman's Education Association,		1
Worcester County Law Library,		1
Worcester F. P. L.,		1
Yale University,	1	

## Treasurer's Report.

*To His Honor the Mayor and Gentlemen of the City Council:*

I herewith submit my twelfth annual report as Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library.

### AID FUND.

#### RECEIPTS.

1905		
Dec.	1. Balance,	\$575 52
	7. Earle fund,	125 00
1906		
Jan.	2. Earle fund,	397 25
	2. Fines and requests,	34 77
Feb.	1. Fines and requests,	21 30
	17. Appropriation,	2,000 00
	17. Earle fund,	165 00
Mar.	2. Earle fund,	100 00
	Fines and requests,	16 29
Apr.	1. City of New Bedford, interest,	400 00
	2. Earle fund,	200 00
	3. Fines and requests,	20 90
May	3. Earle fund,	235 00
	3. Fines and requests,	17 24
	15. Appropriation,	2,000 00
June	1. Fines and requests,	19 29
	5. Earle fund,	433 00
July	2. Earle fund,	433 00
	2. Hampshire County National Bank, Interest to July 1,	6 29
Aug.	1. Fines and requests,	36 41
	1. Earle fund,	165 00
	1. Appropriation,	1,000 00

Sept.	4.	Earle fund,	\$177 00	
		Fines and requests,	9 18	
Oct.	1.	City of New Bedford, interest,	400 00	
	2.	Earle fund,	200 00	
	2.	Fines and requests,	8 03	
	23.	Special fund, undisclosed contributor,	500 00	
Nov.	1.	Fines and requests,	20 29	
	2.	Earle fund,	235 00	
	23.	Smith College, appropriation,	2,000 00	
	27.	Earle fund,	308 00	
	30.	Fines and requests,	20 29	
	30.	From book fund, freight and express,	263 43	
	30.	Hampshire County National Bank, interest on deposit,	2 70	
			<hr/>	\$12,545 18

## PAYMENTS.

## MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES AND SUPPLIES.

1905

Dec.	11.	Norwood Ice Co.,	\$15 00
		J. W. Heffernan, supplies,	4 62
		Golding Mfg. Co., card cutter,	21 00
		Foster Bros., supplies,	3 89
		Clark & Parsons,	2 42
		R. N. Parish, electric bells,	10 20
		Northampton National Bank, box rent,	7 00

1906

Jan.	1.	T. C. Copson, tree for grounds,	1 50
	1.	Stamped envelopes, treasurer's office,	21 20
	12.	A. A. Quigley, type copy of report,	3 00
	12.	Library expenses,	25 00
	25.	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	28 60
		Allen, Doane & Co., stamps and dater,	2 40
		Library Bureau, supplies,	25 20
		A. McCallum & Co., towels,	5 00
		H. W. Carter & Co., peroline,	50
		J. M. Pierce, supplies,	11 52
		Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	145 61
		Northampton Gas Light Co., supplies,	1 80

Jan.	25.	H. N. Brewster & Co., air valves,	\$3 00
		J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	74
		Century Camera Co., supplies,	4 40
		Metcalf & Co., printing,	24 35
		J. A. Ross, soap and sapolio,	90
		Foster Bros., supplies,	3 02
Feb.	6.	Library expenses,	25 00
	20.	J. W. Heffernan, supplies,	1 45
		Library Bureau,	4 50
		Merrick Lumber Co., storm windows,	30 45
		Miller Bros., wood,	1 92
		Hammond Typewriter Co., repairs,	5 07
		New England Tel. & Tel. Co., service,	8 50
		Cushman & Dennison, seals,	7 20
		E. B. Strong, care cemetery lot,	4 00
		W. H. Carter & Co., peroline,	9 50
		Gas Light Co., fixtures,	7 00
		J. E. Lambie & Co., cheese cloth,	4 50
		George F. Moody, clips,	65
Mar.	12.	Library expenses,	25 00
	14.	F. Chavin, work on books,	3 00
		R. H. Smith Mfg. Co., supplies,	5 20
		The Anthony Scoville Co., lenz,	6 60
		Metcalf & Co., postals,	12 00
		J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	3 00
		J. A. Ross, supplies,	75
		Foster Bros., supplies,	3 83
		L. S. Davis, photographs,	4 80
		Shumway & Riley, igniting outfit,	1 60
		Allen, Doane & Co., stamps,	35
		Library Bureau, document files,	22 00
		Com'l Ptg. and Binding Co., boxes,	16 24
		Diamond Paste Co., paste,	2 00
		W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	2 60
Apr.	12.	Gas Light Co., gas,	129 68
		Library Bureau, guides,	53 43
		Foster Bros., supplies,	20
		J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	70
		Allen, Doane & Co., stamps,	35



Apr. 12.	Smith Premier Typewriter Co., ribbons,	\$3 50
	G. A. Cadwell, carbon,	3 00
	Kingsbury Box & Ptg. Co., postals,	11 50
	G. N. Lucia, supplies,	31 20
	E. G. Bean, maps,	5 25
	E. H. Banister, supplies,	25 37
	Alice L. Felton, expenses,	3 75
	Library expenses,	25 00
May 8.	Library expenses,	25 00
17.	J. A. Sullivan, expenses,	50
	New Eng. Tel. & Tel. Co., service,	7 97
	Library Bureau, catalog case and cards,	361 40
	Dennison Mfg. Co., card pockets,	16 20
	J. W. Heffernan, supplies,	9 78
	Foster Bros., supplies,	5 17
June 1.	Library expenses,	25 00
11.	Barrett & O'Brien, bond,	37 50
18.	Morgan, Crossman & Co., daters,	6 45
	Library Bureau, catalogues,	1 07
	L. C. Smith & Bro., ribbons,	7 00
	Dema Gaylord, traveling expenses,	10 00
July 13.	Felix Tardif, repairs and material,	1 50
	Smith Premier Typewriter Co., machine,	107 00
	J. E. Lambie & Co., cheese cloth,	4 68
	Library Bureau, supplies,	32 62
	Foster Bros., supplies,	6 08
	J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	3 75
	Clark & Parsons, supplies,	2 20
	Herald Job Print, supplies,	13 00
	Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	90 12
Aug. 1.	Library expenses,	50 00
28.	Metcalf & Co., printing and supplies,	10 50
	J. W. Heffernan, blotters,	1 05
Sept. 1.	Library expenses,	25 00
11.	J. D. Bartley, supplies,	2 00
	Northampton Com'l College, supplies,	1 30
	J. W. Heffernan, supplies,	1 00
	Charles N. Fitts, linen shades,	1 25

Oct.	1.	Library supplies,	\$25 00
	17.	Brocklesby & Smith, architects, services,	12 86
		LaFleur Bros., supplies,	80
		W. H. Riley, supplies,	2 00
		India Alkali Works, supplies,	1 96
		Kingsbury Box & Ptg. Co., printing,	22 25
		Diamond Paste Co., paste,	2 00
		Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	80 67
		Herald Job Print, printing,	12 50
		C. H. Heald, supplies,	3 77
		W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	7 60
		J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	64
		New Eng. Tel. & Tel. Co., telephone,	9 88
	29.	R. B. Eisold, supplies,	29 50
		Kingsbury Box & Ptg. Co., supplies,	11 50
Nov.	1.	Library expenses,	25 00
		Northampton National Bank, box rent,	7 00
	26.	J. W. Heffernan, supplies,	1 60
		J. E. Lambie & Co., supplies,	3 96
		Foster Bros., supplies,	4 60
		Northampton Com'l College, supplies,	1 00
		John A. Ross, supplies,	1 50
		Kingsbury Box & Ptg. Co., supplies,	17 50
		Williams Mfg. Co., supplies,	5 58
		Combined Tool Co., supplies,	5 60
	30.	Library Bureau, supplies,	58 25
		Library Bureau, supplies,	9 00
		Gazette Printing Co., supplies,	6 00
		J. M. Pierce, supplies,	30
		Consolidated Dry Goods Co., supplies,	1 52
		J. E. Lambie & Co., supplies,	1 05
		E. S. Bean, supplies,	5 75
		Kingsbury Box & Ptg. Co., supplies,	20 63
		Foster Bros., supplies,	2 62
		E. H. Banister, supplies,	5 43
		Connell Anthracite Mining Co., coal,	465 00
		H. N. Brewster & Co., supplies,	3 52
			<hr/> \$2,624 94

## OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

W. P. Cutter, librarian,	\$2,300 00
F. A. Macomber, treasurer,	250 00
Charles H. Chase, secretary,	75 00
John R. Rushford, janitor,	660 42
Charles H. Readio, assistant janitor,	603 79
Dema Gaylord,	63 99
Elsie B. Crittenden,	204 00
Helen B. Shattuck,	677 50
Isabel Beers,	34 50
Anna J. Hennessey,	137 00
Florence Montgomery,	198 00
Fannie N. Beals,	131 00
Clessie P. Putnam,	131 00
Ada M. Chandler,	36 00
Annie C. Carlisle,	167 01
Lalia May Damon,	486 58
Olive M. Averell,	363 05
Nellie M. Clapp,	458 64
Lucie Knapp,	467 88
Alice L. Felton,	477 13
Agnes Armstrong,	34 00
Lillian M. Parsons,	400 67
Carrie Pierce,	17 00
	<hr/> \$8,374 16

## EXTRA LABOR.

1905		
Dec. 11.	C. H. Heald, repairs,	\$21 77
1906		
Jan. 25.	C. H. Heald, repairs,	2 80
Feb. 20.	C. H. Heald, shelving,	41 45
Mar. 14.	James M. Pierce, painting,	3 71
Apr. 12.	J. A. Gagne, repairs,	65
May 17.	H. N. Brewester, repairs,	6 24
June 18.	Jos. Gagne, repairs,	1 29
	C. H. Heald, repairs,	11 12
	W. D. Smith, repairs,	2 00

Aug. 28.	W. D. Smith, lawn mower,	\$1 00	
	J. M. Pierce, finishing tables,	3 00	
Sept. 11.	H. N. Brewester & Co., repairing boilers,	1 50	
Nov. 26.	H. N. Brewester & Co., repairing,	1 75	
30.	Shumway & Riley, repairing,	2 43	
	Shumway & Riley, repairing,	2 80	
		<hr/>	\$103 51

## TOTAL EXPENDITURES.

Expenses and supplies,	\$2,624 94	
Amount paid employees,	8,374 16	
Extra labor,	103 51	
Balance, Dec. 1, 1906,	1,442 57	
		<hr/>
		\$12,545 18

## BOOK FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

1905			
Dec.	1.	Balance,	\$19 63
	7.	City of Taunton, interest,	200 00
		City of Lynn, interest,	40 00
1906			
Jan.	2.	City of Waltham, interest,	1,200 00
		City of Boston, interest,	875 00
		Books sold,	23 74
Feb.	1.	S. E. Bridgman & Co.,	79 66
		Books sold,	1 95
Mar.	8.	Books sold,	1 93
Apr.	1.	City of New Bedford, interest,	960 00
		City of Boston, interest,	60 00
		City of Worcester, interest,	800 00
		City of Worcester, interest,	600 00
		Books sold,	1 65
		City of Lynn, interest,	960 00
May	3.	Books sold,	1 90
June	1.	City of Taunton, interest,	200 00
		City of Lynn,	40 00
		Books sold,	1 00

# REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY.

31

July	1.	City of Boston, interest,	\$875 00
		Hampshire County National Bank,	
		interest on deposit,	4 65
		City of Waltham, interest,	1,200 00
Aug.	1.	Books sold,	3 65
Sept.	4.	Books sold,	20
Oc..	1.	City of Boston, interest,	60 00
		City of Worcester, interest,	800 00
		City of Worcester, interest,	600 00
		City of New Bedford, interest,	960 00
		City of Lynn, interest,	960 00
		Books sold,	75
Nov.	1.	Books sold,	1 55
	30.	Books sold,	5 66
		C. S. Parsons, meadow grass,	75 00
		Hampshire County National Bank,	
		interest on deposit,	17 40
			<hr/> \$11,630 32

## PAYMENTS.

1905			
Dec.	11.	A. B. Morrill, periodicals,	\$398 75
	15.	Annie C. Carlisle, repairing books,	25 08
1906			
Jan.	13.	Curtis & Cameron, photos,	478 16
		Underwood & Underwood, photos,	201 85
	16.	Annie C. Carlisle, repairing books,	14 00
	23.	E. H. Banister, books,	55 87
		" " "	77 46
		" " "	9 65
	25.	University of Chicago Press, periodical,	1 67
		George E. Littlefield, books,	10 00
		Peabody Institute, books,	4 50
		Franklin Binding Co., magazine covers,	3 75
		W. B. Sanderson & Co., books,	5 00
		Lemcke & Buechner, books,	1 53
		O. G. Sonneck, music,	5 00
		The H. H. Wilson Co., books,	15 00
		Tice & Lynch, freight on books,	17 62

	Rand & McNally Co., map,	\$4 50
	Hampden Bindery, binding books,	3 50
	The Book Shop, book,	50
	Henry Malkan, books,	14 00
	South Carolina Historical Society, dues,	3 00
	G. N. Lucia, photos,	2 15
	L. R. Chew, frames,	37 50
	Minneapolis Athenæum, books,	5 41
	J. B. Lippincott Co., books,	56 50
	Historical Bulletin, one volume,	4 45
	The Genealogical Association,	
	Virginia record,	7 50
	Geo. H. Polley Co., books,	25 00
	National Educational Association, dues,	2 00
	Burnham Antique Book Store, book,	1 00
	The Manual Art Press, books,	10 80
	R. R. Bowker, books,	10 30
	R. C. Badger, books,	3 00
	Hebrew Printing Co., books,	13 45
	G. E. Stechert Co., books,	49 11
	Oliver Ditson Co., books,	8 11
	C. A. Koehler & Co., books,	43 80
	Dodd, Mead & Co., books,	17 27
	Goodspeed's Book Shop, books,	8 75
	J. W. Heffernan, periodicals,	18 74
	J. W. Heffernan, papers and magazines,	73 95
	Arthur H. Clark Co., books,	4 50
	Bridgman & Lyman, books,	182 09
	K. W. Hierseman, books,	7 79
	Bernard Quaritch, books,	192 76
	James Tregaskis, books,	207 38
Feb.	9. Nonotuck Savings Bank, guaranty fund,	750 00
	20. Municipal Eng. Co., subscription,	3 00
	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	29 40
Mar.	12. Annie C. Carlisle, repairing books,	27 33
	14. Tice & Lynch, freight on books,	1 29
	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	42 75
	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	25 87
Apr.	1. Mrs. E. S. Smith, diaries,	75 00
	12. R. R. Bowker, books,	120 00

Apr. 12.	H. R. Huntting Co., books,	\$23 50
	Berlin Photo Co., photos,	67 50
	Bibliophile Society, books,	26 00
	Old Corner Book Shop, books,	66 00
	S. E. Bridgman, books,	48 09
	J. B. Lippincott Co., books	8 50
	Goodspeed's Book Shop, books,	17 25
	Anderson Auction Co., books,	44 55
	A. I. Appleton, books,	7 46
	E. H. Banister, books,	226 50
	Alfred M. Fletcher, books,	38 00
	L. M. Damon, books,	1 00
	Com'l Printing & Bind'g Co., binding,	6 45
	Northampton Daily Herald, subscription,	5 00
	J. W. Heffernan, newspapers,	18 74
	Bernard Quaritch, books,	13 52
	Karslake & Co., books,	1 38
	H. Sotheran & Co., books,	83 78
	“ “ “	115 29
	E. G. Allen & Co., Ltd., books,	41 00
	Em. Terquem, books,	64 51
	K. W. Hierseman, books,	14 69
23.	Miss. Historical Society, books,	10 00
	Houghton, Mifflin & Co., books,	24 50
	W. B. Clark Co., books,	23 00
	New York World, almanac,	29
	N. F. Morrison, books,	3 82
	Curtis & Cameron, books,	66 51
	Henry Malkan, books,	42 50
	Buffalo Historical Society, one volume,	4 71
	N. J. Bartlett & Co., book,	25
	Dodd, Mead & Co., books,	8 59
	Merwin-Clayton Sales Co., books,	19 50
	Burnham Antique Book Store, books,	1 00
	F. A. Pierce, books,	4 10
	Tice & Lynch, freight on books,	10 62
	Joel Munsell's Sons, books,	12 15
	McDevitt & Wilson, books,	13 04
	Geo. E. Littlefield, books,	6 30
	Topsfield Historical Society, books,	4 50

Apr. 23.	R. G. Hoguet, Treasurer, books,	\$1 25
	Smith Book Co., books,	3 15
	Underwood & Underwood, stereoscopes,	140 40
	Boston Book Co., books,	1 66
	American Art Annual, volume 5,	5 00
	Balch Bros., books,	3 00
	Case Memorial Library, books,	1 50
	Miss M. L. Webber, Sec., books,	3 00
	Southern History Association, dues,	3 00
	University of Chicago Press, subscription,	4 50
	Free Library Philadelphia, book,	1 00
	University Extension Society, book,	1 60
	Nat. Geographical Society, book,	2 00
	Hinds, Noble & Eldridge, book,	80
	Edwin H. Lincoln, platinum plates,	33 33
	Thomas J. Taylor, books,	65
	Arthur H. Clark Co., books,	2 70
	G. E. Stechert & Co., books,	306 82
	Mrs. H. N. Kingsley, book,	50
	John D. Morris & Co., books,	9 60
	Masonic Historic Co., books,	25 00
	R. R. Bowker, books,	3 00
	David Farquar, binding,	53 90
	N. E. Montross, pictures,	68 00
	A. N. Marquis & Co., books,	3 50
	Francis P. Harper, books,	9 45
	E. B. Mufrowitz, lens,	44 51
	Oliver Ditson & Co., music,	48 95
	Geo. W. Jacobs & Co., books,	2 00
	A. L. A. Publishing Board, books,	4 82
	Otto Fleischner, photos,	50 00
May 8.	Annie Carlisle, repairing books,	28 00
17.	Tice & Lynch, freight on books,	10 12
	Dr. W. T. Parker, pictures,	2 50
	J. W. Heffernan, papers,	21 03
	Mary Medlicott, index,	2 50
	Benziger Bros., Catholic directory,	1 41
	R. R. Bowker, index,	3 50
	Geo. N. Lucia, stereoscope,	3 00
	J. B. Williams, books,	17 00



May 17.	Keramic Studio Pub. Co., magazine,	\$0 35
	James T. White, books,	8 00
	Arthur H. Clark Co., books,	5 40
	O. Walker & Son, insurance,	44 75
	Anderson Auction Co., books,	1 50
	John Lane, books,	1 00
June 18.	Northampton Daily Herald, papers,	1 00
	Fox-Duffield Co., periodicals,	1 00
	Miss. Historical Society, book,	2 00
	N. E. Historical Genealogical Soc. books,	7 98
	Com'l Printing & Binding Co., binding,	9 90
	Gustav Anjow, books,	15 00
	Geo. E. Littlefield, books,	6 75
	H. E. Robbins, photos,	73 15
	Library Bureau, books,	4 00
	F. W. Roberts, music,	27 55
	Bridgman & Lyman, books,	31 91
	E. H. Banister, books,	3 56
	G. E. Stechert & Co., periodicals,	14 05
	Cassell & Co., periodicals,	70
	K. McDowell Rice, books,	1 30
	George N. Lucia, frames,	2 25
	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	66 85
July 13.	C. F. Libbie & Co., books,	526 66
	L. F. Davis, photo supplies,	10 57
	E. H. Banister, books,	34 66
	Bridgman & Lyman, books,	41 77
	" " "	51 12
	Jos. Baer & Co., photos,	179 25
	Gustav Fock, books,	2 52
	Karslake & Co., books,	1 37
	Henry Sotheran & Co., books,	118 25
	Bernard Quaritch, books,	15 44
	Em. Terquem, books,	37 09
	" " "	114 86
	W. H. H. Bicknell, portrait of C. A. Cutter,	350 00
	Chas. Evans, books,	15 00
	McClure-Phillips & Co., books,	36 10
	N. E. Dionne, books,	3 00

July 13.	R. L. Polk & Co., books,	\$10 00
	Miss V. M. Barton, photos,	30 00
	F. R. Rice, books,	5 20
	W. A. Sheldon, photos,	4 00
	Old Corner Book Store, books,	8 90
	Doll & Richards, framing,	43 05
	J. B. Lippincott & Co., books,	6 00
	Dr. W. T. Parker, photos,	1 00
	Mt. Tom Press, periodical,	1 50
	Bibliophile Society, books,	4 50
	A. L. A. Publishing Board, indexes,	2 08
	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	46 80
	A. B. Morrill, periodicals,	14 45
	Geo. D. Hersey, Treasurer, Medical Library dues,	10 00
	A. C. Carlisle, repairing books,	34 00
Aug. 25.	A. C. Carlisle, repairing books,	32 00
28.	C. A. Koehler, books,	15 40
	Houghton, Mifflin & Co., books,	35 00
	Francis P. Harper, books,	10 00
	The Bibliophile Society, books,	50 00
	F. A. Davis & Co., books,	9 00
	Old Corner Book Store, books,	4 01
	L. S. Davis, photo supplies,	1 75
	J. W. Heffernan, newspapers,	21 15
	Tice & Lynch, freight on books,	3 95
	F. W. Roberts, music,	3 30
	Library Bureau, binders,	3 30
	A. L. A. Publishing Board, cards,	5 44
	Bernard Quaritch, books,	4 06
Sept. 11.	Miles W. Graves, books,	7 00
	C. A. Koehler & Co., books,	6 60
	N. E. Hist'l Genealog'l Society, books,	4 13
	A. C. McClurg & Co., books,	4 00
	Journal Publishing Co., books,	3 00
	Cedric Chivers, Ltd., books,	4 50
	Library Art Club, dues,	6 00
	Geo. N. Lucia, mounting paper,	40 00
	Rufus Fuller, books,	3 50

Sept. 11.	L. R. Chew, frames,	\$7 29
	K. W. Hierseman, books,	19 48
	Karslake & Co., books,	2 64
Oct. 17.	Smith Book Co., books,	62
	Geo. S. Gardner & Co., season apparatus,	35 00
	F. W. Bailey, book,	1 50
	Chas. Scribner's Sons, books,	2 25
	Wm. Armstrong Crozier, books,	4 50
	J. C. Dana, books,	2 00
	Carnegie Institute, books,	1 25
	J. W. Heffernan, magazines,	33
	G. E. Stechert & Co., books,	38 85
	Orrin P. Allen, books,	3 00
	F. W. Roberts, music,	1 30
	Am. Library Association, card index,	2 36
	Bridgman & Lyman, books,	204 82
	Nancy L. Miller, manuscript,	100 00
	Sec'y Commonwealth, Richmond, Va., book,	10 00
	Karslake & Co., books,	2 65
29.	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	31 20
	R. B. Eisold, Treasurer, supplies,	48 60
Nov. 26.	L. R. Chew, frames,	2 48
	H. R. Hunting, books,	40 00
	The Nation, subscription,	40
	Roycroft Shop, subscription,	50
	Rudder Publishing Co., subscription,	25
	Century Co., magazine,	29
	Munn & Co., magazine,	32
	Geo. D. Smith, books,	20 00
	James T. White & Co., books,	8 00
	W. B. Clark & Co., books,	2 35
	Prof. Alfred Fletcher, music,	12 42
	Office Publisher's Weekly, books,	5 50
	Cedric Chivers, books and binding,	296 67
	F. W. Roberts, music,	6 59
	Underwood & Underwood, Photos,	41 25
	Arthur H. Clark Co., books,	52 25
	W. A. Bailey Association, books,	20 00
	J. W. Heffernan, newspapers,	25 8c

Nov. 26.	Berlin Photo. Co., photos,	\$562 75
	H. Sotheran & Co., books,	37 28
	Otto Harrassowitz, books,	1,055 95
	E., G. Allen & Son, books,	79 70
	Bridgman & Lyman, books,	37 98
	Old Corner Book Store, books,	6 90
30.	Sogo Matsumoto, pictures,	104 40
	Tice & Lynch, freight on books,	4 55
	C. A. Koehler, books,	6 00
	Anderson Auction Co., books,	3 23
	G. E. Stechert & Co., books,	1 12
	W. B. Saunders Co., books,	52 00
	Cedric Chivers, books,	90 00
	Chas. E. Lauriat Co., books,	15 00
	Old Corner Book Store, book,	2 28
	J. B. Williams, Jr., books,	17 00
	Alfred B. Morrill, books,	13 55
	E. H. Banister, books,	38 89
	F. W. Roberts, music,	1 63
	S. E. Bridgman & Co., books,	15 00
	Aid Fund, Forbes Library, freight,	
	expenses, etc.,	263 43
	Balance,	260 76

---

\$11,630 32

## ABSTRACT OF REPORT.

From December 1, 1905, to December 1, 1906.

## AID FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

Balance, December 1, 1905,	\$575 52
Income from investments	800 00
City Appropriation,	5,000 00
Earle Fund,	3,178 25
Smith College Appropriation,	2,000 00
Anonymous contribution,	500 00
All other sources,	491 41
	<hr/>
	\$12,545 18

## PAYMENTS.

Officers and employees,	8,374 16
Extra labor account,	103 51
Fuel and lighting,	913 00
Miscellaneous supplies,	1,111 94
Balance,	1,442 57
	<hr/>
	\$12,545 18

## BOOK FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

Balance,	\$19 63
Income from investments,	11,390 00
All other sources,	220 69
	<hr/>
	\$11,630 32

## PAYMENTS.

Books, magazines, works of art, mounting photos, framing pictures, binding books, etc.,	\$10,619 56
Paid to guaranty fund,	750 00
Balance,	260 76
	<hr/>
	\$11,630 32

## INVENTORY.

## AID FUND.

Bonds, City of New Bedford,	\$20,000 00
Trust fund, for maintenance,	500 00

## BOOK FUND.

Bond, City of New Bedford, 4%	\$48,000 00
“ “ Worcester, 4%	70,000 00
“ “ Waltham, 4%	60,000 00
“ “ Lynn, 4%	50,000 00
“ “ Boston, 4%	3,000 00
“ “ “ 3½%	50,000 00
“ “ Taunton, 4%	10,000 00
Northampton Institution for Savings	265 89
Meadow land,	1,400 00
	<hr/>
	\$292,655 89

## GUARANTY FUND.

Nonotuck Savings Bank,	750 00
Penn. Steel Equipment, 3½% Trust certificates,	5,000 00
Northampton Institution for Savings,	1,954 48
Holyoke Savings Bank,	1,655 18
Springfield Five Cents Savings Bank,	47 05
Hampden Savings Bank, Springfield,	907 57
	<hr/>
	\$10,314 28

## REAL ESTATE.

Building lot used for library purposes,	\$133,993 48
---	--------------

## CUTTER FUND.

Mortgage note,	5,000 00
Book, Northampton Inst. for Savings,	97 38

## RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE OF THE LIBRARY.

From October 24, 1894 to December 1, 1906.

## AID FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

From original trustees of fund,	\$2,858 55
Interest on investment,	9,600 00
City appropriation,	65,700 00
Income from Pliny Earl Fund,	29,739 04
Interest on deposits,	202 98
All other sources,	8,206 01
	<hr/>
	\$116,306 58

## PAYMENTS.

Officers and employees,	84,940 05
Extra labor,	4,622 47
Fuel and lighting,	8,930 20
Miscellaneous expenses and insurance,	16,371 29
Balance,	1,442 57
	<hr/>
	\$116,306 58

## BOOK FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

From original trustees of fund,	\$40,042 84
Interest on investments,	135,880 00
Town of Williamsburg, note and interest,	10,729 99
Interest on deposits,	2,465 53
All other sources,	3,707 89
	<hr/>
	\$192,826 25

## PAYMENTS.

Books, magazines, photos, works of art, binding books, etc., and insurance,	\$173,557 16
Bonds, City of Taunton,	10,758 33
Guaranty Fund,	8,250 00
Balance,	260 76
	<hr/>
	\$192,826 25

I, F. A. Macomber, Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library, do solemnly swear that the above statement is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that this report fully and correctly represents the receipts and disbursements of this office.

F. A. MACOMBER,

*Treasurer of the Trustees of Forbes Library.*

---

Commonwealth of Massachusetts,  
Hampshire, ss. Jan. 9, 1907.

Subscribed and sworn to before me.

ARTHUR WATSON,

*Justice of the Peace.*

---

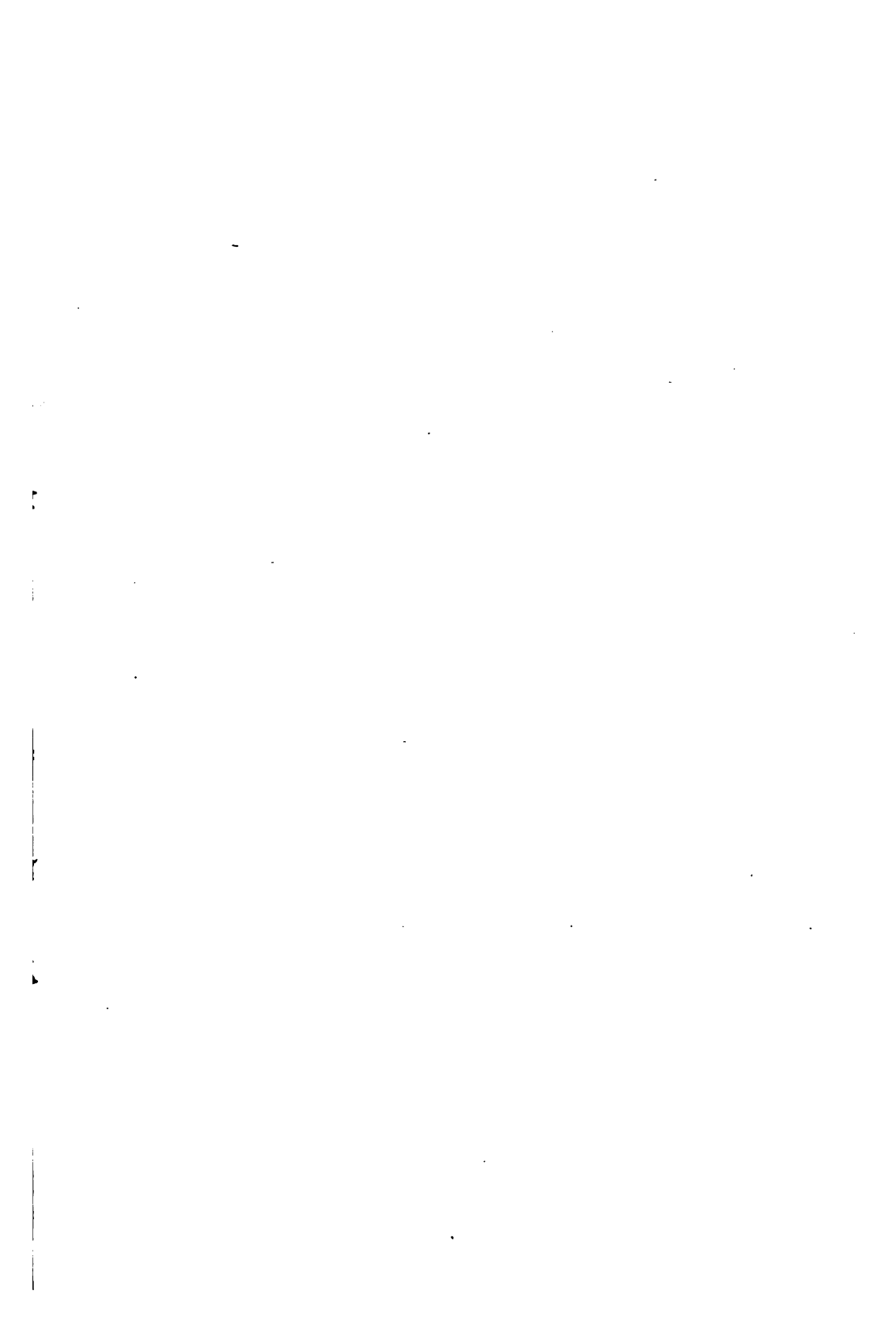
We, the undersigned, Trustees of the Forbes Library, certify that we have examined the foregoing accounts, with vouchers for the same, and find them correct. We also have examined the bank accounts of the Treasurer and find a balance to the credit of the Aid Fund of \$1,442.57 and to the Book Fund of \$260.76.

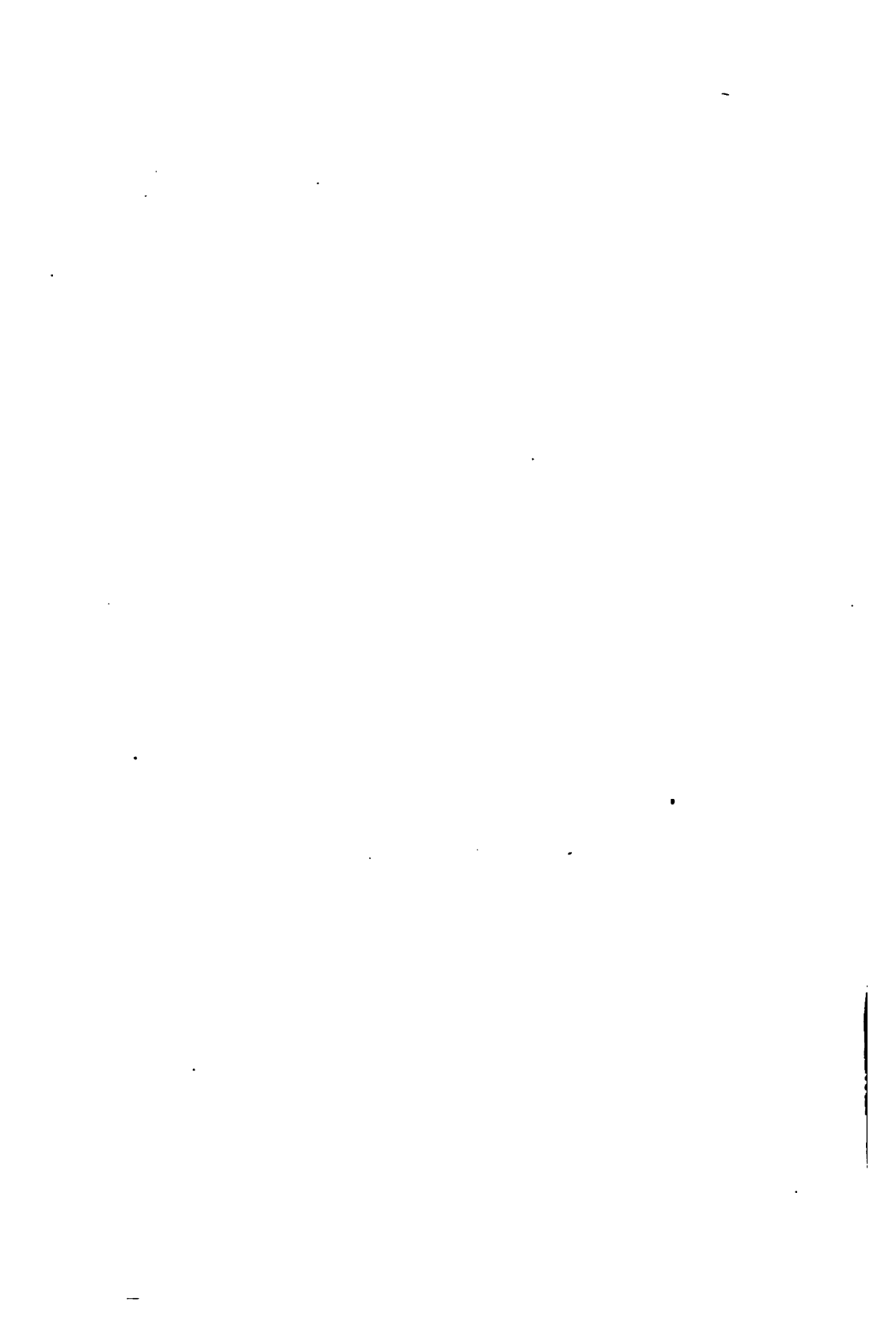
ARTHUR WATSON,  
HAYNES H. CHILSON,  
SAMUEL W. LEE.

*Trustees.*

Northampton, January 9, 1907.







021.7  
F7

THIRTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT

UNIV. OF MICH.

OF THE

OCT 23 1907

Trustees of Forbes Library



OF THE

CITY OF NORTHAMPTON, MASS.

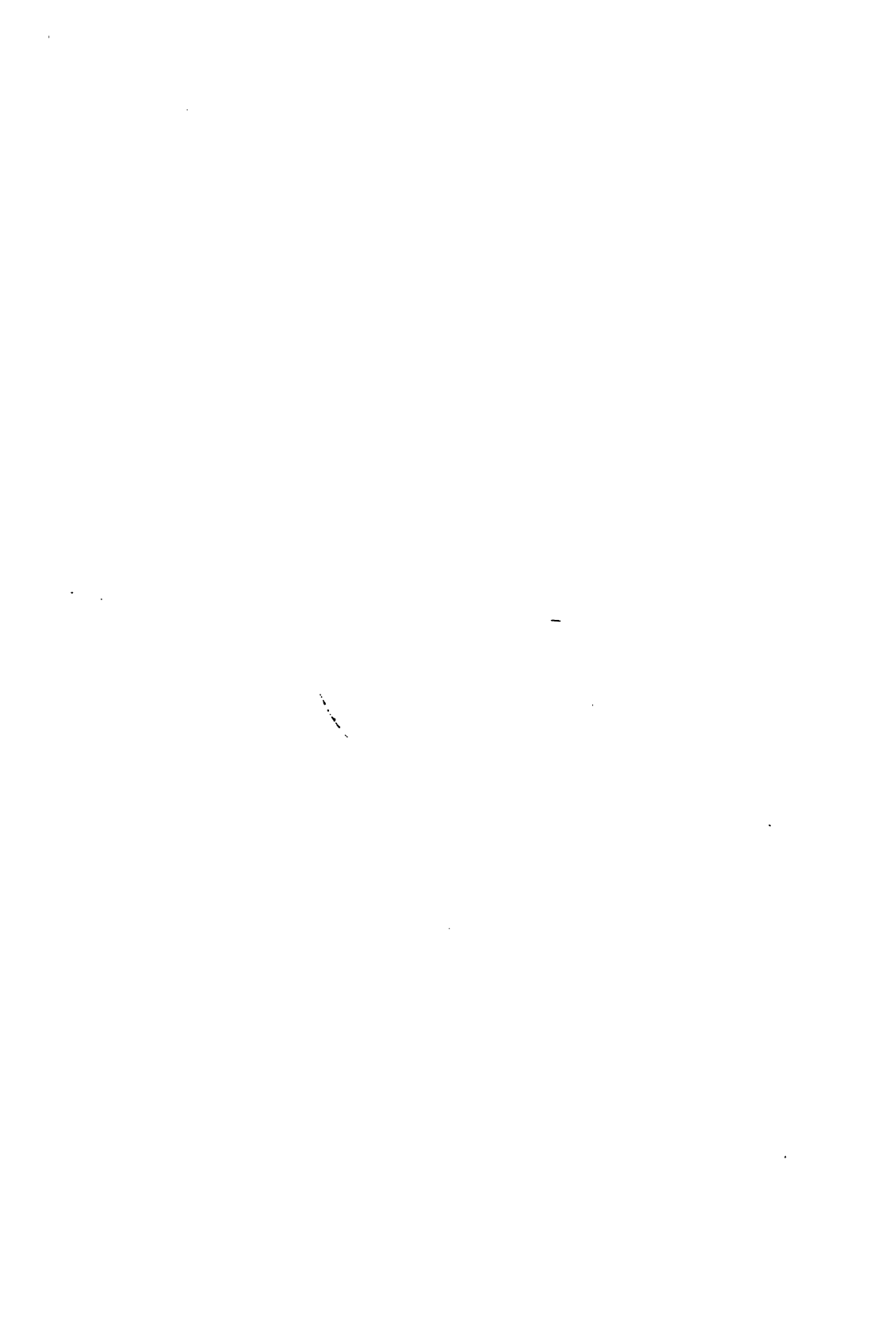
For the Year Ending November 30, 1907.

---

NORTHAMPTON, MASS.:

HERALD JOB PRINT

1908



2021



CHARLES EDWARD FORBES  
1795—1881  
FOUNDER OF FORBES LIBRARY

1000

THIRTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

# Trustees of Forbes Library

NORTHAMPTON, MASS.

For the year ending November 30, 1907





## Trustees and Officers

### FROM THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE TRUST

---

#### TRUSTEES BY APPOINTMENT OF THE PROBATE COURT

George W. Hubbard,	April, 1881-April, 1888
Oscar Edwards,	April, 1881-Oct., 1894
William M. Gaylord,	June, 1888-Oct., 1894

#### TRUSTEES BY ELECTION

George W. Hubbard,	May, 1884-May, 1887
Oscar Edwards,	May, 1884-May, 1886
William M. Gaylord,	May, 1884-Oct, 1893
Christopher Clarke,	May, 1886-May, 1889
John L. Otis,	May, 1887-May, 1890
Oscar Edwards,	May, 1889-May, 1895
Arthur G. Hill,	May, 1890-May, 1893
George H. Ray,	May, 1893-Nov., 1903
Arthur Watson,	Dec., 1893-
James R. Trumbull,	May, 1895-May, 1898
Haynes H. Chilson,	May, 1898-
Samuel W. Lee,	May, 1905-

#### PRESIDENTS

Oscar Edwards,	1894-1895
George H. Ray,	1895-1896
Arthur Watson,	1896-

#### SECRETARIES

Samuel W. Lee,	1894-1905
Charles H. Chase,	1905-

#### TREASURER

Frederic A. Macomber,	1894-
-----------------------	-------

#### LIBRARIANS

Charles A. Cutter,	1894-1903
William P. Cutter,	1904-

# **The Corporation and its Officers**

**November 30, 1907**

---

## **TRUSTEES**

**Haynes H. Chilson**

**Samuel W. Lee**

**Arthur Watson, President**

## **SECRETARY**

**Charles H. Chase**

## **TREASURER**

**Frederick A. Macomber**

---

## **LIBRARY STAFF**

### **LIBRARIAN**

**William P. Cutter**

### **ASSISTANTS**

**Miss Fannie M. Beals  
Miss Annie C. Carlisle  
Miss Ada M. Chandler  
Miss Nellie M. Clapp  
Miss Lalia M. Damon**

**Miss Alice L. Felton  
Miss Anna J. Hennessy  
Miss Lucie Knapp  
Miss Clessie P. Putnam  
Miss Nettie B. Schmitter**

## TRUSTEES' REPORT

---

*To His Honor the Mayor and the City Council.*

The Trustees met on the first Wednesday in May, organized and examined the securities of the trust fund.

The library now has a collection of 109,103 printed volumes of which 78,547 have been classified and catalogued.

The Trustees urge upon the City to furnish them, in addition to the regular appropriation of \$5,000 for current expenses, an extra sum of \$30,000 for making permanent improvements at the library and furnishing new shelving.

This matter is more fully gone into, with estimates, and explained in the accompanying report of the Librarian and in the report of the Trustees for last year.

This is one of the obligations assumed by the Town at the time it accepted the bequests under Judge Forbes' Will.

ARTHUR WATSON,  
HAYNES H. CHILSON,  
SAMUEL W. LEE.

## REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN

*To the Trustees of Forbes Library :*

Gentlemen:—The circulation during the past year shows a very slight decrease in the use of printed books. Last year the total of books issued was 75,376; this year it has been 74,835. The decrease is more than accounted for by the decrease in the circulation of fiction; last year the total fiction issued was 35,197; this year it was 33,826. The circulation of pictures has increased, being 20,723, without counting the stereoscopic views. 2,927 volumes and 3,946 pictures were issued on loan to other libraries.

There has been an increase in the number of registered readers, 246 more being entitled to draw books than at this time last year. 11,838 volumes have been circulated through our outside distributing agencies. The figures are as follows: Bay State, 6100; Leeds, 3,753; Lilly Library, 1085; through the public schools, 900. The branch at the Home Culture Clubs has been discontinued, for the reasons outlined in my last report.

Owing to lack of room on our shelves, only those books which were asked for, or could be obtained at very low prices, were added to the collection. 2,279 volumes were purchased, and 233 given to the library, making a total of 109,103 volumes available for circulation. 7,620 pieces were added to the picture collection, making a total of 79,024 in that collection, the largest in a public library in the United States.

The catalog is growing steadily, 18,681 volumes being entered during the year. I repeat below the table given last year

Year	Catalogued Books	Uncatalogued Books	Gain	Per Cent Catalogued	Per Cent Gain
1902	4,074	87,282		4.4	4.4
1903	12,552	84,422	8,479	12.9	8.5
1904	25,161	73,761	12,609	25.4	12.5
1905	39,535	64,915	14,384	37.8	12.4
1906	59,866	47,013	20,321	56.0	18.2
1907	78,547	28,332	18,681	72.6	16.6

To complete the catalogue, there remain only the classes Philosophy, Religion, Church History, some of the sub-classes in Science and Technology, and those art works that are in folio. The most used books in the library are now classified and catalogued.

In addition to our usual exhibitions of photographs and photographic reproductions, we made a large exhibit, beginning June 17, 1907, representing all of the work of Elbridge Kingsley, the painter engraver, a former resident of Northampton, now living in the neighboring town of Hadley. Thirty-six canvases were shown, representing phases of landscape in the Connecticut Valley in this vicinity; over five hundred proof engravings and over two hundred photographs were shown. The library incidentally acquired from Mr. Kingsley a complete collection of his photographs and negatives, some three thousand in number, and about seven hundred drawings and engravings, including not only his own work, but samples of the work of other contemporary wood-engravers, making a remarkable collection to illustrate the history of the more recent work of American wood engraving. Nearly all the engravings are proof copies, and many of them India proofs. The exhibit was well attended, and called forth favorable comment from the press.

There has been placed on the wall of the reference room an oil portrait of the Founder of the library, Honorable Charles Edward Forbes, painted by Mrs. Louise A. Bradbury of Winchester. Although Judge Forbes refused during his life to have a likeness made in any form, and no such likeness can be found, the artist has succeeded with the help of a death-mask and descriptions obtained from those who knew him in life, in painting a portrait which is conceded to be as near a perfect likeness as could be prepared at this distant date.

In addition to his usual duties, the librarian has devoted much time during the past year to work in defeating a proposed bill to amend the laws relating to copyright. This bill, prepared by the publishing interests of the country, was designed to prohibit the importation of English books by libraries, thus limiting purchases to those to be made in this country, at the same time including such provisions as would establish an illegal monopoly of the sale of books in the hands of a few firms in New York City. Although the bill failed of passage during the last session, it was reported in both houses of Congress in such amended form as to almost wholly eliminate those features which affected public libraries unfavorably. As this library

makes extensive purchases, and the proposed legislation would surely result in a great increase in price of all books in the English language, the librarian felt justified in spending the necessary time to defeat the measure.

Having thus far treated only of the history of the past year in the library, it remains only to call your attention to its needs for the immediate future. Those needs are so imperative that they can no longer be postponed if the library is to continue its great service to the community.

These needs are: new shelving for the books, to increase the capacity for books; cases to accommodate the picture collection; additional radiators and lights to provide for heating and lighting the second story of the building.

The reasons for the need of new shelving are well given in the following words of the Trustees in the annual report for 1906:

"The work of the library is also hampered by the lack of shelving. The shelves are now full and more than full. It is usually estimated that in an active growing library, for convenience and arrangement of new books, the shelves are properly filled with one-third of the space unoccupied. In this library the present shelving is crowded to its full capacity and books are even piled on the tops of the cases. There is no place for accessions."

"The trustees have been reluctant to call on the city for any large expenditures such as they felt to be necessary to remedy this evil. But now they are forced to do so. The remedy which they suggest, and which they are fully persuaded is the proper one, is to put in the main library room a two-story steel stack. This will practically double the shelf capacity of that room and provide space for many years, and lessen the future necessary expenses of administration. It is estimated that this will cost \$25,000.00—and the trustees feel it their duty to recommend and urge the city to appropriate sufficient funds for this purpose."

As an additional argument for new shelving may be mentioned the condition of the books in the library basement, where, for lack of room, some of the more costly sets of books are stored. The basement is damp, and there are more than traces of mildew on many of the books. Unless more room is furnished at once, many of these books, expensive in cost, and almost irreplaceable, must be left in danger of great damage.

The estimate of cost for shelving to accommodate one hundred and eighty thousand volumes, counting in the cost of the floor between the two floors of the metal shelving, is twenty-five thousand dollars. There will also be necessary installation of an electric lighting system throughout the stack, and of a book elevator. My estimate for the complete work two years ago was twenty seven thousand three hundred dollars, and I find no reason to increase or decrease this estimate, which is based on the experience of one of the largest builders of library shelving.

The collection of photographs in the Forbes Library is the largest in the United States which is open to public circulation. It has been collected by a great amount of labor, with the expenditure of a large sum of money. The present crude method of storing these pictures is simply a make-shift. The larger and more expensive ones, representing the finest reproductions of the world's masterpieces, and in constant use, are becoming soiled and worn because poorly stored, and many of them can never be replaced. No collection of pictures in the world is used as much as this, of which twenty thousand were issued for home use during the past year. An expenditure of a comparatively small sum will furnish the library with substantial especially designed wooden cases, in which this great collection can be properly protected. I estimate the cost of these cases at fifteen hundred dollars.

The space now occupied by the art books and the picture collection will be needed for the erection of the proposed stack, and for working space. The time has come when the upper story of the building, hitherto only used for art exhibitions in the summer, is greatly needed for the expansion of the library. The art and music departments should be moved upstairs. This will necessitate the installation of new steam radiation costing about four hundred dollars, and the re-modelling of the lighting system, at a probable cost of two hundred dollars.

To recapitulate, therefore, there is urgently needed additional accommodation in the library as follows:

Two story metal shelving,	\$27,300.00
Cases for art collection,	1,500.00
Addition to radiation,	400.00
Addition to lighting system,	200.00
	<hr/>
	\$29,400.00

As a slight addition to cover contingencies would be wise, I urge that the City of Northampton to be asked to make at the earliest possible moment an appropriation of thirty thousand dollars, or as much thereof as may be necessary, for additional accommodations for this library.

Very respectfully,

W. P. CUTTER,

*Forbes Librarian.*



## REPORT OF CATALOG DEPARTMENT

---

### REGISTRATION AND CIRCULATION, DEC. 1, 1906 TO NOV. 30, 1907.

Population, 1905,	19,942 persons
Registration this year,	1,315 "
"    from beginning,	15,892 "
"    cancelled,	8,475 "
Total registration in force,* (being 37 per cent of the population)	7,417 "

Library open,	306 days
Issued to be taken home,†	74,835 volumes
"    "    "    "    photographs,†	20,723 pieces
Average home use per diem,	316.6 "
"    "    "    inhabitant,	4.8 "
"    "    "    "    registered	12.9 "

Classification of Books used.	Total.	Per Cent
General Works,	2,012	2.7
Philosophy and Theology,	2,725	3.7
Biography, History, Geography,	6,474	8.7
Social Sciences,	1,557	2.1
Natural Sciences,	1,410	1.8
Arts (useful)	1,707	2.3
Music,	4,959	6.6
Fine Arts,	2,172	2.9
Language and Literature,	12,147	16.2
Fiction,	33,826	45.2
Magazines,	5,846	7.8
	<hr/> 74,835	<hr/> 100.0

\*—There are also 707 borrowers on inter-library loans, and 12 borrowers on deposits.

†—No account is kept of books, magazines or photographs used in the building.

## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

Received	Vols.	Pams.	Maps	Sheet Music	Eng.	Chromo liths.
By gift,	233	732	105	6	0	0
By purchase,	2279	0	7	52	698	405
	2512	732	112	58	698	405

Deduct duplicates sold  
or exchanged,

Worn out, 277  
Lost, 11—288

Net additions,	2224			49		
Previously owned,	106879	16920	896	8987	8859	813
	109103	17652	1009	9036	9557	1218

Photo-graphs	Photo-prints	Water Colors	Oil Paintings	Casts	Japanese Prints	Draw-ings	Misc. Articles
5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
2709	3744	0	4	0	26	24	26
2714	3749	0	4	0	26	24	26
24609	35884	117	27	1458	1085	10	262
27323	39633	117	31	1458	1111	34	288

## LIST OF DONORS DEC. 1, 1906 TO NOV. 30, 1907.

	Vols.	Pams.
Abbot, P. L., Marblehead,		1
Adams, Charles F., Boston,		1
Adriance Memorial Library, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.,		1
Albree, John, Swampscott,	1	1
American Antiquarian Society		1
American Academy of Political and Social Science, Phila. Pa.,		1
Amherst College,		1
Andover Theological Seminary,		1
Anonymous, 17 postal cards,	4	27
Armstrong, S F., New York City,		2
Art Club of Philadelphia,	1	

	Vols.	Pams.
Aurora Board of Education, Ill.,		1
Bangor P. L., Me.,		1
Beer, Wm., New Orleans, La.,		1
Belmont, P. L.,		1
Bernkopf, Miss M., Northampton, 6 sheets music.	7	13
Beverly P. L.,		1
Bigelow, F. P. L.,		1
Birmingham F. L., England,		1
Bolton, Mrs Sarah K., Cleveland, O.,	1	
Boston Association for the Relief and Control of Tuberculosis,		1
Boston Athenæum,		1
Boston Museum of Fine Arts,		2
Boston Port and Seamen's Aid Society,		1
Boston P. L.,	1	1
Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Me.,		2
Bridgeport P. L.,		1
Bridgman and Lyman,	1	1
Brimfield P. L.,		2
Bronson L., Waterbury, Conn.,		1
Brookline, P. L.,		1
Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences,	1	
Brooklyn P. L.,		2
Brown and Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I.,	1	
Bryant, W. Sohier, New York City,		13
Buffalo P. L.,		1
Butler, Miss Sarah, Northampton, 2 MSS.,		
Cambridge Historical Society,		
Cambridge Church Library Assoc.,		1
Cambridge P. L.,		1
Canton P. L.,		1
Carnegie, Andrew, New York City,		1
Carnegie, F. L., Braddock, Pa.,		1
Carnegie L., Atlanta, Ga.,		2
Carnegie L., Ottawa, Canada,		1
Carnegie P. L., Bradford, Pa.,		1
Cedar Rapids F. P. L., Ia.,		1
Chandler, Alice, Lancaster,		1
Chicago P. L., Ill.,		1
Chicago University,		1

	Vols.	Pages
Chicopee L.,		1
Clark University L., Worcester.		3
Clarke School for the Deaf, Northampton,		2
Cleveland Board of Public Service, O.,		1
Cleveland P. L., O.,		1
Clews, H., New York City,		1
Cobb, Mrs. Mary S., Cambridge,	1	
Colby College. Me.,		2
Colorado State College,		1
Colorado University,		2
Concord F. P. L.,		1
Connecticut Bureau of Labor Statistics,	1	
Connecticut State Library, Hartford, Conn.,		3
Crane, Charles R., Chicago, Ill.,	1	
Culin, Stewart, Brooklyn, N. Y.,		1
Cutter, W. P., Northampton, 5 postals, 5 stereoscopic views.		1
Davenport, Daniel, Bridgeport, Conn.,		1
Dayton P. L. and Museum, O.,		1
Detroit P. L., O.,		1
District of Columbia P. L., Washington, D. C.,		3
Duluth P. L., Minn.,		1
East Orange F. P. L., N. J.,		1
Easton P. L., Pa.,		1
Enoch Pratt F. L., Baltimore, Md.,		1
Erie, P. L., Pa.,		1
Ernest Howard Crosby Memorial Committee, New York City,		1
Fall River P. L.,		1
Fitchburg P. L.,		1
Fletcher F. L., Burlington, Vt.,		1
Flower, Memorial L., Watertown, N. Y.,		1
Foss, Sam Walter, Somerville, Mass.,		1
Haverhill P. L.,		1
Hawaii Territorial Board of Health,		1
Henriksen, G., Norway,		1
Henry Phipps Institute, Philadelphia, Pa.,	1	
Hillman, H. W., Schenectady N. Y.	3	
Hudson-Makuen, Dr. G., Philadelphia, Pa.		2
Gallant, Dr. A. Ernest, New York City,		2
Genealogical Exchange, Buffalo, N. Y.,		1

	Vols.	Pams.
Gloversville F. L., N. Y.,		1
Gov't Pub. Co., Boston,	1	
Grand Rapids P. L., Mich.,		2
Greenfield P. L.,		1
Hampton Normal and Agric. Institute, Virginia,		1
Harvard College, President and Fellows,	1	
Harvard College Library,		1
Ireland, Mrs. Mary E., Washington, D. C.,	1	
Jacksonville F. P. L., Fla.,		1
James Coolidge Carter, Executors, New York City,	1	
John Crerar Library, Chicago, Ill.		1
Kenny, New York City,	1	
Kingsley, Elbridge, Hadley,	1	
Lake Mohonk Conference,		2
Lancaster F. L.,		1
Lawson, Thomas W., Boston,		1
Leeds P. L., England,		2
Leland Stanford Jr., University,		3
Leominster P. L.,		1
Litchfield County University Club, Norfolk, Conn.,	1	
Lord, Mrs. Lucy M., Northampton,	1	
Los Angeles P. L., Cal.,		1
Lowell City L.,		1
Lyman, Benjamin Smith, Philadelphia, Pa.,		2
Lynn P. L.,		1
Lytle, J. J., Philadelphia, Pa.,		1
Maine Bureau of Industrial and Labor Statistics,	1	
Maine University, Orono, Maine,		1
Malden P. L.,		1
Manchester City L., N. H.,		2
Mankato F. P. L., Minn.,		1
Marlborough L.,		1
Marvin, Frederick Rowland, Albany, N. Y.,	1	
Massachusetts Agricultural College,		1
Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station,	1	1
Massachusetts Board of Jamestown Exposition Managers,		2
Massachusetts Bureau of Statistics of Labor,		3
Massachusetts Institute of Technology,		1
Massachusetts State Board of Charity,	1	

	Vols.	Pams.
Massachusetts State Board of Insanity,	1	
Massachusetts Medical Society,		1
Medford P. L.,		1
Melrose P. L.,		1
Metropolitan Park Commissioners, Boston,	1	
Michigan State Board of Health,	1	1
Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners,		1
Michigan State Bureau of Labor,	2	
Michigan University,	1	
Miller, Charles E., New York City,		1
Milton P. L.,		1
Milwaukee P. L.,		1
Minnesota Library Association.		1
Morrill, Rev. Henry H., Holyoke,		1
Montgomery, Thomas Lynch, Harrisburg, Pa.,	8	
Mount Holyoke College,		2
National Society Sons of the American Revolution,		1
New Bedford F. P. L.,		2
New England Historical and Genealogical Society,		1
New Haven F. P. L.,		
New Jersey Bureau of Statistics,	1	
New South Wales, Government Statistician,		9
New York College of Dental and Oral Surgery,		1
New York Department of Education,	13	11
New York Mercantile Library,		1
New York Merchants' Association,		3
New York State University,	2	
New Zealand, Department of Tourist and Health Resorts,		2
Newburyport P. L.,		1
Newton F. L.,		1
Niagara Falls P. L., N. Y.,		1
Nichols, Dr. J. B., Washington, D. C.,		1
North Adams P. L.,		1
Northampton P. L.,		
Northwestern University.,		1
Oakland F. P. L., Cal.,		2
Oberlin College,		1
Old Corner Book Store, Springfield,	1	
Omaha P. L., Neb.,		1

## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

17

	Vols.	Pams.
Ontario Department of Agriculture,	2	34
Ottawa Census and Statistics Office,	2	
Ottawa Superintendent of Immigration,	2	
Oxford F. P. L.,		1
Oxford University, Oxford, England,		1
Parker, Dr. W. T., Northampton,		1
Parker and Lee, New York City,		3
Parlin L., Everett,		1
Paterson F. P. L., N. J.,		1
Peabody Institute, Danvers,		1
Peabody Institute, Peabody,		1
Pelham, Town of,		1
Peoria P. L., Ill.,		1
Philadelphia City Institute,		1
Philadelphia F. L.,		2
Plainfield P. L., N. J.,		1
Portland P. L., Me.,		1
Powell, Rev. Lyman P., Northampton,	29	1
Pratt Institute F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y.,		6
Prescott, Town of,		1
Providence P. L., R. I.,		1
Queens Borough L., New York City,		2
Quarterly Journal of Economics,		1
Redwood L., Newport, R. I.,		1
Reynolds L., Rochester N. Y.,		1
Rhett, Hon. R. Goodwyn, Mayor, Charleston, S. C.,	1	
R. I. Medical Society,		2
Robbins L., Arlington,		1
Rose, Rev. Dr. H., Northampton,		6
Rutland F. L., Rutland, Vt.,		1
St. Louis F. P. L., Mo.,		1
St. Louis Mercantile Library Association,		1
St. Paul P. L., Minn.,		1
Salem F. L.,		1
San Francisco Relief and Red Cross Funds,		1
Schulze, Otto and Co., Edinburgh, Scotland,	1	
Scranton F. L., Pa.,		1
Seattle Post-Intelligencer,	1	
Seattle P. L., Wash.,		1

	Vols.	Pams.
Sellstedt, Sars Gustof, Buffalo, N. Y.,	1	
Simmons College,		1
Simons, W. C., Springfield,		3
Simplified Spelling Board,		4
Slayden, Hon James L., Washington, D. C.,		1
Smith, W. H. and Son, London, Eng.,		1
Smith Charities, Northampton,		1
Smith College Alumnae Association,		1
Smithsonian Institution, 2 maps,	14	3
Société Astronomique de France,		1
Soldiers' Home in Massachusetts, Chelsea,		1
Somerville P. L.,		1
Sotheran, H. and Co., London, Eng.	1	1
South Carolina Historical Society,		1
South Hadley, Town of,	1	
Southbridge Library Commission,		1
Spaeth, Dr. J. Duncan,		1
Springfield City Library Association,		1
Standard Oil Co., Directors,		1
Stockwell, Rev. George, Creighton, Neb.,	1	
Stone and Webster, Boston,		1
Story, Prof. Irving B., Northampton		1
Taunton P. L.,		1
Taylor, C. F.,		6
Texas University,		1
Thomas Crane P. L., Quincy,		1
Towne Mfg. Co., Newburyport,	1	
Trenton F. P. L., N. J.,		1
Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.,	1	1
Trondhjems Tolbebibliothek, Norway,		1
Union University, Schenectady, N. Y.,	1	
U. S. Bureau of Education,	2	2
U. S. Bureau of Insular Affairs,	1	6
U. S. Census Bureau,	3	36
U. S. Department of Agriculture,	26	270
U. S. Department of Commerce and Labor,	5	6
U. S. Department of the Interior, 1 map,	8	2
U. S. Geological Survey, 88 maps,	3	13
U. S. House of Representatives,		1



## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

19

	Vols.	Pams
U. S. Interstate Commerce Commission,	1	
U. S. Library of Congress,	7	4
U. S. Naval Academy,		1
U. S. Pnblic Health and Marine Hospital Service,	4	1
U. S. War Department,	35	
Utica P. L., N. Y.,		1
Uxbridge F. P. L.,		1
Vermont University,		1
Warder P. L., Springfield, O.,		1
Watertown F. P. L.,		1
Wesleyan University,		1
Western Australia, Registrar General,	1	10
Wilkesbarre, Pa., City of,		1
Wilmington Institute,		1
Winchester, P. L.,		1
Wisconsin State Historical Society,	1	
Woburn, P. L.,		1
Wood, E. M., Washington, Ky.,	1	
Wood, Prof. Irving F., Northampton,	5	
Worcester County Law Library,		1
Worcester F. P. L.,		2
Yale University,	4	2

## Treasurer's Report.

*To His Honor the Mayor and Gentlemen of the City Council:*

I herewith submit my thirteenth annual report as Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library.

### RECEIPTS.

1906		
Dec.	1. Balance,	\$1,442 57
1907		
Jan.	1. City Treasurer, Earle Fund, Hammond Type Writer Co., old T. W. sold	125 00 29 45
	2. Earle Fund,	118 25
	Earle fund,	225 00
	Earle fund,	54 00
	5. Fines and request,	15 05
Feb.	1. Earle fund,	110 00
	Earle fund,	40 00
	Earle fund,	15 00
	4. Fines and requests,	18 29
Mar.	1. Fines and requests,	26 98
	Earle fund,	100 00
	27. City appropriatton,	2000 00
Apr.	1. City of New Bedford, interest,	400 00
	Earle fund,	200 00
	Fines and requests,	26 38
May	1. Fines and requests,	21 22
	Earle fund,	235 00
June	1. Earle fund,	308 00
	1. Earle fund,	125 00
	1. Fines and requests,	41 14
July	1. Interest on account,	9 45
	8. Fines and requests,	33 38
	Earle Fund,	183 00

	9.	City appropriation,	3000 00
	22.	Earle fund,	250 00
Aug.	2.	Fines and requests,	11 53
	3.	Earle fund,	265 00
	11.	Fines and requests,	9 09
Oct.	1.	City of New Bedford, interest,	400 00
		Earle fund,	200 00
	5.	Fines and requests,	15 64
Nov.	1.	Earle fund,	235 00
		Fines and requests,	23 05
	27.	Earle fund,	308 00
	30.	Smith College,	2000 00
	30.	Interest on acccount,	11 60
	30.	Transfer from book fund,	152 19

---

\*12,783 26

## PAYMENTS.

## MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES AND SUPPLIES.

1906			
Dec.	8.	Library expenses,	\$25 00
	20.	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	69 20
1907			
Jan.	2.	Library expenses,	25 00
	15.	G. A. Caldwell, supplies,	22 55
		Clark and Parsons, supplies,	3 71
		Cushman-Dennison Mfg. Co., supplies,	50
		Foster Bros., supplies,	1 29
		Hammond Typewriter Co., typewriter,	70 00
		J. W. Heffernan, supplies,	1 00
		Laframboise & Dragon, supplies,	35
		N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co. service,	7 50
		Northampton Com'l College, supplies,	1 25
		Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	146 89
		Norwood Ice Co., ice,	17 33
		John A. Ross, supplies,	2 13
		Smith Premier Typewriter Co., supplies,	7 00
		J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	70
Feb.	1.	Library expenses,	25 00

Mar.	1.	Library expenses,	25 00
Apr.	1.	Library expenses,	25 00
	23.	Allen, Doane & Co., supplies,	2 15
		E. H. Banister, supplies,	2 00
		Dustbane Mfg. Co., supplies,	10 00
		W. B. Hasey, supplies,	3 00
		Master Soap Co., supplies,	2 06
		Merrick Lumber Co., supplies,	9 70
		E. B. Strong, care of cemetery lot,	4 00
		Domestic Electric Co., supplies,	6 30
		Hammond Typewriter Co., supplies,	25
		J. W. Heffernan, supplies,	1 60
		Morgan Crossman & Co., supplies,	2 74
		E. G. Bean, supplies,	11 42
		Com'l Printing & Binding Co., supplies,	3 35
		Diamond Paste Co., supplies,	2 00
		J. E. Lambie & Co., supplies,	5 00
		G. N. Lucia, supplies,	7 80
		Metcalf & Co., supplies,	5 00
		Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	134 63
		Pomeroy Bros. & Co., supplies,	75
		N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., supplies,	5 00
		J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	13 58
		Kingsbury Box & Ptg. Co., supplies,	22 13
		Foster Bros., supplies,	2 50
		Library Bureau, supplies,	62 52
	26.	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	35 65
May	1.	Library expenses,	25 00
June	3.	Hammond Typewriter Co., supplies,	2 32
		J. W. Heffernan, supplies,	2 60
		Kingsbury Box & Ptg. Co., supplies,	29 38
		Library expenses,	25 00
	12.	Stamped Envelopes and postage,	18 00
	27.	A. C. Carlisle, repairing books,	36 00
July	2.	J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	2 96
		J. A. Ross, supplies,	1 00
		Kingsbury Box & Ptg. Co., supplies,	5 88
		Herald Job Print, supplies,	17 50
		J. W. Heffernan, supplies,	1 00
		C. H. Heald, supplies,	13 50

	Foster Bros., supplies,	2 90
	C. N. Fitts, supplies,	15 45
July 3.	Library expenses,	25 00
23.	Foster Bros., supplies,	2 96
	Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	58 74
	Commercial College, supplies,	1 30
	Morgan, Crossman & Co., supplies,	1 35
	Metcalf & Co., supplies,	12 50
	G. N. Lucia, supplies,	7 20
	Library Bureau, supplies,	9 00
	Lucia Knapp, services,	6 71
	Kimball & Cary Co., wood,	14 00
	C. N. Fitts, supplies,	19 03
	Dennison Mfg. Co., supplies,	42 38
	Lalia May Damon, services,	6 71
	E. H. Banister, supplies,	15 89
	P. McCarthy, coal,	538 57
Aug. 2.	Barrett & O'Brien, indemnity bond,	37 50
19.	A. L. A. Publishing Board, cards,	376
	E. H. Banister, supplies,	2 75
	G. A. Caldwell, supplies,	54 50
	J. E. Lambie & Co., supplies,	5 25
	Northampton Daily Herald, advertising,	20
	Smith Premier Typewriter Co., supplies,	25
	J. A. Ross, supplies,	1 00
	Library expenses,	25 00
Sept. 1.	Library expenses,	25 00
10.	Kingsbury Box & Ptg. Co., supplies,	1 00
	N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., services,	15 00
14.	E. H. Banister, supplies,	2 00
	E. G. Bean, supplies,	2 65
	H. E. Bickwell, supplies,	1 00
	Foster Bros., supplies,	3 53
	H. S. Gere & Sons, advertising,	50
	J. W. Heffernan, supplies,	1 00
	Library Bureau, supplies,	87 50
	J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	50
Oct. 22.	E. H. Banister, supplies,	2 50
	Hammond Typewriter Co., supplies,	17
	Kingsbury Box & Ptg. Co., supplies,	27 25

	Morgan, Crossman & Co., supplies.	50
	Northampton Gas Lighting Co., supplies	60 38
	J. M. Pierce, supplies.	13 55
	J. A. Ross, supplies.	1 00
	J. A. Sullivan, supplies.	76
Nov. 1.	Library expenses.	25 00
11.	Library expenses.	25 00
	High & Hoyt, cash register.	40 25
20.	E. H. Banister, supplies,	4 12
	Foster Bros., supplies,	2 15
	J. W. Heffernan, supplies,	1 00
	Kingsbury Box & Ptg. Co., supplies.	23 50
	Library Bureau, catalogue cards.	74 00
	Morgan, Crossman & Co., supplies.	2 50
	N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., service,	6 25
	Northampton Empire Laundry, laundry work,	10 47
	Oliver Walker & Son, insurance,	36 00
30.	Library expenses,	25 00
	City of Northampton, sewer expense,	172 97
	E. H. Banister, supplies,	3 70
	H. N. Brewster & Co., supplies,	1 30
	Bridgman & Lyman, supplies,	2 35
	Cushman & Dennison Mfg. Co., supplies,	6 00
	Alice L. Felton, expenses to Boston,	6 63
	Foster Bros., supplies,	10 21
	J. W. Heffernan, supplies,	2 00
	Laframboise & Dragon, supplies,	35
	J. E. Lambie & Co., supplies,	4 76
	Metcalf & Co., supplies,	21 75
Nov. 30.	Morgan, Crossman & Co., supplies,	1 25
	N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., services,	6 65
	Herald Job Print, printing,	10 00
	Northampton Gas Light Co., supplies,	3 45
	L. M. Norton, supplies,	2 25
	Notwood Ice Co., ice,	15 57
	J. M. Pierce, supplies,	8 58
	Smith Premier Typewriter Co., supplies,	2 00

---

 \$2,764 37

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

W. P. Cutter,	\$2,299 92
F. A. Macomber,	250 00
Chas. H. Chase,	75 00
John R. Rushford,	639 58
Chas. H. Readio,	590 42
Helen B. Shattuck,	467 50
Anna J. Hennessy,	349 67
Fannie N. Beals,	319 67
Clessie P. Putnam,	359 67
Ada M. Chandler,	252 00
Annie C. Carlisle,	181 34
Lalia May Damon.	619 67
Florence A. Babbitt,	104 00
Daniel C. Haskell	48 00
Elizabeth C. Hills,	6 00
Nettie B. Schmitter,	12 00
Nellie M. Clapp,	448 81
Lucie Knapp,	434 93
Carrie Pierce,	100 00
Alice Felton,	482 72
Alice J. Gates,	84 00
Bertha Seidell,	174 00
Hazel Alexander,	222 00

---

\$8,520 90

EXTRA LABOR ACCOUNT

1907

Jan. 15.	George Wade, trrucking,	2 00
Jan. 15.	James Whalen, mason work,	7 98
April 23.	H. N. Brewster & Co., repairing,	12 22
June 3.	C. H. Heald, carpentry,	12 00
July 2.	W. D. Smith, repairing,	2 00
" 2.	Samuel B. Parsons, labor,	6 50
" 23.	W. D. Smith, repairing,	2 00
" 23.	M. C. Bailey, carpentry,	76 42

Sept. 14.	O'Connor, Hebert & Davis, labor,	21 63
Nov. 20.	" " " "	11 10
" 20.	W. H. Riley & Co., plumbers repairs,	82 58
" 20.	W. D. Smith, repairing,	50

---

\*236 93

## BROUGHT FORWARD

Supplies,	*2,764 37
Officers and Employees,	8,520 90
Extra Labor,	236 93
Balance Dec. 1, 1906,	1,261 06

---

\$12,783 26

## BOOK FUND

## RECEIPTS

1906

Dec.	1.	Balance,	*260 76
------	----	----------	---------

1907

Jan.	1.	City of Lynn, bond interest,	40 00
------	----	------------------------------	-------

"	"	Taunton, "	200 00
---	---	------------	--------

"	"	Boston, "	875 00
---	---	-----------	--------

"	"	Waltham, "	1,200 00
---	---	------------	----------

Feb.	4.	Books sold,	1 78
------	----	-------------	------

Mch.	2.	"	55
------	----	---	----

April	1.	"	1 40
-------	----	---	------

		City of New Bedford, bond interest,	960 00
--	--	-------------------------------------	--------

		Worcester, "	800 00
--	--	--------------	--------

		" "	600 00
--	--	-----	--------

		Lynn, "	960 00
--	--	---------	--------

		Boston, "	60 00
--	--	-----------	-------

May	2.	Book sold,	10
-----	----	------------	----

June	1.	City of Taunton, bond interest,	200 00
------	----	---------------------------------	--------

"	"	Lynn, "	40 00
---	---	---------	-------

		Books sold,	1 82
--	--	-------------	------

July	1.	Interest on account,	19 55
------	----	----------------------	-------

		City of Boston, bond interest,	875 00
--	--	--------------------------------	--------

"	"	Waltham, "	1,200 00
---	---	------------	----------



July	8.	Books sold,	6 40
Sept.	11.	Books sold,	8 27
Oct.	1.	City of New Bedford, bond interest,	960 00
		“ Boston, “	60 00
		“ Worcester “	1,400 00
		“ Lynn, “	960 00
Nov.	7.	Books sold,	3 05
	30.	City of Taunton, bond interest,	200 00
	30.	Interest on account,	21 25
		Balance overdrawn,	101 15

---

\$12,016 08

## PAYMENTS

1906

Dec.	8.	A. C. Carlisle, repairing books,	30 83
------	----	----------------------------------	-------

1907

Jan.	4.	Guaranty Fund,	750 00
	15.	A. L. A. Publishing Board, books,	5 60
		E. H. Banister,	31 69
		Berlin Photo Co., pictures,	177 90
		A. L. Brandigee, books,	2 50
		Cedric Chivers, books,	49 55
		The Engineering Magazine,	5 00
		J. W. Heffernan, magazines,	452 10
		H. A. Huntting, books,	10 00
		C. A. Koehler & Co., books,	6 00
		Merwin-Clayton Sales Co.,	27 50
		Old Corner Book Store,	13 26
		F. W. Roberts, music,	12 73
		W. A. Sheldon, picture.	25 50
		Southern History Association, dues,	3 00
		G. E. Stechert, books,	6 08
		H. Sotheran & Co., books,	332 45
		Emile Terquem, books,	75 11
Feb.	1.	Annie C. Carlisle, repairing books,	32 67
Mch.	21.	“ “ “ “ “	16 00
	22.	E. H. Banister, books,	233 53

April 25	Bridgman & Lyman, books,	23 88
	G. E. Stechert & Co., books;	312 17
	F. P. Rice, books,	10 93
	Tice & Lynch, freight,	3 05
	F. W. Roberts, music,	11 51
	Cedric Chivers, books,	61 85
	Dodd, Mead & Co., books,	41 66
	Lemcke & Buechner, books,	24 12
	Publishers' Weekly, books,	10 00

---

\$2,798 17

Anderson Auction Co., books,	35 01
Library Bureau,	1 25
A. L. A. Publishing Board,	1 00
The Bibliophile Society, books,	16 00
Boston Book Co., books,	1 12
Brintkoff & Hartel, books,	38
W. B. Clark Co., books,	4 50
Free Library of Philadelphia, books,	1 00
C. E. Goodspeed, books,	20 00
A. C. McClurg & Co., books,	4 00
Buffalo Historical Society, books,	4 00
F. A. Davis & Co., books,	1 80
Oliver Ditson & Co., books,	2 34
J. W. Heffernan, books,	2 70
C. A. Koehler, pictures,	18 00
McClure, Phillips & Co., books,	30 00
N. E. Montrose, pictures,	17 00
Nat'l Conference of Charities and Correction, books,	1 25
Price, Lee & Co., books,	2 50
Eben Putnam, books,	6 20
Chas. Scribners Sons, books,	2 25
Valley View Publishing Co., books,	1 00
Williams & Everett Co., pictures,	91 33
N. J. Bartlett & Co., books,	1 13
William J. Campbell, commission	25
Arthur H. Clark Co., books,	9 00
W. B. Hasey, magazine covers,	3 28

		H. R. Huntling Co., books,	95 70
		John Lane Co., books,	2 72
		G. N. Lucia, postal cards,	8 03
		Bargain Book Shop, books,	1 50
		Jos. McDonough Co., books,	27 50
		Merwin-Clayton Sales Co., books,	20 00
		Music Teachers Nat'l Association books,	1 60
		N. E. Historical and Genealogical Society, books,	10 94
		Psychological Review, magazine,	1 00
		Secretary Commonwealth, Richmond, Va., books,	10 00
		E. T. Shima, pictures,	30 00
		Springfield Library Association, books	6 50
		George Wahr, books,	1 00
		Superintendent of Documents, W. D. C.,	7 00
		Henry Sotheran & Co., books,	193 83
		E. G. Allen & Son, books,	27 45
		Bernard Quaritch, books,	87 80
		Karslake & Co., books,	5 20
		Emile Terquem, books,	39 02
		Gustav Fock, books,	3 00
		Otto Harrassowitz, books,	245 80
		W. P. Cutter, travelling expenses,	11 60
		" " " "	15 60
May	1.	Annie C. Carlisle, repairing books,	24 00
June	3.	Anderson Auction Co., books,	98 70
		Baker & Taylor, books,	14 18
		E. H. Banister, books,	17 18
		Berlin Photo Co., photos,	168 60
		Bibliographical Society of America, dues,	3 00
		Bridgman & Lyman, books,	17 21
		R. R. Havens Co., books,	3 00
		J. W. Heffernan, magazines,	72 85
		Lea Bros. & Co., books,	81 25
		E. H. Lincoln, books,	33 33
		Sogo Matsumoto, japanese prints,	129 00
		Miss Mary Medlicot, books,	2 50
		Mississippi Historical Society, books,	2 00

	National Geographical Society, dues,	2 00
	Old Corner Book Store, books,	29 16
	F. W. Roberts, music,	20 11
	Chas. Scribners Sons, books,	2 25
	A. M. Smith, books,	1 69
	G. E. Stechert & Co., books,	3 45
	John Wannamaker, books,	5 00
	James T. White & Co., catalogue cards,	2 00
	Bernard Quaritch, books,	5 46
	Otto Harrassowitz, books,	256 52
July 2.	George Wahr, books,	2 50
	Harace K. Turner, pictures,	3 75
	Tice & Lynch, freight,	4 00
	Thomas J. Taylor, music,	1 50
	G. E. Stechert & Co., books,	11 95
	So. Carolina Historical Society, dues,	3 00
	Smith Book Co., books,	2 40
	George D. Smith, books,	95 00
	Chas. N. Sinnett, books,	3 00
	W. A. Sheldon, negatives,	16 50
	F. W. Roberts, music	8 71
	Geo. E. Littlefield, books,	13 50
	J. B. Lippincott & Co., books,	8 00
	Library Art Club, dues,	6 00
	Lemcke & Buechner, books,	1 11
	Historical Society of Penn., magazines,	3 00
	Engineering Magazine, magazine,	2 00
	Dodd, Mead & Co., books,	35 40
	W. P. Cutter, expenses,	107 50
	Club of old Volumes, books,	20 00
	Arthur H. Clark Co., books,	10 31
	Cedric Chivers, books,	269 68
	Carnegie Institute, Washington, books,	5 00
	Bureau of University Travel, prints,	10 20
	Bridgman & Lyman, books	39 45
	E. H. Bannister, books,	2 38
	Anderson Auction Co., books,	141 65
5.	Karlsruhe & Co., books,	5 22
	Bernard Quaritch, books,	13 55
	H. Sotheran & Co., books,	84 17

	Emile Terquem, books,	65 49
23.	Whiting Paper Co., supplies,	8 98
	O. Walker & Son, insurance,	2 00
	Lyon G. Tyler, book,	3 00
	Tice & Lynch, freight,	2 15
	G. E. Stechert & Co., books,	2 85
	C. N. Sinnett, books,	2 50
	F. W. Roberts, music,	1 50
	Rand, McNally & Co., books,	20 00
	Nat'l Educational Association, books,	2 00
	A. C. McClurg Co.,	4 00
	G. N. Lucia, photos,	38 80
	C. A. Koehler, books,	22 80
	Elbridge Kingsley, photos,	500 00
	Hispanic Society of America, maps,	24 00
	C. E. Goodspeed, manuscript,	7 50
	Arthur H. Clark Co., books,	1 78
	Cedric Chivers, books,	128 35
	Bridgman & Lyman, books,	36 01
	Boston Book-binding Co., books,	4 20
	N. J. Bartlett Co., books,	18 00
	American Political Science Association, books,	5 00
	H. Sotheran & Co.,	154 73
	Emile Terquem, books,	65 31
Aug. 19.	E. H. Banister, books,	5 50
	Bill, Book & Stationery Co.,	1 45
	Bridgman & Lyman, books,	27 54
	Burrows Bros. Co., books,	4 05
	Cedric Chivers, books,	155 95
	Gaylord Bros., supplies,	75
	Hampden Glazed Paper & Card Co., supplies,	28 15
	J. W. Heffernan, periodicals,	24 50
	Stan V. Henkels, plates,	27 72
	Mount Tom Press, periodical,	50
	Old Corner Book Store, book,	45
	Psychological Review, book,	85
	F. W. Roberts, music,	4 40
	Chas. Scribners' Sons, books,	5 70

	G. E. Stechert & Co., books,	130 36
	Tice & Lynch, freight,	7 13
	J. W. Williams, books,	8 50
	H. W. Wilson Co., books,	12 00
	Otto Harrassowitz, books,	209 02
	H. Sotheran & Co., books,	78 10
Sept., 1.	Annie C. Carlisle, repairing books,	40 00
10.	Herald Job Print, supplies,	16 25
10.	F. W. Morris, commissions,	23 45
14.	E. H. Banister, books,	24 21
	Bridgman & Lyman, books,	21 26
	P. H. Chew, binding,	25
	Cedric Chivers, books,	113 11
	H. R. Huntting Co., books,	4 50
	C. A. Koehler & Co.,	43 92
	J. B. Lippincott & Co., books,	15 50
	Northampton Art Store, glass,	30
	" Daily Herald, subscription,	5 00
	The Palmer Co., books,	2 00
	Publishers Weekly, books,	1 50
	F. W. Roberts, music,	1 68
	H. Sotheran & Co., books,	32 63
	Thos. J. Taylor, books,	1 30
	Tice & Lynch, freight,	12 13
	Emile Terquem, books,	81 31
Oct. 22.	A. L. A. Publishing Board, cards,	1 52
	E. H. Banister, books,	3 60
	N. J. Bartlett Co., books,	4 00
	Bridgman & Lyman, books,	46 86
	Cedric Chivers, books,	23 05
	W. B. Clark Co., books,	3 60
	W. P. Cutter, books,	18 50
	H. R. Huntting Co., books,	52
	Chas. E. Lauriat Co., books,	1 48
	P. F. Collier & Son, books,	9 40
	Old Corner Book Store, books,	14 87
	Martinas Nyhoff, books,	11 34
	H. Sotheran & Co., books,	63 22
	C. S. Parker & Son, books,	2 66
	F. W. Roberts, music,	11 25

	Sec'y of the Commonwealth, books,	10 00
	Staddens Art Shop, photos,	30 00
	G. E. Stechert & Co., books,	4 85
	Tice & Lynch, freight,	3 56
	Underwood & Underwood, stenographo,	46 25
	F. H. Warren & Son, cartage,	2 00
Nov. 11.	R. L. Day & Co., bal. due	
	in exchange of bonds,	24 00
	Elizabeth C. Hills, M. S. S. work,	18 00
	Annie C. Carlisle, repairing books,	28 00
	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	25 85
	Mrs. L. A. Bradbury, picture,	350 00
20.	Walker & Stonestreet, books,	28 75
	Underwood & Underwood,	115 47
	Tennant & Ward, periodical,	1 68
	G. E. Stechert & Co., books,	28 90
	Smith College Monthly, magazine,	1 50
	Chas. Scribners' Sons, books,	16 47
	W. B. Saunders Co., books,	7 00
	F. W. Roberts, music,	3 14
	Old Corner Book Store, books,	9 70
	Noah F. Morrison, books,	5 39
	H. M. Macy, books,	4 65
	C. F. Libbie & Co., books,	62 35
	Lemcke & Buechner, books,	5 70
	Romeyn B. Hough, books,	8 00
	J. W. Heffernan, papers,	24 15
	L. S. Davis, camera supplies,	12 80
	Cedric Chivers, books,	145 72
	Bridgman & Lyman, books,	74 41
	Bibliophile Society, books,	17 50
	D. Appleton & Co., books,	44 55
	Anderson Auction Co., books,	3 15
	American Lumberman, books,	4 50
	A. L. A. Publishing Board, books,	1 00
	Emile Terquen,	61 54
	Otto Harrassowitz, books,	397 90
	J. W. Heffernan, periodicals,	451 60
26.	Elizabeth C. Hills, M. S. S. work,	30 00
	Annie C. Carlisle, repairing books,	4 67

30. American Technical Society, books,	19 80
Transfer to Aid Fund, sundry items,	152 19
William Abbatt, books,	8 75
Anderson Auction Co., books,	39 15
D Appleton Co., books,	7 00
E. H. Banister, books,	2 25
Bibliographical Soc. of America, books	3 00
Bridgman & Lyman, books,	161 76
W. A. Butterfield, books,	1 00
Cedric Chivers, books,	25 65
Frank W. Coburn, books,	2 00
W P. Cutter, expenses,	9 51
Davis & Harvey, books,	334 10
Detroit Publishing Co., books,	4 12
Dodd Mead & Co., books,	70 45
Doll & Richards, frame,	75 00
Chas. Evans, books,	15 00
C. E. Goodspeed, books,	2 75
W. B. Hasey, books,	3 47
J. W. Heffernan, papers,	2 45
C A. Koehler, books,	17 32
Chas. E Lauriat Co., books,	16 75
C. F. Libbie & Co., books,	76 51
Geo. E Littlefield, books,	6 75
Jas. McDonough, books,	115 00
Sogo Matsumoto, Japanese prints,	105 00
Merwin-Clayton Sales Co., books,	31 10
F. G. Morris, lantern slides,	17 50
F. W. Morris, commissions,	7 19
N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., service,	1 20
N. Y. Genealogical & Biographical Society, books,	3 00
Old Corner Book Store, books,	13 95
The Perry Pictures Co., pictures,	3 72
Publishers Weekly, books,	3 50
F. W. Roberts, music,	11 00
W. B. Saunders Co., books,	23 00
George Schoell, books,	5 00
Chas. Scribners' Sons, books,	7 33
John Skinner, books,	40 00



W. H. Smith, Jr., books,	50
Tice & Lynch, cartage,	90
Topsfield Historical Society, books,	8 10
Horace K. Turner, pictures,	37 50
University of Chicago Press., books,	1 50
Oscar Wegelin, books,	3 08
Edgar A. Werner, books,	5 15
J. B. Williams, Jr., books,	8 50
Bernard Quaritch, books,	19 57
Otto Harrassowitz, books,	8 50

---

\*12,016 08

## ABSTRACT OF REPORT

From December 1, 1906, to December 1, 1907.

## AID FUND

## RECEIPTS

Balance, December 1, 1906,	\$1,442 57
Income from investments,	800 00
City appropriation,	5,000 00
Earle Fund,	3,096 25
Smith College Appropriation,	2,000 00
All other sources,	444 44
	<hr/>
	\$12,783 26

## PAYMENTS

Officers and employees,	\$8,520 90
Extra labor account,	236 93
Fuel and lighting,	953 21
Miscellaneous supplies,	1,811 16
Balance,	1,261 06
	<hr/>
	\$12,783 26

## BOOK FUND

## RECEIPTS

Balance, December 1, 1906,	260 76
Income from investments,	11,590 00
All other sources,	64 17
Overdraft,	101 15
	<hr/>
	\$12,016 08

## PAYMENTS

Books, magazines, works of art, mounting photos, framing pictures, binding books, etc ,	\$11,266 08
Paid to guaranty fund,	750 00
	<hr/>
	\$12,016 08

## INVENTORY

## AID FUND

Bonds, City of New Bedford,	\$20,000 00
Trust fund, for maintenance,	500 00

## BOOK FUND

Bonds, City of New Bedford, 4 per cent.	\$48,000 00
" " Worcester, 4 "	70,000 00
" " Waltham, 4 "	40,000 00
" " Lynn, 4 "	50,000 00
" " Boston, 4 "	3,000 00
" " " 3 1/2 "	50,000 00
" " Taunton, 4 "	10,000 00
" " Fitchburg, 4 "	20,000 00
Northampton Institution for Savings,	331 35
Meadow Land,	1,400 00
	<hr/>
	\$292,731 35

## GUARANTY FUND

Penn. R. R. Steel Equipment, 3 1/2 Trust	
Certificates,	\$5,000 00
Northampton Institution for Savings,	3,021 46
Nonotuck Savings Bank,	796 95
Holyoke Savings Bank,	1,722 04
Hampden Savings Bank, Springfield,	939 59
Springfield Five Cents Savings Bank,	48 69
	<hr/>
	\$11,528 73

## CUTTER FUND.

Mortgage Note,	\$5,000 00
Northampton Institution for Savings,	100 19

## REAL ESTATE

Building and Lot used for library purposes,	\$133,993 48
---	--------------

## RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE OF THE LIBRARY.

From October 24, 1894 to December 1, 1907.

## AID FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

From original trustees of fund,	\$2,858 55
Interest on investment,	10,400 00
City appropriation,	70,700 00
Income from Pliny Earl Fund,	32,835 29
All other sources,	10,853 43
	<hr/>
	\$127,647 27

## PAYMENTS.

Officers and employees,	93,460 95
Extra Labor,	4,859 40
Fuel and Lighting,	9,883 41
Miscellaneous expenses and insurance,	18,182 45
Balance,	1,261 06
	<hr/>
	\$127,647 27

## BOOK FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

From original trustees of fund,	\$40,042 84
Interest on investments,	147,470 00
Williamsburg, note and interest,	10,729 99
All other sources,	6,237 59
Balance overdrawn,	101 15
	<hr/>
	\$204,581 57

## PAYMENTS.

Books, magazines, photos, works of art, binding	
books, insurance, etc.,	\$184,823 24
Bonds, City of Taunton,	10,758 33
Guaranty Fund,	9,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$204,581 57

I, F. A. Macomber, Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library do solemnly swear that the above statement is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that this report fully and correctly represents the receipts and disbursements of this office.

F. A. MACOMBER,

*Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library.*

Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

Hampshire, ss. Dec. 26, 1907.

Subscribed and sworn to before me.

ARTHUR WATSON,

*Justice of the Peace.*

We the undersigned Trustees of the Forbes Library, certify that we have examined the foregoing accounts, with vouchers for same, and find them correct. We have also examined the bank accounts of the Treasurer and find a balance to the credit of the Aid Fund of \$1,261.06 and an overdraft on the Book Fund of \$101.15.

ARTHUR WATSON,

HAYNES H. CHILSON,

SAMUEL W. LEE,

*Trustees.*

Northampton, Mass. December 26, 1907.



U - 1.7  
F7

UNIV. OF MICH

AUG 1 1911

FOURTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT

—OF THE—

Trustees of Forbes Library



—OF THE—

CITY OF NORTHAMPTON, MASS.,

FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1908.

NORTHAMPTON, MASS.:

HERALD JOB PRINT

1909





## Trustees and Officers

### FROM THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE TRUST

---

#### TRUSTEES BY APPOINTMENT OF THE PROBATE COURT

George W. Hubbard,	April, 1881-April, 1883
Oscar Edwards,	April, 1881-Oct., 1894
William M. Gaylord,	June, 1888-Oct., 1894

#### TRUSTEES BY ELECTION

George W. Hubbard,	May, 1884-May, 1887
Oscar Edwards,	May, 1884-May, 1886
William M. Gaylord,	May, 1884-Oct., 1893
Christopher Clarke,	May, 1886-May, 1889
John L. Otis,	May, 1887-May, 1890
Oscar Edwards,	May, 1889-May, 1895
Arthur G. Hill,	May, 1890-May, 1893
George H. Ray,	May, 1893-Nov., 1903
Arthur Watson,	Dec., 1893-
James R. Trumbull,	May, 1895-May, 1898
Haynes H. Chilson,	May, 1898-
Samuel W. Lee,	May, 1905-

#### SECRETARIES

Samuel W. Lee,	1894-1905
Charles H. Chase,	1905-

#### TREASURER

Frederick A. Macomber,	1894-
------------------------	-------

#### LIBRARIANS

Charles A. Cutter,	1894-1903
William P. Cutter,	1904-

# **The Corporation and its Officers**

**November 30, 1908**

---

## **TRUSTEES**

Haynes H. Chilson,

Samuel W. Lee

Arthur Watson, President.

## **SECRETARY**

Charles H. Chase.

## **TREASURER**

Frederic A. Macomber.

---

## **LIBRARY STAFF**

### **LIBRARIAN**

William P. Cutter

## **ASSISTANTS**

Hazel L. Alexander,  
Florence A. Babbitt,  
Fannie N. Beals,  
Annie C. Carlisle,  
Ada M. Chandler,  
Nell M. Clapp,  
Lalia M. Damon,

Alice L. Felton,  
Alice J. Gates,  
Anna J. Hennessy,  
Lucy Knapp,  
Clessie P. Putnam,  
Nettie B. Schmitter,

## **JANITORS**

John R. Rushford,

Charles H. Readio,

## TRUSTEES' REPORT

---

*To His Honor the Mayor and the City Council:*

The trustees met on the first Wednesday in May, organized and examined the securities of the trust funds. As many of the bonds of these funds were about to mature the trustees thought that they should take advantage of the depression in the market value of bonds and extend them. By the terms of the Will the trustees are practically limited in their investments to the registered bonds of cities, counties and towns in the New England states other than Rhode Island. They therefore, as opportunity offered, bought \$140,000.00 of such bonds of an average maturity of fourteen and a half years and transferred in partial payment therefor \$130,000.00 short term bonds. The net result of the exchange was that the new bonds were obtained at prices yielding an average income of 3.85 per cent. The bonds exchanged were bought about twenty years ago on an average 3.50 per cent basis, or at a premium of \$8,842.67 which had been charged off.

The Book Fund was turned over to the trustees elected by the city at a valuation of \$292,565; and the Will requires that the capital be kept good from the income. The probate trustees had paid \$316,700 for the securities turned over at the above valuation and had charged off premiums to the amount of \$24,035.00. Nine years ago the market value of this fund was \$325,000.00, but during the depression of 1907 its market value was less than \$284,000.00, and to make the capital good, the trustees bought and added to the fund \$10,000.00 Springfield bonds paying for the same from the Guarantee Fund which they had established to care for premiums, depreciation and losses. There has already been a substantial appreciation, and the present market value of the Book Fund is over \$315,000.00.

The \$20,000 New Bedford bonds constituting the Aid Fund, and nearing maturity, were exchanged for the like amount of New Bedford bonds maturing in 1925-1927, and a bonus of \$671.60 was paid from the income of that fund. There is also a substantial appreciation in the value of these bonds. The trustees are well pleased with the result of their refunding transactions.

During the year the agreement for the use of the library by the whole body of its students made with Smith College three years ago expired, and though with the growth of the college the registered borrowers among its students had increased from 923 to 1282, or more than one third, the trustees expressed to the college authorities a willingness to extend the arrangement on the former terms, namely on payment of \$2,500 a year.

The college trustees declined this, and offered \$2,000 for the present year, accompanying this offer with the explicit statement that after this year the college would pay nothing to the library. After carefully considering all the circumstances the trustees decided that if a change would come so soon, it was better that it come during the past year rather than a year later, and declined the offer; but they offered the use of the library to the students as individuals upon the payment of \$5.00 each for the college year. Some of the students have availed themselves of this privilege.

Since the decrease in the use of the library by the college students its use by citizens has noticeably increased, and especially by the men of the city, both in its circulating department and to a greater degree for reference and reading in the building, and by the pupils of the public schools.

The trustees were not able, with due consideration to the assistants in the library, to cut off all the expenses caused by college use immediately on the ceasing of the arrangement. They kept the assistants for a time while trying to place them in other libraries and to make use of their experience in more nearly completing the catalogue and other work in hand.

Because of the greatly increased college use the expenses attendant on such use were greater than ever, and there was also a natural growth in expenses incident to the natural growth of the library and the growth of its use by citizens. For these reasons the necessary current expenses have exceeded the income provided by \$621.46. This and the payment of \$671.60 on investment account noted above caused a total excess of expenditures of \$1,293.06. The trustees borrowed \$3,000.00 to provide for this and to meet expenses until they should obtain an appropriation from the city, as appears in the treasurer's report.

During the coming year the trustees can cut off the expenses due to college use to the full amount of its former contribution, but the

expenses of the library on account of the increased use by citizens and the growth of the library are necessarily greater than three years ago and tend to increase and during the coming year the insurance premiums on the building and furniture to the amount of \$275.00 will come due and be payable.

Therefore to meet the deficiency from last year and the current expenses of 1909 they ask and recommend this year an appropriation of \$6,800.00.

They also renew their recommendation of last year of an appropriation of \$30,000. for book stacks and other permanent improvements. The reasons for this were stated last year, and the need is now much more urgent.

ARTHUR WATSON,  
HAYNES H. CHILSON,  
SAMUEL W. LEE.

## REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN

---

*To the Trustees of Forbes Library:—*

Gentlemen:—The issue of books for home use has noticeably increased. Last year the total of books issued was 74,835. This year it has been 78,101, an increase of over 4 per cent. The issue of pictures was about the same as last year, over 20,000, and the issue of music increased from 4,959 to 5,388.

In conjunction with the Northampton Public Library, a complete revision of the list of borrowers was made in February of this year. The withdrawal of the college student registration, and the elimination of inactive borrowers has reduced the list to 5,257, or 26 per cent of the total population, as given by the 1905 census.

The following is the circulation through our outside distributing agencies; Bay State, 6,197; Leeds, 3,763; Lilly Library, 792; public schools, 886; Y. M. C. A., 25. It is to be noted that the record for the public schools includes only books used in the outlying schools, i. e.; Hospital Hill, 125; King street, 111; Mt. Tom, 50; Pine Grove, 122; Slough Hill, 146; Smith's Ferry, 129; West Farms, 95; Williams Street, 108. The books sent to these schools, through the courtesy of the Superintendent of Schools, are not only for the teachers and pupils of those schools, but for the parents of the pupils.

The increasing crowded condition of the shelving has curtailed our purchases of books largely to replacing those condemned as worn out. During the year, the shelves have been examined, and 2,207 books condemned as worn out beyond repair. 3,465 volumes were purchased, and 305 presented, making a net total of 109,661 books in the library. The picture collection has grown to nearly 90,000 pieces.

The catalog nears completion, 13,633 volumes having been catalogued during the year. This includes the completion of the art catalog, and the classes Technology, and Church History. There remain only a portion of Philosophy, works on the Christian religion;

---

and works on Chemistry, Geology, Anthropology and Ethnology. The remainder of the uncatalogued section includes such works as college catalogs, library reports, large sets of works on history and a number of sets of Government documents.

The following is the usual comparative statement: It will be noted that the number catalogued during the past year is smaller than the last. This is due to the extremely difficult cataloguing necessary in the classes handled (Religion, Sciences, and the folio art books.)

Year	Catalogued Books	Uncatalogued Books	Gain	Per Cent Catalogued	Per Cent Gain
1902	4,074	87,282	— — —	4.4	4.4
1903	12,552	84,422	8,479	12.9	8.5
1904	25,161	73,761	12,609	25.4	12.5
1905	30,535	64,015	14,384	37.8	12.4
1906	59,866	47,013	20,321	56.0	18.2
1907	78,547	28,332	18,581	72.6	16.5
1908	92,086	17,575	13,633	84.0	11.4

There have been in addition 13,885 cards written in the index of sheet music, 2,100 of them during the past year. This index is to show, when completed, the location of every separate piece of vocal and instrumental music in the library, both in separate form and in collections.

The librarian has acted, in his capacity as a member of the American Library Association Committee on Book-buying, as the representative of the Association before the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives, and filed a brief before that committee, protesting against any change of the privilege of duty free importation which has been granted for ninety two years by the Government. He will continue to watch legislation in this direction, especially as certain interests have asked Congress to abolish all free entry, and increase the duty from twenty-five per cent to seventy-five per cent.

A large amount of binding has been done during the year. Our fiction, which was in an extremely ragged condition, has been put in excellent order, many worn-out volumes being replaced, and new bindings put on those volumes which were in good enough condition to warrant it. Much back binding of sets of periodicals has been accomplished.

The establishment of the Smith's Agricultural School as a part of the city system of education, is welcomed by the librarian as giving a body of young people who will be interested in technological questions, and already notable additions to the library have been made in anticipation of such use. In order that there may be no misunderstanding, it may be well to point out that this school is an integral part of the educational system of the city.

The volume of the Judd manuscript containing the records of Northampton families was becoming so worn by frequent use by genealogists, that it was decided to copy it on the typewriter, to save the original. I strongly recommend that this volume be printed; the cost above the income from copies that can be sold would be slight.

To make this library as efficient as it should be, two things should be done. The shelving asked for last year should at once be provided and the cases for the photographs in the art department should at once be constructed. I have no further arguments in this direction to offer.

The cost of this library to the city of Northampton is extremely small compared with the size of the collection and the privileges offered. The other public libraries of the State of about the same size spend from three to seven times the money for maintenance that is spent here. Through the generosity of the founder of the library, the city has not been obliged to spend one cent for the purchase of this magnificent collection. Through the generosity of that founder and of Dr. Pliny Earle, the city has had to pay only one half of the running expenses. The cost to the city during the past year was five thousand dollars; during the year 1907 the following cities have spent the sums set opposite their names:

City	No. Volumes	Expenditures from City Funds
Haverhill,	87,000	\$14,303 13
Fall River,	72,000	23,366 45
Cambridge, (1905)	70,000	20,698 39
Worcester,	163,401	38,000 00
Springfield,	152,345	36,000 00

When we consider that during this period, no one of the above libraries has been obliged to do as extensive cataloguing as has been done here, and that no one of them has had so stupendous a collection of pictures to care for, it will be seen that the expenditure by this city



approaches insignificance. The economy has come from the payment of small salaries, from the most rigid watching of the smallest items, and by doing without necessary things.

In addition to the shelving and cases asked for, I urgently request an increase of the appropriation from the city of seven thousand five hundred dollars per annum for running expenses.

Very respectfully,

W. P. CUTTER,

*Forbes Librarian.*

## REPORT OF CATALOG DEPARTMENT

---

REGISTRATION AND CIRCULATION DEC. 1, 1907 TO  
NOV, 30, 1908.

Population, 1905,	19,942 persons
Registration in force February 17, 1908,	6,488 "
"            since            "            "	692 "
"            cancelled since February 17, 1908,	1,923 "
Total registration in force,* (being 26 per cent of the population)	5,257 "
Library open,	306 days
Issued to be taken home,†	78,101 volumes
"            "            "            "            photographs,†	20,674 pieces
Average home use per diem,	322.7
"            "            "            inhabitant,	4.9
"            "            "            "            registered,	18.7

Classification of Books used.	Total.	Per Cent.
General Works,	1,642	2.1
Philosophy and Theology,	2,518	3.2
Biography, History, Geography,	5,253	8.
Social Sciences,	1,654	2.1
Natural Sciences,	1,293	1.7
Arts (useful)	2,340	3.
Music,	5,388	6.9
Fine Arts,	1,936	2.5
Language and Literature,	10,745	13.8
Fiction,	37,338	47.3
Magazines,	6,994	8.9
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	78,101	100.0

†—There are also 684 borrowers on inter-library loans, and 15 borrowers on deposits.

†—No account is kept of books, magazines or photographs used in the building.

## ADDITIONS TO LIBRARY

Received	Vols.	Pams.	Maps	Sheet Music	Eng. Etch	Chromo liths.
By gift,	305	1,006	125	2	0	0
By purchase,	2,465	1	8	58	612	282
	2,770	1,007	144	60	612	282

Deduct duplicates

sold or exchanged

Worn out, 2,207

11

Lost, 5—2,212

10—21

Net additions, 558

39

Prev. owned,	109,103	17,652	1,009	9,036	9,557	1,218
--------------	---------	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------

	109,661	18,659	1,142	9,075	10,169	1,500
--	---------	--------	-------	-------	--------	-------

Photo-graphs	Photo-prints	Water Colors	Oil Paintings	Casts	Japanese Prints	Draw-ings	Misc. Articles
3	22	0	0	0	0	0	25
2,620	6,684	0	0	0	12	0	0
2,623	6,706	0	0	0	12	0	25
27,323	39,933	117	31	1,458	1,111	34	288
29,946	47,339	117	31	1,458	1,123	34	313

## LIST OF DONORS DEC. 1, 1907 TO NOV. 30, 1908

Adriance Memorial L., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.,	1
American Assoc. for Labor Legislation,	1
American Journal of International Law,	1
American Political Science Association,	1
American School of Home Economics, Chicago, Ill.,	2
Amherst College,	1
Andover Memorial Hall L.,	1
Andover Theological Seminary,	2
Anonymous,	23
2 photographs,	42
Art Club of Philadelphia,	1

	Vols.	Pams.
Association for International Conciliation,	1	7
Atkins, Judge Thomas Astley, Yonkers, N. Y.,		3
Bainbridge, Dr. William Seaman, New York City,		3
Bangor P. L., Me.,		2
Beasley, Miss, Northampton,	1	
Beer, Wm., Librarian, Howard Memorial L. New Orleans	2	
Bellevue Hospital, New York City,		2
Belmont P. L.,		1
Beverly P. L.,		1
Bigelow, F. P. L.,		1
Birmingham F. L., England,		1
Bodleian Library,		1
Bogart, Charles,	4	
Boston Athenæum,		1
Boston, City of	6	
Boston Metropolitan Park Commission,	1	
Boston Museum of Fine Arts,		1
Boston Port and Seamen's Aid Society,		1
Boston P. L.,		1
Bowdoin College,	1	1
Bradley, Charles, Newark, N. J.,	1	
Brainard & Armstrong Co., New London, Conn.,		1
Braun, Clement & Co.,	1	6
Bridgeport P. L.,		1
Bridgewater P. L.,		1
Bridgman & Lyman,	1	
Briggs, W. A.,	35	
Brockton P. L.,		1
Bronson Library Fund, Waterbury, Conn.,		1
Brookline P. L.,		1
Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences,	1	
Brooklyn P. L.,	1	2
Brown University,		2
Bryant, Dr. W. Sohier, New York City,		13
Buckley, Mrs. James M.,	9	
Buffalo P. L., N. Y.,		1
Buffum, George T., Newton, Mass.,	1	
California University,		1
Cambridge P. L.,		1
Cambridge Historical Society,	1	

	Vols.	Pams.
Canton P. L.,		1
Carnegie F. L., Braddock, Pa.,		1
Carnegie Hero Fund Commission,		1
Carnegie Institute of Pittsburg,	1	
Cedar Rapids F. P. L.,		1
Chautauqua Institute,		1
Chicago P. L.,		1
Chicago School of Civics and Philanthropy,		1
Chicago University,		1
Clark University,		1
Clarke School for the Deaf,		1
Cleveland Board of Public Service,	1	
Cleveland P. L.,		1
Colby College,		2
College of Dental and Oral Surgery,		1
Collier, P. F. & Son, New York City,	1	
Colonial Society of Massachusetts,	1	
Columbia University,		1
Concord F. P. L.,		2
Connecticut State Medical Society,	1	
Cornell University L.,		1
Cutter, Mrs. Sarah F., Winchester,	5	1
Cutter, W. P., Northampton,	3	
21 postals,		
Dayton P. L., O.,		1
Depew, Hon. Chauncey M., New York City,		3
Detroit P. L., O.,		1
District of Columbia P. L., Wash.,		1
Doubleday Page & Co., New York City,	1	
Dover P. L.,		1
Drexel Institute Library School,		1
East Orange F. P. L., N. J.,		1
Ek, Dr. T., 1 photograph,		
Eldridge, J. W., Hartford, Conn.,		1
Enoch Pratt F. L.,		1
Field, Henry P., Northampton,	2	
Fisher, Charles Perry, Librarian, College of Physicians of Philadelphia,		2
Fitchburg, P. L.,		1
Fletcher F. L., Burlington, Vt.,		1

	Vols.	Pams
Fletcher Memorial L., Ludlow, Vt.,		1
Funk & Wagnalls Co.,		1
Gilbert, Edward H., Ware, Mass.,		1
Gillett, Hon. Frederick H., Springfield, Mass.,	10	2
Gloversville F. L., N. Y.,		1
Grand Rapids P. L., Mich.,		1
Greenfield P. L.,		1
Grosvenor L., Buffalo, N. Y.,		1
Hampshire Co. Treasurer,		1
Hampton Normal and Agricultural Institute,		1
Harvard University,		1
Haverhill P. L.,		1
Hawaiian Board of Health,		2
Hawaiian Improvement Comm.,		1
Hawaiian Promotion Comm., Honolulu, Hawaii,		1
Henry Phipps Institute,	1	
Herrick, Charles E. Northampton,	1	
Hills, Elizabeth C., Lyndonville, Vt., 1 postal,		
Hinckley, Henry Barrett, Northampton,	2	
Holmes, Dr. Christian R., Cincinnati, O.,		8
Hudson P. L.,		1
Imperial L., Japan,		1
International School of Peace,	1	
Jacksonville F. P. L., Fla.,		1
James V. Brown L., Williamsport, Pa.,		1
John Crerar L., Chibago, Ill.,		1
Keyser, Rev. Calvin, Estate, Goshen,	13	
Lake Mohonk Conference,	1	
Lambert Pharmica Co., St. Louis, Mo.,	1	
Lancaster T. L.,		1
Lawrence F. P. L.,		1
Leeds P. L., Leeds, Eng.,		1
Leicester P. L.,		1
Leland Stanford University,	1	
Leominster P. L.,		1
Lewis Publishing Co., New York City,	4	
Life Publishing Co., 1 engraving,		
Littlefield, George E., Boston,		1
London School of Art, London, England,		2
Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce,	1	

	Vols.	Pams.
Louisville F. P. L., Louisville, Ky.,		1
Lynn P. L.,		1
Lyons, Thomas J., Labor Comm., Augusta, Me.,	1	
McGill University,	1	
Maine Historical Society,		1
Malden P. L.,		1
Manchester City L., N. H.,		1
Marburg, Theodore, Baltimore, Md.,		2
Massachusetts Agricultural College,	2	7
Massachusetts Bureau of Statistics of Labor,	1	3
Mass. Civil Service Reform Auxiliary, Boston,		4
Mass. F. P. L. Commission,		1
Mass. Joint Special Committee on Labor,		1
Mass. State Board of Charity,	1	
Mass. State Board of Insanity,	1	1
Mercantile Library, New York City,		1
Metropolitan Museum of Art,	1	1
Michigan Bureau of Labor,	1	
Michigan State Board of Health,	1	
Michigan University,	1	
Millicent L., Fairhaven,		1
Milwaukee P. L., Wis.,		1
Molineaux, George, N. Y. City, 2 sheets music.		
Morse Institute L., Natick,		1
Morrill, A. B., Walpole, N. H.,	3	
Morton, Mrs. A. C., Williamsburg,	1	
Mt. Holyoke College,	2	1
National Business League of America,		3
National Consumers League,		1
National Educational Association,	1	
National Metal Trades Association, Cincinnati, O.,		1
New Bedford, City of		1
New Britain Institute,		1
New Haven F. P. L., Conn.,		1
New Jersey Bureau of Statistics and Labor,	1	
New Orleans Board of Health,		1
New Orleans P. L., La.,		1
New South Wales, Intelligence Dept. and Bureau of Statistics,	1	13
New York Chamber of Commerce,		1

	Vols.	Pams.
New York Department of Finance,	1	
New York State Department of Education,	7	10
New York State Department of Health, Cancer Laboratory		2
New York State Library,	7	4
Newberry L., Chicago, Ill.,		2
Newton F. L.,		1
North Adams P. L.,		1
Northampton, City of	1	
Oakland F. L., Cal.,		1
Oberlin College,		1
Ontario Department of Agriculture,		26
Ottawa, Canada, Census and Statistics Office,	1	
Oxford F. P. L.,		1
Park, G. A., Louisville, Ky.,		2
Parlin Memorial L., Everett,		1
Patterson F. L., N. J.,		1
Peabody, Frederick W., Peabody,		1
Peabody Institute, Danvers,		1
Peabody Institute, Peabody,		1
Pearson, Dana M., Northampton, 25 mss.,		
Philadelphia City Institute,		1
Philadelphia F. L.,		9
Portland P. L., Portland, Me.,		1
Pratt Institute F. L.,		1
Prescott F. P. L.,		1
Providence Athenæum,		1
Providence P. L., R. I.,		1
Putnam, Eben, Wellesley,		2
Queens Borough P. L., N. Y.,		1
Railway News Bureau,	1	
Raymond, George Lansing, New York City,	4	
Redwood Library and Athenæum, R. I.,		1
Republican National Committee,		1
Reynolds L., Rochester, N. Y.,		1
Rhett, Hon. R. Goodwyn, Mayor, Charleston, S. C.,	1	
Rhode Island Medical Society,	2	
Robbins L., Arlington,		1
Rockford P. L., Rockford, Ill.,		1
Roycrofters, East Aurora, N. Y.,	1	
St. Joseph F. P. L., Mo.,		2



	Vols.	Pams.
St. Louis Mercantile Library Association,		1
Salem, P. L.,		1
Salmagundi Club, New York City,		1
Satterthwaite, Dr. Thomas E. New York City,	1	
Scranton P. L.,		1
Seattle P. L., Seattle, Wash.,		2
Shores, Dr. H. T., Northampton,	26	2
Shute Memorial L., Everett,		1
Simmons College,		1
Simons, William C., Springfield,	1	
Simpkin, Marshall & Co., London, Eng.,	1	
Simplified Spelling Board,		3
Smith College,	2	23
Smith's Agricultural School,		1
Smithsonian Institution,	5	11
Society Americana, Boston,		1
Soldiers' Home in Massachusetts at Chelsea,		1
Somerville P. L.,		1
Sons of the American Revolution, National Society,	1	1
Sotheran, H., London, Eng.,	1	
Southbridge T. L.,		1
Springfield City Library Association,		2
Springfield Museum of Natural History,		1
Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co.,		1
Stennett, W. H., Chicago, Ill.,	1	
Stenstrand, August J., Naperville, Ill.,		1
Stone & Webster, Boston,	1	
Taunton P. L.,		1
Texas University,	1	
Thomas Crane P. L., Quincy,		2
Trenton F. P. L., N. J.,		1
Trinity College,		2
Twohig, Jeremiah, Northampton,		1
Union College,		1
U. S. Bureau of Amer. Ethnology,	1	
U. S. Bureau of Animal Industry,	1	
U. S. Bureau of Education,		8
U. S. Bureau of Fisheries,	1	
U. S. Bureau of Insular Affairs,		6

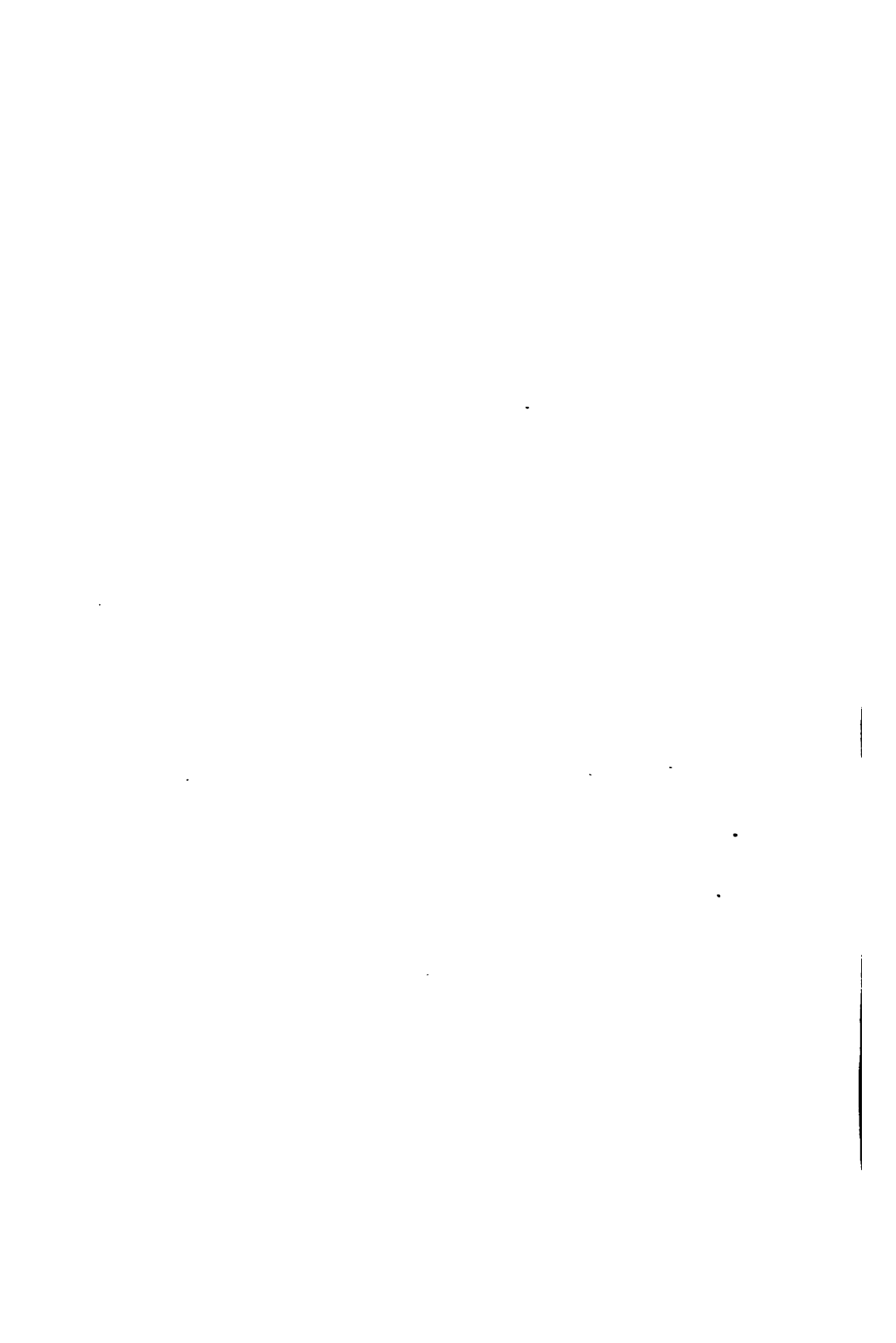
	Vols.	Pams.
U. S. Bureau of Public Health and Marine Hospital Service,	4	2
U. S. Bureau of the Census,	3	6
U. S. Commissioner of Education,	2	
U. S. Department of Agriculture,	4	401
U. S. Department of Commerce and Labor,	3	
U. S. Geological Survey,	6	27
125 maps.		
U. S. Interstate Commerce Commission,	1	
U. S. Library of Congress,	5	13
U. S. Philippine Commission,	4	
U. S. Superintendent of Documents,	3	130
U. S. Surgeon General's Office,	1	
U. S. War Department,	12	2
Uxbridge Town Officers,		1
Vermont University,	1	
Vivisection Reform Society,	1	1
Walker, Albert H., New York City,		1
Warder P. L., Springfield, O.,		1
Watson, Arthur B., Northampton,	2	
Westborough T. L.,		1
Western Australia, Registrar General,		3
Wilmington Institute,		2
Winchester P. L.,		1
Wisconsin Free Library Commission,		5
Wisconsin State Historical Society,	1	
Woburn P. L.,		1
Woman's Education Association,		12
Wood, Dr. Casey A., Chicago, Ill.,		2
Worcester County Law Library,		1
Worcester F. P. L.,		1
Yale University L.,	2	

**REPORT**

**OF THE**

**Treasurer of the Forbes Library**

**DECEMBER 1, 1908**



## TREASURER'S REPORT

---

*To his Honor the Mayor and Gentlemen of the City Council:—*

I herewith present my fourteenth annual report as Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library.

### AID FUND.

#### RECEIPTS

1907

Dec.	1	Balance,	\$1,261 06
	16	Northampton Gas Light Co., overcharge,	2 00
		Earle fund,	125 00
		Fines and requests,	17 69

1908

Jan.	9	Earle fund,	225 00
		Fines and requests,	15 67
	27	Special fund,	500 00
	28	Interest, Hampshire Co. Nat. Bank,	38 67
Feb.	3	Earle fund,	110 00
		Earle fund,	48 00
		Earle fund,	15 00
	10	Fines and requests,	18 60
Mar.	2	Earle fund,	100 00
	6	Appropriation,	2,500 00
	31	Earle fund,	200 00
		Earle fund,	60 00
Apr.	1	City of New Bedford, interest,	400 00
	8	Fines and requests,	20 44
		Fines and requests,	19 32
May	1	Earle fund,	110 00
		Earle fund,	100 00
		Earle fund,	24 00
		Earle fund,	25 00
	14	Fines and requests,	20 26

June	1	Earle fund,	308 00
		Earle fund,	125 00
	29	Hampshire Co. Nat. Bank, interest,	10 28
	31	Appropriation,	2,500 00
July	3	Earle fund,	54 00
		Earle fund,	129 00
		Earle fund,	250 00
Aug.	3	Earle fund,	48 00
		Earle fund,	15 00
		Earle fund,	110 00
Sept.	1	Earle fund,	100 00
	21	Elizabeth P. Brush,	5 00
		Helen King Whiton, student's fee	5 00
	22	Helen Tanner,	5 00
	23	Emilie F. Martin,	5 00
	25	Katherine Morse,	5 00
		Mary Esther Ely,	5 00
Sept.	29	Ethel O. Lewis,	5 00
	30	Helen N. Spear,	5 00
Oct.	1	Alice McGuire,	5 00
		Vena Robinson,	5 00
		Margaret Helen Russell,	5 00
Oct.	9	Mary Camp,	5 00
		Dorothy McLaurin,	5 00
	13	Frances Switer,	5 00
		Earle fund,	200 00
		City of New Bedford, interest,	400 00
Nov.	2	Earle fund,	60 80
		Earle fund,	15 00
		Earle fund,	10 00
		Earle fund,	110 00
		Earle fund.	100 00
	9	Genevra Gubbins, student's fee	5 00
	12	Note, money borrowed by trustees,	3,000 00
		Marian A. Crozier, student's fee,	5 00
	14	M. F. Kimball,	5 00
		Louise H. Curtis,	5 00
		Fines and requests, May and June,	35 31
		" " July,	12 03
		" " August and Sept.	11 23
		" " October,	10 86

18	Ruth Hess	student's fee,	5 00
	Elizabeth W. Jameson,	"	5 00
23	Jessie E. Bishop,	"	5 00
	Sonah Frank,	"	5 00
28	Earle fund,	"	308 00
30	Earle fund,	"	125 00

---

\$14,113 22

## PAYMENTS.

## MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES AND SUPPLIES.

1908

Jan.	3	Expenses at library,	25 00
		Northampton National Bank, box rent	7 00
		A. A. Quigley, duplicate report,	3 00
	23	Bridgman & Lyman, supplies,	15
		Clark & Parsons,	" 1 22
		Consolidated Dry Goods Co.,	" 1 25
		Herald Job Print,	" 22 50
		Metcalf & Co.,	" 14 50
		Miller Bros.,	" 1 30
		Morgan, Crossman & Co.,	" 72
		N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co.,	" 3 40
		Northampton Empire Laundry, laundry,	7 20
		Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	136 38
		Pomeroy Bros. & Co., supplies,	2 25
Feb.	1	Expenses at library,	25 00
Mar.	2	Harry E. Bicknell, supplies,	1 00
		G. A. Cadwell, supplies,	38 50
		W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	11 20
		C. N. Fitts, supplies and repairs,	6 80
		Foster Bros., supplies	3 05
		Kingsbury Box & Printing Co., supplies	7 50
		J. E. Lambie & Co., supplies,	7 28
		Northampton Commercial College supplies	1 45
		N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., service,	3 65
		O'Connor, Hebert & Davis, supplies,	11 65
		J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	4 70
		E. B. Strong, care of cemetery lot	4 00
		J. A. Ross, supplies,	60

	Whiting Paper Co., supplies,	28 00
	Expenses at Library,	25 00
	Merrill, Oldham & Co., balance on ex-	
	change of bonds,	671 60
Apr. 14	Expenses at library,	25 00
	H. W. Macy, photos,	5 00
	E. H. Banister, supplies,	28 02
	E. G. Bean, supplies,	11 80
	Diamond Paste Co., supplies,	2 00
	Kingsbury Box & Printing Co., supplies	11 75
	Northampton Empire Laundry, supplies	6 87
	Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	118 41
	P. McCarthy, coal,	74 56
	Smith Premier Typewriter Co., repairs,	6 50
	G. N. Lucia, supplies,	7 45
	G. N. Lucia, supplies,	6 75
	C. N. Fitts, chairs,	26 40
	Foster Bros., supplies,	3 89
	Hardware & Woodenware Mfg. Co.,	
	ladder,	8 00
	Herald Job Print, supplies,	15 00
	J. E. Lambie & Co., supplies,	5 90
	Library bureau, supplies	1 10
	Alanson Nash, Forbes desk,	15 00
May 22	Expenses at library,	25 00
May 28	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	12 80
	J. W. Heffernan, supplies,	1 65
	Herald Job Print,	14 50
	Kingsbury Box & Ptg Co., "	38 75
	Metcalf & Co., "	1 20
	N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., services,	8 01
	Orient Mfg. Co., Orient spray,	4 50
	J. A. Ross, supplies,	1 00
	J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	1 00
	Expenses at Library,	25 00
June 13	Stamped envelopes for office,	21 24
June 30	H. N. Brewster & Co., supplies,	1 65
	G. A. Cadwell, "	8 45
	C. N. Fitts, "	13 35
	Foster Bros., "	1 32
	Kingsbury Box & Ptg. Co., "	36 00
	J. E. Lambie & Co., "	7 32



		P. McCarthy, coal,	690 85
		Metcalf & Co., supplies,	6 25
		N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., supplies,	4 35
		Northampton Laundry, laundry,	5 67
		R. R. Nickerson, supplies,	6 00
		J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	2 30
July	3	Barrett & O'Brien, Indemnity insurance,	37 50
		Northampton National Bank, box rent,	7 00
	14	Miss Mary Cable, table,	1 50
		C. H. Chase, postage for Sec'y's office,	4 50
		Franklin Lumber Co., supplies,	67
		Northampton Com'l College, supplies,	2 80
		Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	69 96
		J. M. Pierce, supplies,	80
		Smith Premier Typewriter Co., supplies,	1 00
		N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., services,	3 55
		Expenses at Library,	25 00
Aug.	1	"	25 00
	21	H. N. Brewster & Co., supplies,	2 06
		Dennison & Co., "	19 50
		C. N. Fitts & Co., "	2 15
		Foster Bros., "	2 10
		E. H. Friedrich, "	5 00
		Herald Job Print, "	12 50
		J. E. Lambie & Co., "	6 35
		Library Bureau, "	108 00
		N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., services,	6 60
		Northampton Empire Laundry, work,	9 54
		John A. Ross, supplies,	1 00
		E. D. Shaw, "	85
		J. A. Sullivan, "	25
Sept.	10	H. E. Bicknell, "	1 50
	30	Expenses at Library,	25 00
Oct.	15	Hartford Steam Boiler Co., insurance,	60 00
	31	Diamond Paste Co., paste,	2 00
		Foster Bros., supplies,	75
		W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	21 11
		Hammond Typewriter Co., supplies,	27
		Herald Job Print, "	4 50
		N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., services,	3 80
		Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	62 04

	W. H. Riley & Co., supplies,	\$2 40
	John A. Ross, " "	13
Nov. 2	Expenses at Library,	25 00
30	" " "	25 00
		<hr/>
		\$2,983 09

## OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

W. P. Cutter,	\$2,300 00
F. A. Macomber,	250 00
Chas. H. Chase,	75 00
J. R. Rushford,	650 00
C. H. Readio,	600 00
Anna J. Hennessey,	368 00
Fannie N. Beals,	417 34
Ada M. Chandler,	6 26
Annie C. Carlisle,	200 67
Lalia May Damon,	626 00
Florence A. Babbitt,	405 34
Daniel C. Haskell,	104 00
Clessie P. Putnam,	385 34
Nettie B. Schmitter,	313 00
Nell M. Clapp,	473 29
Lucie Knapp,	453 25
Alice Felton,	482 54
Alice J. Gates,	313 00
Hazel Alexander.	307 00
	<hr/>
	\$9,349 77

## EXTRA LABOR ACCOUNT

1908

May 22.	Labor on grounds,	\$ 8 00
28.	C. H. Heald, making boxes,	13 50
	S. B. Parsons, scraping snow,	4 00
June 30.	John Evans, repairs,	4 50
	Thomas Weld, labor on grounds,	8 00
Aug. 21.	C. H. Heald, labor,	19 67
	C. W. Whiting, labor,	2 00
Oct. 31.	James Whalen, labor,	13 75
		<hr/>
		\$73 42

## BROUGHT FORWARD

Supplies,	\$2,983 09
Officers and Employees,	9,349 77
Extra Labor,	73 42
Balance Dec. 1, 1908,	1,706 94

---

\$14,113 22

See note at end of report.

## BOOK FUND

## RECEIPTS

1907

Dec. 16.	City of Lynn, interest,	\$ 40 00
21.	Clayton S. Parsons, grass,	70 00
Jan. 1.	City of Waltham, interest,	800 00
	City of Boston, "	875 00
9.	Books sold,	6 08
Feb. 1.	City of Cambridge, interest,	100 00
10.	Books sold,	5 40
Mar. 2.	City of Cambridge, interest,	100 00
Apr. 1.	Boston, "	20 00
	Worcester, "	800 00
	Worcester, "	600 00
	Lynn, "	960 00
	Cambridge, "	40 00
	Fitchburg, "	400 00
8.	Books sold,	2 44
24.	Brown Bros. & Co., over-payment,	9 73
May 14.	Books sold,	1 15
June 1.	City of Taunton, interest,	200 00
	County of Essex, "	160 00
	" " "	280 00
	" " "	400 00
	City of Lynn, "	40 00
	City of Springfield, "	400 00
June 29.	Hampshire County Nat. Bank, Interest on acct.,	10 72
31.	City of Boston, interest,	875 00

July	13.	Hampshire Co. Nat. Bank, interest,	26 08
Aug.	1.	City of Bridgeport, interest,	400 00
		City of Cambridge, "	100 00
Sept.	1.	City of Cambridge, "	100 00
Oct.	1.	City of Boston, "	20 00
		Cambridge, "	40 00
		Lynn, "	960 00
		Worcester, "	600 00
		" "	800 00
		Fitchburg, "	400 00
Nov.	9.	Clayton S. Parsons, grass,	70 00
	30.	City of Taunton, interest,	200 00
		County of Essex, "	680 00

---

\$11,591 60

## PAYMENTS

1907

Dec.	1.	Balance, over-drawn,	\$101 15
	7.	Elizabeth C. Hills, mss. work,	6 00
	23.	Sarah R. Prentiss,	15 00
Jan.	13.	Annie Carlisle, repairing,	12 00
		Elizabeth C. Hills, mss. work,	12 00
	21.	N. W. Harris & Co., balance in ex- change of bonds,	126 67
		Elizabeth C. Hills,	24 00
	23.	A. L. A. Pub. Board, cards,	3 92
		American Lumberman, books,	4 50
		Anderson Auction Co., "	1 62
		E. H. Banister, "	1 35
		Tennant & Ward, "	1 47
		Bridgman & Lyman, "	85 49
		F. A. Davis & Co., "	6 00
		N. E. Dionne, "	3 00
		Oliver Ditson & Co., music,	54
		Dodd, Mead & Co., books,	41 59
		Genealogical Association, "	4 50
		C. E. Goodspeed, "	20 00
		M. B. Hasey, "	15 00
		Stan V. Henkels, "	4 00

		C. A. Koehler & Co.,	"	20	52
		Lea Bros. & Co.,	"	13	40
		C. F. Libbie & Co.,	"	3	67
Jan.	23.	Geo. E. Littlefield,	"	6	75
		Nat. Conf. Charities & Corrections, bks.		1	60
		Old Corner Book Store, books,		4	00
		F. W. Roberts, music,		2	05
		Tice & Lynch, freight on books,		8	85
		Oscar Wegelin, books,		3	08
		Detroit Publishing Co., photos,		318	99
		Otto Harrassowitz, books,		1	81
Feb.	1.	Elizabeth C. Hills, mss. work,		12	00
		A. C. Carlisle, repairing,		20	00
	29.	" "		16	00
		Elizabeth C. Hills, mss. work,		24	00
		N. W. Harris & Co., bal. in exchange			
		of bonds,		513	75
Mar.	2.	A. L. A. Publishing Board, cards,		4	46
		E. H. Banister, books,		32	11
		Bibliophile Society, "		40	00
		Boston Book Co., "		1	12
		Bridgman & Lyman, "		13	80
		Carnegie Institution, Washington, books		50	
		Arthur S. Cooley, books,		31	06
		Detroit Pub. Co., photos,		148	24
		Doll & Richards, books,		31	60
		John Hopkins Press, books,		4	00
		Johnson Book Store, frames,		16	00
		F. B. Hartrauft, books,		1	25
		Stan V. Henkels, books,		3	72
Mar.	2.	J. W. Heffernan, periodicals,		24	40
		H. R. Hunting Co., books,		4	75
		C. A. Koehler & Co., "		43	00
		E. A. McFadden, "		2	06
		Northampton Art Store, frames,		13	32
		Northampton Daily Herald, subscription,		6	00
		Eben Putnam, books,		4	00
		W. B. Saunders, books,		6	50
		Stadden's Art Shop, photos,		18	90
		G. E. Stechert & Sons, books,		3	00
		" periodicals,		304	19

	Underwood & Underwood, stereograph,	17
26.	Elizabeth C. Hills, mss. work,	12 00
Apr. 14.	Annie C. Carlisle, repairing,	16 00
	Elizabeth C. Hills, mss. work,	12 00
	" "	10 00
	Oliver Ditson & Co., music,	11 21
	" "	3 89
	E. H. Banister, books,	90 82
	J. W. Heffernan, "	27 95
	G. E. Stechert & Co., "	4 82
	W. B. Saunders Co., "	12 00
	Bridgman & Lyman, "	31 05
	Cedric Chivers, "	46 55
	" "	36 37
	" "	367 05
	" "	118 33
April 14.	Tice & Lynch, books,	5 39
	" "	12 58
	University of Chicago Press, books,	2 90
	" " " "	13 00
	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	45 61
	" "	7 60
	" "	33 71
	Times Book Club, books,	7 43
	Karslate & Co., "	3 93
	Bernard Quaritch, "	41 62
	E. G. Allen & Co., "	21 94
	Em. Terquem, "	188 69
	Henry Sotheran & Co., "	143 31
	" "	182 43
	" "	10 10
	Otto Harrassowitz, "	2 43
	" "	274 26
	A. L. A. Publishing Board, books,	2 88
	O. P. Allen, "	3 75
	Am. Ass'n of Law Libraries, "	5 00
	Anderson Auction Co., "	92 00
	H. H. Ballard, "	1 62
	Buffalo Historical Society, "	7 00
	Burrows Bros. Co., "	1 43
	A. S. Clark, "	3 34

		W. B. Clark Co.,	books,	4 50
		Egyptian Research Account,	"	5 00
April 14.		Engineering Magazine,	magazine,	2 00
		Hall & Locke,	books,	30 00
		Stan V. Henkels,	books,	4 00
		C. A. Koehler & Co.,	photos,	70 00
		John Lane Co.,	books,	3 00
		C. F. Libbie & Co.,	"	9 51
		Merwin Clayton Sales Co.,	"	4 16
		Old Corner Book Store,	"	17 17
		Psychological Review,	subscription,	1 00
		Salem Press Co.,	books,	4 00
		Sec'y Commonwealth, Va.,	books,	10 00
		Am. School Home Economics,	books,	14 40
		Boston Book Co.,	books,	90
		Davis & Harvey,	photos,	4 50
		H. H. Ferry,	books,	15 00
		J. B. Lippincott,	books,	5 00
		F. W. Morris,	commissions,	9 34
		Music Teachers' Nat'l Ass'n,	book,	1 60
		National Educational Ass'n,	book,	2 00
		F. W. Roberts,	music,	4 00
		Chas. Scribners' Sons,	books,	5 70
		Springfield Photo Eng. Co.,	photos,	21 20
		W. W. Willoughby,	book,	3 00
	28.	Miss Nellie O'Gara,	book,	6 00
May	21.	Stadden's Art Shop,	mounting photos,	65 50
	22.	Annie C. Carlisle,	repairing,	20 00
	23.	James H. Hutchinson,	difference in bond exchange;	256 33
		Merrill, Oldham & Co.,	difference in bond exchange,	574 60
June	15.	Julia E. Peck,	mss. work,	40 00
	30.	W. A. Briggs,	lithographic views,	4 00
		Alice Felton,	books,	24 00
		International Studio,	books,	1 10
		The Cassier Magazine Co.,	books,	1 00
		N. Y. Teachers Monograph Magazine,		3 00
July	7.	Julia E. Peck,	mss. work,	40 00
	15.	Wm. Abbatt,	magazine,	1 50

## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

Amer. Ass'n to Promote Teaching of		
Speech to the Deaf, book,		50
American Dialect Society, book,		17 00
D. Appleton & Co.,	"	12 00
Robert Appleton & Co.,	"	12 00
E. H. Banister,	"	53 59
"	"	49 07
"	"	34 17
C. M. Barnes, Wilcox & Co., book,		75
Bird Lore magazine,		10
Boston Book Co.,	books,	5 25
Bridgman & Lyman,	"	1 35
Burrows Bros. Co.,	"	50
W. A. Butterfield,	"	3 00
Carnegie Institution. Washington, books,		7 50
"	"	75
S. F. Cassino Co., books,		90
July 17. The Century Co., magazine,		29
Chas. W. Clark Co., books,		13 13
"Le Citoyen" subscription,		50
W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,		164 75
L. S. Davis, photo supplies,		6 25
Funk & Wagnalls, magazine,		50
Rudolph Haupt, books,		4 15
C. H. Howard, negatives,		42 50
J. W. Heffernan, newspapers,		35 14
Bruno Hessling Co., book,		5 00
H. R. Huntting Co., book,		2 25
The Independent, subscription,		25
International Journal of Ethics, sub- scription,		65
Kindergarten Review, subscription,		10
Chas. E. Lauriat Co., books,		27 00
Library Art Club, dues,		6 00
C. F. Libbie & Co., books,		9 64
Life, subscription,		54
Manual Arts Press, magazine,		50
A. N. Marquis & Co., books,		3 60
C. Martins,	"	2 90
Jas. McDonough Co.,	"	1 50
Mary Medlicott,	"	2 50



	The Nation, magazine,	\$ 10
	N. E. Hist'l & Genealog'l Ass'n, books,	12 22
	North American Review, magazine,	25
July 17.	Old Corner Book Store, books,	2 25
	The Outlook Co., magazine,	40
	Photo Era Magazine, magazines,	15
	Psychological Review, "	85
	Public Libraries, "	50
	Publishers' Weekly, books,	7 50
	Review of Reviews, magazine,	50
	Franklin P. Rice, books,	12 25
	F. W. Roberts, music,	1 70
	Roycroft Shop, magazine,	24
	The Science Press, magazine,	30
	Chas. Scribner's Sons, books,	2 25
July 15.	Mrs. F. M. Smith, books,	2 03
	Smith Premier Typewriter Co., machine,	104 00
	So. Carolina Historical Ass'n, dues,	3 00
	G. E. Stechert & Co., books,	6 00
	Topsfield Historical Society, books,	6 55
	Underwood & Underwood, "	5 40
	Union Library Ass'n, "	13 50
	University of Chicago Press, "	1 51
	H. W. Wilson Co., subscription,	1 00
	Gustav Fock, books,	3 30
	Otto Harrassowitz, "	15 58
	H. Sotheran & Co., "	115 83
	Times Book Club, "	2 45
July 20.	J. Q. Adams, "	26 00
July 20	J. R. Anderson Co., books,	1 96
	" " "	20 05
	Braun, Clement & Co., photo,	211 80
	John W. Cadby books,	20 00
	Cedric Chivers, "	48 75
	" " "	11 65
	Detroit Publishing Co., photos,	106 20
	Oliver Ditson Co., music,	7 42
	" " "	2 57
	" " "	14 27
	J. W. Hampton Jr. & Co., freight,	9 14
	" " " storage,	1 30

		Geo. T. King, books,	\$ 10 50
		C. A. Koehler & Co., "	30 00
		J. P. Lippincott & Co., "	20 00
		Geo. E. Littlefield, "	6 75
		E. H. Moffett, Agt., "	10 00
		Geo. Molineaux, "	19 00
		" " magazines,	25
		F. G. Morris, lantern slides,	91 50
		T. J. Taylor, books,	9 25
		" " "	5 10
		" " "	4 45
		Tice & Lynch, freight,	5 50
		" " "	6 13
Aug.	4	Berlin Photographic Co., prints,	256 18
		" " "	54 10
		" " "	105 90
		Annie C. Carlisle, repairing books,	48 00
		Julia E. Peck, mss. work,	40 00
Apr.	14	G. N. Lucia, frames,	4 02
	24	A. C. Carlisle, repairing books,	16 00
Sept.	10	Northampton Art Store, framing pictures	49 90
		Smith Premier Typewriter Co.,	4 35
		Times Book Club, books,	19 90
	22	Robt Appleton Co., "	6 00
		Julia E. Peck, mss. work,	40 00
	30	" " "	50 00
Oct.	31	University of Chicago Press, books,	4 50
		Horace K. Turner Co., photos,	67 65
		G. E. Stechert & Co., books	15 25
		Stadden's Art Shop, mounting,	10 00
		C. N. Sinnett, books,	4 00
		E. T. Shima, japanese prints,	71 50
		The Science Press, magazine,	30
		G. Schirmer, music,	66
		W. B. Saunders, books,	12 00
		Ritter & Flebbe, "	17 80
		Publisher's Weekly, "	2 60
		Nat. Conf. Char. & Correct., "	1 15
		F. G. Morris, lantern slides,	5 25
		Modern Language Ass'n of Amer, books	22 50
		J. B. Lippincott & Co., magazine,	25

		Lea & Febiger, books,	\$ 4 25
		C. H. Howard, negatives,	7 50
		J. W. Heffernan, newspapers,	54 95
		Genealogical Ass'n, book,	3 00
		P. F. Dondlinger, "	2 00
		Dodd, Mead Co., magazine,	50
		Oliver Ditson Co., music,	2 49
		Detroit Publishing Co., photos,	9 45
		C. H. Gere, camera,	25 00
		College Bindery, binders,	27 00
		Cedric Chivers, Ltd, books and binding	903 80
		Carnegie Institution, Washington, book	4 00
		Bridgman & Lyman, book	60 27
		Bibliophile Society, "	40 00
		Berlin Photo Co., photos,	7 20
		" " " "	1 28
		E. H. Banister, books,	4 32
		" " "	2 50
		Wm. Abbatt, magazines,	2 05
		A. L. A. Pub. Board, cards,	3 00
		J. D. Pearson, books,	36 00
		E. M. Terquem, "	86 84
		H. Sotheran & Co., "	109 07
		O. Harrassowitz, "	409 47
		Karslake & Co., "	6 39
Nov.	2	A. C. Carlisle, repairing "	36 00
		Julia A. Peck, mss. work,	40 00
Nov.	23	Wm. Abbatt, book,	1 50
		A. S. Abell Co., subscription,	5 25
		A. L. A. Publishing Board, books,	6 07
		D. Appleton Co., "	10 00
		E. H. Banister, "	37 42
		Berlin Photo Co., photos,	24 45
		Boston Book Co., books,	3 50
		Bridgman & Lyman, "	150 26
		Carnegie Inst., Wash., "	2 25
		Carnegie L., Pittsburgh, "	17 00
		Cedric Chivers, Ltd., "	28 01
		P. F. Collier & Son, "	9 40
		W. B. Clark Co., "	3 60
		Confed. Memo'l Lit. Soc., "	2 74

## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	\$ 11 80
	Oliver Ditson Co., music,	8 22
	Forest & Stream Pub. Co., subscription,	63
	Wm. Greenwood, book,	75
	J. W. Heffernan, newspapers,	59 95
	Effalene H. King, music,	2 50
	J. Kuhlman, books	3 00
	Lea & Febiger, "	9 00
	Lemcke & Buechner, "	1 51
	C. F. Libbie & Co., "	72 75
	Joel Munsell's Sons, "	5 00
Nov. 23	W. B. Saunders Co., "	10 00
	Chas. Scribner's Sons "	5 03
	Springfield City Library Ass'n, books	4 50
	Stadden's Art Shop, mounting photos,	4 65
	Tennant & Ward, subscription,	2 50
	Tice & Lynch, freight and cartage,	5 15
	Horace K. Turner Co., photos,	5 55
30	Karl W. Hiersemann, books,	5 25
	Julia E. Peck, mss. work,	41 67
	J. W. Heffernan, periodicals,	445 85
	Balance, December 1, 1908,	797 16
		<hr/>
		\$11,591 60

## ABSTRACT OF REPORT

From December 1, 1907, to December 1, 1908.

## AID FUND

## RECEIPTS

Balance Dec. 1, 1907,	\$1,261 06
Income from Investments,	800 00
City appropriation,	5,000 00
Earle fund,	3,209 80
Special fund,	500 00
Fees from College students,	110 00
Money borrowed by trustees,	3,000 00
All other sources,	232 36

---

\$14,113 22

## PAYMENTS

Paid in exchange of investments,	\$671 60
Officers and employees,	9,349 77
Extra labor account,	73 42
Fuel and lighting,	1,152 20
Miscellaneous supplies,	1,159 29
Balance Dec. 1, 1908,	1,706 94

---

\$14,113 22

## BOOK FUND

## RECEIPTS

Income from investments,	\$11,390 00
All other sources,	201 60

---

\$11,591 60

## PAYMENTS

Books, magazines, works of art, mounting photos, framing pictures, binding books, etc.,	\$9,221 94
Paid in exchange of investments,	1,471 35
Balance Dec. 1, 1908,	797 16
Overdraft Dec. 1, 1907,	101 15

---

\$11,591 60

## INVENTORY

## AID FUND

Bonds, City of New Bedford, 4 per cent,	\$20,000 00
---	-------------

## BOOK FUND

Bonds, City of Taunton, 4 per cent,	\$10,000 00
“ “ Worcester 4 “	70,000 00
“ “ Fitchburg, 4 “	20,000 00
“ “ Lynn, 4 “	50,000 00
“ County of Essex, 4 “	38,000 00
“ City of Cambridge, 4 “	12,000 00
“ “ Springfield, 4 “	30,000 00
“ “ Bridgeport, 4 “	20,000 00
“ “ Boston, 3½ “	50,000 00
“ “ Boston, 4 “	1,000 00

---

\$301,000 00

Real estate—Meadow land,	\$1,400 00
--------------------------	------------

## GUARANTY FUND

Northampton Institution for Savings,	\$183 88
Nonotuck Savings Bank,	316 30
Holyoke Savings Bank,	289 38
Hampden Savings Bank, Springfield,	977 53
Springfield Five Cents Savings Bank,	50 63

## CUTTER FUND

Mortgage note,	\$5,000 00
Book, Northampton Institution for Savings,	103 96

## REAL ESTATE

Building and lot used for library purposes,	\$133,993 48
---	--------------

## RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF THE LIBRARY

From October 24, 1894, to December 1, 1908.

## AID FUND

## RECEIPTS

From original trustees of fund,	\$2,858 55
Interest on investments,	11,200 00
City appropriation,	75,700 00
Income from Pliny Earle fund,	36,045 09
All other sources,	14,695 79
	<hr/>
	\$140,499 43

## PAYMENTS

Officers and employees,	\$102,810 72
Extra labor,	4,932 82
Fuel and lighting,	11,035 61
Miscellaneous expenses,	20,013 34
Balance December 1, 1908,	1,706 94
	<hr/>
	\$140,499 43

## BOOK FUND

## RECEIPTS

From original trustees of fund,	\$40,042 84
Interest on investments,	158,860 00
Williamsburg note paid,	10,729 99
All other sources,	6,439 19
	<hr/>
	\$216,072 02

## PAYMENTS

Books, magazines, photos, works of art, binding books, insurance, etc.,	\$194,045 18
Bonds, City of Taunton,	10,758 33
Guaranty fund,	9,000 00
All other sources,	1,471 35
Balance December 1, 1908,	797 16
	<hr/>
	\$216,072 02

I, F. A. Macomber, Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library do solemnly swear that the above statement is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that this report fully and correctly represents the receipts and disbursements of this office.

F. A. MACOMBER,  
*Treasurer of the Trustees of Forbes Library.*

---

Commonwealth of Massachusetts  
Hampshire ss. Feb. 3, 1909

Subscribed and sworn to before me.

ARTHUR WATSON,  
*Justice of the Peace.*

---

We the undersigned Trustees of the Forbes Library, certify that we have examined the foregoing accounts, with vouchers for the same and find them correct. We have also examined the bank accounts of the Treasurer and find a balance to the credit of the Aid Fund of \$1,706.94 and a balance to the credit of the Book Fund of \$797.16.

ARTHUR WATSON,  
HAYNES H. CHILSON,  
S. W. LEE.

Northampton, Mass.

---

NOTE:—In the above report the Aid Fund shows an apparent balance of \$1,706.94. On the 12th day of November there appears a credit to the Aid Fund of \$3,000.00, money borrowed by the Trustees on their own names to pay running expenses, a loan which must be provided for. There was therefore at the close of the financial year, November 30th, an actual deficit in this account of \$1,293.06.

F. A. MACOMBER,  
*Treasurer of the Trustees of Forbes Library.*



1877  
F  
FIFTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT

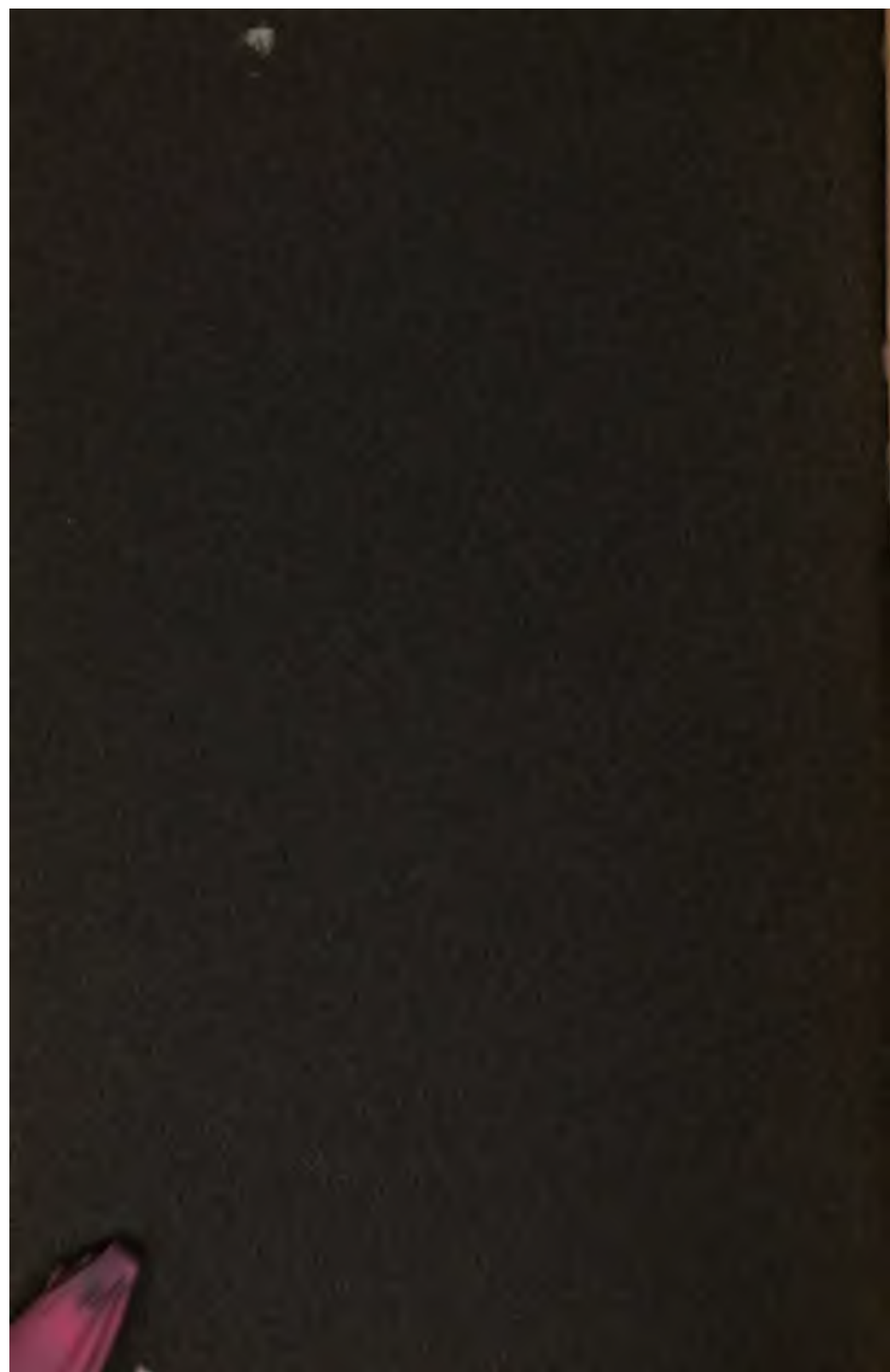
1877

# Trustees of Forbes Library



CITY OF NORTHAMPTON, MASS.

This has been done by the Trustees of the



7.14  
F 1 /

**REPORT**

**OF THE**

**Treasurer of the Forbes Library**

**DECEMBER 1, 1910**

NORTHAMPTON, MASS.:  
HERALD JOB PRINT  
1910

## TREASURER'S REPORT

*To His Honor the Mayor and the City Council :—*

I herewith submit my 15th annual report of the receipts and expenditures of the Forbes Library.

### AID FUND.

#### RECEIPTS

1908			
Dec.	30	Balance,	\$1706 94
		Isabel Harden, student's fee,	5 00
1909			
Jan.	2	City Treasurer, Earle fund,	421 25
		Hampshire County Nat. Bank, interest,	6 56
	21	Marjorie Mounts,	5 00
	25	Elsie J. Sweeney, one-half student's fee,	2 50
	29	Anna C. Block, " " "	2 50
Feb.	2	City Treasurer, Earle fund,	173 00
	5	Bessie Stevenson, one-half student's fee,	2 50
	16	Fines and collections, Nov. 1908,	16 47
		" " " Dec. 1908, Jan. 1909,	34 93
	19	Annie D. Smith, one-half student's fee,	2 50
	27	M. B. Leonard, " " "	2 50
Mar.	1	City Treasurer, Earle fund,	100 00
	6	Norma Hoblitt, student's fee,	5 00
	15	Eleanor B. Hutchinson, student's fee,	5 00
	16	Marion C. Webster, student's fee,	5 00
	30	City of New Bedford, interest,	400 00
	31	City of Northampton, Earle fund,	200 00
April	14	Winifred Wentworth, one-half fee,	2 50
	28	Louise McCutcheon, one-half fee,	2 50

Forbes Lib. 7-29-109.

May	2	City Treasurer, Earle fund,	\$ 235 00
	12	“ appropriation,	5000 00
June	1	“ Earle fund,	125 00
		“ “	24 00
		“ “	308 00
	21	Fines and requests, Feb., Mar., Apr.,	52 48
		Fines and requests,	2 50
July	2	City Treasurer, Earle fund,	250 00
		“ “	129 00
		“ “	54 00
Aug.	2	“ “	173 00
	27	Transfer from book fund	
		Items properly chargeable to book fund,	231 81
Sept.	1	City Treasurer, Earle fund,	100 00
	16	Ester M. Smith, student's fee,	5 00
		Helen F. Miller, “	5 00
		Elizabeth W. Jameson, “	5 00
		H. K. Whiton, “	5 00
		Clara Van Emsden, “	5 00
	17	Vena Robinson, “	5 00
		Margaret E. Miller, “	5 00
		Helen Tanner, “	5 00
		Sidney Baldwin, “	5 00
		Mary Kimball, “	5 00
	20	Eva Jennison, “	5 00
		Esther M. Wyman, “	5 00
		Elsie J. Sweeney, “	5 00
	21	Leslie F. Church, “	5 00
		Mary Esther Ely, “	5 00
		Elizabeth Lloyd, “	5 00
		Uarda Clum, “	5 00
	22	Ruth Hess, “	5 00
	27	Janet B. Higby, “	5 00
		Dolly C. Bennett, “	5 00
	29	Mary Camp, “	5 00
Oct.	1	City of New Bedford, interest,	400 00
		City of Northampton, Earle fund,	200 00
	2	Alice B. McGuire, student's fee,	5 00
	11	Miriam Pratt, “	5 00
		Mildred F. Webster, “	5 00
	12	Money borrowed by trustees on note,	2000 00

# REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

5

	13	Louise McCutcheon, student's fee,	\$ 5 00
	19	Sarah F. Cutter, express charges,	2 60
		Elizabeth Rockwell, student's fee,	5 00
	23	Jessie M. Stevenson, "	5 00
		C. A. Graham, "	5 00
	29	Louise S. Benjamin, "	5 00
Nov.	2	City Treasurer, Earle fund,	285 00
		F. T. Plant, student's fee,	5 00
	10	Ethel Hazelwood, "	5 00
		Jessie E. Bishop, "	5 00
	24	City Treasurer, Earle fund,	385 00
		" "	32 50
	30	" "	125 00

\$133,76 54

## PAYMENTS

### MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES AND SUPPLIES

1909

Jan.	2	Library expenses,	25 00
Feb.	1	"	25 00
Mar.	1	"	25 00
	9	Williams Mfg. Co., repairing baskets,	50
		John A. Sullivan, supplies,	2 90
		Smith Premier Typewriter Co., repairs,	50
		R. S. Smith, keys,	75
		W. H. Riley & Co., supplies,	78
		T. A. Purseglove, sharpening lawn mowers,	2 00
		Northampton Empire Laundry, laundrying,	5 46
		Northampton Empire Laundry, laundrying,	9 72
		Northampton Commercial College, supplies,	1 10
		Norwood Ice Co., ice,	13 77
		Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	132 53

## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

	N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., services,	8 70
	“ “	3 00
	“ “	3 97
	Metcalf & Co., letter heads,	11 50
	G. N. Lucia, supplies,	7 20
	Library Bureau, “	12 10
	“ “	7 35
	J. E. Lambie & Co., “	4 50
	Kingsbury Box & Ptg. Co., “	25 00
	“ “ “	22 25
	Herald Job Print, “	3 00
	Foster Bros., “	1 55
	“ “	6 70
	“ “	3 05
	Cushman & Dennison, “	1 00
	G. A. Cadwell, “	11 80
	Clark & Parsons, “	7 29
	H. N. Brewster & Co., “	1 80
18	Foster Bros., “	2 47
	High & Hoot, “	1 00
	Kingsbury Box & Ptg. Co., “	35 25
	J. E. Lambie & Co., “	4 12
	N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., service,	5 14
	J. A. Ross, supplies,	1 00
	Smith Premier Typewriter Co., supplies,	1 05
	E. B. Strong, care of cemetery lot,	4 00
	J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	35
Apr. 22	E. G. Bean, “	6 75
30	Robert P. Childs, “	78
	Library expenses,	25 00
	Gaylord Bros., supplies,	4 50
	Gazette Printing Co., labels,	5 00
	Herald Job Print, supplies,	5 00
	Kingsbury Box & Ptg. Co., supplies,	11 75
	Morgan, Crossman & Co., “	2 60
	N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., services,	3 85
	R. R. Nickerson, supplies,	6 00
	Northampton Empire Laundry,	
	laundering,	2 28
	Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	118 01



# REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

7

		Phelps & Gare, clock,	1 00
		Jas. M. Pierce, supplies,	19 25
		Smith Premier Typewriter Co., supplies,	5 50
		J. A. Sullivan, supplies,	5 65
May,	18	Trustees note and interest,	3,076 25
	20	Library expenses, April,	25 00
		"    May,	25 00
July,	9	"    June,	25 00
	12	Barrett & O'Brien, premium on bond,	37 50
	30	N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., services,	3 45
		"    "    "	7 21
		"    "    "	6 70
		Cushman & Dennison,	5 40
		G. A. Cadwell,	17 80
		Kingsbury Box & Ptg. Co.,	23 50
		John A. Ross, supplies,	50
		J. E. Lambie & Co., "	5 02
		C. N. Fitts & Co., "	1 82
		Northampton Empire Laundry, work,	4 27
		"    "    "	1 80
		C. H. Heald, supplies,	17 81
		Diamond Paste Co., paste,	2 00
		Foster Bros., supplies,	6 60
		"    "	1 15
		E. H. Banister, "	8 50
		"    "	1 00
Aug.	2	Postage stamps,	2 00
	14	Library expenses, July,	25 00
		Lucey Knapp, special work,	2 00
Oct.	9	Northampton Empire Laundry, work,	4 14
	1	"    "    "	1 68
		P. McCarthy, coal,	574 15
		Foster Bros., sundries,	4 08
		"    "	1 00
		J. W. Heffernan, "	4 20
		Metcalf & Co., "	25 50
		Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,	77 35
		W. H. Riley & Co., supplies,	2 40
		Diamond Paste Co., paste,	2 00
		"    "	2 00

## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

	John A. Ross,	supplies,	\$ 60
	Clark & Parsons,	"	1 25
	J. A. Sullivan,	"	2 42
	Hammond Typewriter Co.,	"	27
15	N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., services,		6 05
Nov. 1	Northampton Nat. Bank, box rent,		7 00
13	C. H. Pierce, insurance,		164 25
	Oliver Walker & Son, insurance,		106 88
	Dennison Mfg. Co.,	supplies,	19 60
	Foster Bros.,	"	1 83
	Kingsbury Box & Ptg. Co.,	"	11 75
	J. E. Lambie & Co.,	"	6 13
	Morgan, Crossman & Co.,	"	3 90
	N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., services,		3 45
	Northampton Empire Laundry, services,		1 80
	Northampton Gas Light Co., gas,		61 78
	J. M. Pierce,	supplies,	15 98
	W. H. Riley & Co.,	"	30
	John A. Ross,	"	30
	Smith Premier Typewriter Co., supplies,		2 25
30	Library expenses,		25 00
	"		25 00

---

\$5162 64

## OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

William P. Cutter,	\$2300 00
F. A. Macomber, treasurer,	250 00
Charles H. Chase, secretary,	75 00
John R. Rushford, janitor,	650 00
Charles H. Read, assistant janitor,	600 00
Anna J. Hennessey,	393 33
Fannie N. Beals,	417 33
Ada M. Chandler,	106 00
Anna C. Carlisle,	204 66
Lalia May Damon,	626 00
Florence A. Babbitt,	63 99
Clessie P. Putnam,	57 66
Nettie B. Schmitter,	29 00

# REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

9

Nell M. Clapp,	\$ 482 54
Lucie Knapp,	81 71
Alice L. Felton,	482 54
Alice J. Gates,	53 00
Hazel Alexander,	307 00
	<hr/> \$ 7179 76

## EXTRA LABOR

1909

Mar.	9	C. W. Whiting,	repairs,	\$ 10 71
		O'Connor & McGrath,	"	1 80
		O'Connor, Hebert & Davis,	"	7 57
		C. H. Heald,	"	8 34
		"	"	9 50
		H. N. Brewster,	"	3 10
	18	O'Connor, Hebert & Davis,	"	3 48
July	30	LaFleur Bros., painting,		2 36
		Samuel B. Parsons, labor,		5 50
		H. N. Brewster & Co., labor,		8 13
		C. W. Whiting, repairs,		2 00
		"	"	30
Oct.	9	"	"	2 00
		Holyoke Steam Boiler Works, repairs,		8 20
		W. A. Bailey, labor and repairs,		39 45
Nov.	13	O'Connor, Hebert & Davis, labor,		67 44
				<hr/> \$ 179 88

## FOOTINGS BROUGHT FORWARD

Supplies,	\$5162 64
Officers and employees,	7179 76
Extra labor,	179 88
Balance Dec. 1, 1909,	854 26
	<hr/>
	\$13,376 54

(See note at end of report)

	Carnegie Institution Washington, books, \$2	25
	Arthur H. Clark Co.' books,	3 15
	W. B. Clark Co.,	4 50
	Detroit Pub. Co., prints,	57 04
	Oliver Ditson Co., music,	15 79
	Dodd, Mead & Co., books,	6 23
	T. J. Donlan, music,	52 70
	H. S. Gere & Sons, advertising,	60
	J. W. Heffernan, magazines,	29 10
	Houghton, Mifflin & Co., books,	3 00
	H. R. Huntting Co., "	32 15
	J. E. Lambie & Co., supplies,	1 20
	Lea & Febiger, books,	32 25
	J. B. Lippincott & Co., "	41 38
	Little, Brown & Co., "	2 00
	N. Y. University Library, "	5 00
	F. G. Morris, lantern slide,	31 00
	Nat'l Educational Ass'n, dues,	2 00
	Northampton Art Store, framing,	5 81
	Northampton Daily Herald, subscription	6 00
	Publishers Weekly, books,	3 50
	Ritter & Flebbe, "	19 70
	Rose Bindery, binding,	88
	W. B. Saunders Co., books,	7 00
	G. Schimer, music books,	1 16
	Smith Premier Typewriter Co., supplies,	11 70
	G. E. Stechert Co., books,	3 50
	" "	312 61
	Tice & Lynch, freight,	11 40
	Stadden's Art Shop, mounting,	13 25
	Rev. C. A. Wright, books,	1 35
	W. A. Wilder Co., photo prints,	1 80
	S. G. Wood, book,	2 00
	Bernard Quaritch, "	19 68
	Em Terquem, "	30 42
	H. Sotheran Co., "	259 21
17	Samuel M. Alvord, "	5 00
	E. H. Banister, "	64 05
	Smith College Monthly, subscription,	1 50
	Bridman & Lyman, books,	9 95

		F. G. Morris, lantern slides,	47 05
		W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	42 75
26		George Wahr, books,	2 00
		Tice & Lynch, freight,	6 35
		G. E. Stechert & Co., book,	50
		Staddens Art Shop, mounting,	3 25
		Smith Premier Typewriter Co., ribbons,	8 17
		Science Press, magazines,	60
		G. Schirmer, music,	9 78
		Ritter & Flebbe, portfolios,	20 00
		Franklin P. Rice, books,	4 65
		Publishers Weekly, "	1 50
		Essex Book & Print Co., "	3 50
		Novello & Co., music,	59 13
		F. D. North, book,	5 00
		Nat. Conferenee Char. & Corrections "	1 60
		W. H. Murray, "	1 50
		Metropolitan Museum of Art, "	80
		W. H. Lowdermilk & Co., "	2 40
		G. E. Littlefield, "	4 50
		J. B. Lippincott & Co., "	2 50
		La Fleur Bros., "	1 50
		Stan Van Henkels, "	3 70
		Hampden Glazed Paper Co., cardboard,	25 00
		Goodspeed's Book Shop, book,	3 00
		Oliver Ditson Co., music	2 83
		C. G. Conn & Co., "	9 50
		Brown Alumnae Magazine, books,	2 70
		Bibliophile Society, "	15 50
		H. R. Huntting Co., "	71 05
		Nettie B. Schmitter, services,	12 00
		Julia A. Peck, mss,	40 00
		Nettie B. Schmitter, services,	12 00
Apr.	1	Em. Terquem, books,	63 61
	22	Nettie B. Schmitter, work on books,	16 00
		W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	25 75
	28	Nettie B. Schmitter, services,	16 00
	30	E. H. Banister, books,	70 13
May	20	Julia E. Peck, mss,	50 00
		Annie C. Carlisle, repairing books,	36 00

		Nettie B. Schmitter, services,	16 00
24		American Political Science Assn, dues,	3 00
		Bacon & Fynny, music,	35 00
		Balch Bros., book,	3 00
		Boston Book Co., magazines,	3 78
		Burrows Bros. Co., book,	50
		Carnegie Institute Washington, "	2 00
		W. B. Clark Co., books,	5 00
		W. A. DePew, "	4 00
		Dow, Jones & Co., "	6 00
		Goodspeed's Book Shop, "	3 75
		J. Kuhlman, magazine,	1 55
		Lemcke & Buechner, books,	3 76
		C. F. Libbie & Co., "	289 39
		J. B. Lippincott & Co., "	8 00
		David Little, "	7 00
		N, E. Hist'l Genealog'l Register,	
		books,	100 00
		Novello & Co., music,	6 37
		T. C. Page & Co., book,	2 00
		Ritter & Flebbe, "	20 80
		G. Schirmer, music,	27 43
		Theo. E. Schuetz, books,	21 25
		Secretary Common'th, Va., book,	10 00
		E. F. Shima, prints,	57 00
		G. F. Stechert & Co., magazine,	4 20
		B. Quaritch, books,	16 01
		Sago Matsumoto, "	5 00
27		Nettie B. Schmitter, services,	16 00
		Julia A. Peck, m s s.,	50 00
June	11	Northampton Inst. Sav'gs,	
		guaranty fund,	750 00
19		Nettie B. Schmitter, services,	48 00
		Annie C. Carlisle, repairing,	32 00
July	7	Northampton Inst. Sav'gs,	
		guaranty fund,	750 00
	9	Julia E. Peck, m s s.	60 00
	17	Annie C. Carlisle, services,	12 00
	22	Nettie B. Schmitter, services,	16 00
	30	W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses,	72 86

Thomas Nelson & Sons, books,	96 00
P. H. Chew, "	79 92
E. H. Banister, "	75 06
" "	67 19
" "	49 99
Cosmos Picture Co., pictures,	2 89
" "	17 62
Bridgman & Lyman, books,	23 50
" " "	2 64
Wm. Abbott, "	2 00
A. L. A. Pub. Board, magazines,	4 69
Robt. Appleton Co., books,	6 00
Amer. Photo & Text Book, "	20 00
Biographical Soc. of America, dues,	6 00
W. H. W. Bicknell, portrait,	12 50
Buffalo Hist'l Society, books,	5 00
A. H. Clark Co., "	3 15
Cedric Chivers Ltd., "	1431 84
Dow Jones & Co., "	6 00
Chas. Evans, "	15 00
Alice L. Felton, music,	1 50
C. E. Goodspeed, prints,	2 00
Genealogical Society, books,	5 00
H. R. Huntting Co., "	8 90
J. W. Heffernan, magazines,	43 12
The Independent, "	8 00
Library Art Club, dues,	6 00
Library Bureau, cards,	10 60
Henry Malkan, books	4 45
30 A. N. Marquis Co., "	4 50
Music Teachers' Ass'n of America	1 60
N. E. Hist'l Genealog'l Ass'u,	9 39
Novello & Co., "	2 50
Old Corner Book Store,	89
G. H. Polley & Co., "	35 00
Psychological Review,	85
Publishers Weekly,	3 00
Franklin P. Rice,	5 70
The Roycrofters,	2 00
Chauncey H. Pierce, insurance,	63 75
Smith Premier Typewriter Co., supplies	3 00





J. Abrahams, magazine,	\$ 3 45
J. Q. Adams, book,	5 00
D. Appleton & Co., book,	6 00
Wm. Abbatt, " "	5 90
" " " "	1 25
A. L. A. Pub. Board, cards,	2 84
Bibliophile Society, books,	36 25
E. H. Banister, " "	3 01
Bridgman & Lyman, " "	66 36
" " " "	29 75
" " " "	44 72
Carnegie Institution Washington, books,	5 00
A. S. Clark, magazines,	4 01
Chivers Book Binding Co., books,	10 80
College Bindery, book covers,	4 50
W. P. Cutter, traveling expenses	22 20
F. H. Dewey, books,	4 50
Egyptian Research, acc't,	5 00
Florence Publishing Co., magazine,	60
Hampden Glazed Paper Co., card-board	25 00
" " " " photo mounts	26 90
Charles H. Howard, negatives,	23 75
J. W. Heffernan, magazines,	48 96
Lemcke & Buechner, books,	2 27
P. Murphy & Son, books,	6 50
Mount Tom Press, magazine,	50
F. G. Morris, lantern slides,	16 40
Old Corner Book Store, books	7 50
" " " "	6 00
Nat'l Child Labor Committee, " "	1 25
Novello & Co., music,	15 75
Publishers Weekly, subscription,	2 00
F. P. Rice, " "	2 95
Ritter & Flebbe, books,	5 00
" " photos,	27 00
G. E. Stechert & Co., book,	1 25
" " magazines,	23 95
G. Schirmer, music,	1 36
Smith Book Co., books,	3 95
Stadden's Art Shop, photo mounting,	2 10
So. Carolina Hist'l Soc., annual dues,	3 00

## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

		Smith Premier Typewriter Co., supplies,	\$8 70
		Tice & Lynch, freight,	4 80
		“ “	2 90
		“ “	4 10
		Horace K. Turner, pictures,	13 17
		“ “	42 56
		E. B. Treat & Co., express charges,	35
		E. G. Allen & Son, books	5 39
		Otto Harrassowitz, “	308 63
		Karl W. Hiersemann, “	10 36
		B. Quaritch, “	19 59
		Emile Terquem, “	66 42
		H. Sotheran & Co., “	43 95
		“ “	82 00
	14	Nettie B. Schmitter, services,	16 00
	15	Alice L. Felton, book,	5 00
		W. A. Sheldon, photos,	27 00
	26	W. H. W. Bicknell, book plate,	100 00
		Nettie B. Schmitter, services,	16 00
Nov.	1	Annie C. Carlisle, repairing books,	20 00
	10	E. H. Bannister, books,	3 35
		Berlin Photo Co., photos,	151 30
		Bridgman & Lyman, books,	96 63
		Chivers Book Binding Co., books and binding,	585 12
		A. S. Clark, magazines,	7 45
		N. E. Dionne, book,	3 00
		Goodspeeds Book Shop, “	3 00
		J. W. Heffernan, “	55
		Kindergarten Review, magazine,	20
		Lea & Febiger, books,	15 00
		G. E. Littlefield, “	9 00
		Guy M. Miller, frames,	5 50
		Palmer Co., magazine,	35
		Julia E. R. Pierce, bound magazines,	31 00
		Chas. Readio, music,	2 00
		Smith Premier Typewriter Co., supplies,	5 00
		Southern Pub. Co., books,	30 00
		Stadden's Art Shop, mounting,	1 20
		University of Chicago, book,	1 50
		G. Schirmer, music,	21 11

13	O. Walker & Son, insurance,	127 50
	C. H. Pierce,                    "	63 75
	Transfer from Aid Fund, Items	
	properly chargeable to Book Fund,	231 81
24	Julia E. Peck, m s s,	40 00
	Nettie B. Schmitter, services,	16 00
	"	26 67
30	J. W. Heffernan, periodicals,	444 10
	H. Sotheran & Co., books,	6 12
	Otto Harrassowitz,       "	3 12
	Karslake & Co.,           "	2 66
	Julia E. Peck, m s s,	43 33
	Annie C. Carlisle, repairing,	17 33
	Balance December 1, 1909,	1500 46
		<hr/>
		\$12,678 36

## ABSTRACT OF REPORT

From December 1, 1908 to December 1, 1909

### AID FUND

#### RECEIPTS

Balance Dec. 1, 1908,	\$1,706 94
Income from investments,	800 00
City appropriation,	5,000 00
Earle fund,	3,319 75
Fees from College students,	202 50
Money borrowed by trustees,	2,000 00
All other sources,	347 35
	<hr/>
	13,376 54

#### PAYMENTS

Balance December 1, 1909,	\$854 26
Officers and employees,	7,179 76
Extra labor account,	179 88
Fuel and lighting,	963 82
Miscellaneous supplies,	1,122 57
Note of trustees paid (given in 1908,)	3,076 25
	<hr/>
	\$13,376 54

### BOOK FUND

#### RECEIPTS

Balance December 1, 1908,	\$797 16
Income from investments,	11,790 00
All other sources,	91 20
	<hr/>
	\$12,678 36

PAYMENTS

Books, magazines, works of art, mounting photos, framing pictures, binding books, etc.,	\$11,177 90
Balance December, 1, 1909,	1,500 46
	<hr/>
	\$12,678 36

INVENTORY

AID FUND

Bonds City of New Bedford, 4 per cent.,	\$20,000 00
---	-------------

BOOK FUND

Bonds, City of Taunton,	4 per cent,	\$10,000 00
“ “ Worcester,	4 “	70,000 00
“ “ Fitchburg,	4 “	20,000 00
“ “ Lynn,	4 “	50,000 00
“ “ Cambridge,	4 “	12,000 00
“ “ Bridgeport,	4 “	20,000 00
“ “ Springfield,	4 “	30,000 00
“ “ Boston,	4 “	1,000 00
“ “ “	3½ “	50,000 00
“ County of Essex,	4 “	38,000 00
		<hr/>
		\$301,000 00
Real estate—Meadow Land,		\$1,400 00

GUARANTY FUND

Northampton Institution for Savings,	\$1,705 82
Nonotuck Savings Bank,	327 45
Holyoke Savings Bank, Holyoke,	301 06
Hampden Savings Bank, Springfield,	1,017 01
Springfield Five Cents Savings Bank,	52 65

## CUTTER FUND

Mortgage note,	\$5,000 00
Northampton Institution for Savings, book,	107 86

## REAL ESTATE

Building and lot used for library purposes,	\$133,993 48
---	--------------

## RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES

Of the Forbes Library from October 24, 1894 to December 1, 1909

## AID FUND

## RECEIPTS

From original trustees of fund,	\$2,858 55
Interest on investments,	12,000 00
City appropriation,	80,700 00
Income from Pliny Earle fund,	39,364 84
All other sources,	17,245 64
	<hr/>
	\$152,169 03

## PAYMENTS

Trustees' note given in 1908, paid	\$ 3076 25
Officers and employees,	109,990 48
Extra labor,	5112 70
Fuel and lighting,	11,999 43
Miscellaneous expenses,	21,135 91
Balance December 1, 1909,	854 26
	<hr/>
	\$152,169 03

## BOOK FUND

## RECEIPTS

From original trustees of fund.	\$ 40,042 84
Interest on investments,	170,650 00
All other sources,	17,260 38
	<hr/>
	\$227,953 22

## PAYMENTS

Books, magazines, photos, works of arts, binding books, insurance, etc.,	\$203,723 08
Guaranty fund,	10,500 00
All other payments,	12,229 68
Balance December 1, 1909,	1500 46
	<hr/>
	\$227,953 22

I, F. A. Macomber, Treasurer of the Trustees of the Forbes Library, do solemnly swear that the above statement is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that this report fully and correctly represents the receipts and disbursements of this office.

F. A. MACOMBER,

*Treasurer of the Trustees of Forbes Library.*

---

Commonwealth of Massachusetts  
Hampshire, ss

Subscribed and sworn to before me January 21st, 1910.

ARTHIUR WATSON,

*Justice of the Peace.*

---

We the undersigned, Trustees of the Forbes Library, certify that we have examined the foregoing accounts, with the vouchers for the same, and find them correct. We have also examined the bank ac-

counts of the treasurer and find a balance to the credit of the Aid Fund of \$854.26 and a balance to the credit of the Book Fund of \$1500.46.

ARTHUR WATSON,  
HAYNES H. CHILSON,  
S. W. LEE,

*Trustees.*

---

NOTE:—In the above report the Aid Fund shows an apparent balance of \$854.26. On the 12th day of October there appears a credit to the Aid Fund of \$2,000.00, money borrowed by the trustees on their joint note, to pay running expenses of the library, a loan which must be provided for. There was therefore really a deficit in this account of \$1,145.74 on December 1, 1909.

F. A. MACOMBER, *Treasurer.*



FIFTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

Trustees of Forbes Library

NORTHAMPTON, MASS.

FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1909



## Trustees and Officers

### FROM THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE TRUST

---

#### TRUSTEES BY APPOINTMENT OF THE PROBATE COURT

George W. Hubbard,	April, 1881-April,	1883
Oscar Edwards,	April, 1881-Oct.,	1894
William M. Gaylord,	June, 1888-Oct.,	1894

#### TRUSTEES BY ELECTION

George W. Hubbard,	May, 1884-May,	1887
Oscar Edwards,	May, 1884-May,	1886
William M. Gaylord,	May, 1884-Oct.,	1893
Christopher Clarke,	May, 1886-May,	1889
John L. Otis,	May, 1887-May,	1890
Oscar Edwards,	May, 1889-May,	1895
Arthur G. Hill,	May, 1890-May,	1893
George H. Ray,	May, 1893-Nov.,	1903
Arthur Watson,	Dec., 1893-	
James R. Trumbull,	May, 1895-May,	1898
Haynes H. Chilson,	May, 1898-	
Samuel W. Lee,	May, 1905-	

#### SECRETARIES

Samuel W. Lee,	1894-1905
Charles H. Chase,	1905-

#### TREASURER

Frederic A. Macomber,	1894-
-----------------------	-------

#### LIBRARIANS

Charles A. Cutter,	1894-1903
William P. Cutter,	1904-

# **The Corporation and its Officers**

**November 30, 1909.**

---

## **TRUSTEES**

**Haynes H. Chilson**

**S. W. Lee**

**Arthur Watson, President**

## **SECRETARY**

**Charles H. Chase**

## **TREASURER**

**Frederic A. Macomber**

---

## **LIBRARY STAFF**

### **. LIBRARIAN**

**William P. Cutter**

### **ASSISTANTS**

**Hazel L. Alexander,  
Fannie N. Beals,  
Annie C. Carlisle,  
Nettie B. Schmitter.**

**Alice L. Felton,  
Anna J. Hennessy,  
Nell M. Clapp,  
Lalia M. Damon, .**

### **JANITORS**

**John R. Rushford,**

**Charles H. Readio.**

## TRUSTEES' REPORT

---

*To His Honor the Mayor and the City Council :—*

The Trustees met on the first Wednesday in May, organized and examined the securities of the trust fund.

This is the first year that the students of Smith College have not had free use of the library, and the Trustees report an increasing use of it by citizens and especially by men. Now it is common experience to find from ten to twenty men at one time sitting at the tables in the Reading Room; and the circulation for home use has decreased but eight per cent from that of last year, whereas the Trustees estimated that about thirty per cent of the former circulation was among college students.

The Trustees have been able to reduce current expenses from last year, by reason of the non-use by the students, by more than \$2,100.00 although the premiums for insurance on the building became due this year. Their payments for current expenses were \$150.00 less than the income received during the year. The expenses last year when they were obliged to provide for the college use had exceeded the income by \$1,293.06, of this \$671.60 being by reason of the reinvestment of funds, as appears by last year's report. The accumulated excess on November 30, 1909 amounted to \$1,145.74. To meet expenses until an appropriation shall be made the Trustees borrowed \$2,000.00.

The Trustees estimate the absolutely necessary expenses for the year 1910 at \$10,000.00 and \$1,145.74 to clear up arrearages makes \$11,200.00 needed. They estimate receipts from investments, etc., at \$4,200.00 and recommend that the city appropriate \$7,000.00 for current expenses.

They also repeat their recommendation of former years for an appropriation of \$30,000.00 for book stacks and other permanent improvements. Such an expenditure is made necessary by the growth of the library as has heretofore been pointed out, but the need is be-

coming more and more pressing and the city should make the appropriation in fulfillment of the obligation specifically assumed by the Town at the time of the acceptance of the bequest of Judge Forbes, if not for its own interest in making the library useful to the inhabitants of the city.

ARTHUR WATSON,  
HAYNES H. CHILSON,  
SAMUEL W. LEE.

## REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN.

---

*To the Trustees of Forbes Library:—*

Forbes Library has in its collections on December 1, 1909, 112,300 volumes, 19,525 pamphlets, 9,252 pieces of music, and nearly 96,000 pictures. During the year 3,029 volumes were added, 719 by gift and 2,310 by purchase.

### CIRCULATION

As was to be expected after the withdrawal of the privilege of free use by the students of Smith College, the circulation has decreased from 78,101 in 1908, to 72,024 in 1909. This loss of six thousand in the circulation is only about one-fourth of the circulation due to the college students, and the apparent loss is in reality a decided gain in the circulation among the inhabitants of the city. The number of pictures circulated has increased from 20,674 to 27,754, a gain of nearly forty per cent.

The circulation through the outside distributing agencies is as follows; Bay State, 6,206; Leeds, 3,335; Lilly Library, 852; public schools, 1,200.

### CATALOGUE

The severance of relations with Smith College made necessary serious reductions in the force, with a corresponding decrease in the number of books catalogued. We have entered only 3,073 volumes in the catalogues during the year, so that of our collection of 112,300 volumes, 95,159 are now entered.

There have been added to the music index 5,374 cards, making a total of 19,259 cards in that index.

W. P. CUTTER,

## LIST OF PERIODICALS CURRENTLY RECEIVED

---

Academy and literature  
Advocate of peace  
Amer. annals of the deaf  
anthropologist  
architect  
art news  
boy  
city  
economic assoc., pub.  
historical review  
homes and gardens  
journal of anatomy  
journal of psychology  
journal of public hygiene  
journal of religious psychology and education  
journal of Semitic lang. and lit.  
journal of sociology  
journal of theology  
A. L. A. booklist  
Amer. magazine  
Amer. political science review  
Amerika esperantisto  
Annals of the Amer. academy  
Architectural record  
Architectural reprint  
Architectural review  
Archiv. fur der neueren sprachen  
Archiv. fur die gesamte psychologie  
Argosy  
Art de la Mode  
Art journal  
Assoc. review



7  
Astrophysical journal  
Athenaeum  
Atlantic  
Banker and tradesman  
Bay View magazine  
Beitrage zur geschichte der deutschen sprache  
Bibelot  
Biblical world  
Bird lore  
Blanco y negro  
Bon Ton  
Book review digest (cumulative)  
Bookman  
Boston cooking school magazine  
Boston museum of fine arts bulletin  
Botanical gazette  
British medical journal  
Bull. de corr. Hellenique  
Bull. of bibliography  
Bull. of Boston pub. library  
Camera work  
Case and comment  
Cassell's magazine  
Cassier's magazine  
Century  
Century path  
Chautauquan  
Classical journal  
Classical philology  
Collier's weekly  
Commercial and financial chronicle  
Comptes rendus  
Contemporary review  
Cosmopolitan  
Country life in America  
Country life in England  
Craftsman  
Crop reporter  
Cumulative book index  
Current literature

Daheim  
Delineator  
Deutsche rundschau  
Dial  
Dialect notes  
Dublin review  
Economic bulletin  
Economic geology  
Economic journal  
Edinburgh medical journal  
Education  
Educational foundations  
Educational review  
Electrician and mechanic  
Elementary school teacher  
Engineering and mining journal  
Engineering digest  
Engineering magazine  
Engineering news  
English historical review  
English illustrated magazine  
Epicure  
Etude  
Every other Sunday  
Everybody's magazine  
Exponent  
Farm journal  
Figaro illustre  
Fireman's herald  
Firemen's standard  
Fliegende blatter  
Forest and stream  
Fortnightly review  
Forum  
Gazette des beaux arts  
German American annals  
Good housekeeping  
Graphic  
Hampton's Broadway magazine  
Harper's bazar

Harper's monthly  
Harper's weekly  
Herald of the Cross  
Hibbert journal  
Historische zeitschrift  
Home needlework magazine  
House beautiful  
Humanitarian review  
Illuminating engineer  
Illustrated London news  
Illustrazione Italiana  
Ilustracion Espanola  
Independent  
Index medicus  
Index to legal periodicals and law library journal  
International clinics  
International journal of ethics  
International studio  
Journal of chemical society  
    Amer. folk lore  
    American history  
    educational psychology  
    geology  
Journal of pharmacology and experimental therapeutics  
Journal of political economy  
Journal of the Gypsy lore society  
Keith's magazine on home building  
Keramic studio  
Kindergarten review  
Kokka  
Ladies home journal  
Lancet  
Leslie's Weekly  
Library  
Library Association record  
Library journal  
Library work  
Library world  
Life  
Lippincott's

Literarisches zentralblatt  
Literary digest  
Little folks  
Little journeys  
London weekly times  
McClure's  
Magazine of American history  
Magazine of history  
Manual training  
Mass. Agric. experiment station bulletin  
Mass. labor bulletin  
Massachusetts magazine  
Masters in art  
Metropolitan museum of art, Bulletin  
Mind  
Missionary review  
Modern language notes  
Modern philology  
Modern Priscilla  
Modern sanitation  
Modes  
Monist  
Motor  
Motor boat  
Mount Tom Magazine  
Municipal eugineering  
Munsey  
Musical America  
Musician  
Nation  
National geographic magazine  
Nature  
Nueren sprachen  
New England Magazine  
New York gen. and biog. record  
New York medical journal  
New York teachers monographs  
Nineteenth century  
North American review  
Notes and queries

Nuova antologia  
Open Court  
Organ  
Organist  
Our dumb animals  
Out west  
Outing  
Outlook  
Overland  
Pall Mall magazine  
Pearson's magazine  
Pedagogical seminary  
Philistine  
Philosophical review  
Photo era  
Photo miniature  
Photographic times  
Pilgrim teacher  
Poet lore  
Political science quarterly  
Popular boating  
Progressive medicine  
Psychological bull  
Psychological review  
Psychological review, mon. sup.  
Public Libraries  
Publisher's weekly  
Putnam's and the reader  
Quarterly journal of economics  
Readers' guide to periodical liter.  
Records of the past  
Recreation  
Revista de la biblioteca nacional  
American, Review of Reviews  
Revue bleue  
Revue des deux mondes  
Revue historique  
Romania  
Rudder Magazine  
Saint Nicholas

Saturday evening post  
School arts book  
School review  
Science  
Science progress  
Scientific American and supp.  
Scribners's Magazine  
Smith alumnae quarterly  
Smith College monthly  
South Carolina hist. and gen. mag.  
Spectator  
Strand  
Suburban Life  
Success  
Survey  
Teacher's college record  
Theatre  
Theatre, American  
Theosophical quarterly  
Toilettes  
Twentieth century  
Union signal  
U. S. Bul. of bureau of labor  
University of Chicago magazine  
Viking club publications  
Virginia Co., records  
Vogue  
What to eat  
Windsor magazine  
World's work  
Youth's companion  
Zeitschrift des vereins fur volkskunde  
Zeitschrift fur bucherfreunde

## NEWSPAPERS, 1910

Baltimore sun  
Boston daily globe  
Boston evening transcript  
Boston herald

Boston journal  
Commercial bulletin  
Easthampton enterprise  
Kuryer Polski  
New York herald  
New York sun  
New York times  
New York tribune  
Northampton gazette  
Northampton Herald  
Springfield republican  
Springfield union  
Wall Street journal  
Washington star

## Registration and Circulation, Dec. 1, 1908 to Nov. 30, 1909

---

Population, 1905,	19,942 persons
Registration in force, Dec. 1, 1908,	5,517   “
“     this year,	803     “
“     cancelled,	684     “
Total registration in force, (being 26 per cent of the population)	5,636     “
Library open,	307 days
Issued to be taken home,†	72,024 volumes
“   “   “   “   “   photographs,†	27,754 pieces
Average home use per diem,	325     “
“   “   “   “   inhabitant,	5     “
“   “   “   “   “   registered,	17.7   “

Classification of Books used.	Total.	Per Cent.
General Works,	2,141	3
Philosophy and Theology,	2,008	2.9
Biography, History, Geography,	5,563	7.7
Social Sciences,	1,458	2.
Natural Sciences,	1,294	1.8
Arts (useful)	2,495	3.5
Music,	4,930	6.8
Fine Arts,	2,131	2.9
Language and Literature,	8,304	11.5

† There are also 700 borrowers on inter-library loans, and 2 borrowers on deposits.

† No account is kept of books, magazines or photographs used in the building.



## ADDITIONS TO LIBRARY

Received	Vols.	Pams.	Maps	Sheet Music	Eng. Etch.	Chromo Liths.
By gift,	719	823	76	10	2	3
By purchase,	2,310	43	13	180	63	0
	3,029	866	89	190	65	3

Deduct duplicates  
sold or exchanged

Worn out,	350		8			
Lost,	40	390	5	13		
Net additions,	2,639			177		
Prev. owned,	109,661	18,659	1,142	9,075	10,169	1,500
	112,3000	19,525	1,231	9,252	10,234	1,503

Photo- graphs	Photo. prints	Water Colors	Oil Paintings	Casts	Japanese Prints	Draw- ings	Misc. Articles
20	6	0	0	0	0	0	0
1,167	2,677	0	0	0	6	9	6
1,187	2,683	0	0	0	6	9	6
29,946	47,339	117	31	1,458	1,123	34	313
31,133	50,022	117	31	1,458	1,129	43	319

## LIST OF DONORS DEC. 1, 1908 TO NOV. 30, 1909

	Vols.	Pams.
Abell, A. S. Co., Baltimore, Md.,	1	
Abington Public Library,		1
Adriance Memorial Library, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.,		1
Allaban, Frank, New York City,	2	
Alumni Assoc. of Northampton High School,		1
American Assoc. for International Conciliation,		13
American Economic Association,	1	
Amherst College,		1

	Vols.	Pams.
Andover Theological Seminary,	1	2
Anonymous,	7	12
1 sheet music		
1 postal		
Anti Imperialist League,		1
Art Club of Philadelphia,	2	
Assoc. of Life Insuranc Presidents,		2
Bangor Public Library,		1
Barrus, A., Northampton,	1	
Beebe Town Library, Wakefield,		1
Benton, J. H., Boston,		1
Berkshire Athenaeum, Pittsfield,		1
Bibliophile Society, Boston,		1
1 etching		
Bigelow Free Public Library, Clinton,		1
Birmingham Free Libraries Commission,		1
Bonney Estate, Hadley,	247	4
Boston Assoc. for Relief and Control of Tuberculosis,		2
Boston Port and Seamen's Aid Society,	1	
Boston Public Library,	1	
Bowdoin College,		1
Bridgman and Lyman, Northampton,	32	
Bristol Municipal Public Library, England,		1
Brockton Public Library		1
Brookline Public Library,		2
Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences,	1	
Brooklyn Public Library, New York,	1	2
Brown, Dr. E. W., Northampton,	14	10
Brown Universily,	2	
Buffalo Public Library,	2	1
Cambridge Historical Society,		1
Cambridge Public Library,		1
Canton Public Library,		1
Carnegie Hero Fund Commission,	1	
Carnegie Inst., Pittsburgh, Pa.,	1	
Casper, C. N. Co., Milwaukee,	1	
Cassell & Co., London, England,		1
Casson, H. N., New York City,	1	
Cedar Rapids Free Public Library, Iowa,		1
Charlestown Mayor, S. C.,	1	

	Vols.	Pams.
Chautauqua Inst., New York City,	1	
Chicago Public Library,		1
City Library Association of Springfield,		1
City of Northampton,	1	
Clark College, Worcester,		1
Clarke School for the Deaf, Northampton,		1
Cleveland Board of Public Service,	1	
Colby College,		1
Concord Public Library,		2
Conn. State Geological and Natural History Survey,	2	1
Cutter, W. P., 5 postals		
Dansforth Memorial Library, Paterson, N. J.,		1
Densmore, Dr. E.,	2	
Des Moines Free Library,	1	
Detroit Public Library,		1
Dionne, N. E., Quebec,	1	
Dover Public Library,		1
Drexel Institute, Philadelphia,	1	
Duluth Public Library,		1
East Orange Free Public Library,	1	1
Eastman, S. E., South Hadley, 2 mans.		
Easton Public Library,		1
Enoch Pratt Free Dibrary, Baltimore,		1
Erie Public Library, Pa.,		1
Farnsworth, E. C., Portland, Me.,	1	
Felton, A. B., 1 photograph		
Fidelity & Casualty Co. of New York,	1	
Fitchburg Public Library,		1
Fitz Public Library, Chelsea,		2
Fletcher Free Library, Burlington,		1
Fletcher Memorial Library, Ludlow, Vt.,		1
Gloversville Free Public Library,		1
Goodspeed's Book Shop, Boston, 1 engraving		
Grand Rapids Public Library,		1
Graphic, London, 3 chromolithographs		

	Vols.	Pams.
Greenfield Public Library,		1
Griswold, S., Brooklyn, N. Y.,	1	
Hammond, J. C., Northampton,	40	
18 photographs		
Hampton Normal & Agricultural Institute, Virginia,	1	
Harper, H. H., Treasurer Bibliophile Soc., Boston,		1
Harvard University Library,		1
Haverhill Public Library,		1
Honolulu Territorial Board of Health,		2
Hispanic Society of America,	4	
Hoxie, David E., Northampton,	14	
Imperial Library of Japan,		1
Indianapolis Board of State Charities,	5	
Intercollegiate Athletic Association of U. S.,		1
Jacksonville Free Public Library,		1
James V. Brown Library, Williamsport, Pa.,	1	1
Janpolski, A.,		
1 sheet music		
Jersey City Free Public Library,		1
John Crerar Library, Chicago,	2	
Keirle, N. G.,	2	
Lake Mohonk Conference of Friends of the Indian		1
and Other Dependent Peoples,	1	1
Lanman, Prof., Cambridge,	1	
Lawrence Public Library,		1
Leeds Public Libraries,		1
Leominster Public Library,		1
Leister Public Library,		1
Lewis Historical Publishing Co., New York City,	6	
Library Bureau,	1	
Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.,	7	1
Logan, James, Mayor, Worcester, Mass.,		1
Louisville Free Public Library,		1
Lowell City Library		1
Lynn Public Library,		1
McKinley Memorial Committee, Philadelphia,	1	
Macy, H. C., Northampton, 1 photograph,		
Maine Bureau of Industrial and Labor Statistics	1	
Malden Public Library,		1
Manchester City Library,		1

	Vols.	Pams.
Mass. Agricultural College,		1
Mass. Bureau of Statistics of Labor.	2	4
Mass. Free Public Library Commission,	1	
Mass. General Hospital, Boston,	1	1
Mass. Institute of Technology,	1	
Mass. State Board of Charity,	1	
Mass. State Board of Insanity,	1	
Mass. Trustees of Public Reservations,		1
Massawippi Summer School, New Haven,		1
Melrose City Library,		1
Memorial Hall Library, Andover,		1
Mercantile Library of New York,		1
Merchants Assoc. of New York,	2	3
Metropolitan Life Ins. Co.,	1	4
Metropolitan Park Commission,	1	
Michigan State Department of Health,	1	3
Milton Public Library,		1
Milwaukee Public Library,		1
Minnesota Public Library Commission,		1
Mississippi Dept of Archives and History, Jackson,	2	
Mitchell, Henry,	5	
Molineux, G., New York City,		
8 sheet music.		
Morse Institute Library, Natick,		1
Mt. Holyoke College,		1
Museum of Fine Arts, Boston,	1	
National Academy of Art,	1	
National Business League of America,		3
New Bedford Free Public Library,		3
Newberry Library, Chicago,		1
New Britian Inst., Conn.,		1
New Haven Free Public Library,		1
New Jersey Bureau of Statistics,	1	
New London Public Library,		1
New Orleans Progressive Union,		1
New Orleans Public Library,		4
New South Wales Government,	4	2
New York Association for the Blind,		1
New York Merchants' Association,		1

	Vols.	Pams.
New York State Laboratory,		1
New York State Education Department,	20	4
New York State Historical Association,		1
New York State Library,		1
New Zealand, Dept. of Tourist and Health Resorts	1	1
Newton Free Library,		1
North Adams Public Library,		1
Northwestern University,		1
Oberlin College, Ohio,		1
Ohio Bureau of Labor Statistics,		1
Ontario Department of Agriculture,	7	20
Oxford Free Public Library,		1
Parker, Dr. W. T.	1	2
1 map		
Parlin Memorial Library, Everett,		1
Peabody Institute, Danvers, Mass.,		1
Pennsylvania Prison Society,		1
Philadelphia City Institute,		1
Philadelphia Free Library,	1	
Pomeroy, G. E., Toledo,	1	
Portland Public Library,		1
Powell, Rev. L. P.,	12	22
Pratt Inst. Free Library, Brooklyn, N. Y.,		1
Providence Public Library,		1
Queens Borough Public Library, N. Y.,		1
Railway World, Phila.,	1	
Redwood Library and Atheneum, Newport, R. I.,		1
Reynolds Library, Pochester,		1
Rhode Island Medical Society,	1	
Robins Ribrary, Arlington,		1
St. Joseph Free Public Library,	1	
St. Paul Public Library,		1
Salem Public Library,		1
Scranton Public Library,		1
Shute Memorial Library, Everett, Mass.,		1
Silas Bronson Library, Waterbury,		1
Smithsonian Inst.,	3	2
Silvin, Edward, Santa Barbara, Cal.,	1	
Simplified spelling Board,		1

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FORBES LIBRARY

47

	Vols.	Pams.
Smith Charities, Northampton,		1
Smith College,	4	5
Smithsonian Institute,	9	5
Soldiers' Home in Mass., Chelsea,		1
Somerville Public Library,		1
Southbridge Town Library,		1
St. Louis Mercantile Library Association,		1
Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh,		1
State University of Iowa,	1	
Still College of Osteopathy, Des Moines,	1	
Stimson, J. W., New York City,	1	
Tacoma Public Library,		1
Taunton Public Library,		1
Taylor, W. J., Springfield,	2	
Thomas Crane Public Library, Quincy, Mass.,		1
Towle Mfg. Co., Newburyport,	1	
Town of Pelham, Mass.,		1
Town of Prescott, Mass.,		1
Trenton Free Public Library,		2
Trinity College, Hartford,		1
Tufts' Library, Weymouth,		1
Union College,	1	
U. S. Brewers' Association,	3	
U. S. Bureau of Education,	4	
U. S. Bureau of Insular Affairs,	1	
U. S. Bureau of Public Health and Marine Hospital Service,		5
U. S. Bureau of Statistics,	1	
U. S. Bureau of the Census,	6	6
U. S. Commissioner of Education,	7	4
U. S. Commissioner of Labor,	1	
U. S. Commissioner of Navigation,	1	
U. S. Circuit Court,	3	
U. S. Dept. of Agriculture,	7	430
U. S. Dept. of Commerce and Labor,	5	1
U. S. Dept. of the Interior,	3	1
U. S. Geological Survey,	12	20
11 atlases, 75 maps.		
U. S. House of Representatives,		2

	Vols.	Pams.
U. S. Interstate Commerce Commission,	1	
U. S. Library of Congress,	2	
U. S. Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service,	5	16
U. S. Senate,	2	1
U. S. Superintendent of Public Documents,	10	60
U. S. War Department,	14	1
University of Chicago.		1
University of Vermont,	2	1
Utica Public Library,		1
Victoria Public Library, West Australia,	1	1
Waltham Public Library,		1
Warder Public Library, Springfield, O.,		1
Watertown Free Public Library,		1
Weslyan University,	1	
Westborough Town Library.		1
Western Australia, Registrar General,	21	2
Wight, C. A., Chicopee Falls,		1
Wilmington Inst., Delaware,		1
Winchester Public Library,		1
Wisconsin State Historical Society.	7	
Womans Educational Association, Boston,		1
Wood, Mrs. E. E., Jr., Northampton,	64	
Worcester County Law Library,		1
Worcester Public Library,		2
Yale University,	2	





